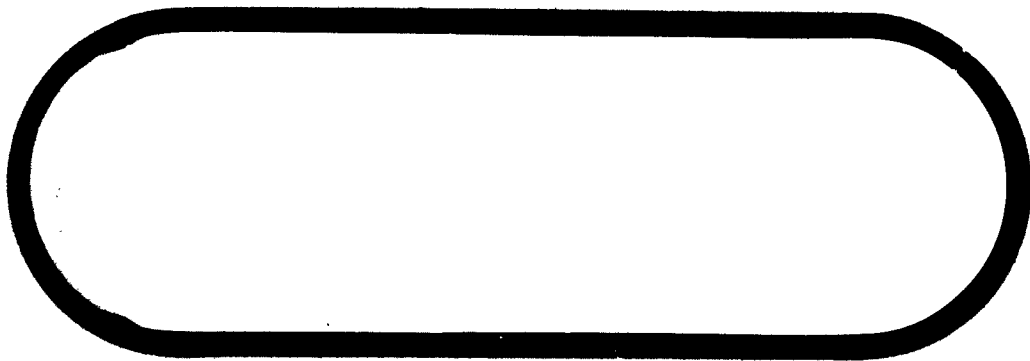


409 036

N-63-4-2

CATALOGED BY DDC
AS AD INC. 409036

BOEING



DDC
PROFILERS
JUN 3 1963
TISA E

SEATTLE, WASHINGTON

**Best
Available
Copy**

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

TO: S. DEPT. FROM: U.S. AIR FORCE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED						
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED		
A B C D E APP. I APP. II	A	6-1-62	I	B	B.1		10-22-62									
	B	10-22-62	B	C	C.1		↑ ↓									
	C	4-15-63	C	D	D.1											
	D	10-22-62	B	SEE ACTIVE												
	E	10-22-62	C	CHANGE												
		11-20-62	D	PAGES OF												
		1-11-63	E	EACH												
		4-15-63	APP. I	SECTION												
		10-22-62	APP. I				10-22-62									
		1-11-63		B.1	C.2		11-26-62									
	4-15-63	A	SEE ACTIVE													
	4-15-63	B	CHANGE PAGES													
	4-15-63	D	OF EACH													
	1-11-63	E	SECTION													
	4-15-63	A	C.3			1-11-63										
	1-11-63	B	SEE ACTIVE													
	1-11-63	C	CHANGE													
	1-11-63	D	PAGES													
	1-11-63	E	OF EACH													
		APP. I	SECTION													
		APP. II				1-11-63										
			B.1	C.4		4-15-63										
		C	SEE ACTIVE													
		D	CHANGE PAGE													
		APP. I	OF EACH													
			SECTION													
						4-15-63										

REVISIONS			
SECT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	REASON
—	Added errata pages	C, C.1	BSQAP-16-10-124/C
—	Changed "Substitute Figure A" to "Minuteman Requirements Control Number"	D.1	Document congruity
B	Ground rules 2, 5, 10 & 13 were changed to comply with BSD direction	7, 8, 9, 10	BSQAP-20-7-125/C
	Added ground rule 14, use of trans. & handling alarm sets	10	BSQAP-4-18-2
	Changed function B4.4 title to "Alternate Method"	15	BSQAP-20-7-125/C
	Added ref. Doc. D2-12368 for receiving inspection procedure	23	Doc. updating.
	Added check for rotation of Stage II & III in their carriages	24	BSQAP-29-8-144/C
	Revised note to include all Airborne Components in transporter	26	BSQAP-20-7-125/C
	Revised asterisk notes to delete "first"	27	BSQAP-20-7-125/C
	Deleted the requirement for use of Alarm Sets during transfer of motors to storage	27	BSQAP-20-7-125/C
	Deleted the requirement for restraining motor carriages during single motor transfers from transporter to fixed rails	29	BSQAP-4-18-2
	Deleted reference to MGE 4187 since there are different units available now (MGE 4187, FSE 7787 & FSE 7788)	30	1
	revised note on the functional test of Angular Accelerometers	31	Document clarification
	Added requirement for removing nozzle support prior to functional test of nozzles.	33	BSQAP-20-7-125/C
		37	Permit nozzle check in motor storage building.
	These pages had "engine" to "motor" & document number corrections	38, 39, 41	
	The requirement for Alarm Sets was deleted.	42	BSQAP-4-18-2
	Changed "trailer" to "Ballistic Missile Trailer"	42	BSQAP-20-7-125/C
	Clarified requirement for restraining motor carriage during transfer of motors from fixed rails to transporters	43, 44	1
	Alarm Set callout was deleted. Work Around callout was changed to alternate method.	45	BSQAP-4-18-2 BSQAP-20-7-125/C
	1 per telecon coordination with the following: Lt. Col. Carr (BSD), Ed Zack (AF Plant 77 AF Office), Rudy Riesz (Plant 77, STL), Don Malan (Boeing AFPR) & Jerry Roquet (Boeing)		

REVISIONS			
SECT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	REASON
B	These pages were revised to up-date the document.	49, 50, 52, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 64, 69, 71, 80, 83	
	The requirement for Alarm Sets was deleted	84	BSQAP-4-18-2
	The following pages were revised to be consistent with the changes in the text of section B	87, 88, 89, 90, 92, 95, 96, 100, 101, 102, 102a, 103a, 104, 106, 111	
C		11, 31, 33, 35, 35a, 45, 50, 52, 53	
D		7, 9, 15, 15a, 16, 17, 17a, 27, 28, 29, 32, 35, 36, 37	
E	These pages were revised to update the document (document corrections)	12, 19, 20, 20b, 23, 25, 26, 28	
APP	Reference MRCN forms added Revised MRCN 7687 per BSD TWX BSQAP 26-7-53 and BSQAP 19-9-19 (Change CCP 844)	38, 39, 45, 46, 58, 59, 96e, 96f, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118	

U3 4287 9028 ORIG. 8/62

2-5142-2

REV SYM 10-22-62

BOEING

NO.

D2-11162

SECT. --

PAGE C.1

12-1-62

REVISIONS			
SECT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	REASON
--	Added errata page	C.2	Document updating
A	Defined usage of illustrations	7	BSQAP3-12-2
B	Revised ground rule 6 to delete reference to workaround procedure	8	↑
	Added to ground rule 9, item 1	9	
	Revised ground rule 14 to indicate that the requirement to monitor temperature is still required	10	
	Added workaround document to function B13.0	15	
	Deleted page (to be incorporated in D2-20633)	20	
	Added Nozzle Support Link Kit, (B1.1.0) Added Semitrailer Rocket Motor (FSE 101) to para. B1.1.1	22	
	Added requirement to check carriage centering	24	
	Added requirement to monitor ambient temperature of transporting vehicle	30	
	Added a requirement for a spacer bracket to permit Stage II NCU linkage adjustments	35	
	Corrected typing error	45	
	Changed reference B10.0 to B12.0 in text, B10.1 to B12.1 in right hand column.	53	
	Change reference B10.1 to B12.1 & added exceptions to Test Position	48	
	Deleted para. B10.0	56, 57, 58	
	Revised para. B12.0 to be compatible with the deletion of para. B10.0	62, 62a	
	Deleted pages 77 thru 86 (to be incorporated into D2-20633)	77-86	
B	Deleted all references to para. B10.0 and B16.0	87-100, 102, 102a	
D	Deleted reference to para. B10.0	24	BSQAP-3-12-2
E	Added Winch Control, Portable, to equipment required column	20	Document congruity
E	Deleted references to para. B10.0	21	BSQAP-3-12-2
E	Added the Portable Winch and the 1st Stage Bridle carriage to the equipment usage list	23a	Document congruity

12-1-62

REVISIONS			
SECT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	REASON
App I	Added MRCN 7793 (Spacer Bracket Stage II NCU) forms	119, 120	document updating
	Deleted MRCN 7697, Transfer Kit, Missile T-E/Rails	53g	BSQAP-3-12-2
A	Added notes to Glossary	12	document updating
B	Revised flow of Weight & Balance data forms	23,24, 25	document updating
	Deleted reference to red streamer on ordnance safety pins	7	
	Added a requirement to install Warning Tags on Safety pins	24	
	Deleted document callout	30	
	Revised installation drawing number	32	
	Added note for flow of Weight & Balance data forms	36, 61	
	Revised installation drawing number	62a	
	Added equipment requirement for temperature recorder	68	
	These pages were updated to be compatible with the text	8,51,54, 75,59,99, 100,102a 103,103a	
	C	Equipment added to recommended equipment column	23,43
These pages updated to be compatible with the text		53,55,56	
D	These pages updated to be compatible with the text of Section B and C	9,11a,17, 17b,27, 34,35	
		15,21,20a 23,24,23a 26	
APP I		37,53e, 53f,77, 113,115	
		35f-1 35r-4 35r-5 35r-6 35r-7	
APP II			1-11-63

U3 4287 9025 ORIG. 8/62

2-8142-2

REV SYM. 1-11-63

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

SECT.

PAGE C.3

REVISIONS			
SECT	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	REASON
C	Revised identification for ACO 480 to ACO 4368.	23, 43 52	Document Updating ↑ ↓ Document Updating
D	Revised drawing number callout.	14, 37	
D	The following pages were revised to agree with the text of Section C.	17, 17b 35	
D	Referenced document number in lieu of drawing number	16, 33	
App. I	The following pages were revised to update MRCN's.	53d, 53d-1, 53d-2, 53d-3, 53d-4, 53d-5, 53d-6, 70	
4-15-63			

U3 4287 9025 ORIG. 8/62

2-8142-2

REV SYM. 4-15-63

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

SECT. --

PAGE C.4

01

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION

A	INTRODUCTION
B	MISSILE ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT
C	A/F PLANT 77 - ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT FSE AND ACO EQUIPMENT
D	A/F PLANT 77 - ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE
E	A/F PLANT 77 - MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK
APPENDIX I	MINUTEMAN REQUIREMENT CONTROL NUMBER (MRCN) FORMS - FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (FSE)
APPENDIX II	ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS FORMS - SPECIAL FACILITIES CONTRACT/OVERHEAD EQUIPMENT (SFC/OH)
APPENDIX III	FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (FSE AND AIRBORNE COMPONENT MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS

REVISED

10-22-62

U3 4288 2000

BOEING

VOL —

NO

D2-11162

SEC —

PAGE

D



BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

NUMBER D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A
TITLE SECTION "A" - INTRODUCTION

Plant. 77
PREPARED BY Requirements Unit
SUPERVISED BY C. A. Severide 5/16/61
APPROVED BY W. C. Bolen 5/17
Approved by W. H. Chaslet (DATE) 7/11/61

5-78200-5120-68145

CHARGE NUMBER

11-15-61
8-31-61
5-15-61
REVISED

SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL - | NO. D2-11162
SEC. A | PAGE 1

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
A ↑ 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 ↓ A		11-15-61	A	COMPLETE			8-31-61								
		1-11-63		REVISION											
		11-15-61	A	COMPLETE			11-15-61								
		11-15-61		REVISION											
		8-17-62	A	2			2-1-62								
		6-1-62	↑	5											
		11-26-62	↓	7											
		4-1-62	↓	10											
		11-15-61	↓	12			2-1-62								
		8-17-62	A	2			6-1-62								
		11-15-61	↑	6											
		1-11-63	↓	8											
			↓	A	10		6-1-62								
			A	2		8-17-62									
			↓	5											
			↓	10											
			↓	12											
			A			8-17-62									
			A	2		11-26-62									
			A	7		11-26-62									
			A	2		1-11-63									
			A	12		1-11-63									

13

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION "A"

INTRODUCTION

	Page
Title Page	1
Revision Page	2
Table of Contents	3
I Purpose and Scope	4
II Document Presentation	4
III General Ground Rules	7
Layout - Plant 77	10
Schematic Illustration	11
Glossary	12

UJ-4071 (000 (was BAC 1546-LR3)

EV. 5-15-61
8-31-61
11-15-61

INTRODUCTION

I. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purpose of this document is to present the technical requirements for all functions necessary to activate and maintain facilities and to assemble, checkout, and deliver SM-80 Missiles at A/F Plant 77, (an Air Force Facility located at Hill Air Force Base, Ogden, Utah) which will be activated and operated by The Boeing Company, WS-133A Assembly and Checkout Contractor.

II. DOCUMENT PRESENTATION

1. Section A (Introduction) defines the purpose and scope of the document, overall philosophy and ground rules for A/F Plant 77 operations, and the method of document presentation.
2. Section B (Missile Assembly and Checkout) defines the functions required and the supporting technical requirements (special facilities, equipment and procedures) to receive, handle and transport, test missile components; and to assemble, checkout, deliver and store SM-80 Missiles at A/F Plant 77.
3. Section C (A/F Plant 77 Assembly and Checkout) defines the functions required and the supporting technical requirements (special facilities, equipment and procedures) to assemble and checkout A/F Plant 77 after receipt of the completed facilities (brick and mortar) in preparation for processing of SM-80 Missiles.
4. Section D (A/F Plant 77 Assembly & Checkout Equipment Maintenance) defines the functions required and supporting technical requirements (special

51

INTRODUCTION

II. (Cont)

4. (facilities, equipment, and procedures) to service and maintain FSE and ACO Equipment used at A/F Plant 77.

5. Section E (Missile Repair and Rework at A/F Plant 77) defines the functions required and supporting technical requirements (special repair and rework at A/F Plant 77).

6. APPENDIX I - The Substitute Figure "A" forms for the Factory Support Equipment required at A/F Plant 77 will be included in Appendix I for information.

7. APPENDIX III - The Assembly and Checkout forms for special facility contract/overhead equipment and equipment used in the operational weapon system as maintenance ground equipment will be included for information.

Each section of the document is organized in the following sequence and contains:

1. Objectives and ground rules pertaining to the section.
2. List of the equipment being assembled and checked out (or maintained in case of Sections D and E).
3. Functional Flow Drawings presenting the functions to be performed based on the ground rules established. Flow drawings of sub-functions for only the complex functions are included.
4. Assembly or Checkout Function and Technical Requirement Sheets presenting the technical requirements which define what must be done and the required facilities, equipment, and procedures necessary to perform the function.
5. List of the equipment required to accomplish assembly and checkout (or maintenance in the case of Sections D and E).

Each function in each document section is identified by a decimal number

91

INTRODUCTION

II. (CONT)

assigned in sequence from the flow drawings. Information contained on the above forms is related and tied together through use of the function numbers. The type of information contained on each form is as follows:

EQUIPMENT LISTS

Identification Number - This column lists the Figure A number for MGE. Substitute Figure A numbers are listed for Airborne, and FSE items. ACO numbers are listed for ACO items.

Equipment Nomenclature - This column lists the official nomenclature for all items (normally will be Figure A nomenclature).

Class - This column lists the classification of equipment, i.e., Airborne, MGE, FSE, or SFC/OH.

Location and Function - These columns show function number and location (e.g. CPA, MAB, etc.) where function is performed. The function number listed corresponds to the function number on both the flow drawing and the analysis sheet concerning the equipment listed. The list at the front of each document section contains the equipment on which the functions are being performed. The list at the back of each section contains the equipment required to perform the function.

FUNCTION FLOW DIAGRAMS

The Functional Flow Diagrams present (in flow diagram format) the functions necessary to accomplish the assembly and checkout (or maintenance) tasks covered by each section of this document. The

11

INTRODUCTION

II. (CONT)

first flow diagram in each section is the master flow diagram for the task of that section. Each function on the flow diagram is identified by a decimal number located in the upper L. H. corner of each block with the top function number for each drawing also appearing in the lower R. H. corner of the drawing.

ILLUSTRATIONS

Illustrations shall be utilized for information only: details are as specified in procedure documentation. R

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT SHEETS

These sheets provide technical analysis of the function requirements shown on the flow diagrams. These technical analysis outline test procedures and generate equipment requirements. The top function number and title for each sheet is listed at the top of that sheet. The column titled "Function Requirements" lists the function number and title followed by the technical analysis of the function requirements. The column at the right lists the equipment and/or documentation required to perform the function. All function numbers are keyed to the flow drawings.

III. GENERAL GROUND RULES

1. Completed SM-80 Missiles, less R/V, will be sold to the Air Force at A/F Plant 77 for government shipment.
 - a. Boeing will load a Ballistic Missile Trailer with an SSCBM containing a missile on the railcar.
 - b. The Air Force will load the SSCBM containing a missile on the C-133 Airplane.
 - c. Airplane and/or railcars will be operated, maintained and supplied by the Air Force as required.

INTRODUCTION

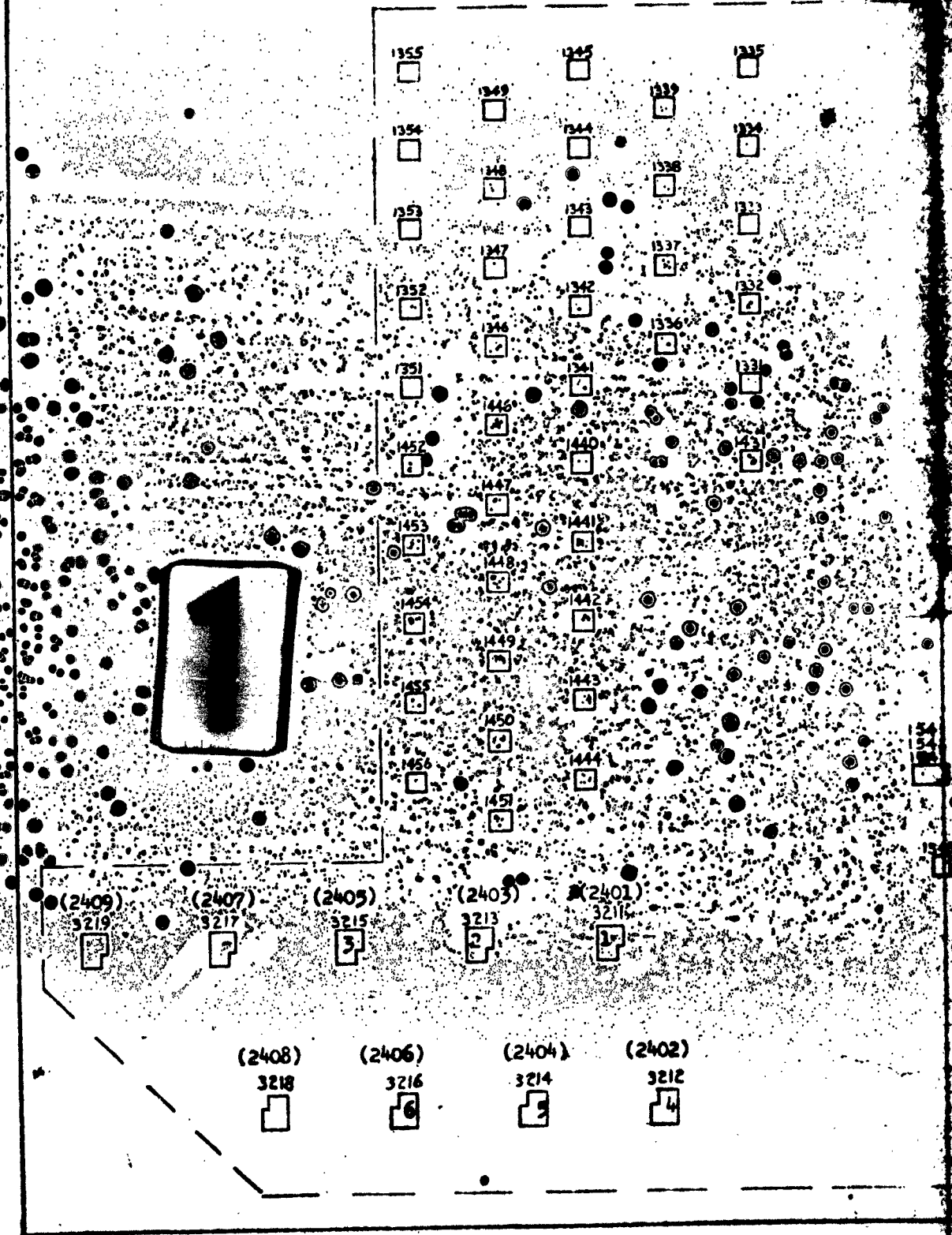
III. (CONT)

2. All associate contractor FSE and airborne components and all MGE items (except Boeing supplied FSE and A/B components) will be received at A/F Plant 77 as GFE/GFP after completion of all required end item acceptance testing at the manufacturers' plant.
3. All Boeing supplied FSE and missile components will be received at A/F Plant 77 as CFE after completion of all required end item acceptance testing at the factory.
4. All GFE and GFP will be delivered to the A/F Plant 77 Receiving Area as part of the government shipping function.
5. The assembly and checkout requirements are based on the SM-80 Missile as defined in specification S-133-1000 and related component specifications. Tests performed at A/F Plant 77 are the minimum required to demonstrate compliance with specification requirements.
6. Existing MGE will be utilized, whenever possible, for assembly and checkout of the Missile at A/F Plant 77. (NOTE: Off-the-shelf MGE type equipment will be provided by Facilities Procurement).
7. Functional tests of MGE and FSE, prior to installation, will be held at a minimum.
8. A/F Plant 77 stationary MGE and FSE equipment normally will be installed and tested in place.

INTRODUCTION

III. (CONT)

9. A/F Plant 77 will have the capability for removal and replacement of malfunctioned components of missiles that have not been delivered as a part of the Weapon System (i.e. missile has not been installed and delivered to the Air Force as part of a Launch Facility).
10. OOAMA (Hill AFB) will support A/F Plant 77 Cert/Cal Laboratory certification requirements. A/F Plant 77 Cert/Cal requirements shall be per Boeing documentation as agreed to by A/F Plant 77 and OOAMA.
11. A/F Plant 77 will have the capability of performing maintenance of MGE and FSE to the card (electronic) or to a comparable level. It will also have the capability of performing maintenance of MGE and FSE (mechanical/structural) to all levels.
12. Specific ground rules for an individual area will be tabulated in the appropriate document sections.



1

1520

1521

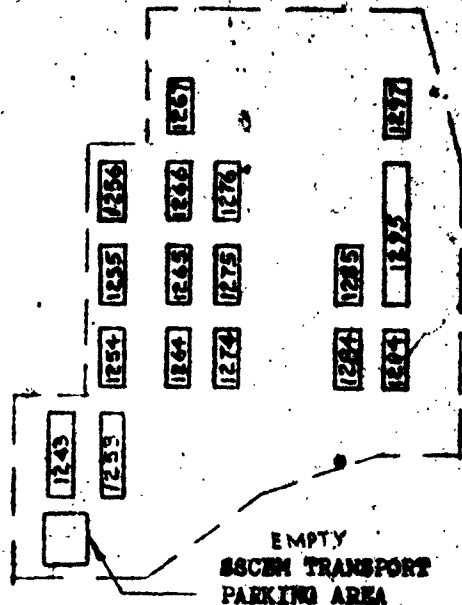
1540

1525

1527

PLANT 77

3210



- 1524
- 1204
- 1243 & 1253
- 1267, 1275, & 1276
- 1255
- 1256
- 1265
- 1266
- 1254
- 1276
- 1284
- 1285
- 1294
- 1295
- 1297
- 1331-1339 & 1431
- 1341-1349, 1351-1355
- 1440-1444, 1446-1456
- 1521
- 1541-1543, & 1545
- 1527
- 3210
- 3211-3219
- 1525
- 1540

- Acid Storage
- Training Building - GTM 77
- Maintenance & Support
- Production Stores
- Cert/Cal Lab. & Support Shop
- Shipping
- Component Processing
- Receiving & Inspection
- Treasury Stores & MRO Stores
- Tool & MGE Storage
- AFD & Industrial Relations
- Administration Support
- Cateria
- Administration
- AF District & Field Offices
- Missile Storage Building

- Motor Storage Building
- Squib & Ignitor Receiving & Inspection Building
- Squib & Ignitor Storage Building
- Support Building
- Boiler House
- Missile Assembly Building
- Oil Storage & Sealant Mixing Building
- Mens



PLANT 77

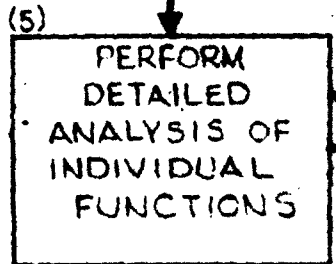
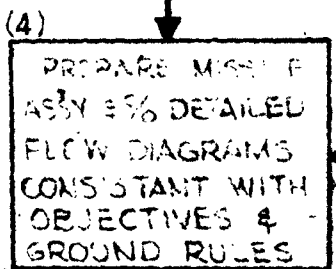
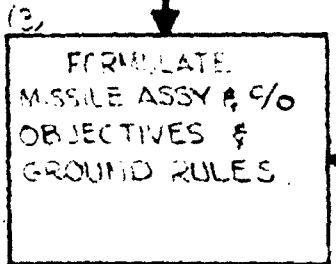
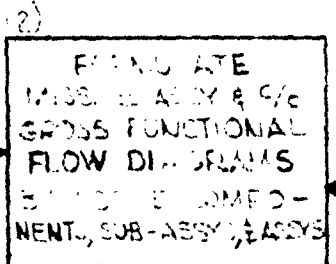
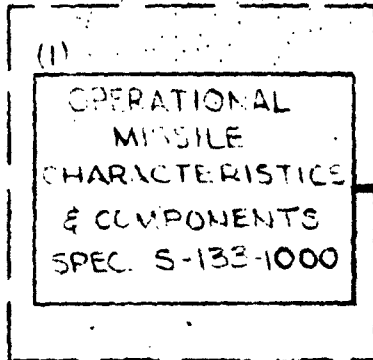
REVISED 8-17-62

DRAWING NO. DA-117
 SHEET NO. A
 OF 11

MISSILE ASSY & CHECKOUT S

MISSILE ASSY & % PROCES

GIVEN



CHECKOUT SECT. "B"

PLANT 77 ASSY &

PROCESS

GIVEN REQUIREMENTS FOR
PLANT 77 OPERATION (SECT. C)

PLANT 77 A

MAJOR PRODUCTS FOR
MISSILE ASSY & C/O
(SECT B)

(6)
REQUIREMENTS
FOR
PLANT 77
OPERATIONS

(7)
REQUIREMENTS
FOR
PLANT 77
ASSY & C/O
FUNCTIONAL
DIAGNOSTIC
MAINTENANCE

STATE
ASSY & C/O
FUNCTIONAL
PROGRAMS
COMPONENT
ASSYS

STATE
ASSY & C/O
ES &
RULES

MISSILE
DETAILED
GRAMS
IT WITH
ES &
RULES

FORM
LED
IS OF
QUAL
TIONS

FEEDBACK

MISSILE & COMPONENTS PROCESSING,
HANDLING & ASSY
PROCEDURES
(DWGS & DOCUMENT
REQUIREMENTS)

(8)
FOR
PLANT
ASSY
OBJECT
& GROUP

MISSILE & COMPONENTS CHECKOUT
& FUNCTIONAL TEST
PROCEDURES
(FUNCTIONAL TEST
DOCUMENT RE-
QUIREMENTS OUTLINE)

(9)
PRI
PLANT
ASSY &
DETAIL
DIAG

(13)
PERFORM
MISSILE
REPAIR
& REWORK
ANALYSIS

MISSILE ASSEMBLY
& CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT
REQUIREMENTS
LIST (PLANT 77
FSE & MGE)

(10)
PER
DETA
ANALY
INDIC
FUN

MISSILE ASSEMBLY
& CHECKOUT SUPT.
FACILITIES
REQUIREMENTS
(PLANT 77
FACILITIES)



PLANT 77 ASSY & CHECK OUT SECT "C"

PLANT 77 A & C/O PROCESS

(7) FORMULATE
PLANT 77 EQUIPMENT
ASSY & C/O GROSS
FUNCTIONAL FLOW
DIAGRAMS BY
MAJOR AREAS

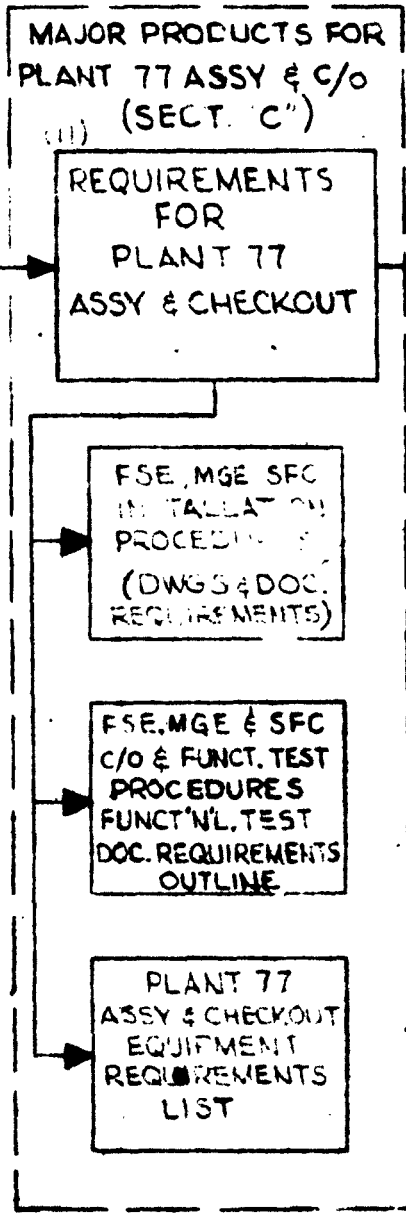
(8) FORMULATE
PLANT 77
ASSY & C/O
OBJECTIVES
& GROUND RULES

(9) PREPARE
PLANT 77
ASSY & CHECKOUT
DETAILED FLOW
DIAGRAMS

(10) PERFORM
DETAILED
ANALYSIS OF
INDIVIDUAL
FUNCTIONS

FEEDBACK

3



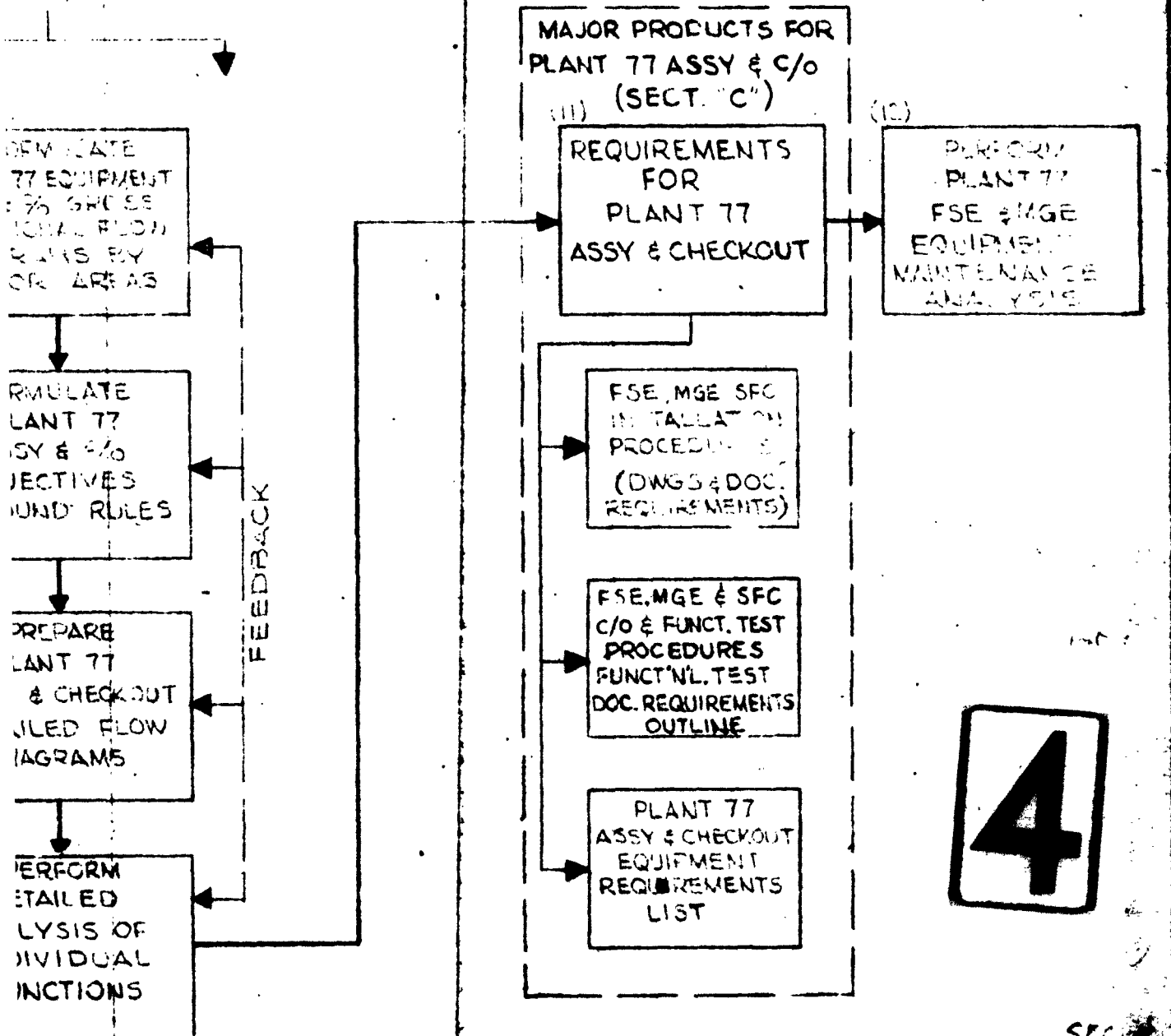
RM
LE
AR
RK
SIS

CALC			REVISED	DATE
CHECK			R. L.	5-15-64
APR.				6-30-64
APR.				7-1-64

SCHEMATIC ILLUSTRATION
PREPARATION OF A & C/O P
MISSILE & PLANT 77
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY
SEATTLE 24, WASHINGTON

& CHECK OUT SECT "C"

A & C/O PROCESS



4

CALC	REVISION	DATE
CHECK	R. L.	5-16-61
APP.		6-30-61
APP.		7-1-61

SCHEMATIC ILLUSTRATION
 PREPARATION OF A & C/O PLANS
 MISSILE & PLANT 77.
 BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY
 SEATTLE 24, WASHINGTON

SEC. 1
 FIG. 1
 D2-11
 PAGE

cc

GLOSSARY

(

A/B	Airborne
A/F	Air Force
ACO	Assembly and Checkout Equipment
APU	Auxiliary Power Unit
Cert/Cal	Certification and Calibration
CPA	Component Processing Area
F/T	Functional Test
FSE	Factory Support Equipment
G&C	Guidance and Control
MAB	Missile Assembly Building
MGE	Maintenance Ground Equipment
MSB	Missile Storage Building
NCU	Nozzle Control Unit
OGE	Operational Ground Equipment
R/V	Re-Entry Vehicle
R&I	Receiving and Inspection
RFI	Radio Frequency Interference
S/N	Serial Number
SFC/OH	Special Facilities Contract/Overhead
SSCEM	Shipping and Storage Container, Ballistic Missile
O&M	Operation and Maintenance
MRB	Material Review Board
P/N	Part Number
CFE	Contractor Furnished Equipment
GFE	Government Furnished Equipment
GFP	Government Furnished Property

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

NUMBER: D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A
TITLE: SECTION B - Missile Assembly and Checkout

Plant 77
Requirements Unit 5-15-61
PREPARED BY O. A. Severide
SUPERVISED BY O. A. Severide 5-16-61
APPROVED BY W. C. Barber 5/17
Approved by W. H. Skelton (DATE) 9-11-61

5-78200-5120-68145

CHARGE NUMBER

11-15-61
8-31-61
5-15-61
REVISED

SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL. | NO. D2-11162
SEC. B | PAGE 1

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
A	1	11-15-61	B	COMPLETE REVISION			8-31-61	B	41	10-22-62	B	50			2-1-62
	2	11-15-61	A	COMPLETE REVISION	96	7	↑	↑	42	10-22-62	B	51		↑	
	3	1-11-63							43	10-22-62		52			
	4	1-11-63							44	10-22-62		53			
	5	11-26-62							45	10-22-62		54			
	6	1-11-63							46	11-26-62		55			
	7	1-11-63							47	2-1-62		56			
	8	11-26-62							48	9-19-62		57			
	9	11-26-62							49	11-26-62		58			
	10	11-26-62							50	10-22-62		59			
	11	2-1-62							51	1-11-63		60			
	12	11-15-61							52	10-22-62		61			
	13	9-19-62							53	7-19-62		62			
	14	2-1-62							54	11-26-62		63			
	15	11-26-62							55	1-11-63		64			
	16	11-15-61							56	10-22-62		65			
B	17	↑							E	2					1-12-62	57	DELETED	66		66		A
	18	↑	B	COMPLETE REVISION	52	4	↑	58	DELETED	67		67			
	19	11-15-61						59	1-11-63	68		68			
	20	DELETED						60	8-17-62	69		69			
	21	11-15-61						61	1-11-63	70		70			
	22	11-26-62						62	11-26-62	71		71			
	23	1-11-63						63	1-11-63	72		72			
	24	1-11-63						64	7-19-62	73		73			
	25	1-11-63						65	10-22-62	74		74			
	26	10-22-62						66	6-1-62	75		75			
	27	10-22-62						67	8-17-62	76		76			
	28	8-17-62						68	8-17-62	77		77			
	29	1-11-63						69	1-11-63	78		78			
	30	10-22-62						70	10-22-62	79		79			
31	1-11-63	71						2-1-62	80		80				
32	10-22-62	72	10-22-62												
33	1-11-63	73	7-19-62												
34	10-22-62	74	6-1-62												
35	6-1-62	75	6-1-62												
36	11-26-62	76	1-11-63												
37	1-11-63	77	2-1-62												
38	10-22-62	78	DELETED												
39	10-22-62	79	DELETED												
40	6-1-62	80	DELETED												

REVISED

US 428a 1000 (WAS SAC 4131 C)

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
B	81	DELETED	B	115			2-1-62	B	126	2-1-62	B	59			6-1-62
↑	82	↑	↑	116			↑	B	121	6-1-62	↑	60			↑
	83			118								61			
	84			119								62			
	85		↓	120			↓					63			
	86	DELETED	B	121			2-1-62					64			
	87	11-26-62	B	102a			6-1-62					65			
	88	11-26-62	A				↑					66			
	89	11-26-62		10								67			
	90	11-26-62		13								68			
	91	11-26-62		22								69			
	92	11-26-62		23								71			
	93	11-26-62		24								72			
	94	11-26-62		25								73			
	95	11-26-62		26								74			
	96	11-26-62		27								75			
	97	11-26-62		28								77			
	98	11-26-62		29								78			
	99	1-11-63		30								80			
	100	1-11-63		31								81			
	101	10-22-62		32								82			
	102	11-26-62		34								84			
	102a	1-11-63		35								86			
	103	1-11-63		36								87			
	103a	1-11-63		37								88			
	104	10-22-62		38								89			
	105	11-15-61		39								91			
	106	10-22-62		40								92			
	107	6-1-62		41								94			
	108	6-1-62		42								95			
	109	6-1-62		43								96			
	110	11-15-61		44								97			
	111	10-22-62		45								98			
	112	2-1-62		46								99			
	113	6-1-62		47								100			
	114	2-1-62		48								101			
	115	2-1-62		49								102			
	116	2-1-62		50								103			
	117	11-15-62		51								104			
	118	2-1-62		52								106			
	119	2-1-62	B	52a								107			
				53								108			
				55								109			
				56								113			
							6-1-62					121			6-1-62

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			B	2			10-22-62				B	92			10-22-62
			↑	3			↑				↑	95			↑
					36							96			
				7								100			
				8								101			
				9								102			
				10								102a			
				15									103a		
				23											
				24								104			
				26								106			
				27											
				29								111			10-22-62
				30							B				
				31							B	2			11-25-62
				33							↑	3b			↑
				37								8			
				38								9			
				39								10			
				41								15			
				42								22	10		
				43								24			
				44								30			
				45								31			
				49								32			
				50								62			
				52								62a			
				54								87			
				55								88			
				56								89			
				57								90			
				59								91			
				64								92			
				69								93			
				71								94			
				80								95			
				83								96			
				84								97			
				87								98			
				88								99			
				89								100			
				90			10-22-62					102			
			↓				↓				B				11-26-62
			B												

80

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			B	2	3C		1-11-63								
				3											
				23											
				24											
				25											
				30											
				32											
				36											
				51											
				54											
				59											
				61											
				62a											
				68											
				75											
				99											
				100											
				102a											
				103											
			B	103a			1-11-63								



See Revision Description page preceding Document Table of Contents

REVISED 1-11-63

BOEING

VOL.

NO. 02-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 3C

62

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION "B"

MISSILE ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT

	<u>Page</u>
TITLE PAGE	1
REVISION PAGE	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	4
LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS	6
SCOPE	8
GROUND RULES	8
EQUIPMENT LIST - AIRBORNE COMPONENTS	12
FUNCTIONAL FLOW DRAWINGS	16
TECHNICAL FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS	21
1.0 Receive and Inspect, Missile Components and Delivered OGE/MGE	21
2.0 Transport, Handle and Store - Missile Components and Delivered OGE/MGE	26
3.0 Functional Test - Missile Components	33
4.0 Store and Transport - Missile Components and Delivered OGE/MGE	40
5.0 Rocket Motor Buildup	46
6.0 Functional Test - Rocket Motor Buildup	48
7.0 Pre-assemble Missile Less G&C Section	50
8.0 Test, Ordnance Arm-Disarm Circuit	53
9.0 Install G&C Section	55
10.0 Functional Test Missile	56
11.0 Complete Missile Assembly	59
12.0 Perform Missile Verification Tests	62

19
REVISED 11-15-61

US 4200 2000 (WAS SAC 4131D)

BOEING

VOL -

NO. D2-11162

SEC B

PAGE 4



08

TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION B (CONT)

13.0 Missile Handling for Shipment	63
14.0 Preparation for Air Force Acceptance of Missile	75
15.0 Air Force Acceptance of Missile	76
16.0 Missile Handling for Shipment (Work-Around)	77
Required Equipment - Assembly and Checkout Support (FSE-ACC/MGE-SFC/OH)	87
Required Document List	100
Required Drawing List	103
Illustrations	104

2-1-62
REVISED 11-15-61
U3 4288 2000 (WAS SAC 41310)

BOEING | VOL - | NO D2-11162
| SEC. B | PAGE 5



18

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<u>FIG. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
2-B	NCU Linkage Adjustment (CPA) . . . . .	.104
3-B	Raceway Cable and Battery Package Test Area (CPA) . . . . .	.105
5-B	NCU Linkage Adjustment Position (CPA) . . . . .	.106
6-B	Motor Buildup and Test (MAB) . . . . .	.107
7-B	Missile Checkout Area (MAB) . . . . .	.108
8-B	Missile Assembly and Test Position Ordnance Test (MAB) . . . . .	.109
9-B	Missile Assembly and Test Position Missile Functional Test (MAB) . . . . .	.110
10-B	Ordnance Component Test Area (Bldg. 1521) . . . . .	.111
11-B	Motor Transfer from Storage Building into SSCBM (Transfer Area) . . . . .	.112
12-B	Missile Checkout Room (MAB) . . . . .	.113
13-B	Stage I Motor Transfer from Rocket Motor Truck into Storage Building (Transfer Area) . . . . .	.114
14-B	Stage II Motor Transfer from Rocket Motor Truck into Storage Building (Transfer Area) . . . . .	.115
15-B	Stage III Motor Transfer from Rocket Motor Truck into Storage Building (Transfer Area) . . . . .	.116
16-B	Missile Shipment Sequence (Transfer Area) . . . . .	.117
17-B	Missile Transfer from MAB into SSCBM . . . . .	.118
19-B	SSCBM and Trailer Transfer on to Railway Car . . . . .	.119
20-B	Missile Transfer from SSCBM into Storage Building (Transfer Area) . . . . .	.120
21-B	SSCBM Transient Storage Area . . . . .	.121



17

28

SECTION B

MISSILE ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT

SCOPE

This section present the technical requirements for assembly and checkout of SM-80 Missiles at A/F Plant 77. These technical requirements are based on the delivery of completed SM-80 Missiles from A/F Plant 77 in accordance with the Operational Missile Model Specification S-133-1000.

GROUND RULES

In addition to the General Ground Rules in Section A, the following will apply specifically to this section:

1. All airborne equipment and all OGE/MGE items which are delivered with a missile will, upon receipt at A/F Plant 77, be visually inspected for possible damage incurred in shipping and handling. Inspection will be conducted from procedures defined in Manufacturing and Inspection Records (M&IR). Disposition of all damaged items will be handled in accordance with Quality Control Document D1979.
2. Electrical/electronic components with the exception of the airborne G&C sections, nozzle control units, angular accelerometers and raceway cables will be functionally tested at A/F Plant 77 prior to assembly to the missiles. Testing will be limited to the minimum necessary to assure proper functioning of the item prior to assembly and integration into the missile. It is expected that the amount of testing will decrease with time as confidence in the system builds up.
3. Rocket motors, installed on rocket motor carriages, will be received in rocket motor trucks and will have the ignition and thrust termination (Stage III only) devices installed complete with pins and ~~red streamers~~.



R

68

SECTION B

GROUND RULES (Continued)

3.

These devices will not be removed at A/F Plant 77 unless physical damage is incurred during rocket motor missile handling or assembly.

4. Storage bldgs. will be utilized for storage of either multiple stages (Stage I, II, and III), replacement rocket motors or for storage of the completed missiles.

5. Transport of rocket motors from storage bldgs. to the MAB will be by SSCBM, or other approved vehicles. (See B4.4 for alternate method).

6. The assembled missile will be transferred from the MAB Missile Joining Rails to a SSCBM for subsequent disposition. R

7. All missile and rocket motor transfers will be accomplished by special handling crews, assigned to the Facilities and Services Unit, dispatched upon request to the Material Handling Dispatcher. These crews will report to the designated area with the appropriate transfer equipment.

8. Assembly of missile components and sections will be predicated on interchangeability in accordance with the requirements of MIL-I-8500A as implemented by associate contractor adherence to Assembly and Interface Control Drawing tolerances.

9. The completed missile will be delivered to the Air Force with the following OGE/MGE items installed on the missile.

- a. Rocket Motor Carriages (Received with rocket motors) (MGE 4078, 4120, & 4121)
- b. Adapter, Ring, Missile Support (OGE 1252)
- c. Clamp Set, Adapter Ring to Missile Skirt (MGE 4069)
- d. Cover, End-G&C Section (FSE 7600)
- e. Alarm Set, Missile Storage - Transit Status (MGE 4187) (with rocket motors) (MGE 4107)

h²

SECTION B

(
GROUND RULES (Continued)

9. f. Cover, Protective, G&C Window (Received with G&C Section).
g. Cover, Assembly, Dust (Received with G&C Section).
h. Stage I Rocket Motor Nozzle Covers (Received with rocket motor).
i. Stage I Nozzle Support Links (MGE 11306) R
10. Actual weight, balance and configuration data created by repairs or modification to the missile or airborne components, plus the data obtained by weighing of airborne insulation, direct shipped items, or unscheduled changes, will be controlled and reported to the "Mass Properties Integration Contractor" by the AF Plant 77 Weight Group.

(
The aforementioned data, plus Associate Contractor actual weight, reports on airborne components of their responsibility, will be integrated and incorporated, by the M.P.I.C., into the Missile Handbook of Targeting Parameters.

The weight input into the H.O.T.P., along with other program and missile variables, will be issued to the targeting contractor for operational missile targeting planning and programming.

SECTION B

GROUND RULES (Continued)

11. As a normal operation in all functional testing A/F Plant 77, recording of test data and its acceptance by the Quality Control Department will be accomplished through use of an integrated record system. Accordingly, a specific function or reference to this requirement will not be called out in describing the requirements for each functional test.
12. Common hand tools will be required to support the Missile Assembly and Checkout Functions. Document D2-6629 (Perishable Standard and Portable Capital Tool Document) describes these tools; therefore, they are not listed as a specific requirement in this document.
13. Shipping containers are justified by the associate contractors and are not a deliverable end item at A/F Plant 77. Therefore, they are not included in the Required Equipment List. Reusable shipping containers will be returned to the pipeline, in accordance with Annex E to the OOAMA SM-80 Missile Transportation Plan.
14. Missile/Motor transportation and Handling between the Missile/Motor Storage Buildings and the Missile Assembly Buildings, and Visa-Versa, shall be accomplished without the use of the Missile/Motor Alarm Sets (Fig. A 4187, MRCN 7787 and MRCN 7788).

When it is anticipated that the missile or motor will be subjected to conditions exceeding Missile/Motor Safe Limit Criteria, as determined by The Boeing Company, AF Plant 77, the Missile/Motor Alarm Sets will be installed as directed by The Boeing Company, AF Plant 77 with the cognizance of the AFOIC, AF Plant 77. This does not eliminate the requirement to monitor temperature.

AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			C PA	MAB	ORDNANCE MISSILE & ENG. PROCESSING STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC.	
6005	Raceway Components-Sections 44-49	A/B		B11.7				
6006	Deflector Assy-Base Heating, Stage III	A/B		B7.2				
6007	Deflector Assy-Base Heating, Stage I	A/B		B7.2				
6008	Deflector Assy-Base Heating, Stage II	A/B		B7.2				
6010	Insulation Components-Fastener and Assy. Joint	A/B		B11.11				
6011	Support Components - Elect. Cabling, Separable	A/B		B7.1				
6020	Arm and Disarm Mechanism, Stage Separation and Skirt Removal	A/B		B7.4				
6201	Missile Guidance Control (N10 and MD3)	A/B		B9.0				
6202	Angular Accelerometer (P68)	A/B		B7.5				
6203	NCU Stage I (P70)	A/B		B5.2				
6016	Streamer Assy's - Ordnance Safety Pins	A/B		B11.4				

REVISED

11-15-61 2-1-62
8-21-61

BOEING

VOL

NO D2-11162

SEC B

PAGE 11

37

AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC.
6204	NCU Stage II (P71)	A/B		B5.2				
6205	NCU Stage III (P72)	A/B		B5.2				
6206	Electrical Cabling Unit-Separable Stage I (P81)	A/B		B7.1				
6207	Electrical Cabling Unit-Separable Stage II (P82)	A/B		B7.1				
6208	Electrical Cabling Unit-Separable Stage III (P83)	A/B		B7.1				
6209	Battery Assy - SE 12	A/B			B3.1			
6210	Battery Assy - SE 13	A/B			B3.1			

REVISED 11-15-61

U3 4286 2000 (WAS SAC 41310)

BOEING

VOL -	NO D2-11162
SEC B	PAGE 12



AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. N°	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER						
			CPA	MAD	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC.	
6401	Engine-Rocket, Solid Propellant Operational (Stage III)	A/B		B7.4					
6501	Interstage Assy- Insulated, Stage II-III	A/B		B11.3, B7.4					
6503	Ordnance Assy's - Separation & Skirt Removal, Interstage II-III	A/B		B11.9					
6507	Bracket Components -Cable Disconnect Interstage II-III	A/B		B11.2					
6601	Engine-Rocket, Solid Propellant, Operational (Stage II)	A/B		B7.4					
6701	Interstage Assy-Insulated, Stage I-II	A/B		B7.4, B11.3					
6402	Engine, 3rd Stage, Inert	GTM 077		B7.4					
6508	Ordnance Assy's-Inert, Separation and Skirt Removal, Interstage II-III	GTM 077		B11.9					
6602	Engine, 2nd Stage, Inert	GTM 077		B7.4					

REVISED

9-19-62

U3 4286 2000 (WAS SAC 4131D)

BOEING

VOL -
SEC B

NO
PAGE 13

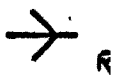
D2-11162

AIRBORNE EQUIPMENT LIST

53

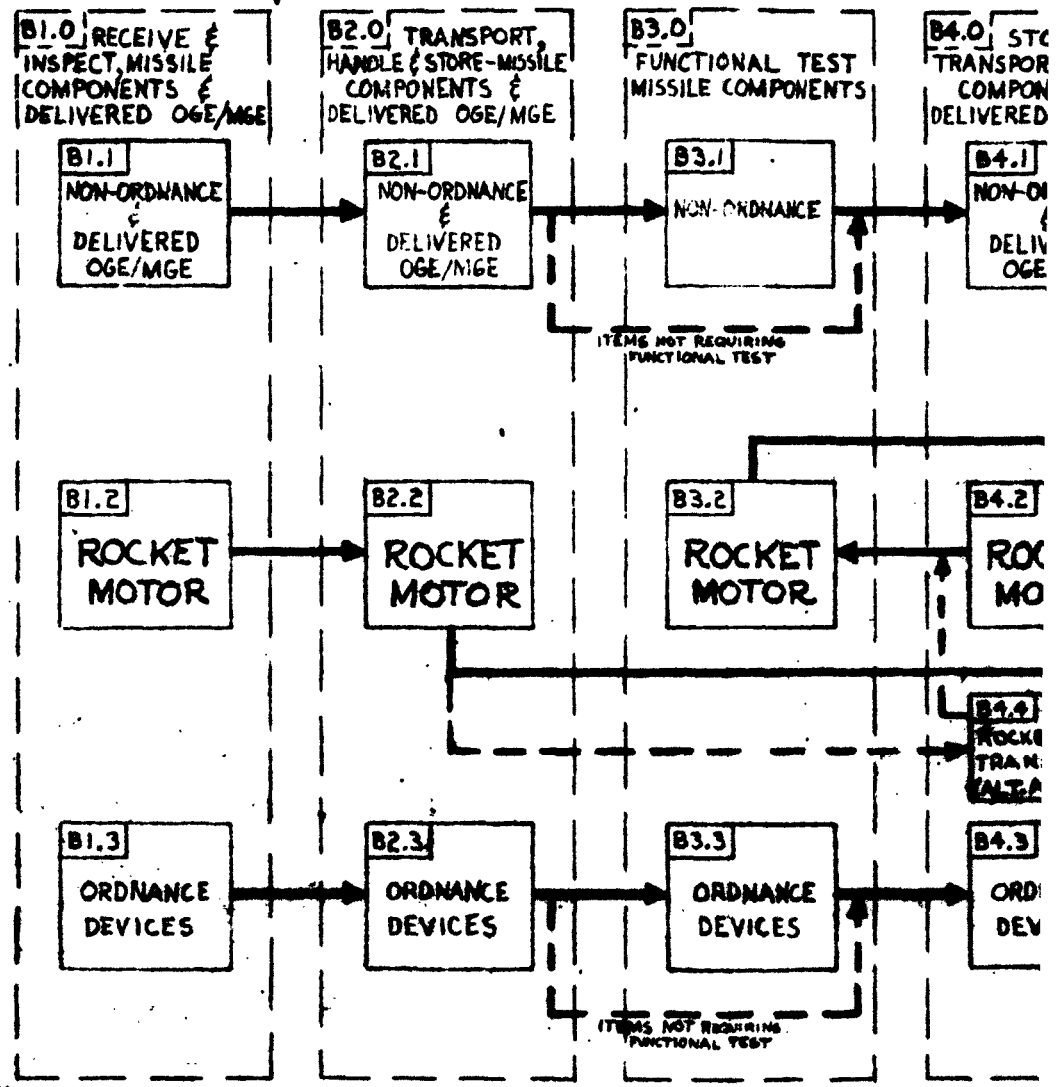
IDENT. NO	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER		
			CPA	MAE	ORDNANCE PROCESSING STORAGE / MISSILE REM. TRANSFER AREA / MISSILE MISC.
6703	Ordnance Assy's-Separation & Skirt Removal Interstage I-II	A/B		B11.9	
6706	Bracket Components-Cable Disconnect, Interstage I-II	A/B		B11.2	
6801	Engine-Rocket, Solid Propellant, Operational (Stage I)	A/B		B7.4	
6901	Skirt Assembly-Insulated, Stage I	A/B		B7.3	
6707	Ordnance Assy's-Inert, Separation & Skirt Removal, Interstage I-II	GTM 077		B11.9	
6802	Engine, 1st Stage, Inert	GTM 077		B7.4	

REVISED 11-15-61 2-1-62
8-31-61



07

40



B4.0 STORE &
TRANSPORT MISSILE
COMPONENTS &
DELIVERED OGE/MGE

B4.1
NON-ORDNANCE
&
DELIVERED
OGE/MGE

B4.2
ROCKET
MOTOR

B4.4
ROCKET MOTOR
TRANSFER
(ALT METHOD)

B4.3
ORDNANCE
DEVICES

B5.0
ROCKET
MOTOR
BUILDUP

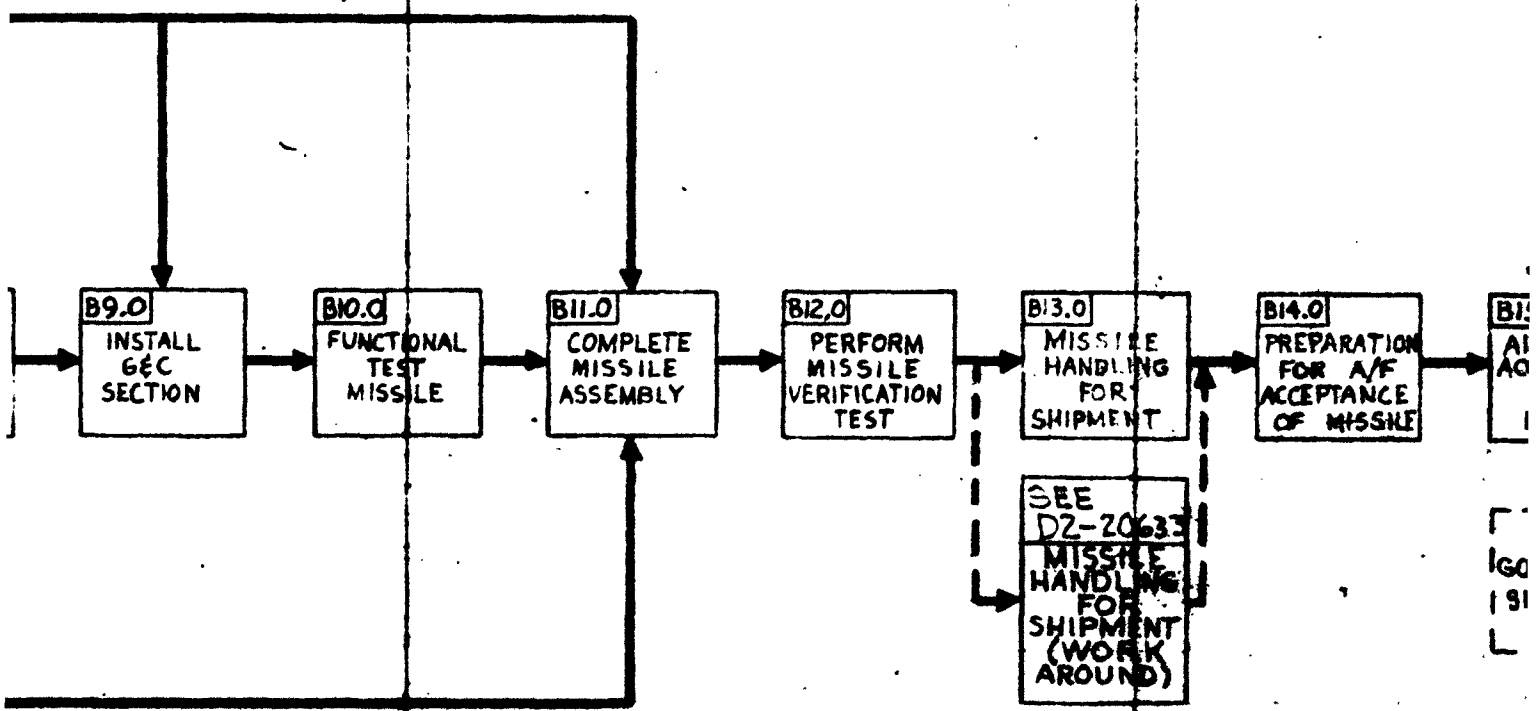
B6.0
FUNCTIONAL
TEST
ROCKET MOTOR
BUILDUP

B7.0
PRE-ASSEMBLE
MISSILE LESS
GEC SECTION

B8.0
TEST
ORDNANCE
ARM-DISARM
CIRCUITS

B9.0
INSTALL
GEC
SECTION

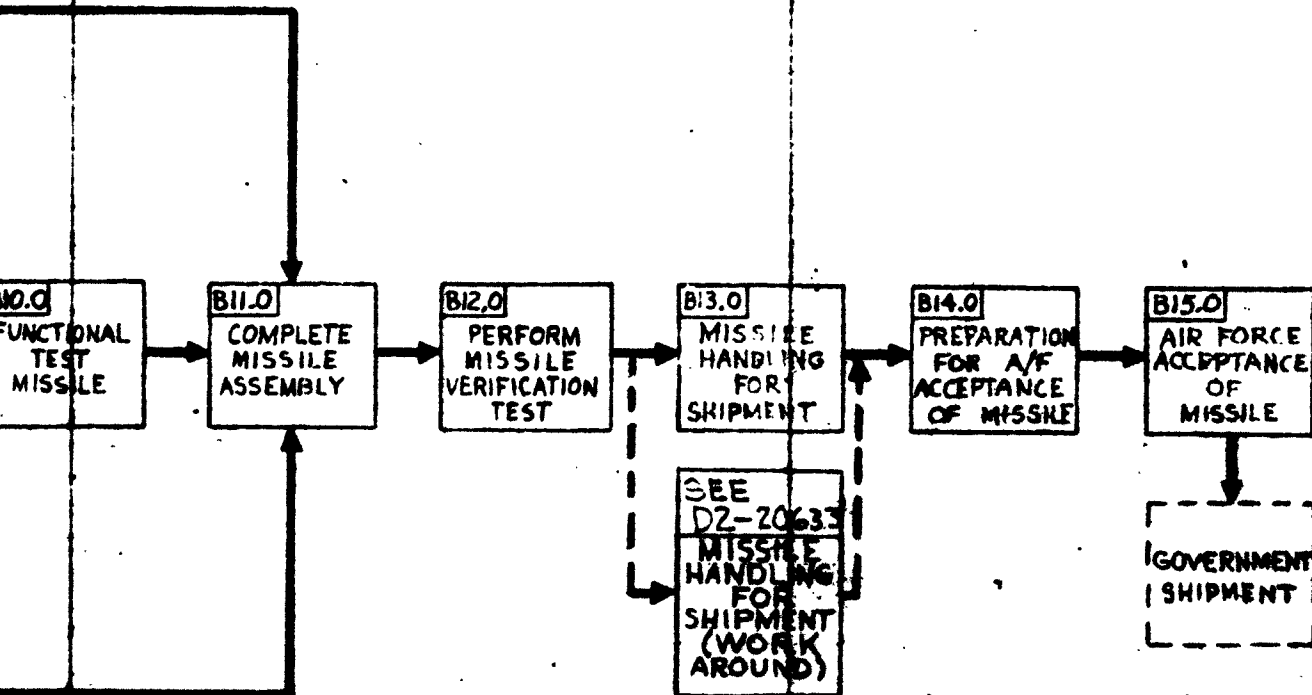




3

CALC.	CHECK	APP.	APP.	REVISED	DATE

MASTER FLOW (SE
 MISSILE ASSEMBLY
 AND CHECKOUT
 A/F PLANT TT
 BOEING AIRCRAFT COMPANY
 BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS
 11-15-54

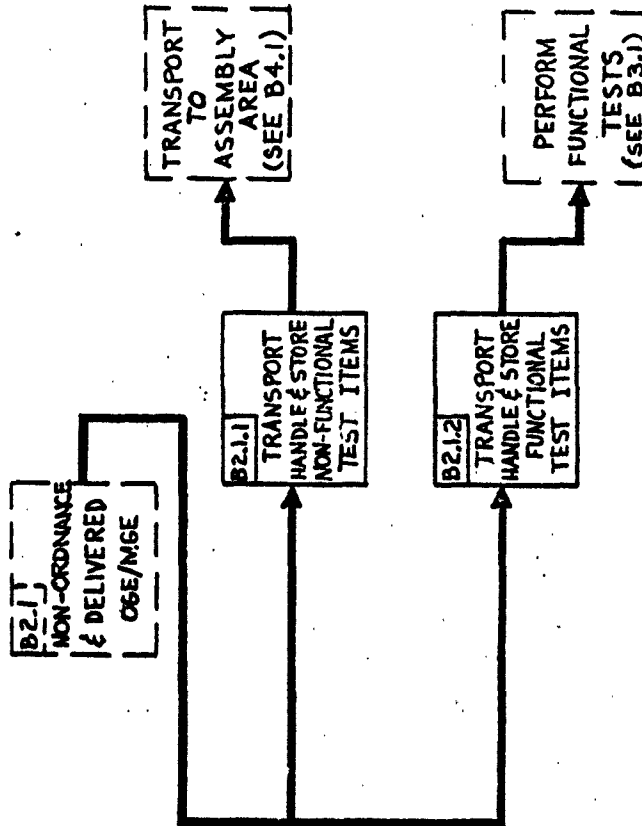


4

CALC.		REVISED	DATE	MASTER FLOW (SECT. B) MISSILE ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT A/F PLANT 77 <small>BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY</small>
CHECK				
APP.				
APP.				

11-12-63

14



B2.1 TRANSPORT, HANDLE &
STORE NON-ORDNANCE &
DELIVERED OGE/MGE

FUNCTION NO
B2.1

31

REVISED 11-15-61
8-31-61
5-15-61
U3 4200 2000 (WAS SAC 41310)

BOEING

VOL

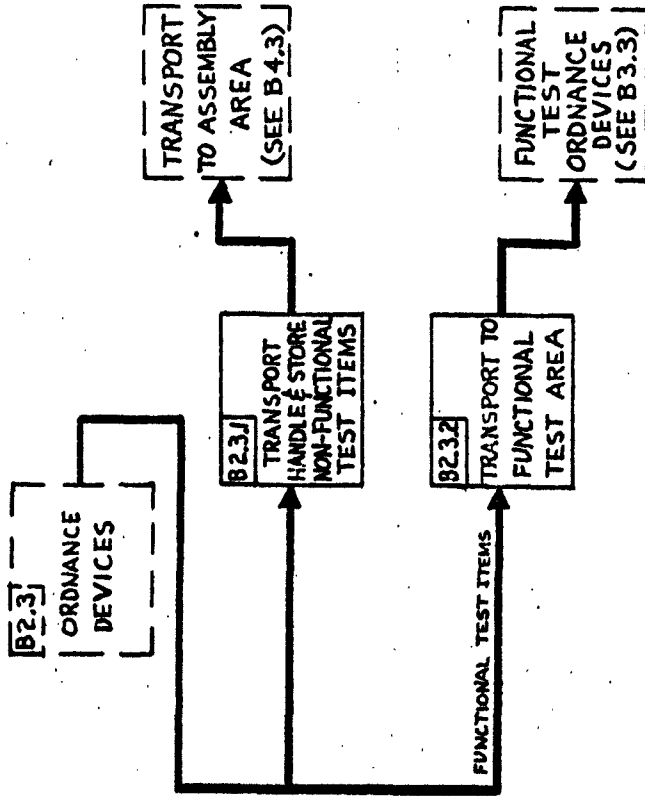
NO. D2-11162

SEC B

PAGE 16

→ R

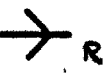
42



B2.3 TRANSPORT, HANDLE &
STORE ORDNANCE DEVICES

FUNCTION NR
B 2.3

REVISED 11-15-61
8-31-61
5-15-61
U3 4200 2000 (WAS SAC 41310)



B4.1 STORE & TRANSPORT NON-ORDNANCE & DELIVERED OGE/MGE

B4.1.4 TRANSPORT TO ASSEMBLY AREA

B4.1.3 STORAGE & PARTS CONTROL

B4.1.2 TRANSPORT TO STORES

B4.1.1 PREPARE FOR STORAGE

PERFORM ENGINE BUILDUP (SEE B5.0)

PRE-ASSY MISSILE LESS G&C (SEE B7.0)

INSTALL G&C SECTION (SEE B9.0)

COMPLETE MISSILE ASSEMBLY (SEE B11.0)

ENGINE BUILDUP COMPONENTS

MISSILE PRE-ASSY COMPONENTS LESS G&C

MISSILE G&C SECTION

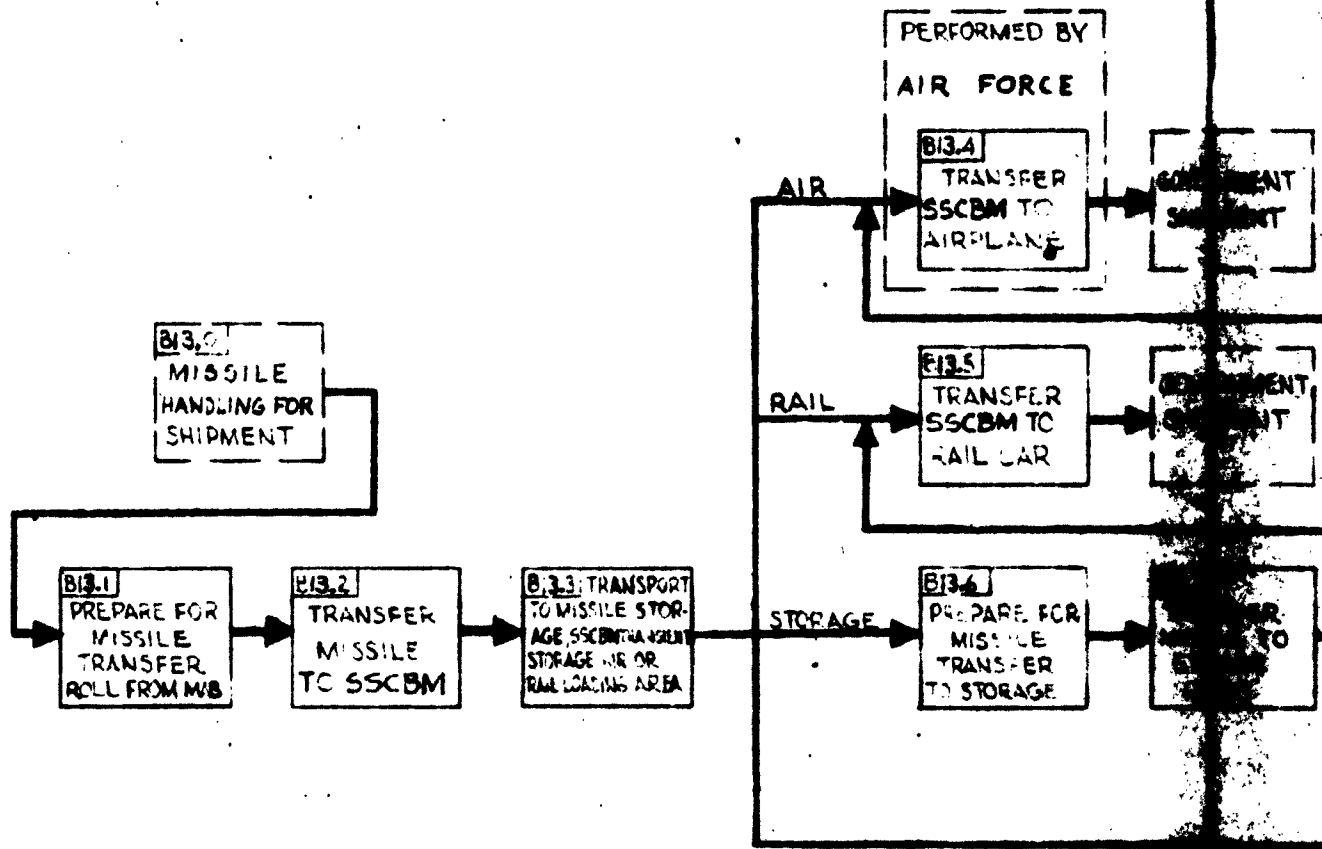
MISSILE FINAL ASSY COMPONENTS

B4.1 STORE AND TRANSPORT NON-ORDNANCE & DELIVERED OGE/MGE

FUNCTION NO B4.1

REVISED 11-15-61 5-31-61 5-15-61

127



4

127

57
FUNCTION B1.0 RECEIVE AND INSPECT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.0 RECEIVE AND INSPECT, MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED
OGE/MGE

All airborne equipment and OGE/MGE to be delivered with the missile shall be thoroughly inspected for physical integrity and possible damage incurred in shipping and handling. The receiving and inspection shall be accomplished in the following buildings:

- A. Building 1266 - all items except rocket motors and ordnance devices containing explosive charges. (See B1.1)
- B. Storage Igloos - Stages I, II and III Rocket Motors. (See B1.2)
- C. Building 1521 - all small ordnance items (See B1.3)

Detailed Receiving and Inspection Procedures are required.

1.1 PERFORM RECEIVING AND INSPECTION,
NON-ORDNANCE AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

Receiving and inspection of the following components are required:

- A. Angular Accelerometer
- B. Deflector Assemblies - Base Heating, Stages I, II & III
- C. Insulation Components-Fastener and Assembly Joint
- D. Raceway Components-Sections 44 through 49
- E. Battery Assemblies
- F. Interstage Assemblies-Insulated, Stages I-II and II-III
- G. Electrical Cabling Units-Separable Stage I, II, & III
- H. Skirt Assembly-Insulated, Stage I
- I. Support Components-Electrical Cabling, Separable
- J. Bracket Components-Cable Disconnect Interstage I-II and II-III
- K. Interstage Separation Arm-Disarm Devices

FUNCTION B1.0

36
REVISED 11-15-61

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11162
PAGE 21



FUNCTION B1.0 RECEIVE AND INSPECT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.1 PERFORM RECEIVING AND INSPECTION,
NON-ORDNANCE AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE (CONT)

- L. Missile Guidance Control (including handling ring, umbilical dust cover and window cover)
- M. Adapter, ring, Missile Support (OGE 1252)
- N. Clamp Set, Adapter Ring to Missile Skirt (MGE 4069)
- O. Cover, End-G&C Section (FSE 7600)
- P. NCU I, II and III (including adapter frames)
- Q. Stage I Nozzle Support Link Kit (MGE 11306)

Rail or highway shipments of the above items shall be delivered to the loading dock of Building 1266. The carrier shall present his shipment to Production Control personnel for acceptance. Military air shipments shall be picked up at the airfield and delivered to Building 1266.

1.1.1 RECEIVE EQUIPMENT AT RECEIVING DOCK

Receiving operations shall be in accordance with D2-6610.

Camera and Tripod,
Still Picture
(ACO 448)

Truck, Lift-Fork
(ACO 453)

Truck, Motor-Misc.
Delivery (ACO 452)

Truck, Lift-Jack
(ACO 461)

D2-6610 Missile
Production Opera-
ting Logistics-
A/F Plant 77
SemiTrailer, Rocket
Motor (FSE 101)

FUNCTION B1.1

REVISED 11-26-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. 3

PAGE 22

FUNCTION B1.0 RECEIVE AND INSPECT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/WGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.1.2 HANDLE AND TRANSPORT TO R&I AREA

Move components from the carrier into the Receiving and Inspection Area. (See B2.1)

1.1.3 UNCRATE FOR INSPECTION

Components require uncrating to the extent necessary to provide accessibility to shipping documents, inspection for quantity and identification and visual damage. The G&C Section shall be uncrated in an area where the environment is maintained as follows:

Temperature = $80^{\circ} \pm 20^{\circ}$ F. and maximum dew point = 57° F.

Sling-Standard,
Factory-4 drop
(ACO 454)

1.1.4 PERFORM INSPECTION

All Weight and Balance Data accompanying the components shall be forwarded to the Weights Group.

1.1.5 RECRATE

After inspection, components shall be recrated and prepared for transporting to CPA or Store as required.
(For Transport, Handle and Store, See B2.1)

1.2 PERFORM RECEIVING AND INSPECTION - ROCKET MOTORS,

STAGE I, II AND III

Receiving and inspection of the three rocket motors is required. All motors shall be delivered in rocket motor trucks by a commercial carrier under Government Bills of Lading. The motor Safe and Arm Devices, including Stage III Thrust Termination Arm-Disarm Device, will be received on the motors and shall not be removed for inspection or testing.

FUNCTION B1.1.3

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11162
PAGE 23

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
---	--

1.2.1 RECEIVE ROCKET MOTORS

Receiving operations shall be in accordance with Document D2-6610. The rocket motor trucks shall be met at the gate of the Motor Storage Area and escorted to a designated storage building.

D2-6610
 Missile Production
 Operating Logistics
 A/F Plant 77

1.2.2 PERFORM INSPECTION AND PROCESS RECORDS

Motor inspection shall include:

- A. recording alarm set data (if installed)
- B. checking for rotation of Stage I, Stage II and Stage III Motor in the rocket motor carriage, and centering of carriages.
- C. visual inspection of motor and carriage for damage
- D. obtaining accountability information on:
 - 1. rocket motor
 - 2. motor component and protective devices
 - 3. alarm set (if installed)
 - 4. rocket motor carriages
 - 5. horizontal restraint - rocket motor
- E. verifying availability of nozzle alignment data with each motor, all weight and balance data accompanying the motor shall be forwarded to the Weights Group.
- F. verify that the Ord. Safety Pins are installed on the rocket motor ordnance devices.

D2-11777
 D2-12214
 D2-12369
 D2-9555

NOTE: Warning tags shall be installed on the Safety Pins.

FUNCTION B1.2.1

REVISED .

1-11-63



R
V
R

bl
FUNCTION B1.0 RECEIVE AND INSPECT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.3 <u>PERFORM RECEIVING INSPECTION - ORDNANCE DEVICES</u></p> <p>The Ordnance Assemblies-Separation and Skirt Removal (Interstage I-II and II-III), spare Engine Safe and Arm, spare Third Stage Thrust Termination Arm - Disarm and Interstage Arm - Disarm Devices shall be received and inspected in Building 1521. Safety requirements specified in D2-12872, shall be complied with.</p> <p>1.3.1 <u>RECEIVE COMPONENTS AT ORDNANCE PROCESSING AREA</u></p> <p>Receiving operations shall be in accordance with Document D2-6610.</p> <p>1.3.2 <u>PERFORM VISUAL INSPECTION</u></p> <p>Inspection of ordnance devices shall verify that all Safing Pins are properly installed. All Weight and Balance Data, accompanying ordnance devices, shall be forwarded to the Weights Group. (For transport, Handle and Store, See B2.3)</p>	<p>D2-6610 Missile Production Operating Logistics A/F Plant 77</p>
	FUNCTION B1.3

REVISID

1-11-63

BOEING

SEC. B

D2-11162

PAGE 25



R
v

FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

All missile components and OGE/MGE (to be delivered with the missile) must be transported, handled and stored until delivery to the appropriate CPA or MAB Area for processing for installation. Detailed Transportation, Handling and Storage Procedures are required.

2.1 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE - NON-ORDNANCE AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

Transportation, handling and storage procedures of non-ordnance items shall be in accordance with Document D2-13907.

D2-13907
Transportation
and Handling
Procedures, Plant 77
Loading and Storage
Procedures

2.1.1 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE - NON-FUNCTIONAL TEST ITEMS

The following items require no component testing and shall be delivered to the storage area.

- A. Deflector Assemblies -Base Heating, Stages I, II and III
- B. Insulation Components-Fastener and Assembly Joint
- C. Raceway Components - Sections 44 through 49
- D. Skirt Assembly - Insulated, Stage I
- E. Interstage Assemblies-Insulated, Stages I-II and II-III
- F. Adapter, Ring, Missile Support (OGE 1252)
- G. Clamp Set, Adapter Ring to Missile Skirt (MGE 4069)
- H. Cover, End-G&C Section (FSE 7600)
- I. Support Components -Electrical Cabling, Separable
- J. Bracket components -Cable Disconnect, Interstages I-II and II-III

Truck, Lift-Fork:
(ACO 453)

Truck, Motor-
Misc. Delivery
(ACO 452)

Semitrailer,
Rocket Motor
(FSE 101)

NOTE: For use in
transporting Air-
borne equipment
when outside
environment exceeds
specification
limits.

FUNCTION B2.0

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 26

2-6354-0-2

FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS & DELIVERED OGE/MGE

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

2.1.1 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-NON-FUNCTIONAL TEST ITEMS (CONT)

K. Angular Accelerometer*

The following items do not require functional test and shall be delivered to the Component Processing Area:

A. NCU I, II and III**

B. Missile Guidance Control**

(For handling, storage and transportation to MAB for installation, See B4.0)

2.1.2 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-FUNCTIONAL TEST ITEMS

The following items require functional testing and shall be delivered to the Component Processing Area. (Building 1265)

A. Battery Assemblies

B. Electrical Cabling Units, Separable**

The following items require functional testing and shall be delivered to the Ordnance testing area (Bldg. 1521)

A. Interstage Separation Arm-Disarm Devices.

B. Interstage Separation Detonators.

(For functional testing of these items, see B3.1, and B3.3)

*This item shall be routed to the Component Processing Area to be functionally tested for three missiles only.

** These items shall be functionally tested for three missiles only.

FUNCTION B2.1.1

REVISED 11-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 27

79

FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OOE/MOE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
--	-----------------------------------

2.2 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE ROCKET MOTORS

For convenience of handling, Stage I, II and III motors shall normally be placed and stored in numerical order in the same Motor Storage Bldg. with nozzles pointed away from the door.

Motor Transport, Handling and Storage Procedures are required and shall be in accordance with the respective motor manufacturer's procedures and Document D2-12872.

The motors shall arrive at the motor transfer positions (in front of each Motor Storage Bldg) aboard rocket motor trucks.

D2-12214 Rocket Motor Inspection Procedure, Storage and Safety Stage II

D2-11777 Stage III Transportation and Handling Procedures
D2-12216 Handling, Operating & Maintenance & M 56 Rocket Motor (Stage II)

D2-12369 Transportation Handling & Storage M55 Rocket Motor (Stage I)

FUNCTION B2.0

REVISED 8-17-62



89

FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

<p align="center">ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS</p>	<p align="center">RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT</p>
<p>2.2.1 <u>PREPARE FOR MOTOR TRANSFER</u></p> <p>The following defined equipment will be required to perform all operations necessary to prepare the motors for roll transfer into the storage igloo:</p> <p>A. A means to connect the rail system in the rocket motor truck to the rail system in the Motor Storage Igloo. This connection must be of adequate strength to support any stage rocket motor.</p> <p>B. A means to provide the mode of power for moving the motors from the rocket motor trucks into the storage igloo.</p>	<p>Rail Assembly, Bridge, Engine Transfer (FSE 7756)</p> <p>(Part of Fig. A 7629)</p>
	<p align="center">FUNCTION</p>

R
↓

REVISED

8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11162

Sec. B

PAGE 28



44

49
FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
 AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
 EQUIPMENT
 OR DOCUMENT**

2.2.1 PREPARE FOR MOTOR TRANSFER (Cont)

C. A means to provide rail positioning for rocket motor transfer capable of receiving, supporting and stabilizing the rocket motor trucks.

Jack, Leveling-Support (ACO 415)
 Platform, Platable-Highway Transporters (FSE 7666)
 D2-11051 (O&M)

D. A means of grounding the rocket motor truck to earth potential.

Lead, Electrical Grounding (ACO 352)

E. A means of moving and positioning the transporter platforms.

Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453)

F. A means to receive and support the motors in their respective handling carriages in the motor storage buildings. This shall include permanently installed electric winches, grounding cables for motor transfer, snatch blocks for use with transfer cables, harness wheels, provisions for grounding rocket motor carriages and for receiving bridge rails.

Rails, Storage-Engine & Missile (FSE 7629)

D2-10907 (O&M)

G. A means to provide illumination for night transfer.

Lamp, Incandescent Portable Flood (ACO 4425)
 Cable Assembly - Power Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps (ACO 449)

FUNCTION B2.2.1

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 29

R
 ↓



FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>2.2.1 <u>PREPARE FOR MOTOR TRANSFER</u> (CONT'D)</p> <p>H. A means to provide environmental protection of motors during transfer operations under adverse weather conditions is required in order to maintain motor environment within allowable tolerances.</p> <p>I. A means to connect the 1st Stage Rocket Motor Carriage to the Motor and Missile Storage Rails winch cable during rocket motor transfer to the storage building.</p> <p>J. A means to connect the 2nd or 3rd stage Rocket Motor Carriage to the Motor and Missile Storage Rails winch cable during rocket motor transfer to the storage building.</p> <p>K. A means to control the operation of the permanent winch on the fixed rails during motor transfer to the storage rails.</p> <p>L. A means to monitor the ambient temperature within the transporting vehicle.</p>	<p>Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer Environmental-M/MSB (FSE 7687) D2-10996 O&M</p> <p>Bridle, Rocket Motor Stage I (FSE 7689) D2-10933 (O&M)</p> <p>Pulley Bracket Assembly, Transporter, Stage II & III (FSE 7760)</p> <p>Winch Control (FSE 7688) D2-10925 (O&M)</p> <p>Recorder, Temperature, Portable (ACO 532). R</p>
	FUNCTION B2.2.1

REVISED 1-11-63

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11162
PAGE 30



FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

2.2.2 TRANSFER ROCKET MOTOR TO STORAGE RAILS

All equipment required for actually moving the rocket motor from the rocket motor truck into the storage bldg, has been described, listed, and positioned in B2.2.1. The Alarm Set (MGP 4137) must be operating and monitored, and the grounding cable must be installed on the rocket motor during the transfer.

2.2.3 STORE AND SECURE EQUIPMENT

The rocket motor shall be secured in a storage bldg, and all transfer equipment shall be removed and routed to the Dispatcher for storage.

Heating equipment shall ensure that temperature conditions in the Motion Storage bldg are maintained as follows: Temperature $80^{\circ} \pm 20^{\circ}\text{F}$ with a dew point of 57°F maximum. Temperature recorders shall indicate the temperature conditions in each bldg; and humidity recorders installed in random bldgs shall indicate a representative humidity in the bldgs.

An external visual alarm shall indicate when adverse conditions are encountered in the bldg.

The Alarm Set (MGP 4137) shall be removed from the carriage and returned with the highway transporter.

Temperature
Recorders (Facility)

Humidity Recorder
(Facility)

Alarm System
(Facility)

D2-11172, Installation Procedure and Installation Test Procedure-Transport Monitor System

FUNCTION B2.2.2

REVISED p-12-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 31

19
FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>2.2.3.1 <u>INSTALL ROCKET MOTOR RESTRAINT DEVICES</u></p> <p>It is required that the Restraint Devices be installed on all rocket motors. Rocket motor containment shall be installed as specified in Document D2-14380. Safety requirements specified in D2-12872 shall be complied with.</p>	<p>Device Restraint First Stage (FSE 7789) 62K31248 (Instl).</p> <p>Device Restraint Second Stage (FSE 7790) 62K31249 (Instl).</p> <p>Device Restraint Third Stage (FSE 7791) 62J31250 (Instl).</p> <p>D2-14380, Installation Procedure Restraint Band, Impaling and Puncturing Device.</p>
<p>2.3 <u>TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-ORDNANCE DEVICES</u></p> <p>Transportation, handling and storage procedures shall be in accordance with Document D2-9133. Safety requirements specified in Document D2-12872 shall be complied with.</p>	<p>D2-9133</p>
<p>2.3.1 <u>TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-NON-FUNCTIONAL TEST ITEMS</u></p> <p>The Linear Charges shall be transported from their Receiving and Inspection Area to the storage area. Transportation and handling to MAB for installation is required immediately prior to B11.8.</p>	<p>Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO 452)</p> <p>Shelving, Storage (ACO 462)</p>
<p>2.3.2 <u>TRANSPORT TO FUNCTIONAL TEST AREA</u></p> <p>The Detonator Assemblies (Stage Separation), spare Engine Ignition Safe and Arm, spare Third Stage Thrust Termination Arm - Disarm and Interstage Arm-Disarm devices require functional testing and shall be delivered to the Ordnance Test Area. (For functional testing, See B3.3.)</p>	
	<p>FUNCTION B2.3</p>

13
 REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING

SEC. 3

D2-11162

PAGE 32

85

FUNCTION B3.0 FUNCTIONAL TEST - MISSILE COMPONENTS

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

3.0 FUNCTIONAL TEST - MISSILE COMPONENTS

Functional tests of missile components shall be conducted in the Component Processing Area, Missile Assembly Buildings and Squib Ignitor Building. Detailed Functional Test Procedures are required.

3.1 FUNCTIONAL TEST - NON-ORDNANCE

Non-ordnance missile components requiring functional test shall be received in the Component Processing Area for testing. (See B2.1)

Functional test and handling procedures are required and shall be in accordance with the appropriate associate contractor procedures.

NOTE: NCU's, N10's, and Angular Accelerometers to be installed on ~~three~~ missiles shall be functionally tested. (See E1.3). Thereafter, only linkage adjustments will be made to the NCU's. NCU's, N10's and Angular Accelerometers shall be functionally tested when data obtained during missile testing in the MAB indicates testing to be required.

FUNCTION B3.0

10-

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 33



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

3.1.1 PREPARE FOR FUNCTIONAL TEST

The following missile components shall be received at the Component Processing Area in their shipping containers:

A. The battery packages (Stages I & II NCU's and G&C Section) shall be removed from their containers, hand carried to the Battery Test Position (See Figure 3-B) and connected to the test equipment.

B. The NCU's and Adapter Frames shall be removed from their containers and installed on their respective trailers. After removal of the NCU Sling, the trailer and NCU assembly shall be removed to a battery installation area where necessary disassembly, reassembly and electrical connections for installation of a functional-ly tested Battery Package shall be accomplished.
(See function B3.1.1.1)

Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453)
Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO 452)
Hoist, Portable- (ACO 405), Portable (ACO 451)

Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Circuit (FSE 7679)

NCU (H9) Sling (FSE 610)
NCU (H2) Trailer, Stage I (FSE 614)
NCU (H8) Trailer, Stage II (FSE 615)
NCU (H13) Trailer, Stage III (FSE 620)
EM2084 (O&M)

FUNCTION B3.1.1



FUNCTION B3.0 FUNCTIONAL TEST - MISSILE COMPONENTS

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

3.1.1 PREPARE FOR FUNCTIONAL TEST (CONT)

The NCU's on their trailer, with battery package installed, shall be moved into the NCU Linkage Adjustment Test Position (see Figure 2-B), and the test equipment connected.

NOTE: A spacer is required between the Stage II NCU and Handling Frame to permit NCU linkage adjustment.

NCU Linkage Adjustment Position Equipment list (see list at left)

NCU LINKAGE ADJUSTMENT POSITION

Cable Assemblies, Interconnecting, Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7742)

Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment (FSE 7743)

Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment (FSE 7744)

Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment (FSE 7724)

Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage I (FSE 10151)

Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage II (FSE 10155)

Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage III (FSE 10159)

Table, Work-Electronic Test (ACO 456)

Bracket, Spacer Stage II NCU (FSE 7793)

3.1.1.1 PERFORM FUNCTIONAL TEST

- A. The Battery package functional tests shall check the resistance of the battery squibs and the circuit continuity of the different elements of the battery.
- B. The NCU's testing shall consist of the mechanical adjustment of the actuator linkages to values

D2-13445
Ordnance Component and Subsystem Test Procedures

D2-13732 NCU Linkage Adjustment Procedures

FUNCTION B3.1.1

REVISED

11-26-62

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11162
PAGE 35



07
FUNCTION B3.1 FUNCTIONAL TEST - MISSILE COMPONENTS

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
 AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
 EQUIPMENT
 OR DOCUMENT**

3.1.1.1 PERFORM FUNCTIONAL TEST (continued)

prescribed for the individual rocket motors.
 The NCU and a rocket motor then become a matched
 set. (See B5.0)

3.1.2 DISCONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT

3.1.3 BATTERY INSTALLATION

Functionally tested battery packages shall be installed
 in Stage I, Stage II NCU's and in the G&C Section.

A. NCU Battery Installation.

A functionally tested battery package shall be
 installed and the necessary reassembly and sealing
 accomplished.

B. G&C Section Battery Installation.

The G&C section with handling ring, dust cover,
 and window cover shall be removed from the
 container and installed on a test fixture. The
 hoisting sling and cover shall be removed, the
 G&C end cover installed and the test fixture moved
 to the battery installation area. A functionally
 tested battery package shall be installed and the
 necessary reassembly and sealing accomplished.
 (For repackaging and transportation to storage,
 see B4.1)

NOTE: The weight of the materials added to the
 components shall be measured and the
 location of application recorded on a
 Weight and Balance form. When component
 sealing is completed, the form or forms
 shall be forwarded to the Weights Group.

AA0304-072
 NCU Sealing Speci-
 fication

Drawing:
 25-27597
 25-27598

Facility test
 fixture (ACO 0565)

Hoisting Sling
 and Cover (ACO 0608)

EM 2084 (O&M)

Sling, G&C Section
 Shipping Container
 Cover (ACO 468)

Drawing 25-27596

Cover, End - G&C
 Section (FSE 7600)
 D2-11081 (O&M)

Scales Weighing
 (Facility)

FUNCTION B3.1.1

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING
 SEC B

D2-11162

PAGE 36



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>3.1.4 <u>PREPARE FOR STORAGE</u></p> <p>For repackaging and transportation to storage, see function B6.1.</p>	
<p>3.2 <u>FUNCTIONAL CHECK - ROCKET MOTORS</u></p> <p>Functional testing of rocket motors shall be limited to manually checking deflection of the nozzles and shall be accomplished in the Missile Assembly Buildings.</p>	
<p>3.2.1 <u>PREPARE FOR CHECK</u></p> <p>The rocket motors shall be positioned in the rocket motor test position (See B4.2 and Figure 6-B) which utilize elevated work platforms with drop leaves and portable steps for personnel access. Nozzle supports shall be removed from all rocket motors.</p>	<p>Scaffolding-Missile Access (FSE 7630)</p> <p>D2-10903 (O&M)</p>
<p>3.2.2 <u>PERFORM FUNCTIONAL CHECK</u></p> <p>The nozzles shall be manually deflected to insure freedom of movement.</p>	
	<p>FUNCTION B3.1.4</p>

REVISED

6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 37



29

FUNCTION B3.0 FUNCTIONAL TEST - MISSILE COMPONENTS	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>3.3 <u>FUNCTIONAL TEST - ORDNANCE DEVICES</u></p> <p>The Stage Separation Detonator Assemblies, spare Motors Ignition Safe and Arm, spare Third Stage Thrust Termination Arm - Disarm and Interstage Arm - Disarm Devices shall be functionally tested in the Squib and Ignitor Building 1521.</p> <p>Functional Test Procedures, in accordance with the appropriate manufacturer's test procedures, are required. Requirements specified in Document D2-12872 shall be complied with.</p> <p>3.3.1 <u>PREPARE FOR TEST</u></p> <p>The approximate equipment layout of the required test position is shown in Figure 10-B.</p> <p>The ordnance devices shall be placed on the Test fixture in the test chamber and the test equipment shall be verified by self-check prior to test connections. Test connections of the ordnance devices to the test set must be accomplished outside the test chamber.</p>	<p>D2-1162 D2-12872 Functional Test Procedures, Ordnance Devices</p> <p>Test Set-Ordnance Electrical, 70143 (FSE 131) D2-12205 (O&M) Fixture, Test - Ordnance Device (FSE 7678) Wrench, Safing Pin Instl. & Removal (ACC 4047) Screw, Locking Spring, 5/16" Dia. (ACC)</p>
	FUNCTION B3.3.1

R

REVISED 11-22-62



62

29

FUNCTION B3.0

FUNCTIONAL TEST - MISSILE COMPONENTS

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT

3.3.2 PERFORM FUNCTIONAL TEST

Functional tests shall include:

- A. Checking the resistance of the Stage Separation Detonator Assembly bridgewire circuits.
- B. Performing squib circuit resistance checks, contact resistance checks, no-fire checks and motor activation on spare engine Ignition Safe and Arm Devices.
- C. Performing motor activation tests, squib circuit and continuity checks on spare Third Stage Thrust Termination Arm-Disarm and Interstage Arm-Disarm Devices.

D2-13483, Detonator Test Procedure

D2-12217 Ignitor Safe and Arm Functional Test Procedures

D2-13482 Arm/Disarm Functional Test Procedure

D2-11776 Thrust Termination Switch Functional Test Procedures

3.3.3 REMOVE FROM TEST POSITION

Verify that the device safing pin is in place and disconnect the test equipment. Remove the device from the test chamber and install in its container. (For Store and Transport, See B4.3)

FUNCTION B3.3.1

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 39



FUNCTION B4.0 STORE AND TRANSPORT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

4.0 STORE AND TRANSPORT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

The requirement exists to store and transport missile components and delivered OGE/MGE after completion of B2.0 or B3.0 until they are issued and delivered to the receiving area in the MAB.

4.1 STORE AND TRANSPORT - NON-ORDNANCE AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

Transportation, handling and storage procedures are required.

D2-13907
Transportation
Handling Procedures
Plant 77

4.1.1 PREPARE FOR STORAGE

A. The G&C Section installed on the H4 Autonavigator Handling Ring shall be removed from the test fixture and sealed in the shipping container. (NOTE: G&C Section covers shall be checked in place prior to sealing container.

Hoisting Sling &
Cover, H6A
(ACO 0608)

EM-2084 (O&M)
Fixture, Test -
Facilities
(ACO 0565)

Hoist Portable-
(ACO 405)

Sling - G&C Section
Container Cover
(ACO 468)

B. The NCU's (Stages I, II and III) installed on their respective adapter frames, shall be removed from their trailers and repacked in their containers.

Nozzle Control
Unit Sling (H9)
(FSE 610)

FUNCTION B4.0

REVISED 6-1-62



99

FUNCTION B4.0 STORE AND TRANSPORT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
---	--

<p>4.1.1 <u>PREPARE FOR STORAGE (CONT)</u></p> <p>C. The Angular Accelerometer shall be placed in its container and resealed.</p> <p>D. The Battery Packages shall be placed in their respective containers for storage until required for installation in function B3.1.1.1] in CPA.</p> <p>4.1.2 <u>TRANSPORT TO STORES</u></p> <p>The functionally tested components shall be transported from the CPA to the storage building. (Utilize the rocket motor transporter (FSE 101) when outside environment exceeds specification limits.)</p> <p>4.1.3 <u>STORAGE AND PARTS CONTROLS</u></p> <p>The missile components and delivered OGE/MGE shall be assigned to storage locations and control records shall be processed.</p> <p>4.1.4 <u>TRANSPORT TO ASSEMBLY AREA</u></p> <p>Missile Components and delivered OGE/MGE shall be transported to the CPA or MAB for installation as required.</p> <p>4.2 <u>STORE AND TRANSPORT - ROCKET MOTORS</u></p> <p>Transportation, handling and storage procedures are required and shall be in accordance with the appropriate motor manufacturer's procedures and Document D2-12812.</p>	<p>Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO 452)</p> <p>Truck, Lift - Fork (ACO 453)</p> <p>Rocket Motor Transporter (FSE 101)</p> <p>Shelving, Storage (ACO 462)</p> <p>D2-11777 Transportation, and Handling Procedures, Rocket Motor (Stage III)</p> <p>D2-12216</p> <p>D2-12369</p> <p>D2-13907</p>
---	---

FUNCTION B4.1.1

REVISED 10-22-62

R

FUNCTION B4.0 STORE AND TRANSPORT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>4.2.1. PREPARE FOR TRANSFER TO SSCBM</p> <p>The requirement exists to transfer rocket motors singly or in sets from the Motor Storage Building to the SSCBM for transport to the MAB. The storage rail winch will provide restraint during the transfer of motors in train. Provisions shall be made to insure against exposure of the rocket motors to environment exceeding the specified limits.</p> <p>Other equipment is required to provide the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A means to receive, house, support, provide transfer and transport power, and provide environmental control to rocket motors singly and in sets, (Stage I, II and III). A means to support and align the aft end of the Ballistic Missile Trailer in position for roll transfer. A means to provide illumination for night transfer. A means to electrically bond the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Stage Rocket Motor Carriages together to prevent an electrical potential difference between Rocket Motors during roll transfer in train. 	<p>Rails, Storage-Engine and Missile (FSE 7629) D2-10907 (O&M) Shelter, Missile and Motor, Environmental, M/MSB (FSE 7687) D2-10996 (O&M)</p> <p>Shipping and Storage Container, Ballistic Missile (MGE 4095) D2-13907 Trailer, Ballistic Missile (MGE 4129) Tractor (MGE 4130) Skis, SSCBM (MGE 4493) Air Conditioner (MGE 4115) Jack Set, Translating (ACO 4175)</p> <p>Lamp, Incandescent Portable Flood (ACO 4425) Cable, Assembly, Power Electrical, Flood Lamps (ACO 449)</p> <p>Cable, Rocket Motor Bonding (ACO 253)</p>
	FUNCTION B4.2.1

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

PAGE 42

SEC. 3



FUNCTION

B4.0 STORE AND TRANSPORT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

4.2.1

PREPARE FOR TRANSFER TO SSCBM (CONT)

- E. A means to connect the rail system in the storage building to the rail system in the SSCBM. This connection must be of adequate strength to support any stage rocket motor.**
- F. A means to provide trailer electrical grounding during transfer operations.**
- G. A means to connect the following for transfer of rocket motors singly and in sets.**
 - 1. Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cable to Stage I Stage II, and Stage III Rocket Motor Carriages.**
 - 2. Stage I carriage to Stage II carriage.**
 - 3. Stage II carriage to Stage III carriage.**

Rail Assembly,
Bridge, Engine
Transfer (FSE 7756)

Lead, Electrical
Grounding (ACO 352)

Control-Winch
M&B-Storage Bunker
(FSE 7688)

Bridle-Rocket Motor
Stage I (FSE 7689)
D2-10933 (O&M)
Bridle-Rocket Motor
Stage III (FSE 7690)
D2-10939 (O&M)
Positioning Set,
Rocket Motor Car-
riage (FSE 7691)
D2-9555 (OPR)

4.2.2

TRANSFER ROCKET MOTORS TO SSCBM

Roll transfer the rocket motors from the storage bldg. into the SSCBM, using the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch for propulsion and the storage rail winch for restraint, when motors are transfered in train and secure for transportation. All transfer equipment except the positioning set, and Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cable shall be removed and stowed or returned to dispatcher.

Tie-Down, Rocket
Motor Carriage to
SSCBM (part of
SSCBM)

FUNCTION B4.2.1

REVISED

10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. 3

PAGE 43

FUNCTION B4.0 STORE AND TRANSPORT - MISSILE COMPONENTS AND DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>4.2.3 <u>TRANSPORT ROCKET MOTORS TO MAB</u></p>	
<p>4.2.4 <u>PREPARE FOR ROCKET MOTOR TRANSFER TO MAB</u></p> <p>Position SSCBM at MAB by leveling and aligning to the Missile Joining Rails and utilizing the transfer equipment previously described in B4.2.1.</p> <p>The Missile Joining Rails are required to support Rocket Motors on carriages in the MAB and to provide a means for roll transfer of rocket motors singly and in sets. These rails are positioned to match the transfer equipment and shall include a grounding cable for rocket motor transfer, a power winch and necessary sheaves, wheel blocks to prevent movement of motors and provisions for grounding rocket motor carriages and for receiving transfer bridge rails. Provisions shall be made to insure against exposure of the rocket motors to environment exceeding the specified limits.</p>	<p>Equipment required same as in B4.2.1 except storage rails & Missile/Motor Storage Shelter.</p> <p>Rails, Missile Joining (FSE 7628) D2-10901 (O&M)</p> <p>Shelter, Missile & Motor Transfer-Environmental-MAB (FSE 7682) D2-10993 (O&M)</p>
<p>4.2.5 <u>TRANSFER ROCKET MOTORS TO MAB</u></p> <p>Roll transfer the rocket motors from the SSCBM onto the MAB Missile Joining Rails using the MAB Rails winch for propulsion; when transferring motors in train, the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch will be used for restraint. After the rocket motors are positioned, the horizontal restraint rings shall be removed. Rocket Motor containment devices shall be installed as specified in Document D2-14380.</p>	<p>Sling-Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine (FSE 7632) D2-11012 (O&M)</p> <p>Hoist, Overhead, Rail Type (Facility)</p>
	FUNCTION B4.2.3

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

SEC. B

D2-11182

PAGE 44



26

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

4.2.5 TRANSFER ROCKET MOTORS TO MAB (CONT)

An alarm system will indicate when environmental conditions in this assembly area are out of tolerance. The requirements for environments in the MAB assembly area are $80 \pm 20^{\circ}\text{F}$ with a dewpoint of 57°F maximum.

D2-9555

4.3 TRANSPORT AND STORE ORDNANCE DEVICES

The spare ordnance device shall be transferred to the squib and ignitor storage buildings for storage after receiving and inspection and testing.

Shelving, Storage (ACO 462)
Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO 452)

4.4 ROCKET MOTOR TRANSFER (ALTERNATE METHOD)

In the event that the SSCBM is not available to transport rocket motors between the Motor and Missile Storage Building and the Missile Assembly Building, rocket motors will be transported singly in the Rocket Motor Semi-Trailer. Equipment and procedures to transfer single rocket motors from the Motor and Missile Storage Building to these trucks are essentially the same as those presented in B2.2 with the following additions:

- A. A means is required to receive, support, transport and provide environmental control to individual rocket motors supported on carriages.
- B. A means to support and propel the Rocket Motor Semitrailer.

Semitrailer, Rocket Motor (FSE 101)

D2-12974 (O&M)

Truck, Tractor, Rocket Motor (GFP)

NOTE: No alarm set is required. (See ground rule 14/ page 10, this section.)

FUNCTION 24.2.5

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

5.0 ROCKET MOTOR BUILDUP

The requirement exists to install the NCU's on the rocket motors. The positioning and securing of the rocket motors are described in B4.2.

Detailed installation procedures shall be per engineering drawings.

5.1 PREPARE NCU'S FOR INSTALLATION

Verify by S/N that the NCU to be installed has been adjusted to the requirements of the S/N rocket motor.
(See B3.1.2)

The NCU's shall be removed from their containers and placed on a dolly that will roll on the missile joining rails to permit installation to the motors. An overhead hoist, capable of adjusting vertical position of an article within 1/8 inch, and a standard sling are required for lifting NCU container covers and NCU positioning dollies.

A special sling with suitable adapters is required to hoist the NCU's. A device is required to spread and hold the Rocket Motor nozzles while installing NCU's on Stages I and II only.

Stage III NCU amplifier shall be removed prior to NCU installation and reinstalled after NCU is bolted into place on the Stage III Rocket Motor.

Faint, illegible text in the top right corner of the table.

- Rails, Missile Joining (FSE 7628)
- D2-10901 (O+M)
- Dolly, Positioning-Final Assembly (FSE 7708)
- D2-10927 (O+M)
- Adapter, Joining-NCU Stage I (FSE 7701)
- D2-10945, D2-10960 Adapter, Joining-NCU, Stage II (FSE 7702)
- D2-10937, D2-10964 Adapter, Joining-NCU, Stage III (FSE 7703)
- D2-10947 (O+M) NCU (H9) Sling (FSE 610)
- EM-1084 (O+M) Scaffolding-Missile Access (FSE 7630)
- D2-10903 (O+M) Spreader Kit, Nozzle-Stage II (FSE 17)
- D2-1216 (OPR.) Spreader Assy, Stage I Nozzles (FSE 114)
- Dolly Joining-Amplifier-NCU-Stage III (FSE 7684)
- (Model A only) D2-10922 (O+M)

FUNCTION B5.0

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11182

SEC. 3

PAGE 46

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

5.1 PREPARE NCU'S FOR INSTALLATION (CONT)

Hoist, Overhead
Rail Type (Facility) R

Sling, Standard
Factory - 4 drep
(ACO 454) R
V

5.2 INSTALL NCU's

The NCU's shall be installed per Engineering Drawing.

Drawing
25-27597
25-27598
25-27599

FUNCTION B5.1

REVISED 7-13-62
9-19-62

FUNCTION	B6.0 FUNCTIONAL TEST ROCKET MOTOR BUILDUP	
	ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
6.0	<p><u>FUNCTIONAL TEST ROCKET MOTOR BUILDUP</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to verify the installation of the NCU's to the rocket motors and verify that the electrical and mechanical nozzle zero positions coincide. (Ref. B3.1.2.)</p> <p>Detailed test procedures are required and contained in Document D2-9520.</p>	
6.1	<p><u>PREPARE FOR TEST</u></p> <p>The NCU Zero Alignment Test Set is required for this test. The test set shall include a switch control to turn on Electronic and Hydraulic Power, and an adapter to short out the NCU Signal Receptacle for zero signal simulation, and shall be used in conjunction with the MAB Test Position and appropriate NCU Verification Gages and Check Plates.</p>	<p>Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment, MAB (FSE 7724)</p> <p>Cable Assy, NCU Test MAB (FSE 7719)</p> <p>Gage, NCU Verification, Stage I (FSE 10153)</p> <p>Gage, NCU Verification, Stage III (FSE 10161)</p> <p>Test Position, MAB (See B12.1) except ACO 0667 & ACO 9278.</p> <p>Gage NCU, Verification Stage II (FSE 10157)</p> <p>Test Adapter Cable, Stage I NCU, P70B (FSE 7748)</p>
		FUNCTION B6.0

REVISED

11-25-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. 3

PAGE 48

FUNCTION B6.0 FUNCTIONAL TEST ROCKET MOTOR BUILDUP

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

6.2

PERFORM TEST

Zero alignment of the nozzle, as established by the motor associate contractor, shall be verified while electronic and hydraulic power and a zero signal is provided to the NCU.

D2-9520
Missile Functional
Test Procedures
D2-12977 (O&M for
Fig. A 7724)

6.3

DISCONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT

FUNCTION B6.2

30
REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 49



FUNCTION B7.0 PRE-ASSEMBLY MISSILE LESS G&C SECTION

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>7.0 <u>PRE-ASSEMBLE MISSILE LESS G&C SECTION</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to attain the configuration necessary to perform the Ordnance Safing and Arming Circuit Test per B8.0. Detailed assembly procedures shall be per Engineering Drawings and Documents.</p> <p>NOTE: Mechanical interface discrepancies will be isolated to the discrepant component utilizing the Fault Isolation Tool Set (FSE 7746).</p>	<p>Fault Isolation Tooling Set (FSE 7746) D2-10994 (O&M)</p>
<p>7.1 <u>POSITION RACEWAY CABLES</u></p> <p>The Raceway Cables shall be hand-carried from their containers and manually placed loosely into position on their respective motors. The cables shall not be connected at this time.</p>	<p>Drawing 25-27524</p> <p>Rails-Missile Joining (FSE 7628) D2-10901 (O&M) Scaffolding-Missile Access (FSE 7630) D2-10903 (O&M)</p>
<p>7.2 <u>INSTALL HEAT SHIELDS</u></p> <p>The following items shall be installed per drawing:</p> <p>A. Deflector Assembly - Base Heating, Stage I</p> <p>B. Deflector Assembly - Base Heating, Stage II</p> <p>C. Deflector Assembly - Base Heating, Stage III</p>	<p>Engineering Drawings: 25-25879 25-25880 25-25881</p>
<p>7.3 <u>INSTALL STAGE I SKIRT</u></p> <p>The skirt shall be installed per Engineering Drawing through the point of finger tightening of the major-to-skirt attaching bolts.</p> <p>Equipment to hoist, position, assemble and install the skirt shall be required.</p> <p>Remove the joining dolly from the missile joining rails</p>	<p>Engineering Drawing 25-27208 Dolly, Joining-Skirt to Engine (FSE 7709) D2-10931 (O&M) Sling & Harness-Engine Skirt (FSE 7636) D2-10974 (O&M)</p> <p>Remove the joining dolly from the missile joining rails</p>

FUNCTION B7.0

REVISED 10-22-62



FUNCTION B7.0

PRE-ASSEMBLE MISSILE LESS O&C SECTION

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>7.3 <u>INSTALL STAGE I SKIRT (CONT)</u> upon installation of the skirt.</p>	<p>BD-10961 O&M</p>
<p>7.4 <u>PREPARE FOR JOINING ROCKET MOTORS</u> Position the necessary equipment (joining dollies, etc.) for interstage installation.</p>	<p>Hoist Overhead, Rail Type (Facility) Sling, Standard Factory-4 drop (ACO 454)</p>
<p>7.4.2 <u>INSTALL INTERSTAGE I - II</u> Remove the upper section of the interstage container and disassemble the interstage for installation. Install the R. H. Aft Section (including Aft Motor Adapter) to stage I motor and forward motor adapter (which is installed in two sections) to the stage II motor with fasteners finger tight. A circular adapter fixture is attached to the R. H. aft panel and adapter ring to accomplish this installation. Move the forward motor in to position for remainder of interstage installation. Assemble the raceway cable support frame to the forward adapter and heat deflector support structure.</p>	<p>BD-10927 O&M BD-10949 O&M Dolly, Positioning-Final Assembly (FSE 7708) D2-10927 O&M Adapter, Joining Missile Interstage I-II (FSE 7613) D2-10929 O&M Hoist, Lever (ACO 450) Drawing 25-27202 25-27221 Harness, L. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II (FSE 7642) D2-10994 (O&M), Harness, R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II (FSE 7641) D2-10949 (O&M)</p>
	<p>FUNCTION B7.3</p>

REVISED 7-17-62

1-11-63

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11168

PAGE 51



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>7.4.2.1 <u>INSTALL INTERSTAGE I-II ARM-DISARM DEVICE</u></p> <p>Install the stage separation arm-disarm device on the pad provided on the right-hand aft section of the interstage.</p>	<p>Drawing 25-27238</p>
<p>7.4.2 <u>INSTALL INTERSTAGE II-III</u></p> <p>The requirements are the same as B7.4.2.</p>	<p>Drawing 25-27205 25-27227</p> <p>Harness, L. H. Panel Missile Interstage II -III (FSE 7731) D2-11072 (O&M) Harness, R. H. Panel Missile Interstage II-III (FSE 7730) D2-11074 (O&M) Hoist, Lever (AC0450)</p>
<p>7.4.2.1 <u>INSTALL INTERSTAGE II-III ARM-DISARM DEVICE</u></p> <p>The requirements are the same as B7.4.2.1.</p>	<p>Drawing 25-27238</p>
<p>7.5 <u>INSTALL ACCELEROMETER</u></p> <p>Install the accelerometer on the equipment support rack in the Stage II-III Interstage.</p>	<p>Drawing 25-27617</p>
	<p>FUNCTION B7.4.3</p>

REVISED 10-2-62

FUNCTION B7.0 PREASSEMBLY MISSILE LESS G&C SECTION

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

7.6

RACEWAY CABLE DIELECTRIC TEST

The raceway cables shall be tested for dielectric integrity between each of the squib and arming wires and all other wires and shields. Procedures are required to perform this test.

7.6.1

PREPARE FOR TEST

Connect the raceway cables to each other. No connections shall be made to airborne components.

A spanner wrench shall be required to complete the connections.

Drawing 25-27524

7.6.2

PERFORM TEST

The test shall be accomplished by connecting the adapter cables to the appropriate raceway connectors and manually programming through the test sequence.

Test Set and Adapter Cables, Raceway Cables (Fig. A 7696)

D2-11116
Raceway Cable Test Procedures - MAB

R

7.6.3

DISCONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT

7.7

CONNECT RACEWAY CABLES TO AIRBORNE COMPONENTS

Connect the raceway cables to all airborne components except to the motor, stage separation, and thrust termination ordnance devices and G&C Section.

Drawing 25-27524

FUNCTION B7.6

REVISOR 7-13-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 524



FUNCTION 88.0

TEST, ORDNANCE ARM-DISARM CIRCUIT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

8.0 TEST, ORDNANCE ARM-DISARM CIRCUIT

The motor Safe and Arm, Interstage Arm-Disarm and third stage arming and disarming circuits shall be tested to verify that the connections have been accomplished.

Detailed test procedures are required and are contained in D2-13445.

8.1 PREPARE FOR TEST

The missile test position defined in B1Q.0 is required.

This test shall be performed; (1) with the missile cables connected to the Ordnance Cable Test Boxes in place of the Safe & Arm and Arm-Disarm devices and (2) with the missile cables connected to the Safe & Arm and Arm-Disarm devices.

A "no voltage" check of the NCU umbilical shall be made prior to connecting the NCU umbilical to the missile and a "no voltage" check of the raceway cabling shall be made prior to connecting any raceway cabling to airborne ordnance devices.

The configuration for test will be a missile completely assembled with the following exceptions:

- A. L. H. Interstage and Forward Interstage Panels not installed.
- B. Raceway Covers and Caps not installed.
- C. Stage Separation Detonators and Linear Charges not installed.
- D. Motor Ignition Safe and Arm Devices not connected to the raceway cable. (These connections shall be made as a part of the test.)

Missile Test
Position (See B1Q.1) R
Adapter, Spanner
Wrench (ACO 3119)
Test Set Assy
Ordnance Circuit
(FSE 7679)

D2-13445
Ordnance Component
and Subsystem
Test Procedures

FUNCTION 88.0

REVISED 11-24-62

88.0 3

D2-11162

PAGE 53

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

8.1 PREPARE FOR TEST (CONT'D)

- E. Interstage Adapter Rings installed with fasteners finger tight.
- F. Interstage Arm-Disarm and Third Stage Thrust Termination Arm-Disarm Devices not connected. (These connections shall be made as a part of the test.)
- G. Safing Pins installed in all S&A and Arm-Disarm devices. (6 places.)
- H. G&C Section not installed.

8.2 PERFORM TEST

The test shall be accomplished in two parts.

Part 1 shall consist of a measurement of the resistance of each Safe and Arm and Arm-Disarm arming and safing circuit and a determination that the Safe and Arm Monitor Circuits are properly made. This resistance measurement shall be made using the Ordnance Circuit Test Set Assembly with the Ordnance Cable Test Box connected in the place of the airborne component; the Safe and Arm monitoring circuits continuity shall be indicated on the Missile Checkout Console (FSE 7723).

Part 2 shall consist of resistance measurements using the Ordnance Circuit Test Set Assembly to determine if the arming circuits of the airborne components are completed when the raceway cable connectors are connected to the devices. The Safe and Arm Monitoring circuits continuity shall be indicated on FSE 7723, Missile Checkout Console.

D2-13445
Ordnance Component
and Subsystem Test
Procedures

Missile Test Position
(See B1(2,1)
Box, Test, Ordnance
Cable (FSE 7740)

Test Set Assembly,
Ordnance Circuit
(FSE 7679)

8.3 DISCONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT

FUNCTION B8.1

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 54

08-

FUNCTION B9.0 INSTALL G&C SECTION	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>9.0 <u>INSTALL G&C SECTION</u></p> <p>The G&C section must be positioned to allow connection of raceway cabling and finger tight installation of bolts.</p> <p>NOTE: Mechanical interface discrepancies will be isolated to the discrepant component utilizing the Fault Isolation Tool Set (FSE 7746).</p>	<p>Fault Isolation Tooling Set (FSE 7746) D2-10944 (O&M)</p>
<p>9.1 <u>PREPARE FOR INSTALLATION OF G&C SECTION</u></p> <p>Installation preparations include:</p> <p>A. Removing the upper section of the G&C section container.</p> <p>B. Lifting the G&C Section including the G&C End Cover, Support Ring, Window Protective Cover and Umbilical Dust Cover from the lower section of the container and placing on the Positioning Dolly.</p> <p>C. Placing the positioning dolly on the Missile Joining rails, and removing the G&C section support ring.</p> <p>NOTE: (1) The Window Protective Cover will not be removed, and the Umbilical Cover will be removed immediately prior to insertion of the G&C Umbilical Cable and reinstalled immediately after umbilical removal.</p>	
<p>9.2 <u>PERFORM INSTALLATION OF G&C SECTION</u></p> <p>Position the G&C section, connect the raceway cabling, remove the raceway cabling connection "T" handle (similar to Autonetics part 200X-375-55) and install the interface bolts finger tight. Remove the positioning dolly.</p>	
FUNCTION B9.0	

R

22

REVISED 10-22-62

FUNCTION 11.0 COMPLETE MISSILE ASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>11.0 <u>Complete Missile Assembly</u></p> <p>Complete assembly of the missile per engineering drawings and documents.</p> <p>NOTE: Mechanical interface discrepancies will be isolated to the discrepant component utilizing the Fault Isolation Tool Set (FSE 7746).</p>	<p>Fault Isolation Tooling Set (FSE 7746) D2-9555 D2-10944 O&M</p>
<p>11.1 <u>INSTALL SKIRT REMOVAL DETONATORS AND SAFE AND ARM DEVICES</u></p> <p>The skirt removal safe and arm devices and detonators shall be installed to the L.H. interstage panels.</p>	<p>Dwg. 25-27238</p>
<p>11.2 <u>CLAMP AND SECURE CABLING</u></p> <p>All internal cabling shall be secured.</p>	<p>Dwg. 25-27524</p>
<p>11.3 <u>INSTALL INTERSTAGE R.H. FORWARD AND L.H. PANELS</u></p> <p>The right hand forward panels of each interstage shall be installed; then the left hand panels with the skirt removal detonators shall be installed.</p> <p>NOTE: Prior to installation of R.H. forward panels, ensure that Stage II and Stage III nose covers are removed.</p>	<p>Harness, Missile-Interstage I-II R.H. Panel (FSE 7641) D2-10949 (O&M) Harness, Missile Interstage II-III Right Hand Panel (FSE 7730) D2-11074 (O&M) Harness, Missile Interstage II-III L.H. Panel (FSE 7731) D2-11072 (O&M) Harness, Missile Interstage I-II L.H. Panel (FSE 7642) D2-10994 (O&M)</p>
<p>11.4 <u>INSTALL ORDNANCE SAFETY-PIN LANYARDS AND STREAMERS</u></p> <p>The red streamers with lanyards shall be installed to indicate the presence of ordnance safety pins. (See D2-9133)</p>	<p>D2-9133</p>
<p>11.5 <u>INSTALL AND TORQUE STRUCTURAL FASTENERS</u></p> <p>Torque bolts and check bolt installation. Detail Procedures will be contained on the Engineering Drawings</p>	<p>Drawings 21-50150 25-27202 21-51750 25-27205 21-51725 25-27208 25-27396</p>
	<p>FUNCTION 11.0</p>

REVISED 11-1-63

28
FUNCTION 11.0

COMPLETE MISSILE ASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

11.6 INSTALL RACEWAY COVERS AND CAPS

Install covers and caps per Engineering Drawing.

Drawing 25-27211

11.7 INSTALL MISSILE BASE SUPPORT ADAPTER RING AND CLAMPS

Install Missile Support Adapter Ring (OGE 1252) and
Clamps (MGE 4069) per Engineering Drawing.

Sling-Adapter Ring,
Missile Base
(FSE 7631)

D2-11014 O&M

Drawing 25-19176

11.8 INSTALL ORDNANCE DEVICES

Drawing 25-27238

FUNCTION 11.5

REVISED 8-17-62 5-

BOEING

D2-11188

830.8

PAGE 60

FUNCTION 11.0 COMPLETE MISSILE ASSEMBLY

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.1.8.1 <u>INSTALL STAGE SEPARATION AND SKIRT REMOVAL LINEAR CHARGES</u></p> <p>The ordnance installation kit will include the necessary equipment for installing the linear charges in the groove in the interstages.</p>	<p>Installation Kit, Linear Explosive (FSE 7648)</p> <p>D2-11004 (OMM)</p>
<p>11.8.2 <u>INSTALL STAGE SEPARATION DETONATORS</u></p>	
<p>11.9 <u>INSTALL CLOSEOUT AND ACCESS PANELS</u></p> <p>Verify that safing pins are installed and all streamers are visible.</p>	
<p>11.10 <u>SEAL AND FAIR MISSILE</u></p> <p>Install insulation caps and complete any sealing and/or smoothing operations necessary as specified on engineering drawings. Perform any finish (AVCOAT) repair required (within specified limits on drawings) per D2-7295.</p> <p>NOTE: The weight of materials added to the missile shall be measured and the location of application recorded on a weight and balance form. When missile sealing is completed, the form or forms shall be forwarded to the Weights Group.</p>	<p>Kit, Ablative Mat'l Repair (FSE 7665)</p> <p>D2-11087 (OMM)</p> <p>D2-7295, AVCOAT Repair Procedures</p> <p>Scale, Weighing (Facilities)</p> <p>Drawing 25-27212</p>
	<p>FUNCTION 11.8.1</p>

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING
SEC: 3

D2-11162

PAGE 61



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

12.0 PERFORM MISSILE ACCEPTANCE & FUNCTIONAL TESTS

Testing is required to verify that the final assembly operation has not affected system performance. This testing shall include verification of (1) all subsystems that could have been affected by the assembly operation, (2) all sub-systems which depend upon an interface relationship which is not completed until missile assembly, and (3) the battery and First Stage ignition squib circuit test. Detailed test procedures are required and shall be covered in Document D2-9520.

D2-9520
EM-80 Functional
Test Procedures

12.1 CONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT

The Test Control Room, as shown in Figure 7-B and the Test Position, as shown in Figure 9-B are required. A no voltage check of the test umbilicals shall be accomplished prior to connection to the missile G&C section and skirt umbilical connectors. A Re-Entry Vehicle Dummy Load shall be connected to the G&C section.

Adapter, Spanner
Wrench (ACO 3119)
Dummy Load, Re-
Entry Vehicle
(FSE 7722)

Test Set Assembly

Ordnance Circuit
(FSE 7679)
D2-13445

MISSILE TEST POSITION

- Console, Missile Checkout (FSE 7723)
- Liquid cooling equipment, Ground Guidance & Control (ACO 9278)
- Power Supply, D.C. Portable C-95 (ACO 0667)
- Power Supply Group, MAB (FSE 7717)
- Junction Box Auxiliary, MAB (FSE 7739)
- Junction Box, Test, MAB (FSE 7721)

Missile Test Position
(See left)
D2-10825-104 (O&M)

EM-2386 (O&M)

FUNCTION B12.0

FUNCTION B12.0 PERFORM MISSILE ACCEPTANCE & FUNCTIONAL TESTS

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

12.1 Continued

Cable Assemblies, Equipment, Interconnecting, MAB (FSE 7718)

Cable Assemblies, Umbilical, MAB (FSE 7720)

Fixture, Support - Umbilical Cooling, MAB (FSE 7619)

D2-10905 (O&M)

12.2 PERFORM MISSILE TESTS

The G&C Test Program shall have been filled into the cold storage of the G&C Computer during the functional testing.

The initiation of start-up, shut-down and G&C tests shall be manually controlled from the missile checkout console.

The G&C Computer shall control and evaluate these tests.

The test results shall be transmitted to the missile

checkout console for automatic printout. Manually

controlled tests shall be conducted to verify continuity

of Stage I motor ignition circuitry, Stage I, II and III

battery activation circuits, and umbilical dead-facing

activation circuits.

D2-12401 (O&M for FSE 7723)

12.3 DISCONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT

Remove test power from the test console, disconnect the

R/V Dummy Load and test umbilical.

Purge the G&C Section of coolant by draining, then drying

with dry air per D2-13764 prior to removing G&C umbilical.

NOTE: Install the umbilical dust cover immediately upon umbilical cable disconnect from the G&C Section.

Shipping Links are required on the 1st Stage Rocket Motor Nossles during missile transporting and handling. Install Nossle support Link Kit (MGE 11306) per Engineering Drawing.

D2-13764 Purging & Drying Procedures

Purging & Drying Kit (ACO 466)

Thiokol Drawing, Nossle Shipping Link, Instl. (8U34528)

FUNCTION B12.A

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING
SEC B

D2-11163

PAGE 60a



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

13.0 MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

The requirement exists for handling a completed missile by transferring, transporting, storing (as required) and loading for shipment at, or between, the various facilities at A/F Plant 77.

Detailed procedures for storing, transferring, transporting and environmental protection of the missile are required and shall be covered in Document D2-13907.

Operating procedures for the SSCBM, Ballistic Missile Trailer, Tractor, and the Air Conditioner shall be covered in Document D2-13907.

The completed missile shall be transferred, by SSCBM, from the MAB to the Missile Storage Igloo, Missile Transient Storage Area or Airplane/Rail Loading Areas as required. All missile transfers will be accomplished by the motor and missile handling crew who will be dispatched through the material handling dispatcher.

Environmental protection of missiles during transfer operations under adverse weather conditions, is required in order to maintain missile environmental control within allowable tolerances.

NOTE: Rocket Motor Restraint Device shall be removed prior to missile loading for delivery.

D2-14380 (Instl.)

FUNCTION B13.0

79
REVISED

~~8-17-60~~
9-19-62

BOEING
SEC 3

D2-11162
PAGE 63



**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

B13.1 PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER ROLL FROM MAB

Preparation for roll transfer involves preparing the transfer area, positioning the Ballistic Missile Trailer, removing Tractor, installing translating and alignment equipment, securing SSCEM to MAB Rails and providing for adverse weather conditions, as required. In addition, this function includes rigging and installing transfer equipment. (See Figure 17-B). The following is required:

- A. A means to support the missile on the Rocket Motor Carriages and provide for missile roll transfer. These rails shall include a permanently installed electric winch, a grounding cable for missile transfer, snatch block for use with transfer cables, wheel blocks to prevent movement of missile, and provisions for grounding rocket motor carriages, for joining to SSCEM Rails and for mounting of alignment equipment.
- B. A means to provide electrical bonding between carriages during transfer is required.

D2-13907, Missile Handling and Transporting Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer-Environmental-MAB (FSE 7682)

D2-10993 (O&M)

Rails-Missile Joining (FSE 7628)

D2-10901 (O&M)

Cable, Rocket Motor Bonding (ACO 253)

FUNCTION B13.1

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

B13.1 PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER ROLL FROM MAB (CONT)

C. A means to connect trailer transfer cables and fixed winch cables to the Missile Support Adapter Ring for missile transfer.

Clamp Assy, Missile Transfer (FSE 7686)

D. A means to support and align (dimensionally three ways) the Ballistic Missile Trailer to the Missile Joining Rails, for missile transfer to the SSCBM.

Jack, Translating (N50 4175)

E. A means to check alignment of SSCBM Rails to Missile Joining Rails preparatory to roll transfer. The rails must be aligned within specific limits to insure against imposing excessive loads on the missile during transfer.

Alignment Set, Missile Transfer (ACO 352)

Tool Set, Optical, Missile Transfer (ACD 381)

F. A means to provide conditioned air for control of temperature and humidity in the SSCBM; and a display to alert personnel when a signal is received from the transport monitor indicating the environment has exceeded specific limits.

Air Conditioner (MGE 4115)

G. A means to discharge static electricity by grounding SSCBM to trailer and trailer to Ground terminal.

Lead, Electrical Grounding (ACO 352)

FUNCTION B13.1

FUNCTION B13.0 MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

13.1 PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER ROLL FROM MAB (CONT)

G. A means in which the missile, on its rocket motor carriages will be environmentally protected and supported in a container which is capable of:

1. Being supported by trailer during missile transfers, transient storage and transportation.
2. Receiving and discharging a missile from the aft end.
3. Restraining the rocket motor carriages against vertical and side movement during transportation operations.
4. Receiving grounding leads from rocket motor carriages and trailer.
5. Accepting conditioned air from the air conditioner.
6. Receiving electrical power for Alarm Set (MGE 4187)
7. Providing junctions for connecting the Alarm Set (MGE 4187) to the air conditioner panel.

H. A means for supporting and transporting SSCEM (with or without missile) which is capable of:

1. Receiving the supporting and translating equipment used during transfer operations.
2. Allowing SSCEM transfer from one end.
3. Receiving tractor.
4. Receiving grounding leads.

Shipping and Storage Container (Ballistic Missile (MGE 4095)

D2-12789 (OPER)

Trailer, Ballistic Missile (MGE 4129)

FUNCTION B13.1

REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. 3

PAGE 66

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>13.1 <u>PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER ROLL FROM MAB (CONT)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Securing SSCBM and Air Conditioner. 6. Providing the means for Missile and SSCBM transferring. (power winches, cables, and pulleys.) 7. Receiving SSCBM Skis. J. A means for pulling and positioning Ballistic Missile Trailer during transfer and transportation operations which shall have provisions for the installation of the alarm set. K. A means for providing electrical grounding and power in the MAB transfer area which shall include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Electrical outlets for trailer power winches, and portable flood lamps, 2. Grounding terminals for trailer electrical grounding leads. L. A means to support the SSCBM on the trailer. <p>NOTE: This item must be compatible with the aircraft loading system for the C133 Aircraft.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> M. A means to control the fixed winches on the MAB assembly rails or igloo storage rails when the portable transfer winch is not being used with the fixed winch. 	<p>Tractor, (MGE 4130)</p> <p>Cable Assembly-Power Electrical, MAB Trailer Winch (ACO)</p> <p>Cable Assembly-Power Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps (ACO 449) Lamps, Incandescent Portable Flood (ACO 4425)</p> <p>Skis, SSCBM (MGE 4493)</p> <p>Control Winch, MAB & Storage Bunker (FSE 7688)</p> <p>D2-10925 (O&M)</p> <p>FUNCTION B13.1</p>

REVISED 8-17-62

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>B13.2 <u>TRANSFER MISSILE TO SSCBM</u></p> <p>Roll transfer shall be accomplished by using Ballistic Missile Trailer winches as the power source. This operation also includes securing the missile on its rocket motor carriages to the SSCBM by the tie-downs and restraint adapter, connecting grounding jumpers, removing transfer cables, clamp assembly, and translating jacks; connecting tractor to trailer; operating air conditioner and when required, connect the alarm set in the SSCBM.</p> <p>NOTE: The alarm set is not required for missile transfer from the MAB to Missile Storage Building.</p> <p>A means to secure missile in longitudinal direction inside SSCBM is required.</p> <p>13.3 <u>TRANSPORT TO MISSILE STORAGE, SSCBM TRANSIENT STORAGE, OR RAIL LOADING AREA</u></p> <p>Transport the missile by SSCBM, following a pre-determined route to the designated area.</p> <p>The air conditioner and Alarm Set (AGEP-187) if installed, must be operating and monitored.</p>	<p>For installed equipment see B13.1 except Alignment Set</p> <p>Recorder, Temperature Portable (ACO 532)</p> <p>Adapter Restraint, Base Adapter Ring to SSCBM (Part of SSCBM)</p>
	FUNCTION B13.2



FUNCTION B13.0 MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT

13.4 TRANSFER SSCBM TO AIRPLANE

The SSCBM transfer to C-133B airplane will be directed and accomplished by the Air Force. Boeing will deliver the SSCBM to the Aircraft Transfer Area.

13.5 TRANSFER SSCBM ON BALLISTIC MISSILE TRAILER TO RAIL CAR

The Ballistic Missile Trailer with a loaded SSCBM shall be transferred to a rail car. The tractor will be used to back the loaded trailer up the loading dock onto the rail car.

The air conditioner will provide missile conditioning in the SSCBM.

The tractor will be returned to the dispatcher.

The Rail Transfer Area will include the following provisions:

- A. Loading dock to enable the Ballistic Missile Trailer to be driven onto the rail car.
- B. Apron for servicing the special rail car.

(NOTE: A means to lift the air conditioner from the rail car and place it on the ballistic missile trailer is required when an empty SSCBM is received on the rail car at A/F Plant 77)

D2-13907
Transportation and Handling Procedures, Plant 77

Truck Lift Fork-
(Facility)
(10,000 lb. MIN.
Capacity)

FUNCTION B13.5

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 69

66
FUNCTION B13.0

MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

13.5 TRANSFER SSCBM ON BALLISTIC MISSILE TRAILER TO RAIL CAR

(Cont)

The following equipment is also required:

A means for transporting the SSCBM on commercial railroads which is capable of supporting and securing the loaded Ballistic Missile Trailer and providing the required shock mitigation for the railroad environment.

A means to operate the rail car support for the Ballistic Missile Trailer fifth wheel.

A means to retain the special rail car in a desired location at the loading dock.

Rail Car, Special

Wrench, Portable
Electric (ACO 4524)

Stop, Railcar Wheel
(ACO 4525)

FUNCTION B13.5

REVISED 2-1-62

BOEING
SEC. 3

D2-1162

PAGE 70 →

FUNCTION		EL3.0	MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
13.6	<p><u>PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER TO STORAGE</u></p> <p>Preparation for missile transfer to storage involves verifying the environmental condition in the Missile Storage Building, positioning Ballistic Missile Trailer, removing tractor, installing electrical grounding leads, translating jacks and alignment equipment, connecting the SSCBM (on trailer) to storage rails, rig transfer equipment, installing trailer support jacks, removing SSCBM Restraint Adapter, rocket motor carriage tie-downs and grounding jumpers, disconnecting the Alarm Set, if installed, from the SSCBM junction box and providing for adverse weather conditions, as required.</p> <p>A. Rails are required to support the missile on rocket motor carriages in the Missile Storage Building and provide the means for missile roll transfer. Rails shall include permanently installed electric winches, a grounding cable for missile transfer, snatch block for use with transfer cables, wheel blocks to prevent movement of missile and have provisions for grounding of rocket motor carriages, joining to SSCBM rails and mounting of alignment targets.</p> <p>B. A means of recording temperature conditions in the Missile Storage Building is required.</p> <p>A means of recording humidity in random Storage Bldgs is required to indicate representative humidity.</p>		<p>NOTE: See EL3.1 and EL3.2 for equipment. Same equipment will be used here except for rails, Missile Joining and the MAB Environmental Shelter</p> <p>D2-13907</p> <p>Shelter, Missile and Motor, Transfer, Environmental Missile Motor Storage Bldg. (FSE 7687) D2-10996 (O&M)</p> <p>Rails, Storage-Engine and Missile (FSE 7629) D2-10907 (O&M)</p> <p>Recorder, Temperature (Facilities)</p> <p>Recorder, Humidity (Facilities)</p>
			FUNCTION EL3.6

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING
SBO. B

D2-11162

PAGE 71



ych

56

FUNCTION B13.0 MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT

13.6 PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER TO STORAGE (CONT'D)

C. MSB Transfer Area shall include the following provisions:

- 1. Electrical outlet for Portable Flood Lamps.
- 2. Grounding terminal for Ballistic Missile Trailer.

13.7 TRANSFER MISSILE TO STORAGE RAILS

Roll transfer of the missile shall be accomplished by using the missile storage rail winch as a power source.

The missile shall be secured in place by installing wheel blocks and attaching rocket motor carriage grounding

jumpers to grounding terminals. All transfer equipment

and the alarm set, if installed, will be removed and returned to dispatcher.

13.8 STORE AS REQUIRED

Missile storage requirements are to store a missile inside an MSB or store a loaded SSCBM at the Transient Storage Area.

13.8.1 MISSILE STORAGE IN MSB

Storage requirements include the following:

Verify that the temperature/humidity recorders (located outside of building) and the heating system are operating and secure the building against loss of conditioning.

Wheel Blocks
(Are a part of Storage Rails)

Grounding Jumpers
(Are a part of rocket motor carriages)

Use same equipment as called out in B13.6 except Alignment Set

D2-13907
Transportation and Handling Procedures, Plant 77

FUNCTION B13.6

REVISED 9-14-62



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
 AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
 EQUIPMENT
 OR DOCUMENT

13.8.1 MISSILE STORAGE IN MSB (CONT)

The following provisions in the Missile Storage Building are required:

- A. Temperature Recorder and (humidity recorder on random igloos);
- B. Heating Unit;
- C. Alarm System.

Alarm System (Facility)

Temperature Recorder (Facility)

Humidity Recorder (Facility)

13.8.2 TRANSIENT STORAGE OF LOADED SSCBM

Transient storage is accomplished by positioning a loaded ballistic missile trailer in the Transient Storage Area, disconnecting the tractor, and returning it to the dispatch area. Transient storage includes installing trailer electric grounding lead and connecting commercial power to the air conditioner and to the Alarm Set (MGE 4187).

Lamp, Incandescent Portable Flood (ACO 4425)

SSCBM Transient Storage Area shall include the following provisions:

- A. Electrical Power outlet for supplying power to the air conditioner and the Alarm Set (MGE 4187) on the SSCBM.
- B. Electrical power outlet for supplying power to the portable flood lamps.
- C. Grounding terminal.

Cable Assembly-Power Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps (ACO 449)

FUNCTION B13.8.1



L6

FUNCTION B13.0

MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

13.9

PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER FROM STORAGE

The preparation for missile transfer from storage is accomplished using the same equipment and procedures as shown in B13.6.

Use same equipment and procedures as shown in B13.6

13.10

TRANSFER MISSILE TO SSCBM FROM STORAGE

Missile transfer is accomplished using the same equipment and procedures as shown in B13.7; however, the roll transfer power source into the SSCBM will be the ballistic missile trailer winch with the storage rail winch providing restraint.

Use same equipment as shown in B13.7

D2-13907, Transportation and Handling Procedures, Plant 77

FUNCTION B13.9

Cb

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 74



FUNCTION B14.0 PREPARATION FOR AIR FORCE ACCEPTANCE OF MISSILE

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

14.0 PREPARATION FOR AIR FORCE ACCEPTANCE OF MISSILE

Operations required to sell the completed missile to Air Force Quality Control shall be performed. The historical record shall accompany the missile when it is delivered to the Air Force.

14.1 INSTALL REMAINING OGE/MGE

Install an Alarm Set (MGE 4187) and check that all covers required are installed for delivery of the missile.

Cover End-G&C Section (FSE 7600)
D2-11081 (O&M)
D2-11172, Installation Procedures and Installation Test Procedure-Transport Monitor System D2-11173
Alarm Set, Missile Transport/Transit Status (MGE 4187)
Alarm Set, Charging Cable (FSE 7750)

14.2 RECORDS VERIFICATION

The Form DD250 and other applicable forms will be prepared for Air Force acceptance when missile assembly and testing is complete in MAB.

FUNCTION B14.0

REVISED 1-11-63

58
FUNCTION B15.0 AIR FORCE ACCEPTANCE OF MISSILE

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
 AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
 EQUIPMENT
 OR DOCUMENT**

15.0 AIR FORCE ACCEPTANCE OF MISSILE

The completed guidance and propulsion unit with attached OGE and MGE items shall be transported in the SSCBM to the aircraft or rail transfer area with the transfer forms (DD Form 250) and all required assembly and test records.

15.1 TRANSFER OF DD FORM 250

Representatives of The Boeing Company shall present the transfer forms with the loaded SSCBM to the representatives of the Air Force for signature and transfer of responsibility for the completed missile. The DD Form 250 shall be signed at the Aircraft Transfer Area when the loaded SSCBM is delivered by Boeing personnel for Air Force loading into the C133. The DD Form 250 shall be signed at the Rail Transfer Area when the loaded SSCBM on its trailer has been transferred to the rail car and secured for shipment.

FUNCTION B15.0

REVISED 11-15-61
 2-1-62

BOEING

SEC. B

D2-11162

PAGE 76



2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					MISC
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	
13	Test Set-Ordnance, Electrical, 70143	FSE			B3.3			
17	Spreader Kit, Nozzle-Stage II	FSE		B5.1				
114	Spreader Assy, Stage I Nozzles	FSE		B5.1				
610	NCU (H9) Sling	FSE	B3.1, B4.1	B5.1				
614	NCU (H2) Trailer, Stage I	FSE	B3.1					
615	NCU (H8) Trailer, Stage II	FSE	B3.1					
620	NCU (H13) Trailer, Stage III	FSE	B3.1					
7600	Cover, End-G&C Section	FSE	B3.1	B14.1				
7613	Adapter, Joining-Missile Interstage I - II	FSE		B7.4				
7614	Adapter, Joining-Missile Interstage I - II	FSE		B7.4				
7619	Fixture, Support-Umbilical Cabling, MAB	FSE		B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B12.1				
7620	Fixture, Support-Umbilical Cabling, MAB	FSE		B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B12.1				
7628	Rails-Missile Joining	FSE		B4.2, B5.1, B7.1, B13.1, B13.2,				

REVISED

11-26-62

BOEING

VOL.

NO

D2-11162

PAGE

NO

87

2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
7629	Rails-Storage, Engine & Missile	FSE				B2.2, B4.2 B13.6, B13.7, B13.9,		
7630	Scaffolding-Missile Access	FSE		B3.2, B5.1, B7.1				
7631	Sling-Adapter Ring, Missile Base	FSE		B11.7				
7632	Sling-Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine	FSE		B4.2				
7634	Sling & Harness, G&C Section	FSE		B9.1				
7636	Sling & Harness-Engine Skirt	FSZ		B7.3				
7641	Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II	FSE		B11.3, B7.4				
7642	Harness - L. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II	FSE		B11.3, B7.4				
7648	Installation Kit-Linear Explosive	FSE		B11.8				

REVISED

11-26-62

BOEING

VOL

SEC 2

NO D2-11162

PAGE 88



33

104

R

R

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER						
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC	
7665	Kit, Ablative Material Repair	FSE		B11.10					
7666	Platform, Portable, Highway Transporters	FSE					B2.2		
7678	Fixture, Test-Ordnance Device	FSE			B3.3				
7679	Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Circuit	FSE	B3.1	B8.1, B12.1 B8.2					
7682	Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer-Environmental, MAB	FSE		B13.1, B13.2, B4.2					
7684	Dolly, Joining-Amplifier, MCU Stage III (Model A only)	FSE		B5.1					
7686	Clamp Assembly, Missile Transfer	FSE		B13.1, B13.2			B13.6, B13.7 B13.9, B13.10		
7687	Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer Environmental-Missile/Motor Storage Building	FSE					B2.2, B4.2, B13.6, B13.7, B13.9, B13.10,		
7688	Control-Winch, MAB-Storage Bunker	FSE		B13.1, B13.2			B13.6, B13.7 B13.9, B13.10 B4.2, B2.2.1		

REVISED

11-26-62

BOEING

VOL

SEC 2

NO D2-11162

PAGE 89

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
7689	Bridle, Rocket Motor, Stage I	FSE				B2.2, B4.2		
7690	Bridle, Rocket Motor, Stage III	FSE				B4.2		
7691	Positioning Set, Rocket Motor Carriage	FSE				B4.2		
7696	Test Set and Adapter Cables - Reentry Cables	FSE		B7.6				
7701	Adapter, Joining-NCU, Stage I	FSE		B5.1				
7702	Adapter, Joining-Nozzle Control Unit, Stage II	FSE		B5.1				
7703	Adapter, Joining-Nozzle Control Unit, Stage III	FSE		B5.1				
7707	Dolly, Positioning-G&C Section	FSE		B9.1				
7708	Dolly, Positioning-Final Assembly	FSE		B5.1				

REVISED 11-26-62

BOEING

SC
SEC

NO D2-11162
PAGE 90



R

117
501

56

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER						
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC	
7709	Dolly, Joining - Skirt to Engine	FSE		B7.3					
7717	Power Supply Group, MAB	FSE		B6.1, B8.1 B8.2, B12.1					
7718	Cable Assemblies, Equip., Inter-connecting, MAB	FSE		B6.1, B8.1 B8.2, B12.1					
7719	Cable Assemblies, MCU Test, MAB	FSE		B6.1					
7720	Cable Assemblies, Umbilical, MAB	FSE		B6.1, B8.1 B8.2, B12.1					
7721	Junction Box, Test, MAB	FSE		B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B12.1					
7722	Dummy Load, Re-Entry Vehicle	FSE		B12.1					
7723	Console, Missile Checkout	FSE		B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B12.1					
7724	Test Set, MCU Zero Alignment, MAB	FSE	B3.1	B6.1, B7.1					
7730	Harness-R.H. Panel, Missile Inter Stage II-III	FSE		B11.3, B7.4					

REVISED 11-26-62

BOEING

5
8

NO D2-11162

PAGE 01



hol

R R R R R R

076

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER						
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC	
7731	Harness-L. H. Panel, Missile Inter-stage II-III	FSE		B11.3, B7.4					
7739	Junction Box, Auxiliary, MAB	FSE		B10.1 , B8.1, B6.1, B8.2, B12.1					
7740	Box, Test, Ordnance Cable	FSE		B8.2					
7742	Cable Assemblies, Interconnecting, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	B3.1						
7743	Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	B3.1						
7744	Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	B3.1						
7745	Rail Assembly, Bridge-Engine Transfer	FSE					B2.2, B4.2		
7756	Rail Assembly, Bridge-Engine Transfer	FSE					B2.2, B4.2		
7760	Pulley Bracket Assembly, Transfer, II & III Stage	FSE					B2.2		
7750	Charging Cable Alarm Set	FSE		B15.2, B15.1			B14.1, B15.2, B15.8, B15.9		
7746	Set, Fault Isolation Tooling	FSE		B10, B9.0, B11.0					
7748	Test Adapter Cable, Stage I NCU P70B	FSE		B6.1					

2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
7787	Alarm Set, Transit Status, First Stage Motor	FSE				B2.2 B4.2		
7788	Alarm Set Transit Status Third Stage Motor	FSE				B2.2 B4.2		
7789	Device - Restraint First Stage Rocket Motor	FSE				B2.2 B1E-0		
7790	Device - Restraint Second Stage Rocket Motor	FSE				B2.2 B1E-0		
7791	Device - Restraint Third Stage Rocket Motor	FSE				B2.2 B1E-0		
10151	Gage NCU Alignment, Stage I	FSE	B3.1					
10153	Gage NCU, Verification, Stage I	FSE		B6.1				
10155	Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage II	FSE	B3.1					
10157	Gage, NCU Verification, Stage II	FSE		B6.1				
10159	Gage NCU, Alignment, Stage III	FSE	B3.1					
10161	Gage NCU, Verification, Stage III	FSE		B6.1				
7793	Bracket, Spacer Stage II MCU	FSE	B3.1					

REVISED 11-26-62

BOEING

VOL

SEC 8

NO 02-11162

PAGE 93



90

R R R

R

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
4053 4059	Adapter, Stobbing Ring Adapter, Stobbing Ring	MGB MGB		B16.1 B16.2 B16.3 B16.4		B16.6 B16.7 B16.9 B16.10	B16.5	B16.4 B16.5
4069	Clamp Set, Adapter Ring to Missile Skirt	MGE	This item	installed on the missile skirt			in B11.7	B11.1
4075	Truck Trailer, Transport Erector	MGB		B16.1 B16.2		B16.6 B16.7 B16.9 B16.10	B16.5	B16.4 B16.5
4095	Shipping and Storage Container, Ballistic Missile	MGE		B13.1, B13.2		B4.2 B13.6, B13.9, B13.7, B13.10		
4115	Air Conditioner	MGE		B13.1, B13.2		B4.2, B13.6, B13.9, B13.7, B13.10	B16.5	B16.8 B16.5
4119	Truck Trailer, Erector Support	MGB						
4129	Trailer, Ballistic Missile	MGE		B13.1, B13.2		B4.2, B13.6, B13.9, B13.7, B13.10		B16.4
11306	Kit, Nozzle Shipping Link	MGE	This item	is installed on the 1st Stage Nozzles in B12.3				

2-6240-2-5

Q6

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
4130	Tractor	MGE		B13.1. B13.2		B4.2. B13.6. B13.9. B13.7. B13.10		
4187	Alarm Set, Missile Transport, Transit Status	MGE		B14.1				B2.2 *
4493	Skis, SSCBM	MGE		B13.1. B13.2		B4.2. B13.6. B13.7. B13.9. B13.10		B13.5
	Railway Car, Special							
	* Received on Rocket Motor Carriage							

REVISED 11-26-62

BOEING

VOL	-	NO	D2-11162
SEC	B	PAGE	95



2-01007-5-3

60

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
ACO 0565	Semitrailer, Rocket Motor Facility Test Fixture	FSE	B3.1, B4.1					B1.1.1 B4.4, B2.1 B4.1
ACO 466	Purging and Drying Kit	ACO		B12.3				
ACO 0608	Hoisting Sling and Cover (H6A)	ACO	B3.1, B4.1					
ACO 0667	Power Supply, D.C. Portable, C95	ACO		B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1 B12.1				
ACO 9278	Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control	ACO		B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1 B12.1				
ACO 3119	Adapter, Spanner Wrench	ACO		B8.1, B10.1, B10.3, B12.1				
ACO 4047	Wrench, Safing Pin Inst. & Removal	ACO			B3.3			
ACO 4175	Jack Set, Translating	ACO		B13.1, B13.2, B16.1, B16.2			B4.2, B13.6, B13.7 B13.9, B13.10, B16.6, B16.7, B16.9, B16.10	
ACO 0520	Kit, (H6A) Reliability	ACO						

R R R R

REVISED 11-26-62

011

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					MISC
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	
ACO 352	Lead, Electrical Grounding	SFC/OH		B13.1 B13.2 B16.1 B16.2		B2.2, B4.2 B13.6, B13.7 B13.9, B16.6 B16.7 , B16.9 B16.10		B13.8, B16.8
ACO 4425	Lamp, Incandescent - Portable Flood	SFC/OH		B13.1, B13.2 B16.1 , B16.2		B2.2, B4.2 B16.7 , B16.9 B16.10 , B13.6 B13.7 , B16.6 B13.9, B13.10		B13.8 B16.8
ACO 4524	Wrench, Portable Electric	SFC/OH					B13.5	
ACO 4525	Stop, Railcar Wheel	SFC/OH					B13.5	
ACO 4535	Alignment Set, Missile Transfer	ACO		B13.1, B16.1		B13.6, B13.9 B16.6 B16.9		
ACO 449	Cable Assembly - Power Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps	SFC/OH		B13.1, B16.1 B13.2, B16.2		B13.6, B13.7 B13.10, B13.9, B2.2, B4.2 B16.6, B16.7 B16.9 B16.10		B13.8, B16.8
ACO 253	Cable, Rocket Motor Bonding	SFC/OH		B13.1, B13.2 B16.1 , B16.2		B4.2, B13.6 B13.7, B13.9 B13.10, B16.6 , B16.8 B16.9 B16.10		

REVISED 11-26-62



2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					MISC
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	
ACO 448	Camera and Tripod, Still Picture	SFC/OH						B1.1
ACO 405	Hoist, Portable	SFC/OH	B3.1, B4.1					
ACO 415	Jack, Leveling - Support	SFC/OH				B2.2		
ACO 450	Hoist, Lever (Come-A-Long)	SFC/OH		B7.4				
ACO 452	Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery	SFC/OH	B3.1, B4.1		B4.3		B2.3	B1.1, B2.1
ACO 453	Truck, Lift - Fork	SFC/OH	B3.1, B4.1				B2.2	B1.1, B2.1
ACO 461	Truck, Lift-Jack	SFC/OH						B1.1
-	Recorder, Temperature	Facility		B7.			B2.2, B13.9, B13.6, B13.7, B13.10, B13.8, B16.8	
-	Recorder Humidity	Facility					B2.2, B13.6, B13.7, B13.9, B13.8, B13.10, B16.8	

REVISED 11-26-62

BOEING

VOL

-

NO D2-11162

SEC

B

PAGE 98



73

2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					MISC
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	
ACO 454	Sling-Standard, Factory-4 drop	SFC/OH		B5.1, B7.4, B9.1				B1.1
ACO 456	Table, Work-Electronic Test	SFC/OH	B3.1					B4.1
ACO 462	Shelving, Storage	SFC/OH			B2.3, B4.3			
-	Scale, Weighing	Facility		B11.10				
-	Alarm System	Facility				B2.2, B16.8, B13.8		
-	Hoist, Overhead Rail Type	Facility		B4.2, B5.1, B7.4, B9.1				
-	Truck, Tractor, Rocket Motor	GFP						B4.4
ACO 468	Sling, G&C Section Container Cover	SFC/OH	B3.1, B4.1					
-	Security-Vehicle	GFP						B2.1
ACO 532	Portable Temperature Recorder	SFC/OH		B13.2				B2.2.1 B4.2.1

REVISED

1-1-63

BOEING

QC
SC

NO D2-11162

PAGE 99



811

SECTION B - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
D2-6610	Missile Production Operating Logistics - A/F Plant 77	B1.1, B1.2, B1.3.
D2-7295	AVCOAT Repair Procedures	B11.10
D2-9133	Minuteman Standard Operating Procedures, Ordnance Devices	B1.4, B2.3, B11.4
D2-9520	SM-80 Functional Test Procedures-MAB-Plant 77	B6.1, B10.0 , B12.0
D2-9555	Handbook of Operating Procedures-Engine Handling Harness and Horizontal Restraint and Bracket Assembly Sets	B4.2, B11.0 B1.2
D2-10825-104	Rack, Assembly-Guidance & Control Ground Cooling Operation, Service & Repair Instructions	B10.1 B12.1
D2-10901	Operation and Maintenance - Rails - Missile Joining	B4.2, B5.1, B16.1 B7.1, B13.1
D2-10903	Operation and Maintenance-Scaffolding-Missile Joining	B3.2, B5.1, B7.1
D2-10905	Operation and Maintenance-Fixture, Support Umbilical Cabling, MAB	B10.1 B12.1
D2-10907	Operation and Maintenance-Rails, Storage, Engine and Missile	B2.2, B4.2, B13.6 B6.6, B13.9
D2-10922	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Joining Amplifier NCU, Stage III	B5.1
D2-10925	Operation and Maintenance-Control-Winch, MAB & Storage Bunker	B13.1
D2-10927	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Positioning- Final Assembly	B5.1, B7.4
D2-10929	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining- Interstage I-II	B7.4
D2-10960	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining- NCU Stage I (Model B, NCU)	B5.1

83

SECTION B - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (CONT)

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
D2-10931	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Joining-Skirt to Engine	B7.3
D2-10933	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor Stage I	B2.2, B4.2
D2-10935	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Positioning-G&C Section	B9.1
D2-10937	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining NCU Stage II (Model A NCU)	B5.1
D2-10939	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage III	B4.2
D2-10940	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Barrage 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Bracket)	B2.2, B4.2 B9.1
D2-10944	Operation and Maintenance-Fault Isolation Tooling Set, Checking Fixture	B7.0, B9.0 B11.0
D2-10945	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining NCU Stage I (Model A NCU)	B5.1
D2-10947	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining NCU Stage III	B5.1
D2-10949	Operation and Maintenance-Harness-R.H. Panel Missile Interstage I-II	B7.4, B11.3
D2-10964	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Adapter Ring, Missile Base	B5.17,
D2-10974	Operating and Maintenance - Sling & Harness Engine Skirt	B7.3
D2-10990	Operation and Maintenance-Sling and Harness- G&C Section	B9.1
D2-10994	Operation and Maintenance - Harness-L.H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II	B7.4, B11.3
D2-11004	Operation and Maintenance - Installation Kit - Linear Explosive	B11.8
D2-11012	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine Stage I, II & III	B4.2
D2-11014	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Adapter Ring, Missile Base	B11.7

R
R



SECTION B - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Continued)

D2-11027	Operating and Maintenance-Winch, Portable-Rocket Motor Transfer	B2.2, B16.1
D2-11051	Operating and Maintenance-Platform Portable Highway Transporter	B2.2
D2-11072	Operation and Maintenance-Harness - L. H. Panel Interstage II-III	B7.4, B11.3
D2-11074	Operation and Maintenance-Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage II-III	B7.4, B11.3
D2-11081	Operation and Maintenance-Cover, End - Guidance and Control Section	B3.1, B14.1
D2-10993	Operating and Maintenance-Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer - Environmental, MAB	B4.2, B13.1, B16.1
D2-11087	Operating and Maintenance - AVCOAT Repair Kit	B11.10
D2-10997	Operating and Maintenance - Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer-Environmental, Missile/Motor Storage Building.	B2.2, B4.2, B13.6 B16.6, B13.9
D2-11172	Installation Procedure and Installation Test Procedures - Transport Monitor System	B2.2, B1.2, B14.1, B16.2, B16.7
D2-11173	Operation Procedure, Alarm Set, Missile Storage Transit Status	B2.2, B4.2, B14.1, B16.2, B16.7
D2-11323	Functional Test Procedures, Guidance Section, NS10-P	B12.3
D2-11324	Functional Test Procedures, Guidance Section, NS10-Q	B12.3
D2-11776	Operation and Maintenance Instructions, Rocket Motor M57	B3.3
D2-11777	Transportation and Handling Procedures - M57 Rocket Motor	B1.2, B2.2, B4.2
D2-10966	Operation and Maintenance Transfer Kit, Missile TH/Rails	B16.1, B16.6, B16.7 B16.9, B16.10
D2-12205	Ordnance Electrical Test Set - Operation and Maintenance	B3.3
D2-12214	M56-Rocket Motor Inspection Procedure, Storage and Safety	B1.2, B2.2
D2-10956	Operation and Maintenance Adapter, Hoisting, Handling Frame, NSU Stage II	B5.1

SECTION B - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Continued)

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
D2-12216	M56 Rocket Motor, Handling, Operating, and Maintenance Instructions	B2.2, B4.2 B5.1
D2-12217	M56 Rocket Motor Post Assembly Test	B3.3
D2-12362	M55 Rocket Motor Maintenance and Repair Instructions	B1.2
D2-12369	Transportation, Handling and Storage Instructions M55 Rocket Motor	B1.2 and B2.2 B4.2
D2-12401	Operation and Maintenance - Console, Missile Checkout	B10.2 B12.2
D2-12789	Missile Handling and Transporting	B13.1
D2-12974	Rocket Motor Semitrailer Operation and Safety Instructions (Stage I, II, III)	B4.4
D2-12977	Operation and Maintenance - Test Set, NCU Zero Electrical Alignment	B6.1
D2-13445	Ordnance Component and Subsystem Functional Testing of Operational Missiles, Plant 77	B8.1, B8.2 B12.1, B3.1
D2-13482	Functional Test Procedure, Arm/Disarm Mechanism, 10-20436 for Plant 77	B3.3
D2-13483	Functional Test Procedures, Detonator Assembly 10-20451, for Plant 77	B3.3
D2-13732	NCU Linkage Adjustment Procedures	B3.1
D2-13764	G&C Section Purging and Drying Procedures	B12.3
D2-13907	Transportation and Handling Procedures, Plant 77	B2.1, B4.2 B4.1, B13.1, B13.5, B13.6 B13.7, B13.9 B13.10, B16.1 B16.2, B16.5 B16.6, B16.7 B16.9, B16.10
D2-14116	Operating Procedures and Maintenance Instructions for Raceway Cable Test Set and Adapter Cables-MAB	B7.6
D2-14380	Installation Procedure, Restraint Band, Impaling and Puncturing Device SM-80 Missile	D2.2, B12.0
AAO304-072	NCU Sealing Specification	B3.1
EM-2084	Utility Technical Manual - Operation and Service	B3.1, B5.1
EM 2386	Operation and Service Instructions, Battery Power Supply Model 055A.	B10.1 B12.1

REVISED 1-11-63

U3 4200 2000

BOEING

VOL -

NO D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 102a

SECTION B - REQUIRED DRAWINGS

<u>DRAWING NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
25-27597	Flight Control Unit and Battery Pwr Supply Instl. Stage I	B5.2, B3.1
25-27598	Installation SEL3 Battery & Nozzle Control Unit, Stage II	B5.2, B3.1
25-27599	NCU Installation Stage III	B5.2
25-27524	Electrical Cabling Unit Support Components & Loose Equipment Installation, Sections 44-49	B7.1, B7.6, B7.7 B11.2
25-25879	Base Heat Deflector Installation, Stage I	B7.2
25-25880	Base Heat Deflector Installation, Stage II	B7.2
25-25881	Base Heat Deflector Installation, Stage III	B7.2
25-27208	Skirt Installation, Stage I	B7.3, B11.5
25-27202	Interstage I-II Installation	B7.4, B11.5
25-27205	Interstage II-III Installation	B7.4, B11.5
25-27617	Angular Accelerometer, Interstage II-III, Installation	B7.5
25-27596	Body Section Central and Battery Installation, Stage III	B9.1, B3.1, B11.5
25-27211	Raceway Components Installation to Sections 44-49	B11.6
25-19176	Missile Support Ring and Clamps Installation	B11.7
25-27238	Ordnance Installation, Joint Severance and Stage Separation Interstages I-II and II-III	B11.1, B11.8, B7.4
25-27221	Cable Disconnect Bracket Components, Interstage I-II, Installation	B7.4
25-27227	Cable Disconnect Bracket Components, Interstage, II-III' Installation,	B7.4
21-50150	Missile Assembly-Operational	B11.5
21-51750	Missile Assembly - GTM 077	B11.5
21-51725	Missile Assembly - GTM. 010	B11.5
25-27212	Sealing	B11.10
8134528	Nozzle Shipping Link Installation	B12.3

811

SECTION B - REQUIRED DRAWINGS

<u>DRAWING NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
62K31248	Restraint Band Installation - Impaling and Puncturing Device M55 Rocket Motor	B2.2
62K31249	Restraint Band Installation @ Impaling and Puncturing Device M56 Rocket Motor	B2.2
62J31250	Restraint Band Installation - Impaling and Puncturing Device M57 Rocket Motor	B2.2

REVISED 1-11-63

U3 4288 2000

BOEING

VOL -

NO D2-11162

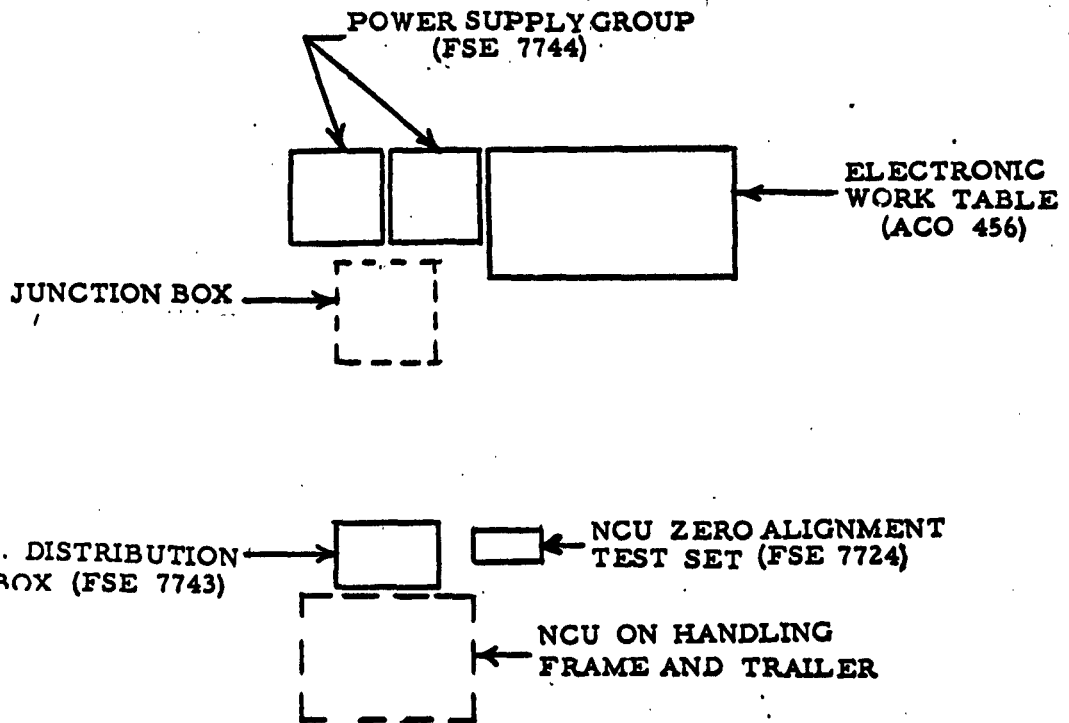
SEC. B

PAGE 103a



611

R
↓

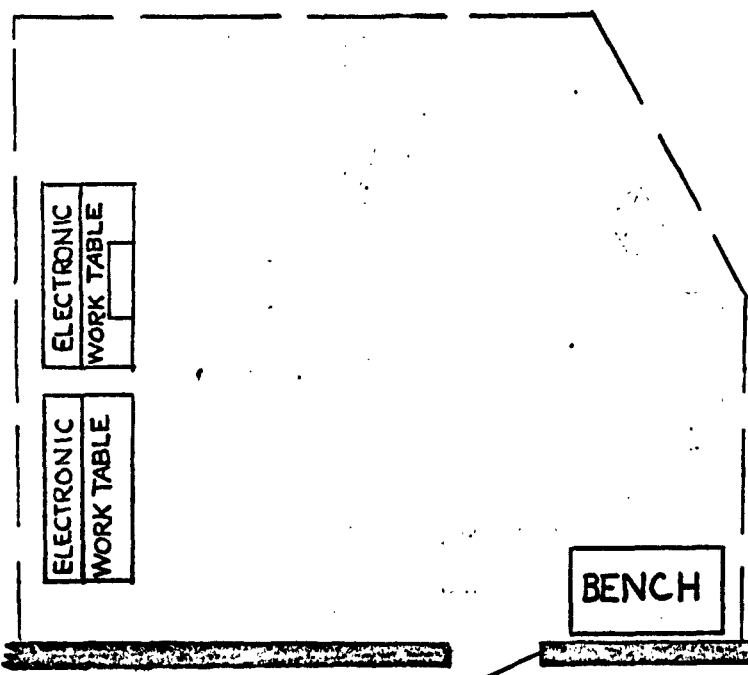


NCU LINKAGE ADJUSTMENT POSITION COMPONENT PROCESSING BUILDING

FIGURE 2 - B

615

130



R

R

BATTERY PACKAGE TEST AREA
 COMPONENT PROCESSING BUILDING

FIG. 3-3

125

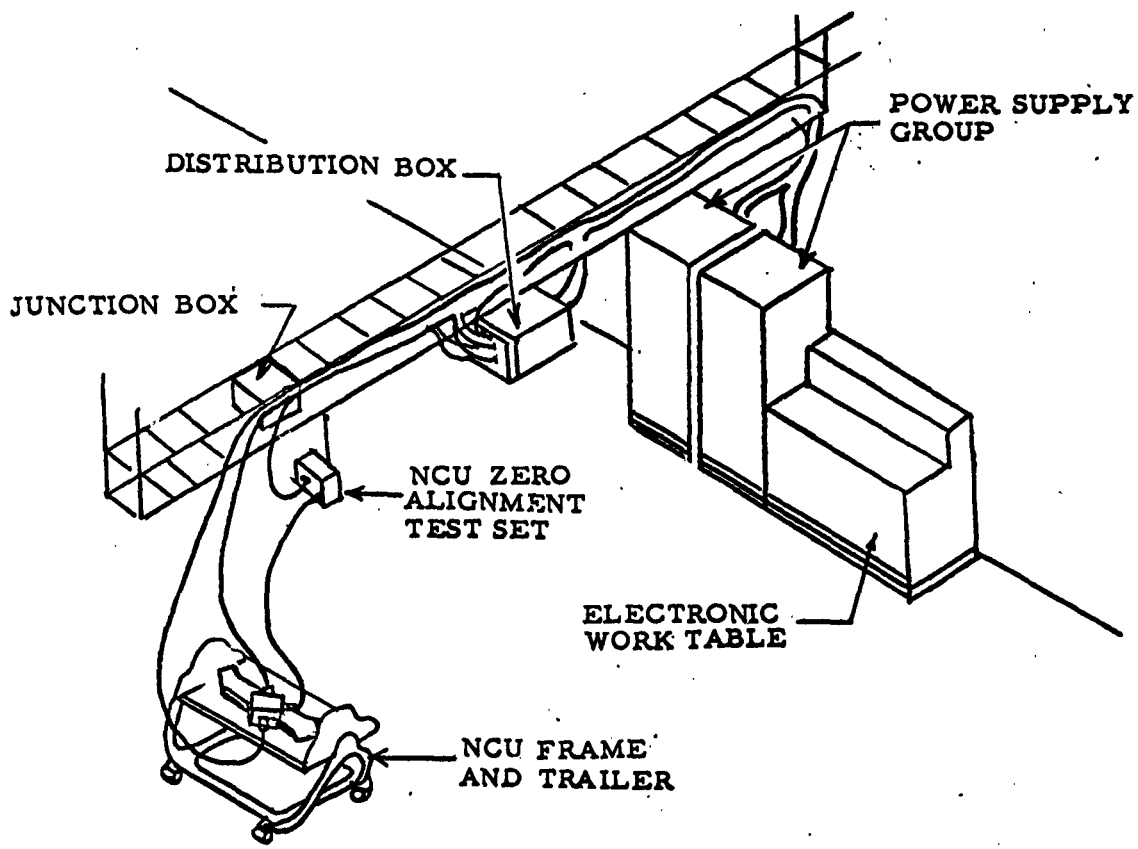
REVISED

11-15-61
 8-31-61
 5-15-61

U2 4200 2000 (WAS SAC 41310)

BOEING	VOL 1	NO D2-11162
	SEC B	PAGE 105





NCU LINKAGE ADJUSTMENT COMPONENT PROCESSING BLDG.

FIGURE 5 - B

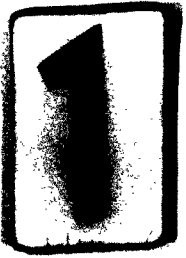
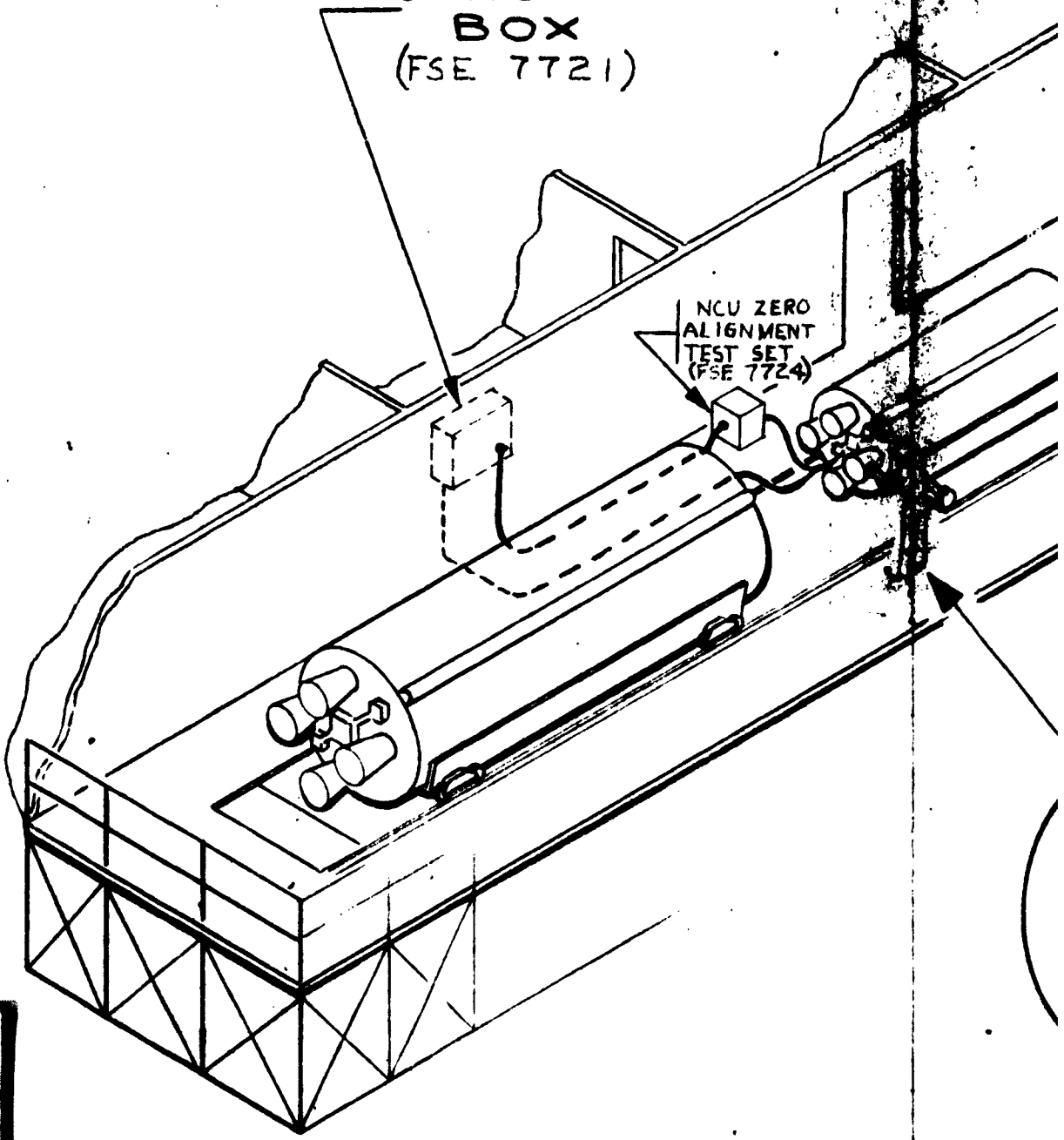
57

REVISED 10-22-62
US 4300 2000

MOTOR BUILDUP
(INITIAL ASSEMBLY)

JUNCTION
BOX
(FSE 7721)

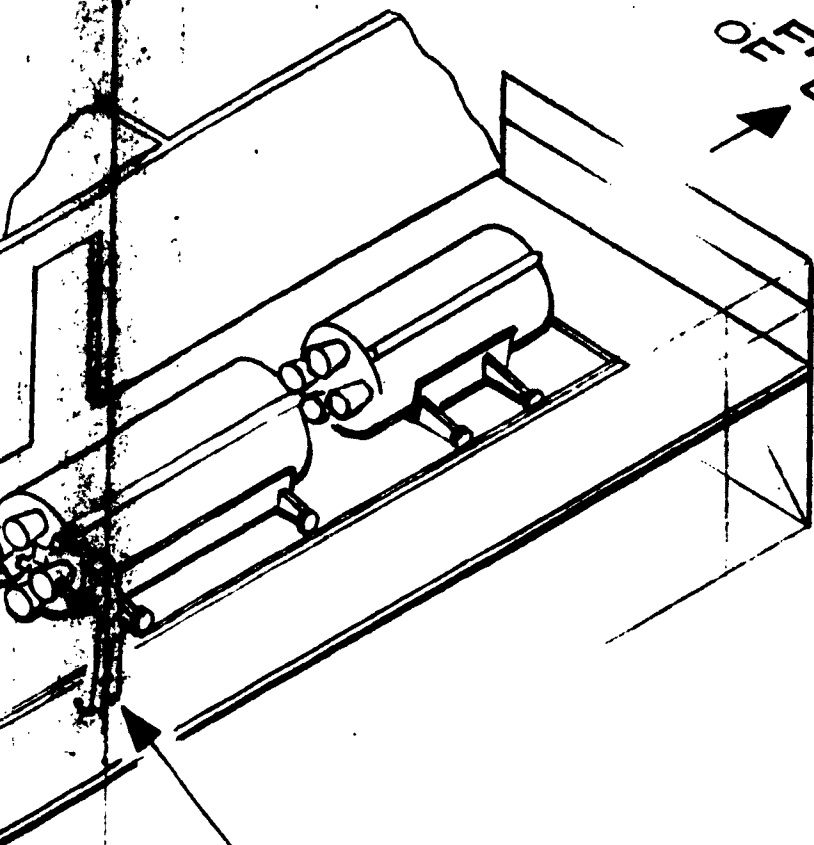
NCU ZERO
ALIGNMENT
TEST SET
(FSE 7724)



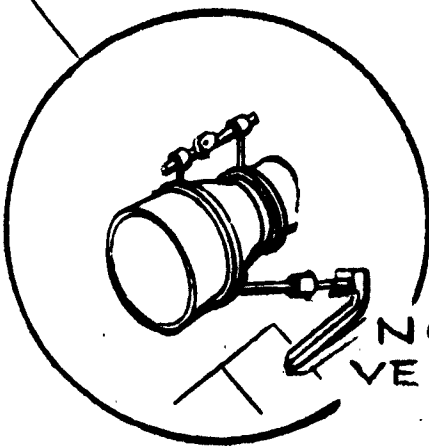
123

124

DUPLICATE & TEST
(ASSEMBLY POSITION)



FRONT
OF BLDG.
↑



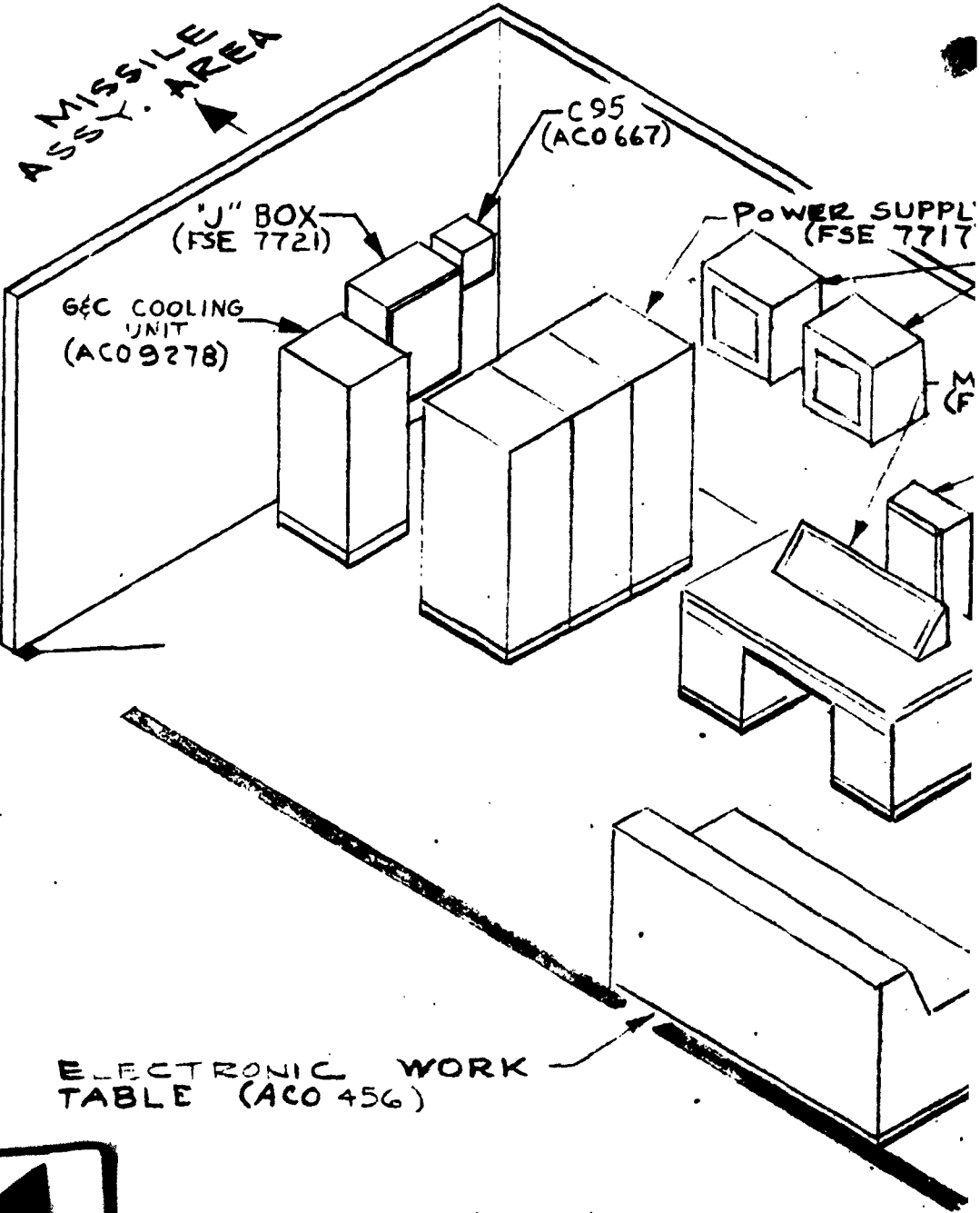
NCU
VERIFICATION



FIGURE 6-B

871

M A B — MISSILE CHECK

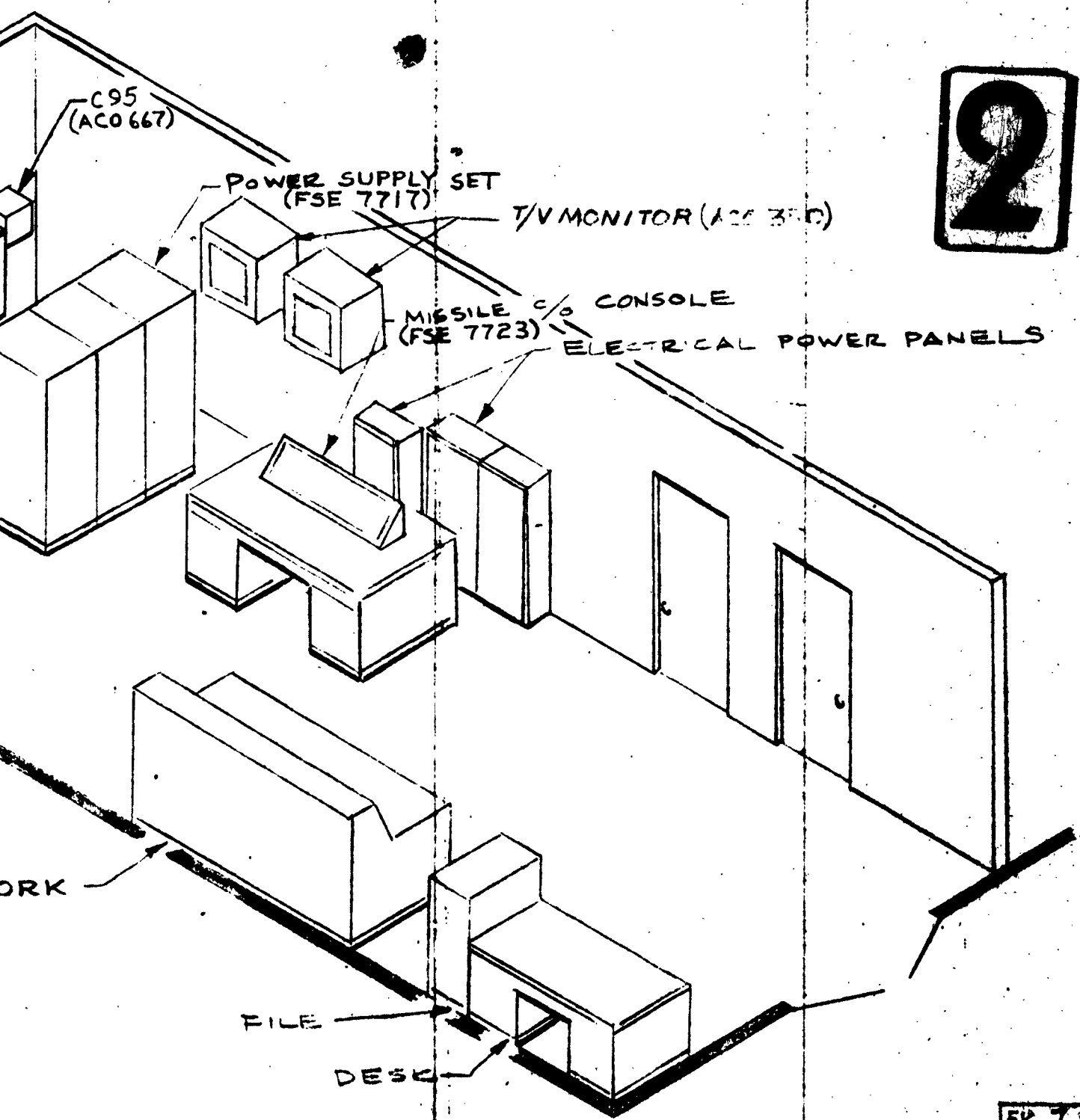


6

1

871

MISSILE CHECKOUT AREA



2

R
R
R
R
R
R


FIG. 7-6

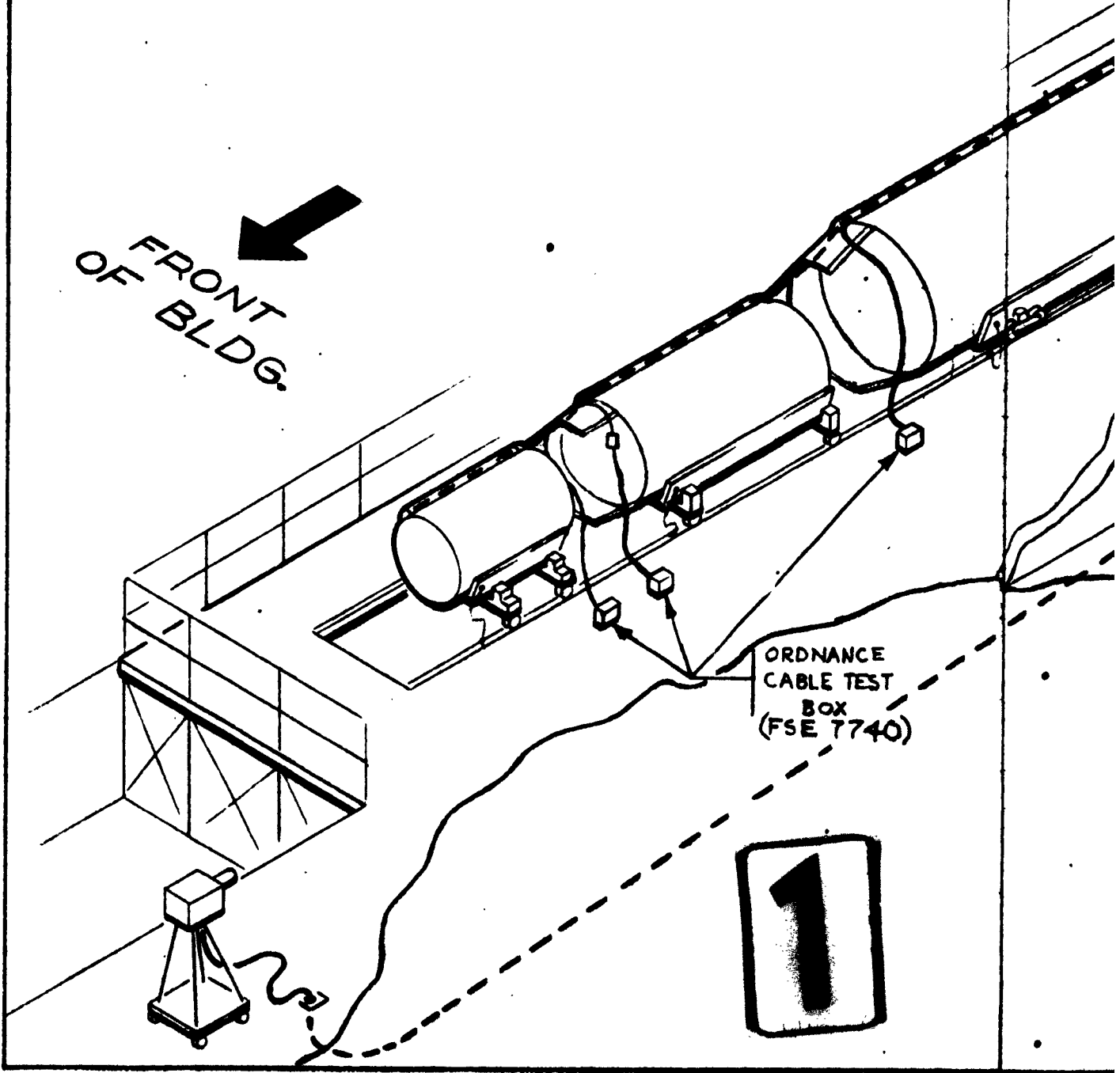
REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING VOL. 1 NO. DE-11162

MISSILE

ASSY. & TEST
(FINAL ASSY. POS.
ORDNANCE CIRCUIT)

FRONT
OF BLDG.




ORDNANCE
CABLE TEST
BOX
(FSE 7740)

1

Y. & TEST POSITION
(ASSY. POSITION)
CIRCUITRY TEST

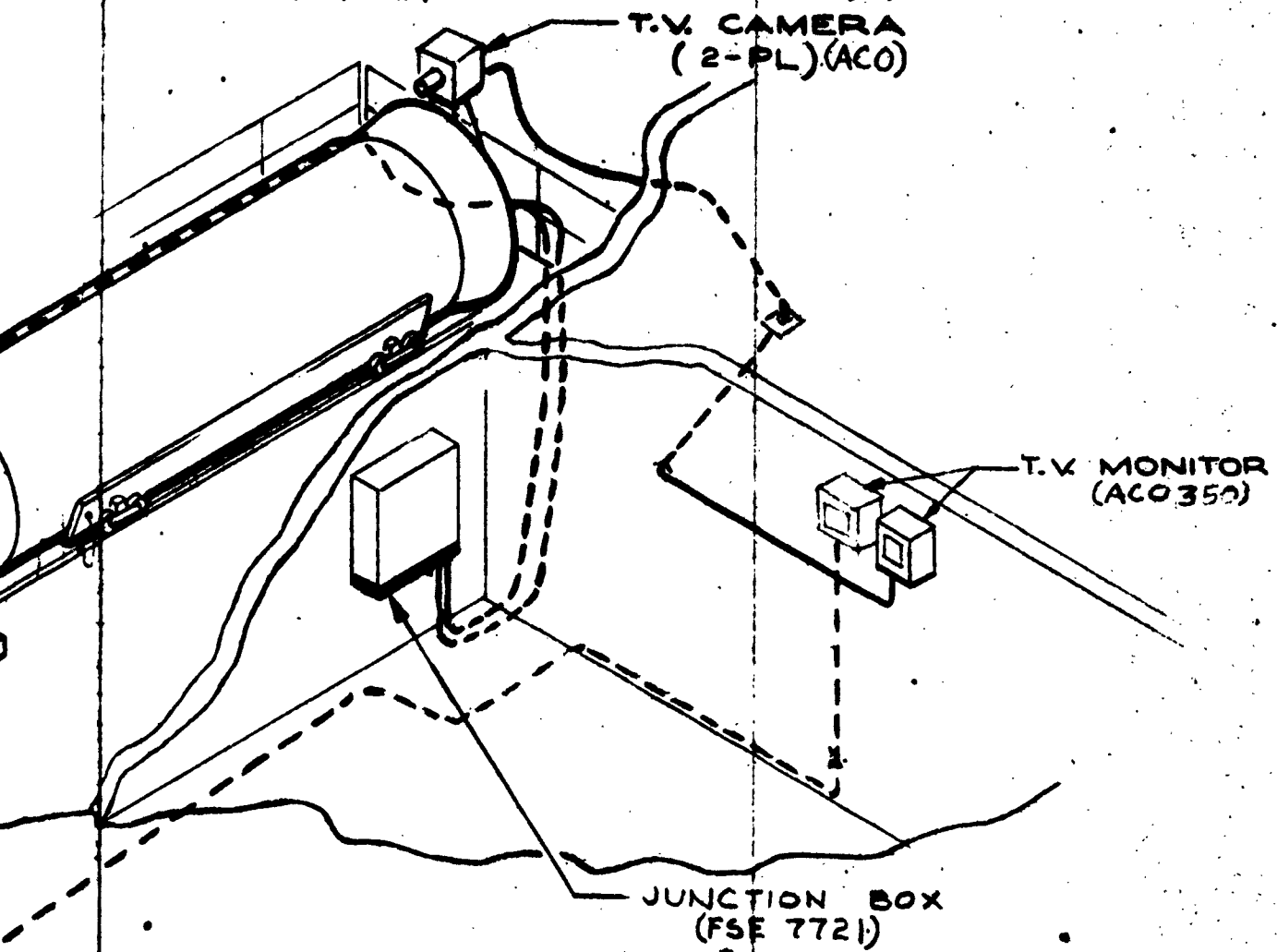


FIGURE 2

REVISED 6-1-62

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & (FINAL ASSEMBLY MISSILE FUNCTIONAL)

G & C SECTION

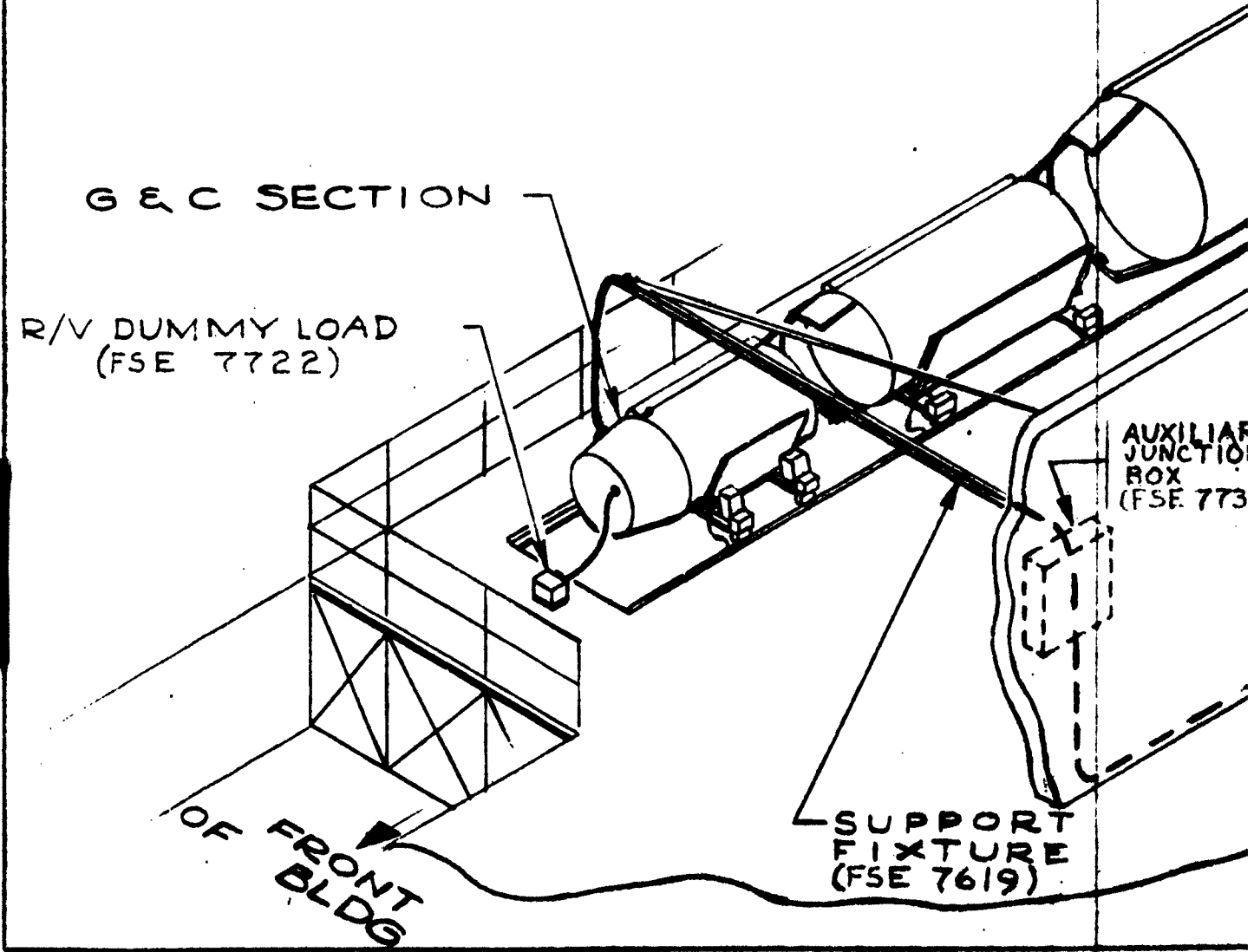
R/V DUMMY LOAD
(FSE 7722)

AUXILIARY
JUNCTION
BOX
(FSE 773)

OF FRONT
BLDG

SUPPORT
FIXTURE
(FSE 7619)

127



ASSEMBLY & TEST POSITION
(ASSEMBLY POSITION)
FUNCTIONAL TEST

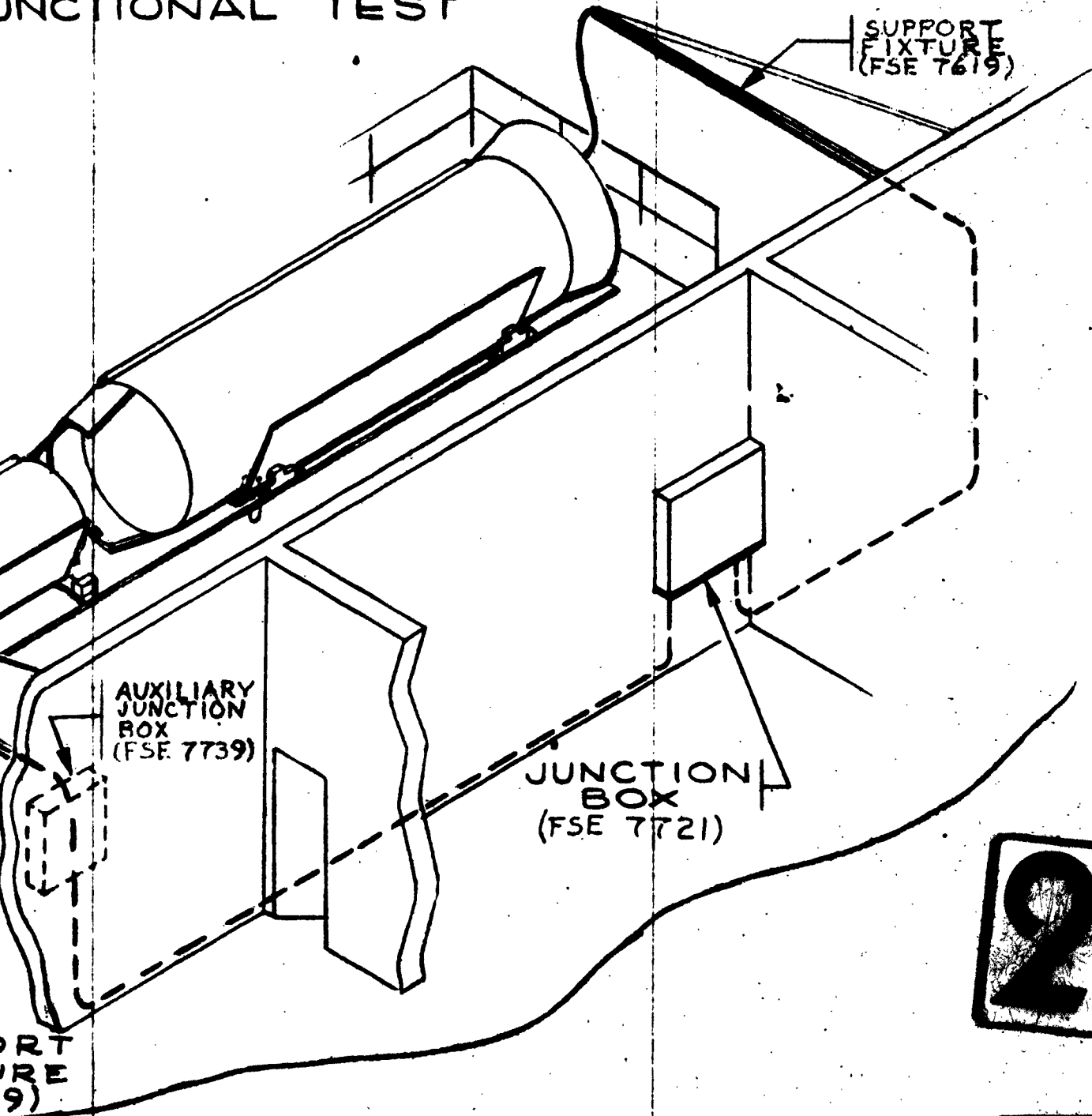
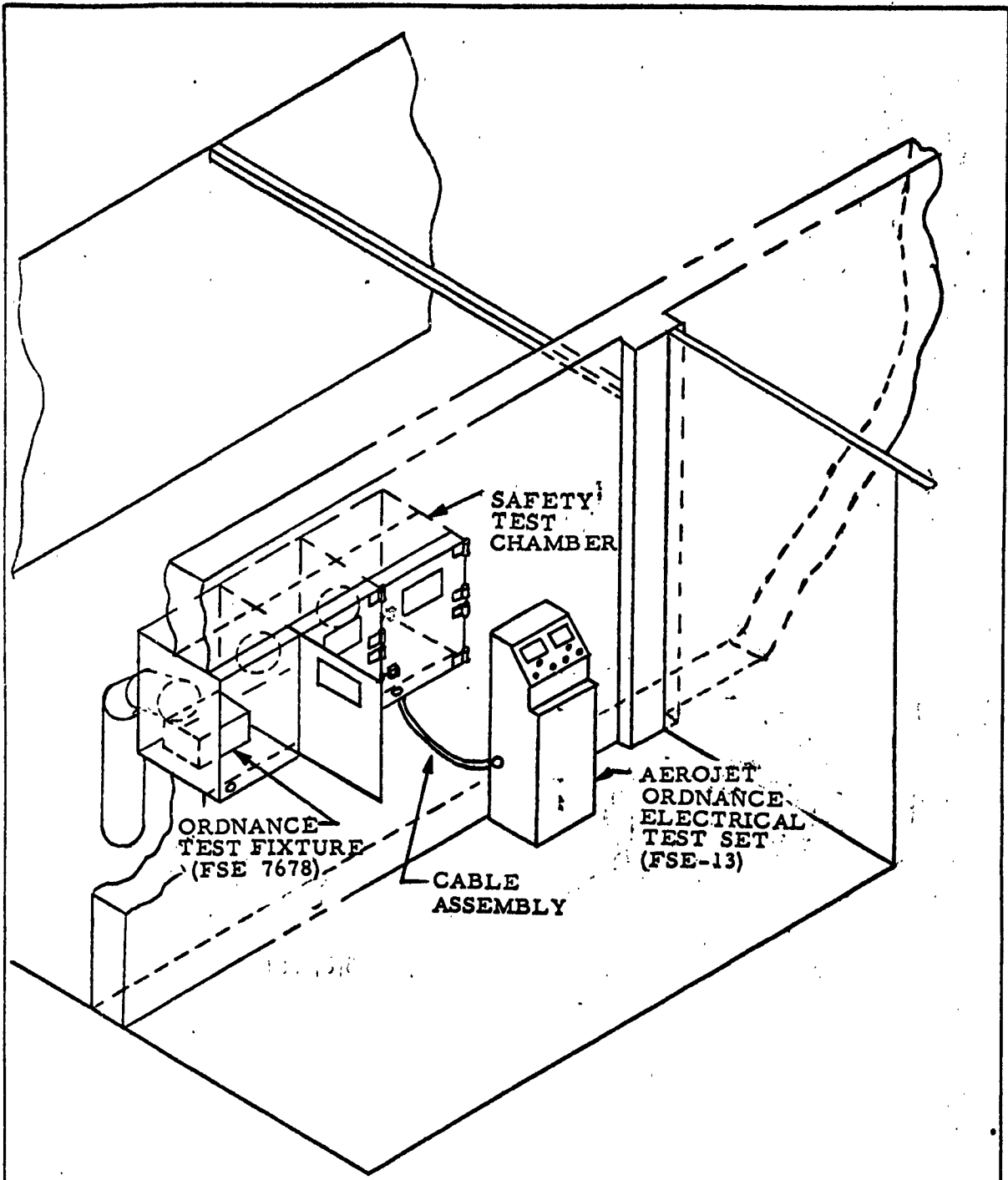


FIGURE 2-3

REVISED 4-15-66
8-31-66
5-15-66

921

R
V



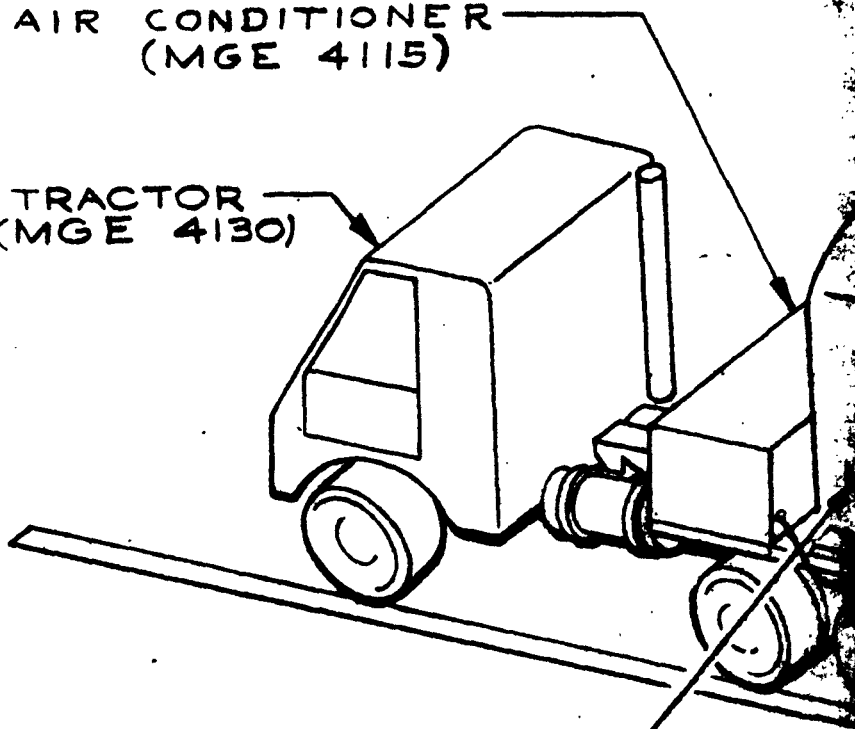
ORDNANCE COMPONENT TEST FACILITIES SQUIB & IGNITOR RECEIVING & INSPECTION BLDG.

FIGURE 10 - B

REVISED 10-22-62
 U2 4200 2000 (WAS SAC 4131D)

AIR CONDITIONER
(MGE 4115)

TRACTOR
(MGE 4130)

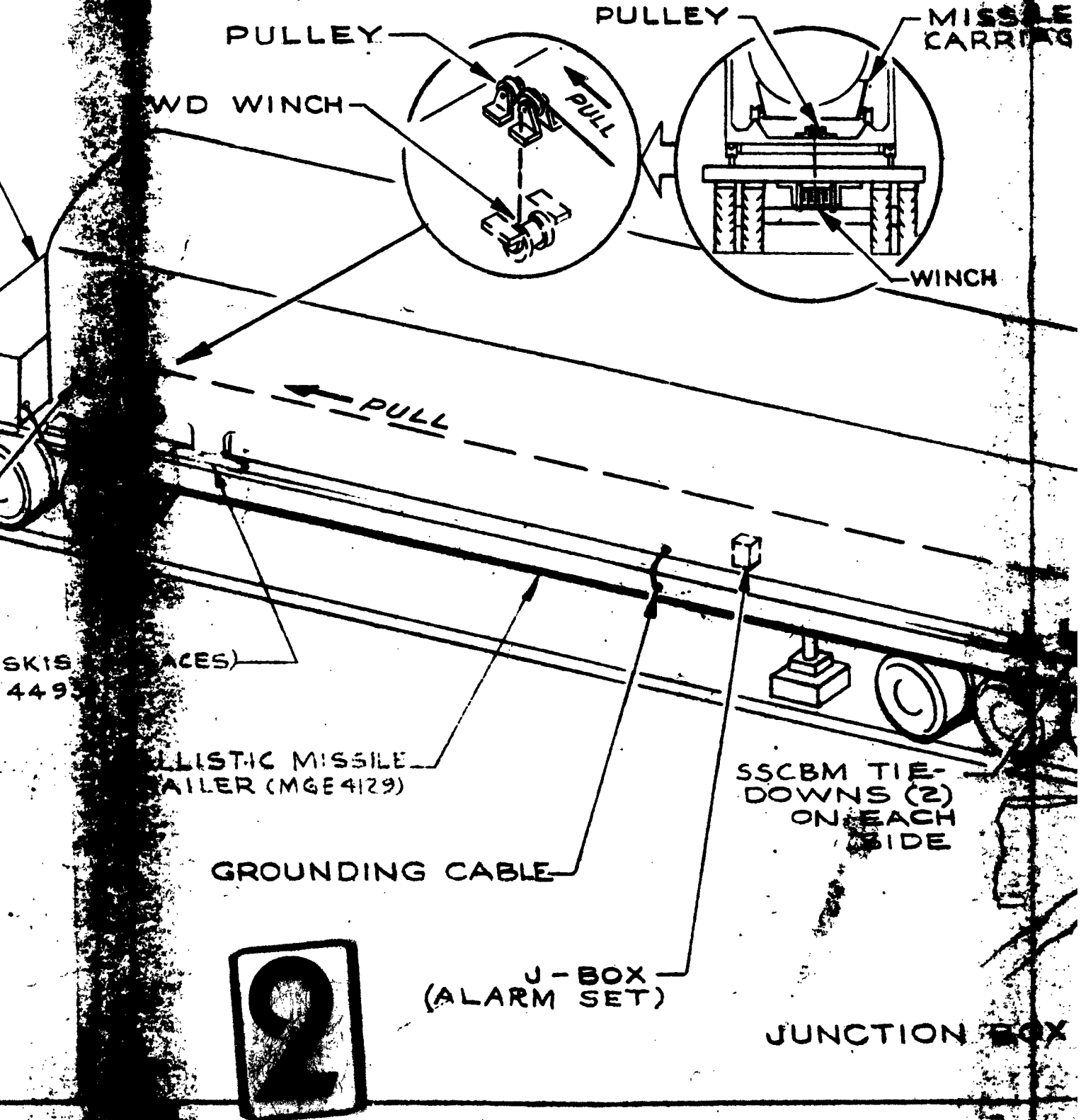


SSCBM
(MGE 4095)

SSCBM SKIS
(MGE 4495)

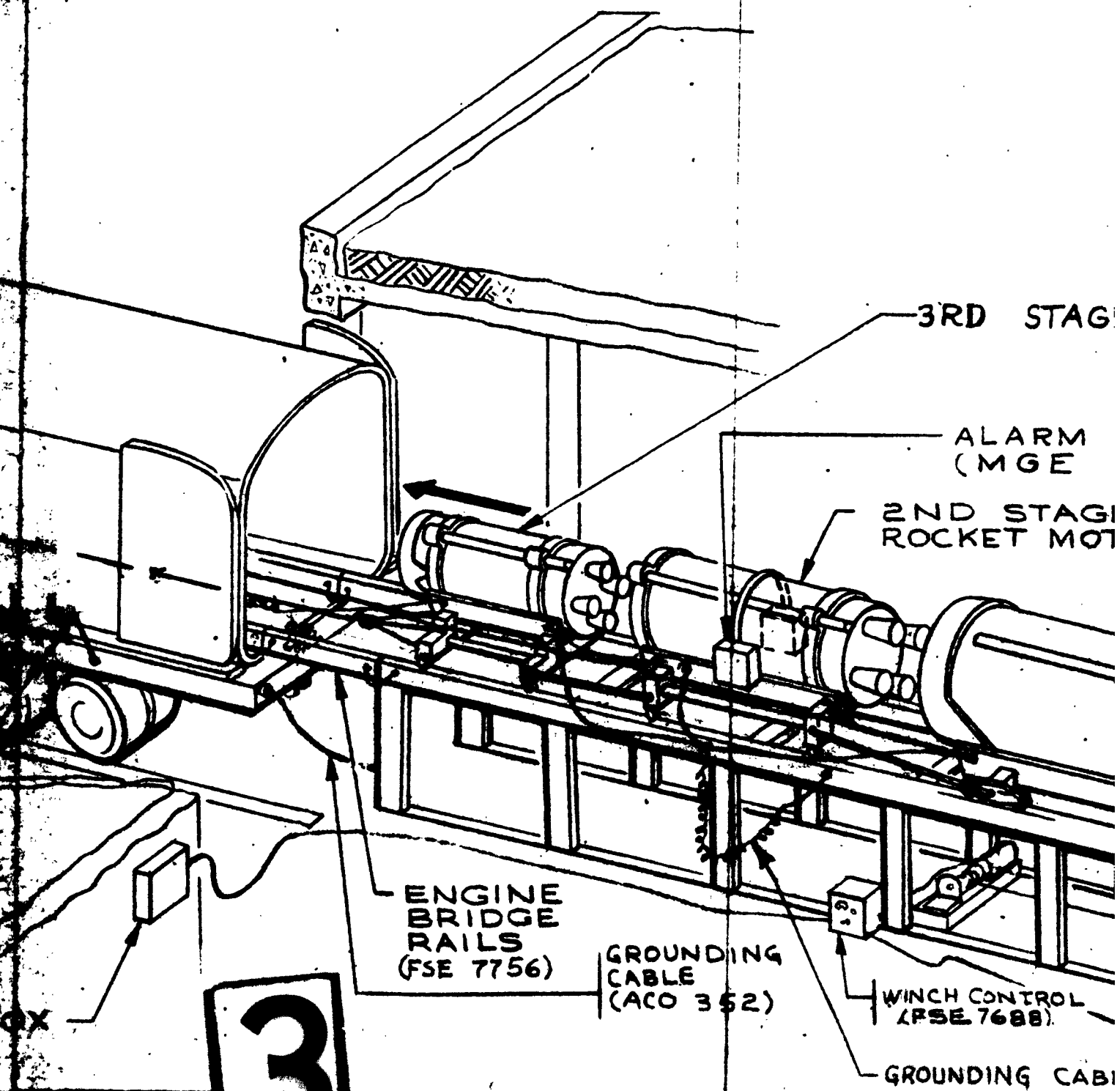
1

MOTOR TRANSFER FROM STAR



DRAGE BUILDING IN TO SSCBM

DRAGE



3

REVISED 11-15-61 2-1-61
8-31-61
E-15-61

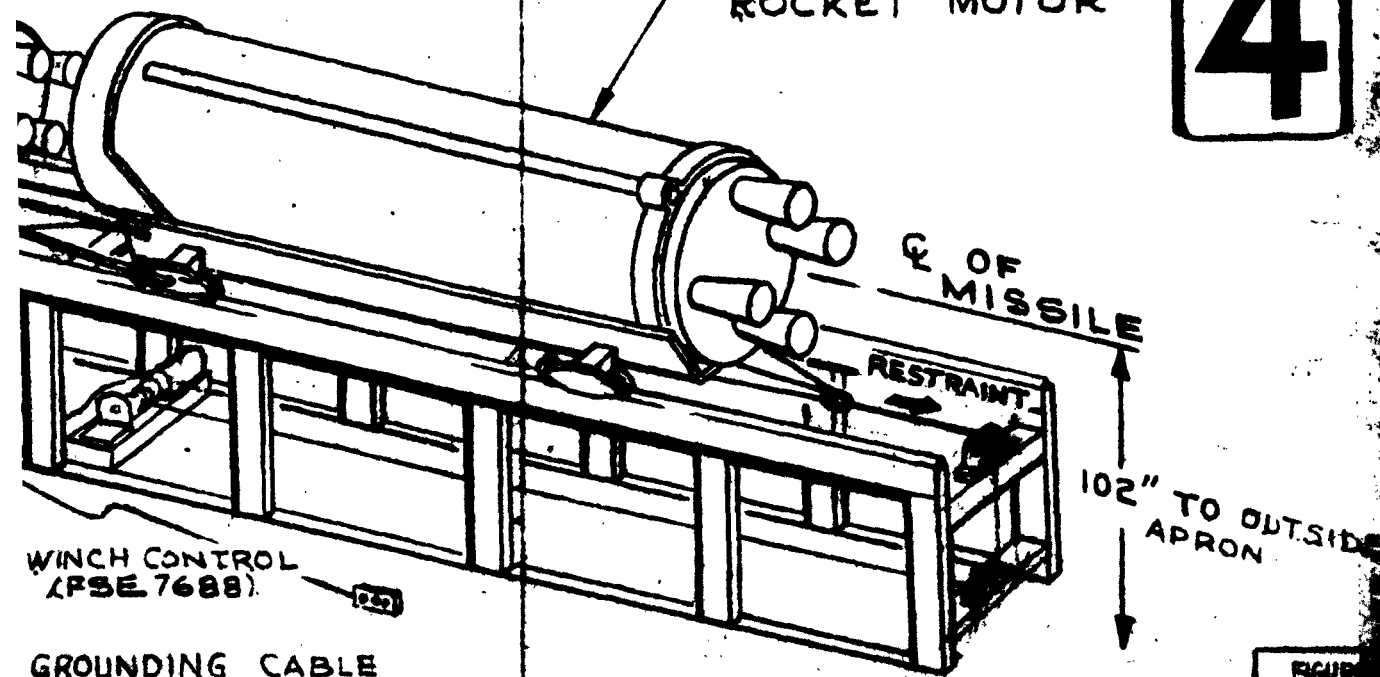
—3RD STAGE ROCKET MOTOR

—ALARM SET
(MGE 4187)

2ND STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

1ST STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

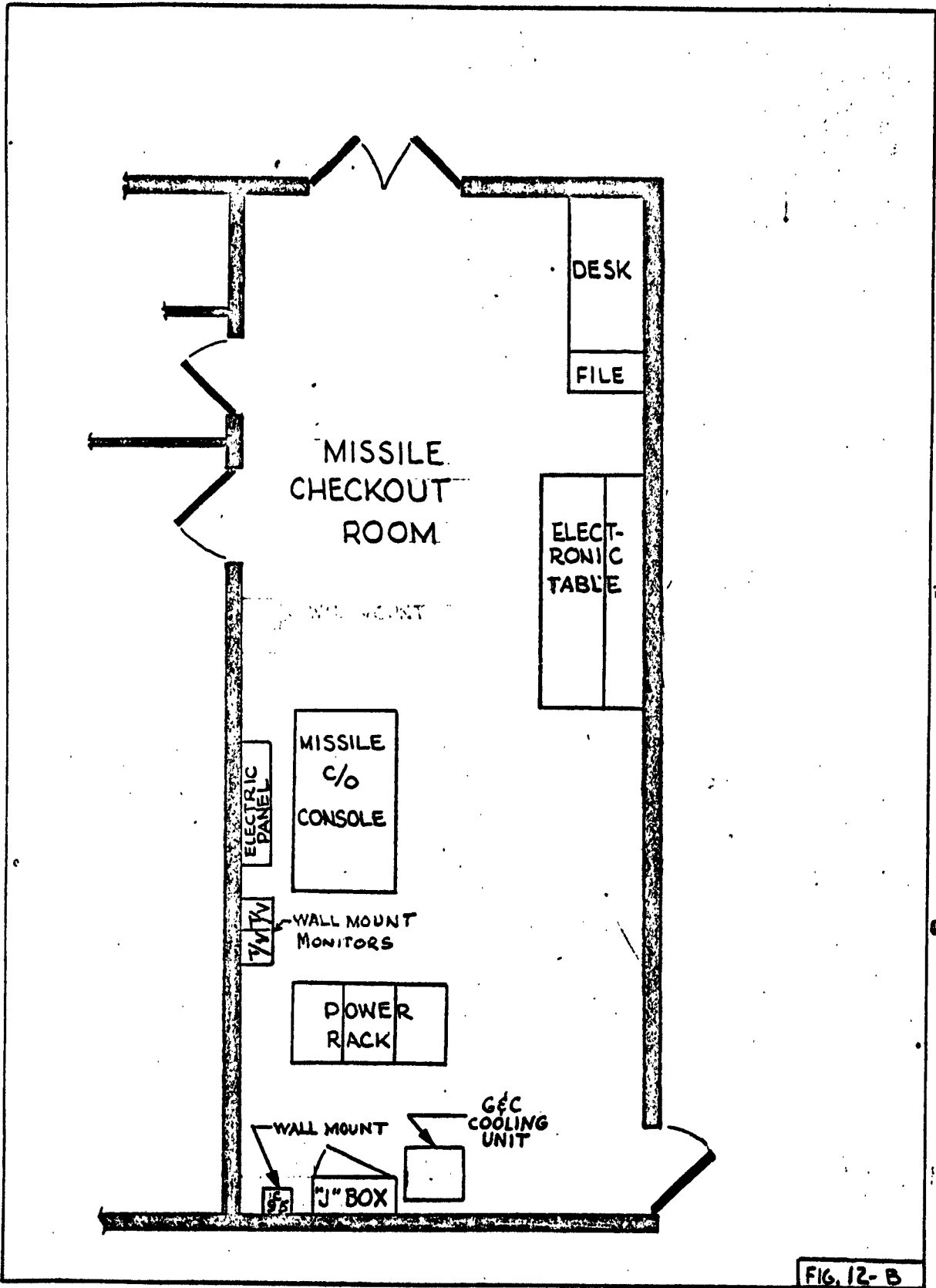
4



FIGURE

11-15-61 2-1-62
8-31-61
ED 5-15-61

871



R

R

R

FIG. 12-B

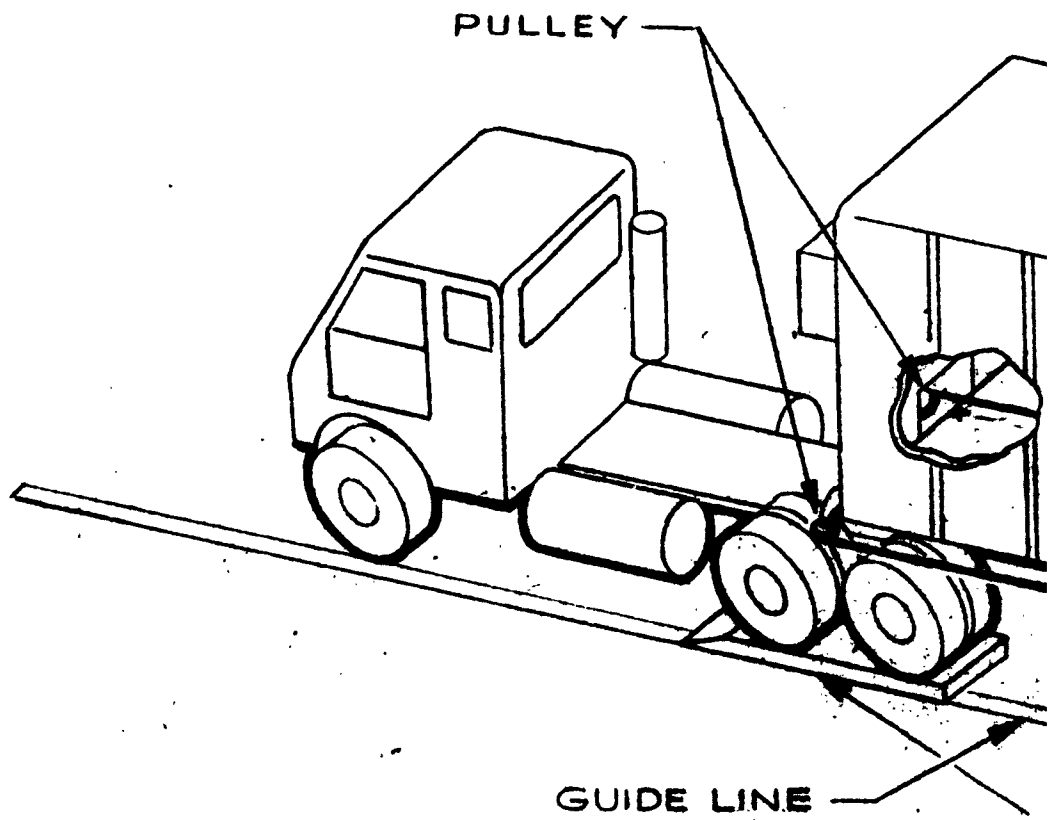
130

REVISED 6-1-62
U3 4280 2000 (WAS SAC 4131D)

b21

1ST STAGE MOTOR TRAN

ROCKET M
(F)



PORTABLE
(FSE 764)

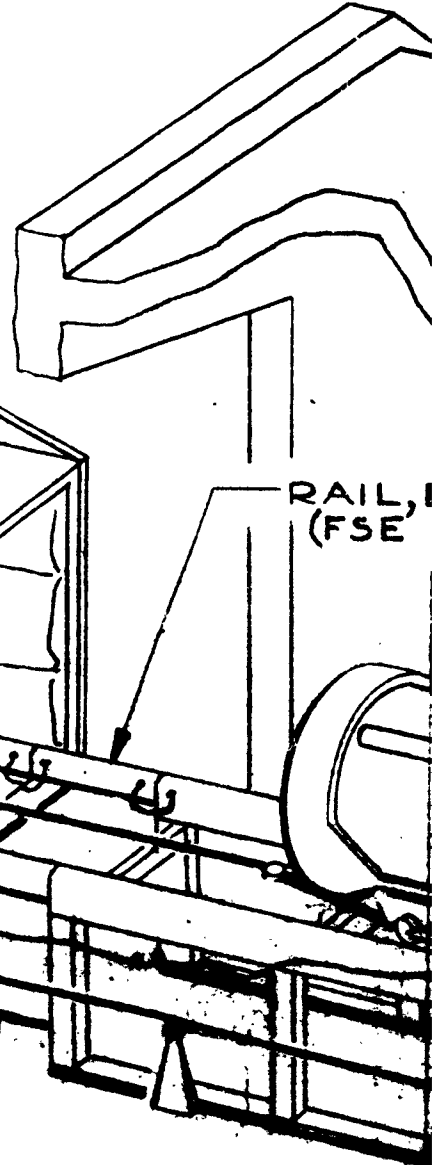
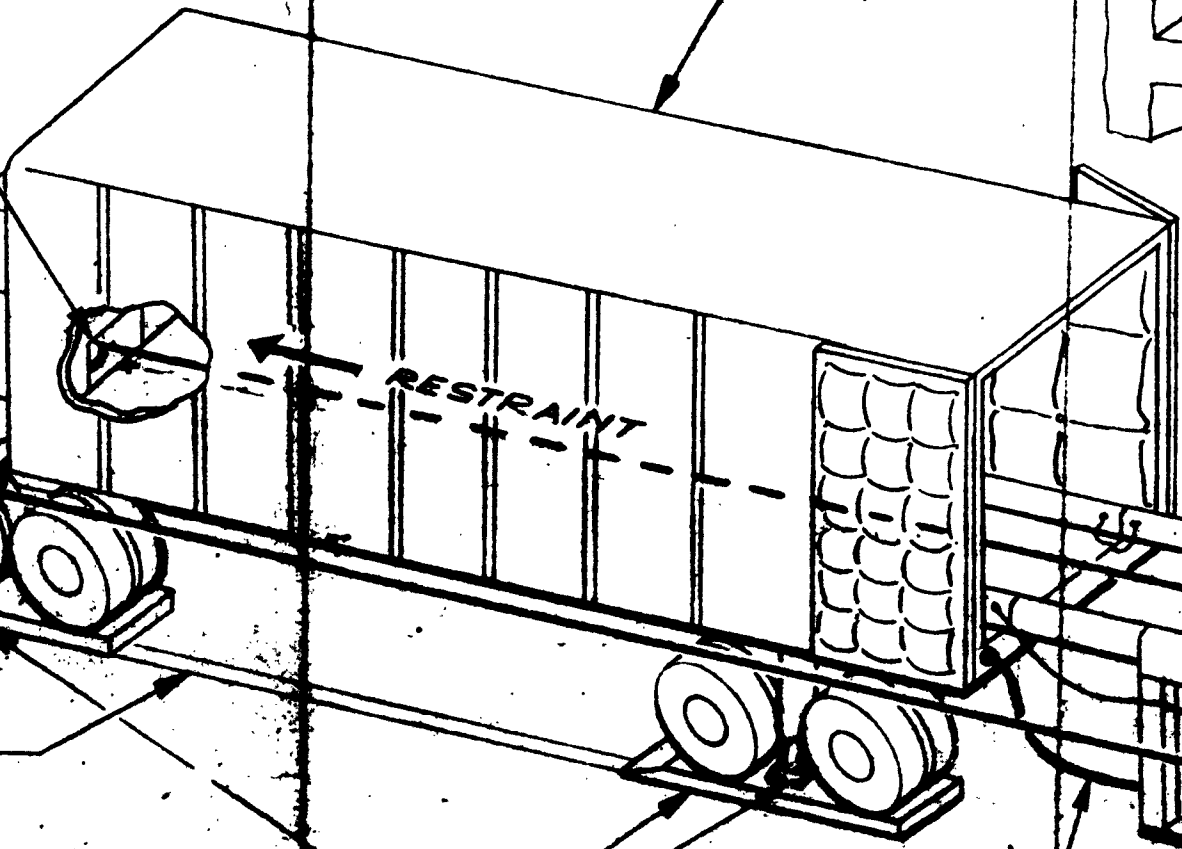
1

10

b21

TRANSFER FROM ROCKET MOTOR

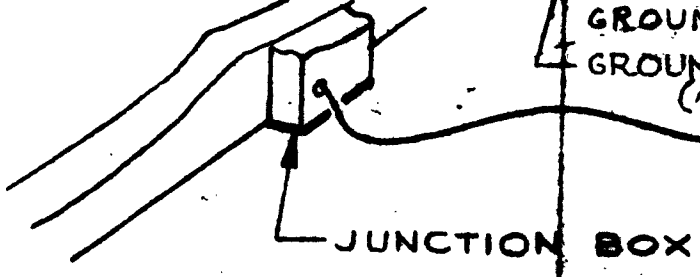
ROCKET MOTOR SEMITRAILER
(FSE 7753)



PORTABLE RAMP
(FSE 7666)

TRANSPORTER
SUPPORT STAND

GROUNDING CABLE
GROUNDING CABLE
(ACO 352)



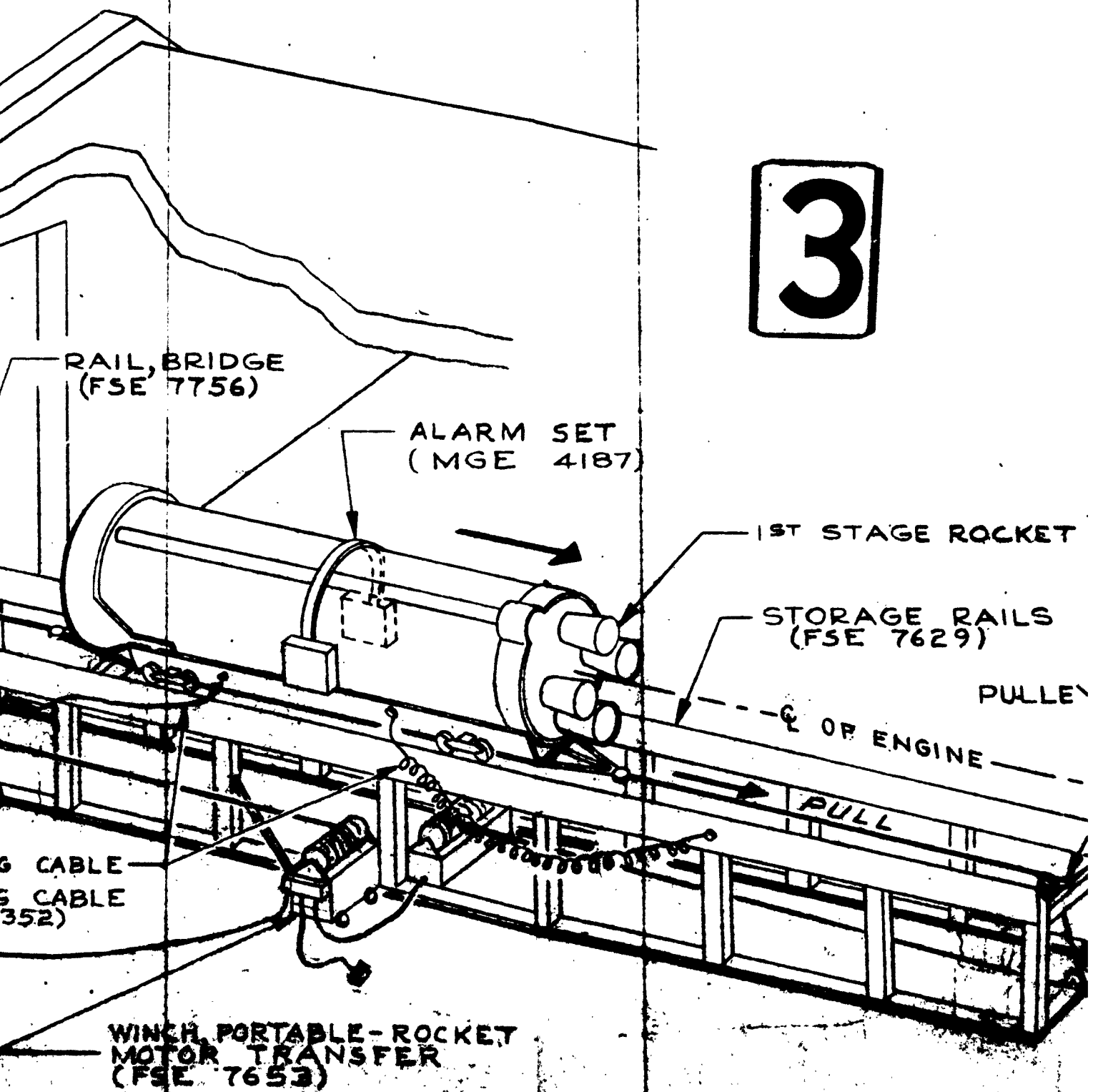
JUNCTION BOX



WIN
MO
(FS)

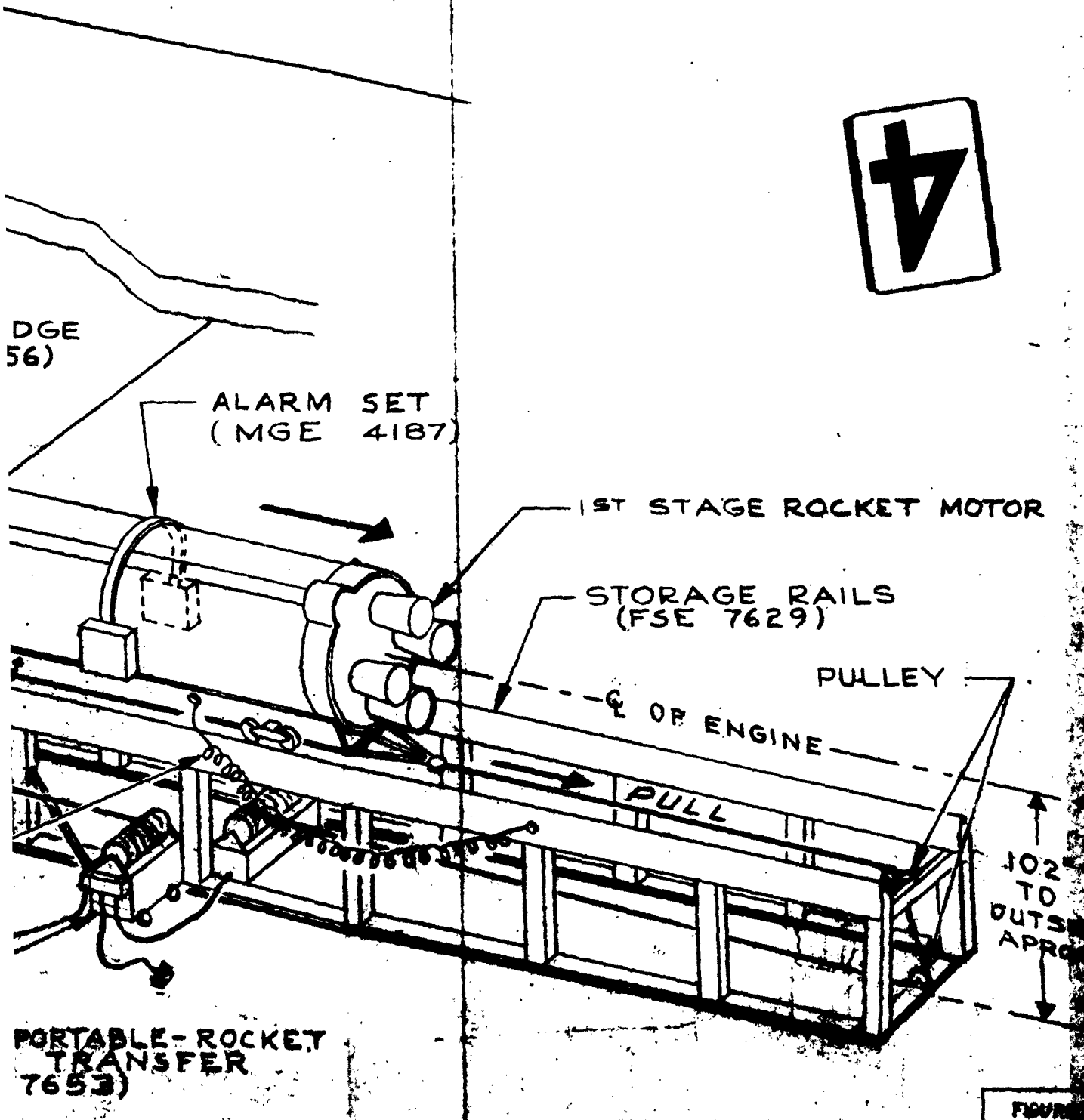
MOTOR TRUCK IN TO STORAGE BUILDING

3



REVISED 11-15-61 2-1-62
1-15-61

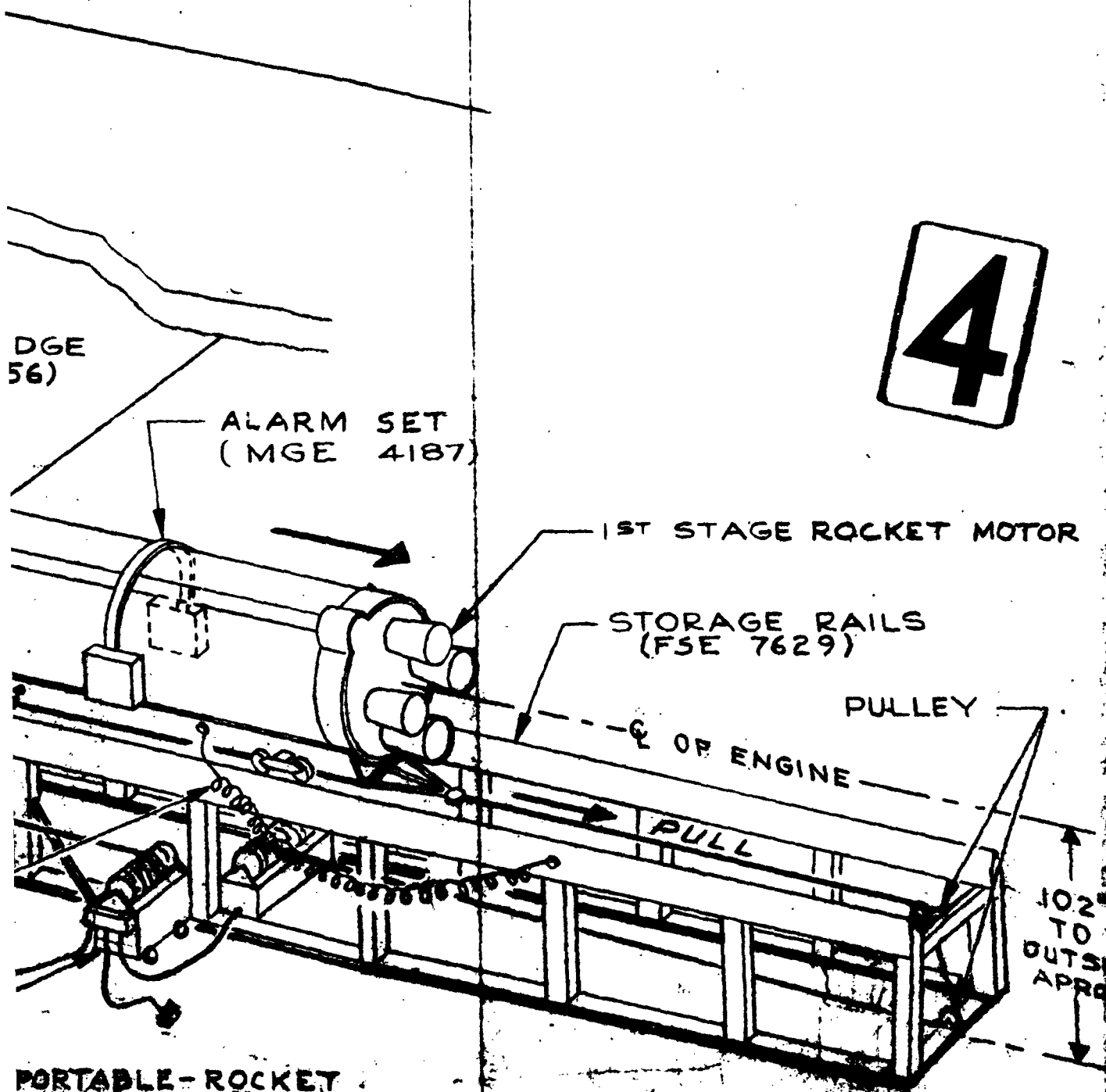
RUCK IN TO STORAGE BUILDING



REVISED 4-15-61 2-1-62

RUCK IN TO STORAGE BUILDING

4



PORTABLE-ROCKET
TRANSFER
(7653)

102
TO
OUTSIDE
APPROX

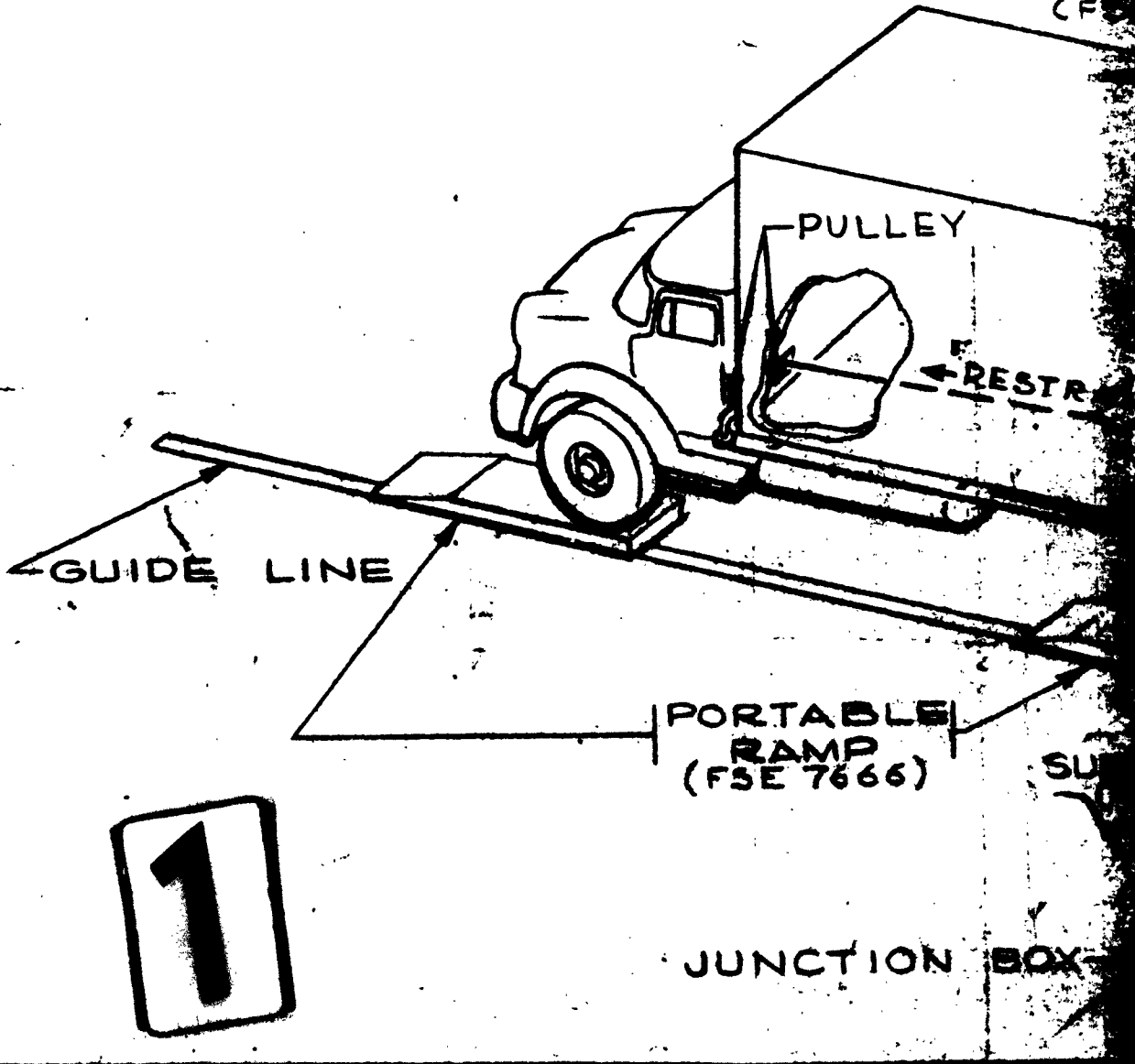
FIGURE

11-5-61 2-1-62

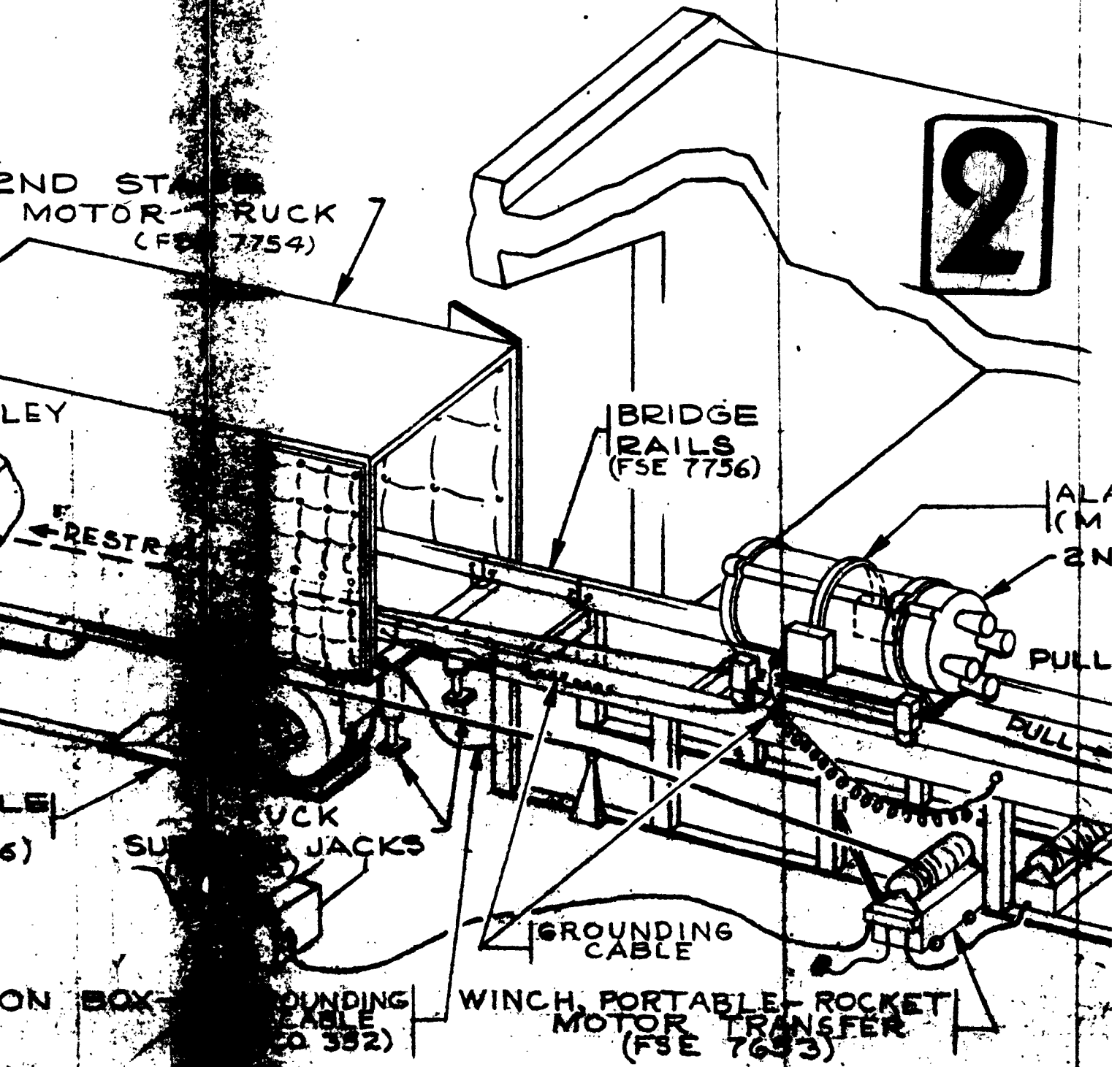
081

2ND STAGE

2ND STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR
(CFE)

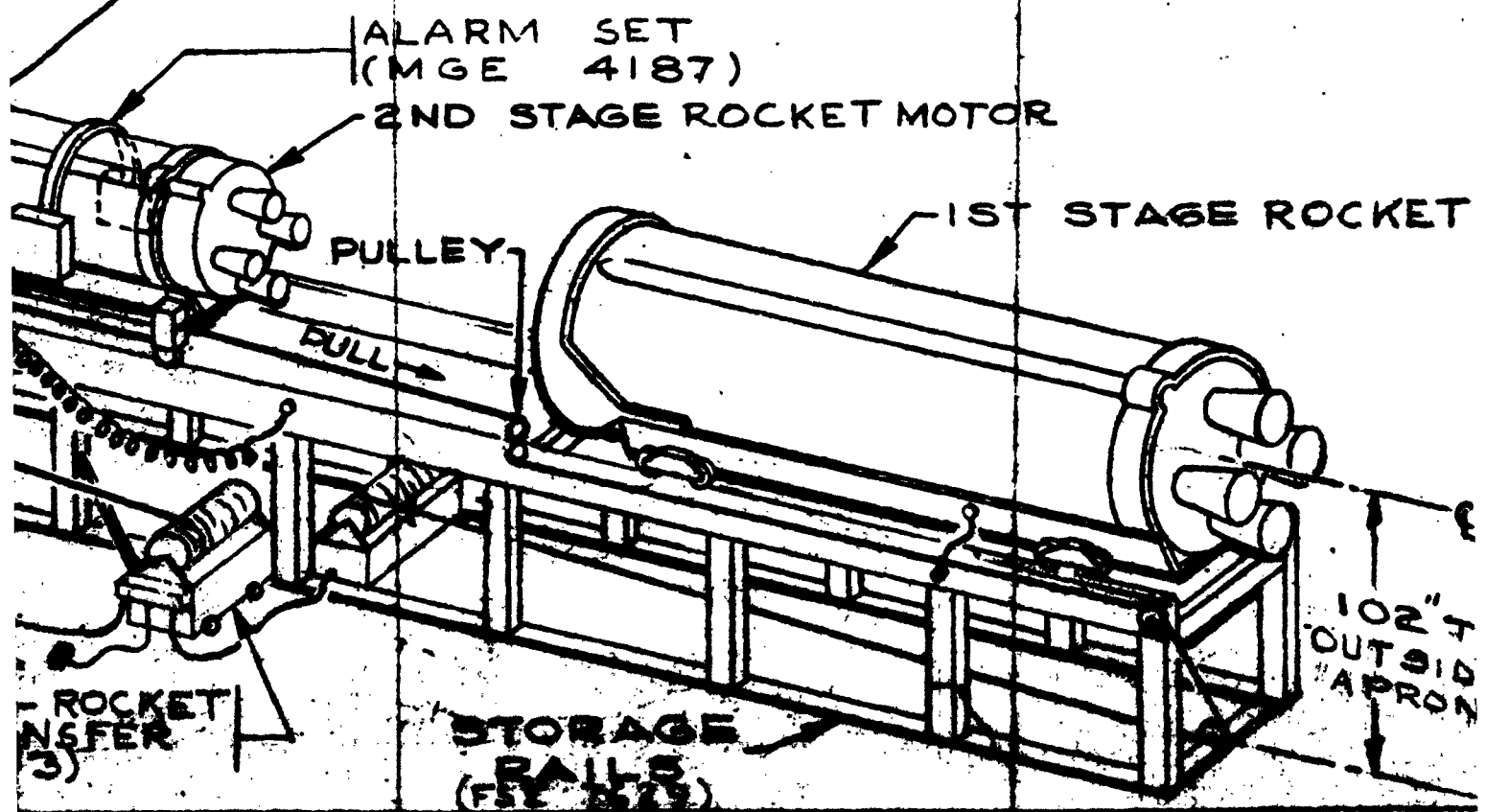


ORAGE MOTOR TRANSFER FROM ROCK IN TO STORAGE BUILDING



FROM ROCKET MOTOR TRUCK
TO BUILDING

3

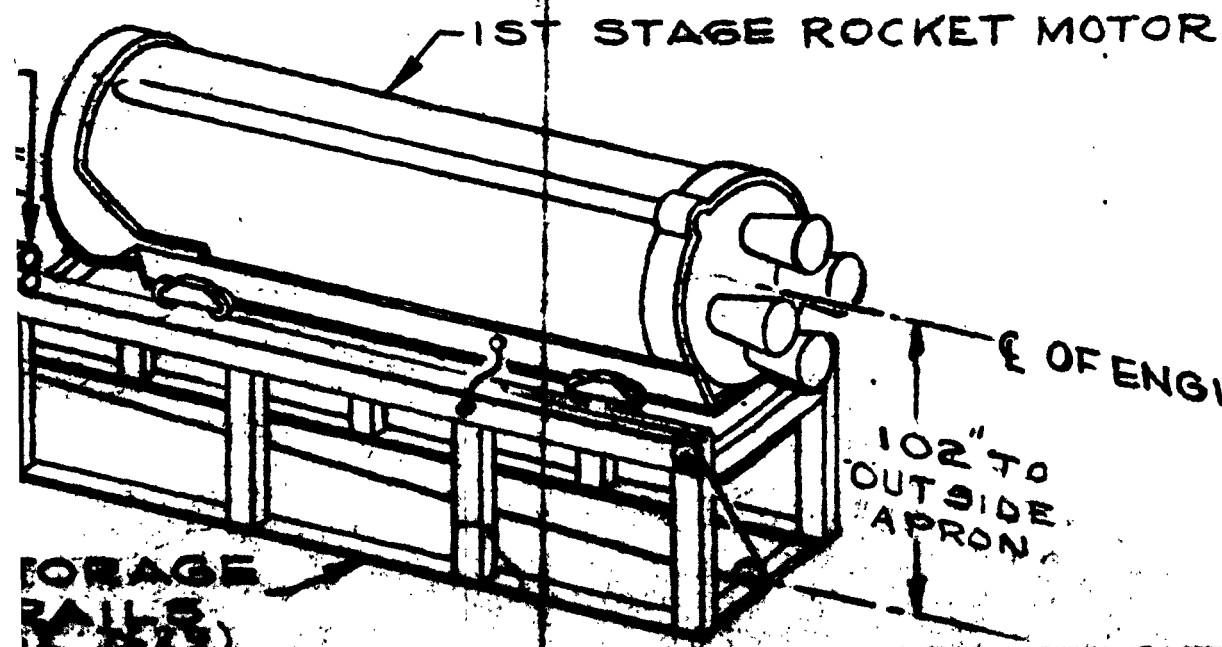


REVISED 3-15-61 2-1-62

BRVIA

T MOTOR TRUCK

M SET
4187)
STAGE ROCKET MOTOR



4

OF ENGINE
102" TO
OUTSIDE
APRON

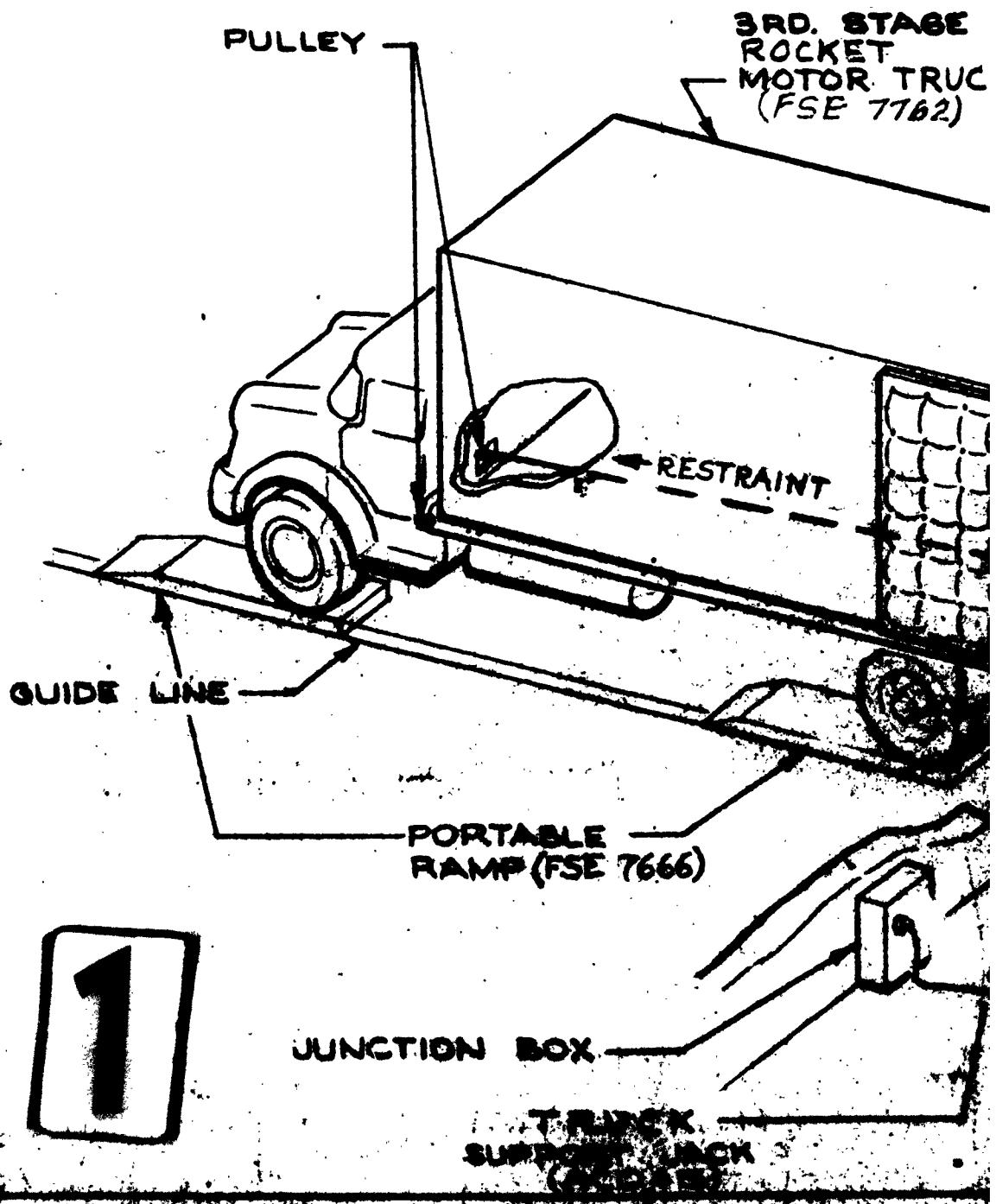
STORAGE
RACK

ISSUED 3-1-62

ENGINE VOL 1 02-11162

121 131

3RD. STAGE MOTO



MOTOR TRANSFER FROM ROCKET MOTOR IN TO STORAGE BUILDING

STAGE
KET
OR TRUCK
(E 7762)

3RD. STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

ALARM SET (MGE 4187)

STORAGE RAILS
(FSE 7629)

PULLEY

GROUNDING CABLE
GROUNDING CABLE
(ACO 362)

RAIL BRIDGE
(FSE 7756)

WINCH PORTABLE
ROCKET MOTOR TRAN
(FSE 7653)

ROCKET MOTOR TRUCK

1ST. STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

(SEE 4187)

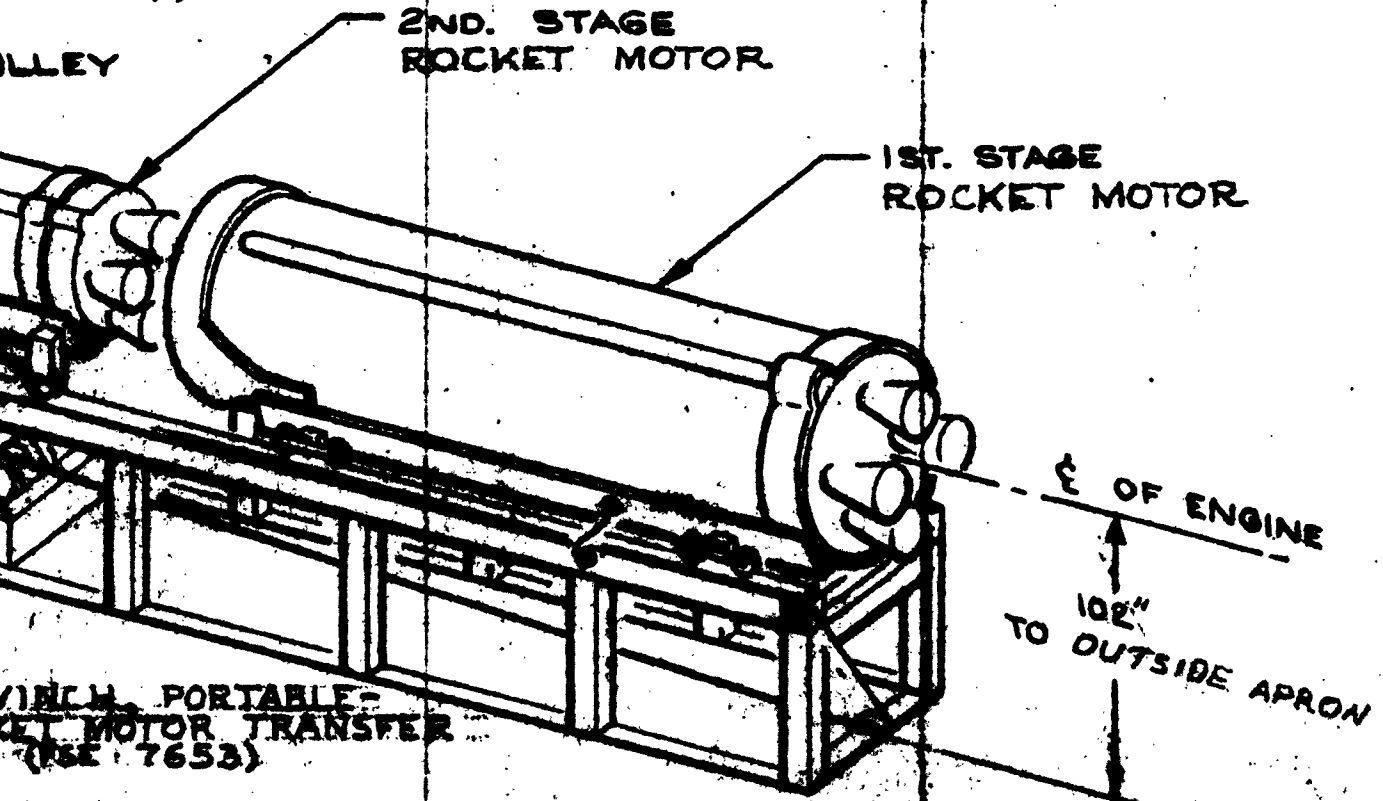
STAGE RAILS
(SEE 7629)

VALLEY

2ND. STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

1ST. STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

3

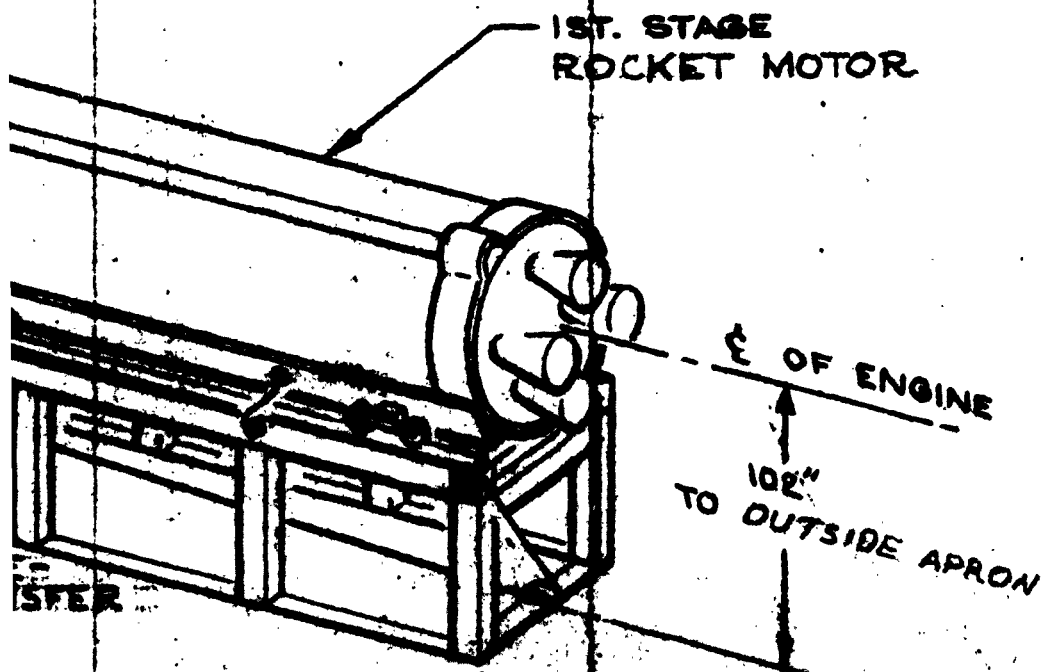


REVISED 5-15-61

OR TRUCK

2ND. STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

1ST. STAGE
ROCKET MOTOR

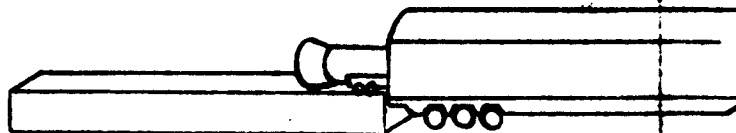
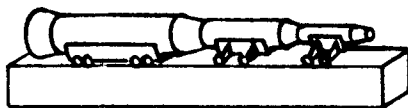


4

FIGURE

221

MISSILE ASSEMBLY BLDG.



13.0 MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

13.2 TRANSFER MISSILE TO STORAGE

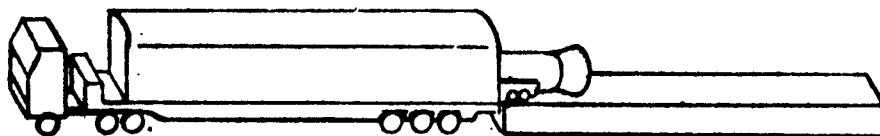
13.1 PREPARE MISSILE FOR TRANSFER (ROLL)

13.3 TRANSPORT MISSILE TO STORAGE, AIRCRAFT LOADING AREA

F



STORAGE BLDG.



13.6 PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER TO STORAGE

13.8

13.7 TRANSFER MISSILE TO STORAGE RAILS

13.10

13.8 STORE AS REQUIRED.

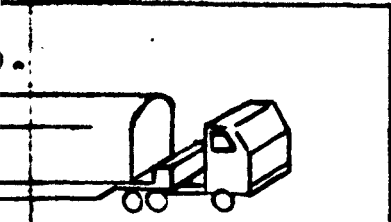


13

MISSILE

SHIPMENT

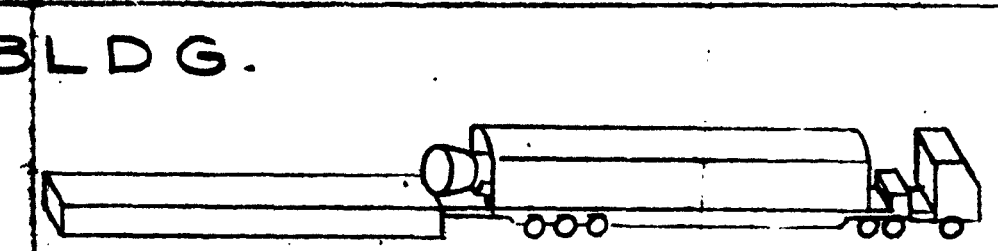
SEQ



2 MISSILE TO
PORT TO MISSILE
AIR OR RAIL
AREA

AIR

13.4 TI
(P)



8 PREPARE FOR MISSILE
TRANSFER TO SSCBM

10 TRANSFER MISSILE TO
SSCBM FROM STORAGE

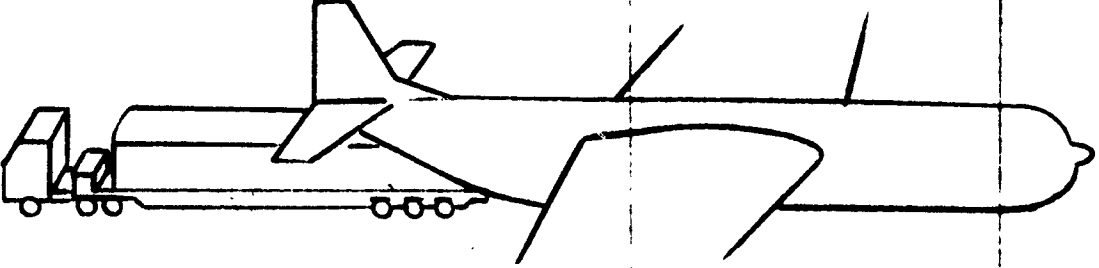
RAIL

13.5 TI
M



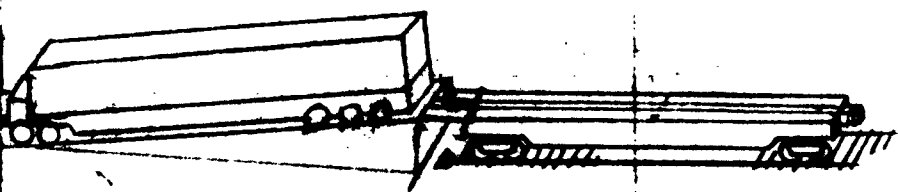
SEQUENCE

AIRPLANE LOADING AREA



4 TRANSFER SSCBM TO AIRPLANE
(PERFORMED BY AIR FORCE)

RAILROAD LOADING AREA



5 TRANSFER SSCBM & BALLISTIC
MISSILE TRAILER TO RAIL CAR

GOV
SH

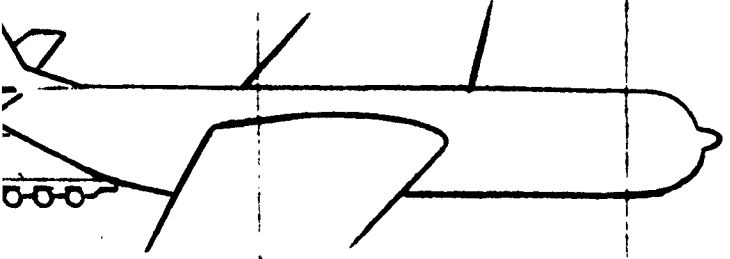
3

11-15-61
8-31-61
REVISED 8-15-61

BOEING VOL
MC

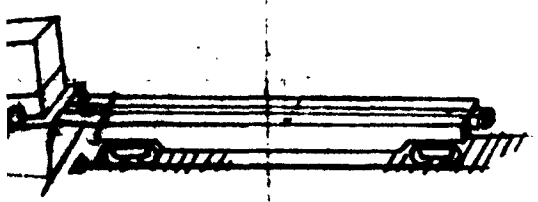
E

LOADING AREA



SSCBM TO AIRPLANE
BY AIR FORCE)

LOADING AREA



SSCBM & BALLISTIC
MILER TO RAIL CAR

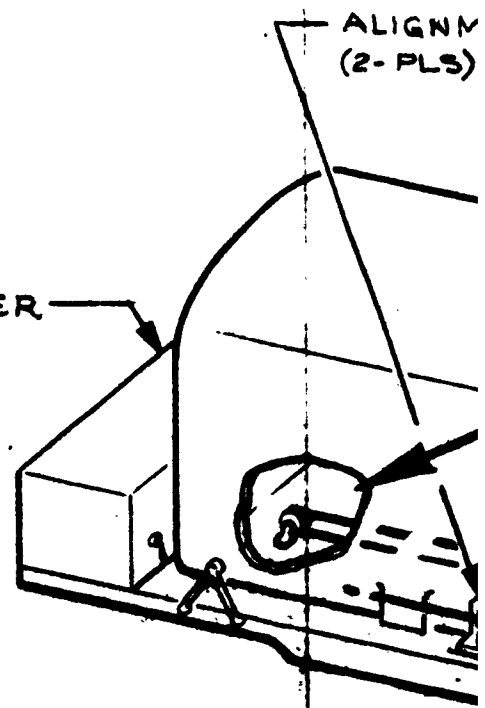
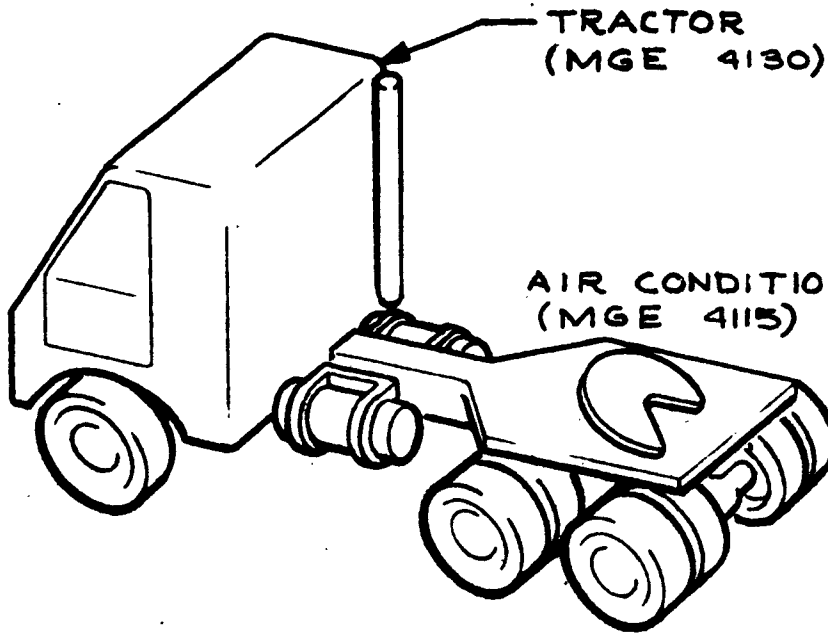
GOVERNMENT
SHIPMENT

4

FIGURE

11-15-61
8-31-61
ED 8-15-61

MISSILE



GUIDELINE

(1) FWD TRANSLATING
JACK (ACO 4175)

TRAILER LANDING GEAR

BALLISTIC
MISSILE TRAILER
(MGE 4129)

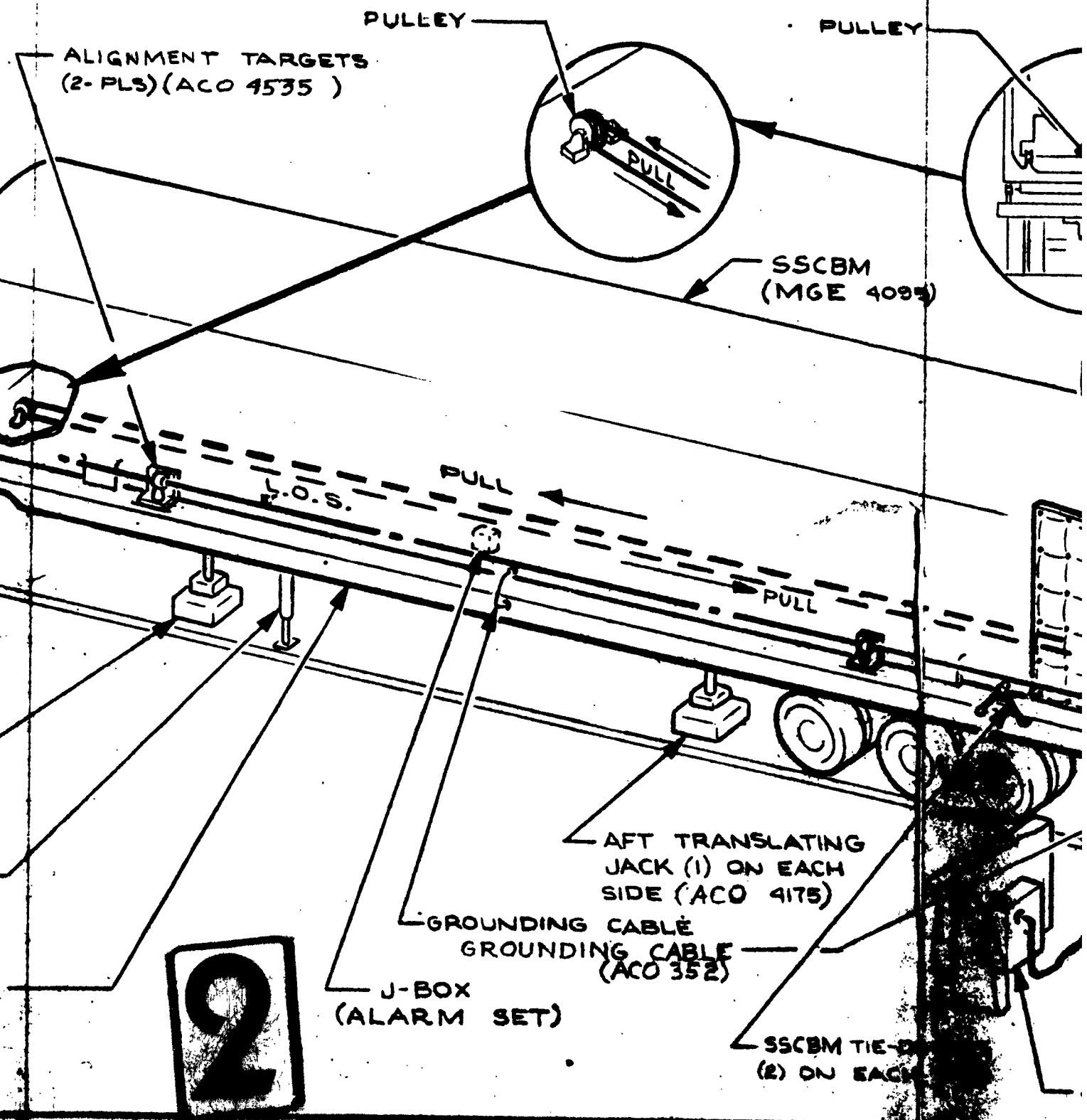


6E1

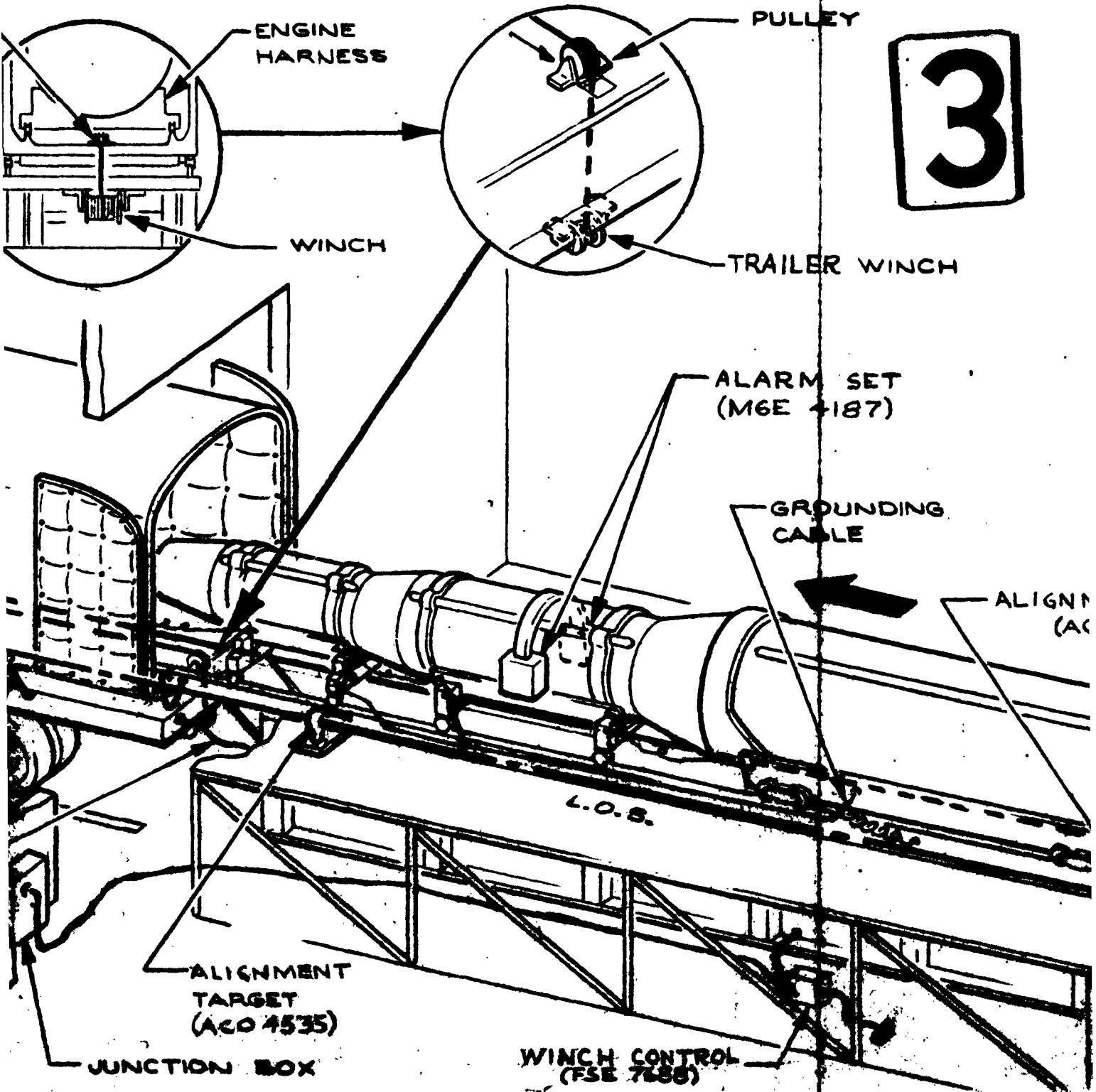
14

135

MISSILE TRANSFER FROM MISSILE ASSEMBLY



ASSEMBLY BUILDING IN TO SSCBM

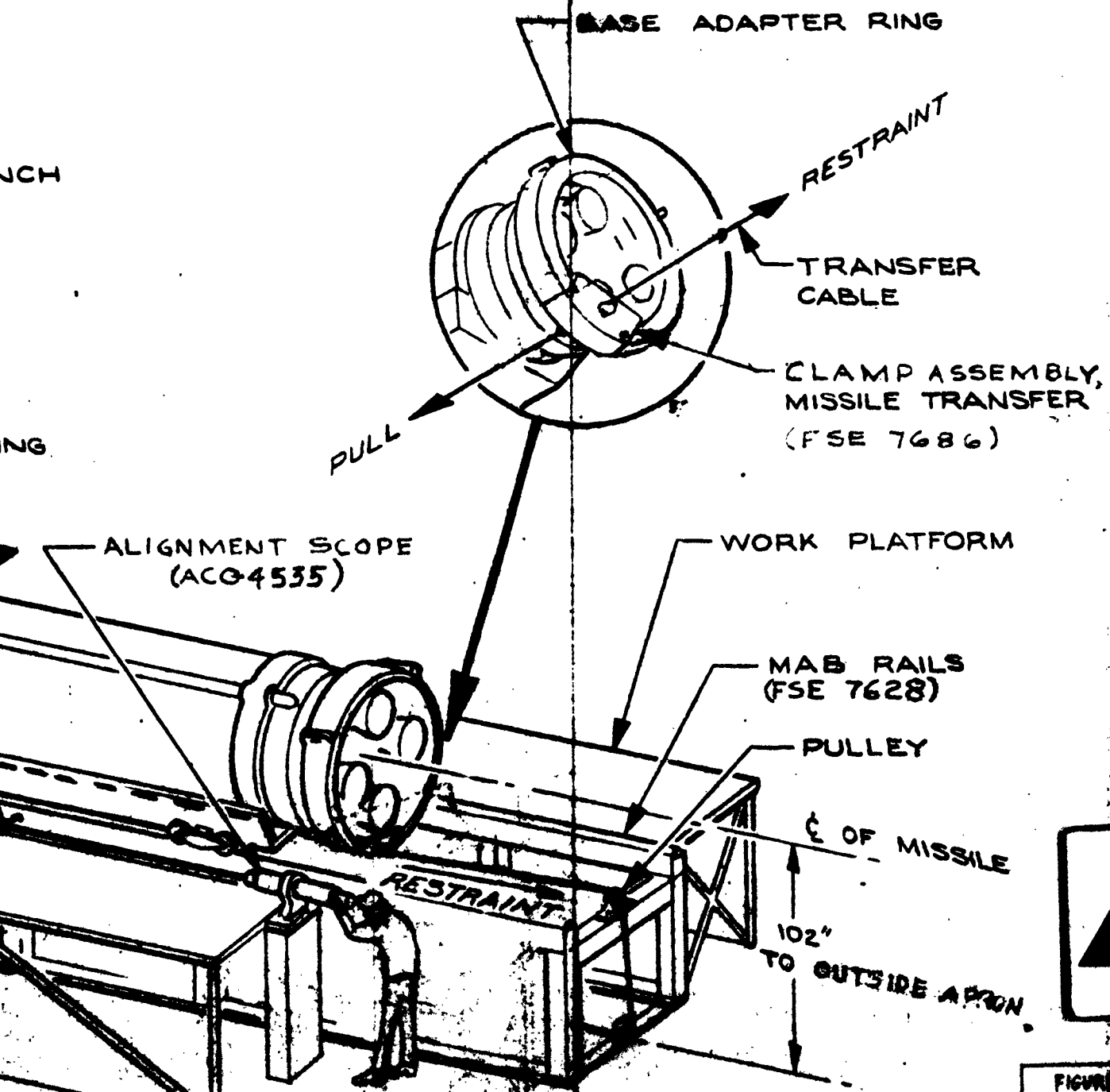


3

REVISED

UNCH

NG



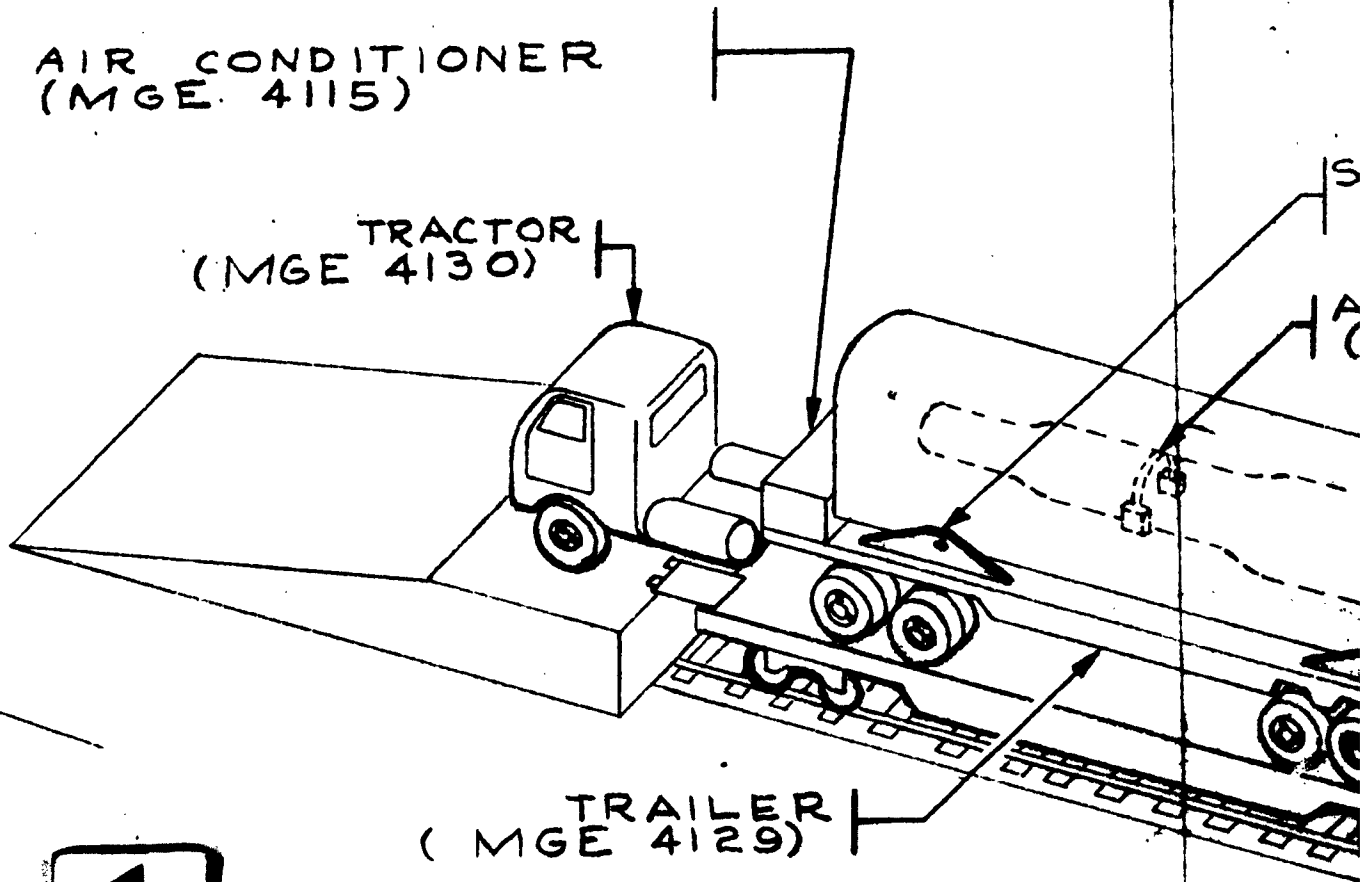
4

FIGURE

REVISED 2-1-66

AIR CONDITIONER
(MGE 4115)

TRACTOR
(MGE 4130)



1

TRAILER
(MGE 4129)

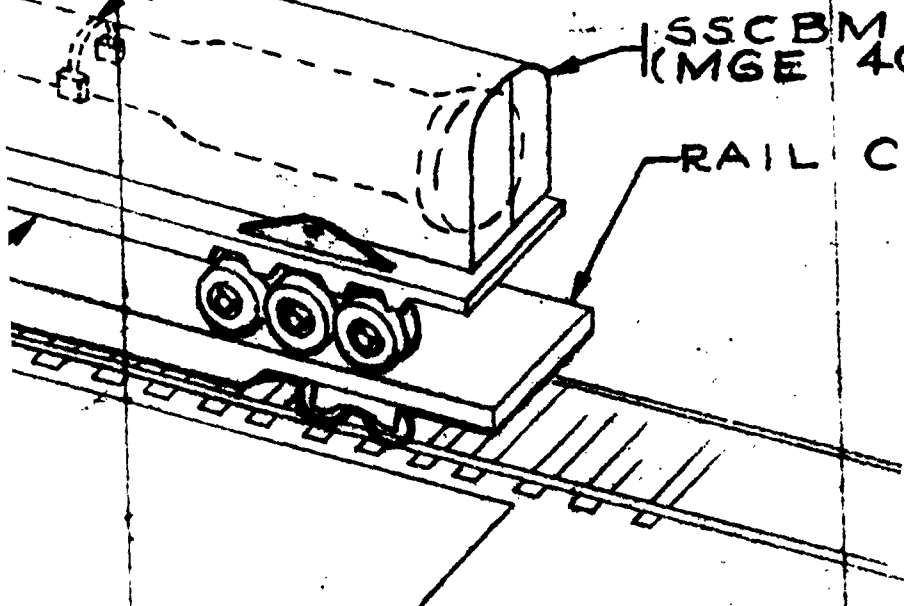
SSCBM AND TRAILER TRANSFER

SSCBM SKIS (4 PLACES)
(MGE 4493)

ALARM SET
(MGE 4187)

SSCBM
(MGE 4095)

RAIL CAR



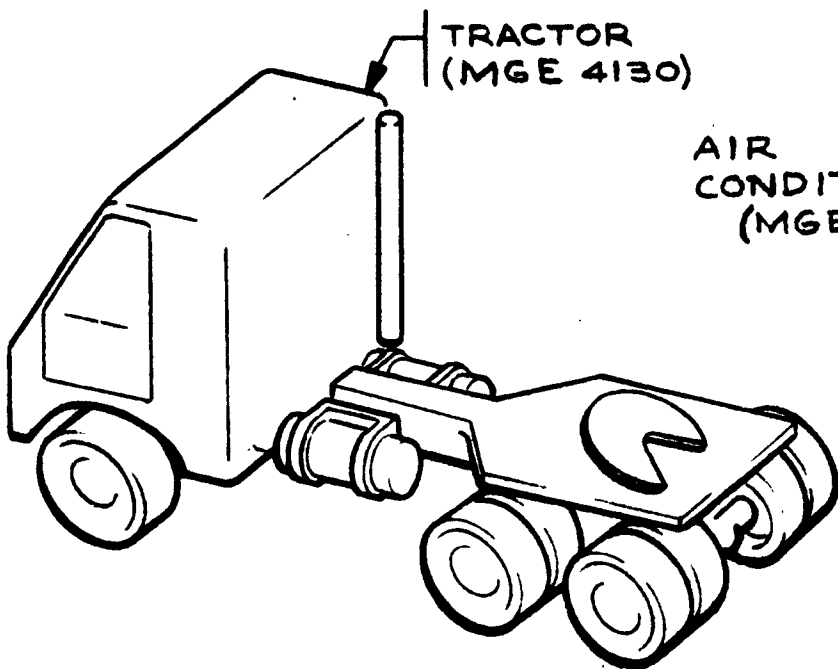
TRANSFER ON TO RAIL CAR

2

FIGURE 10-3

2-1-62
11-15-61
REVISED 8-31-61

NO DE-11162
SER. 2 PAGE 110

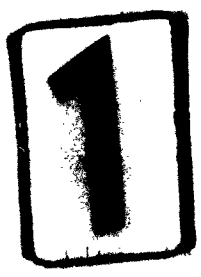


TRACTOR
(MGE 4130)

AIR
CONDITIONER
(MGE 4115)

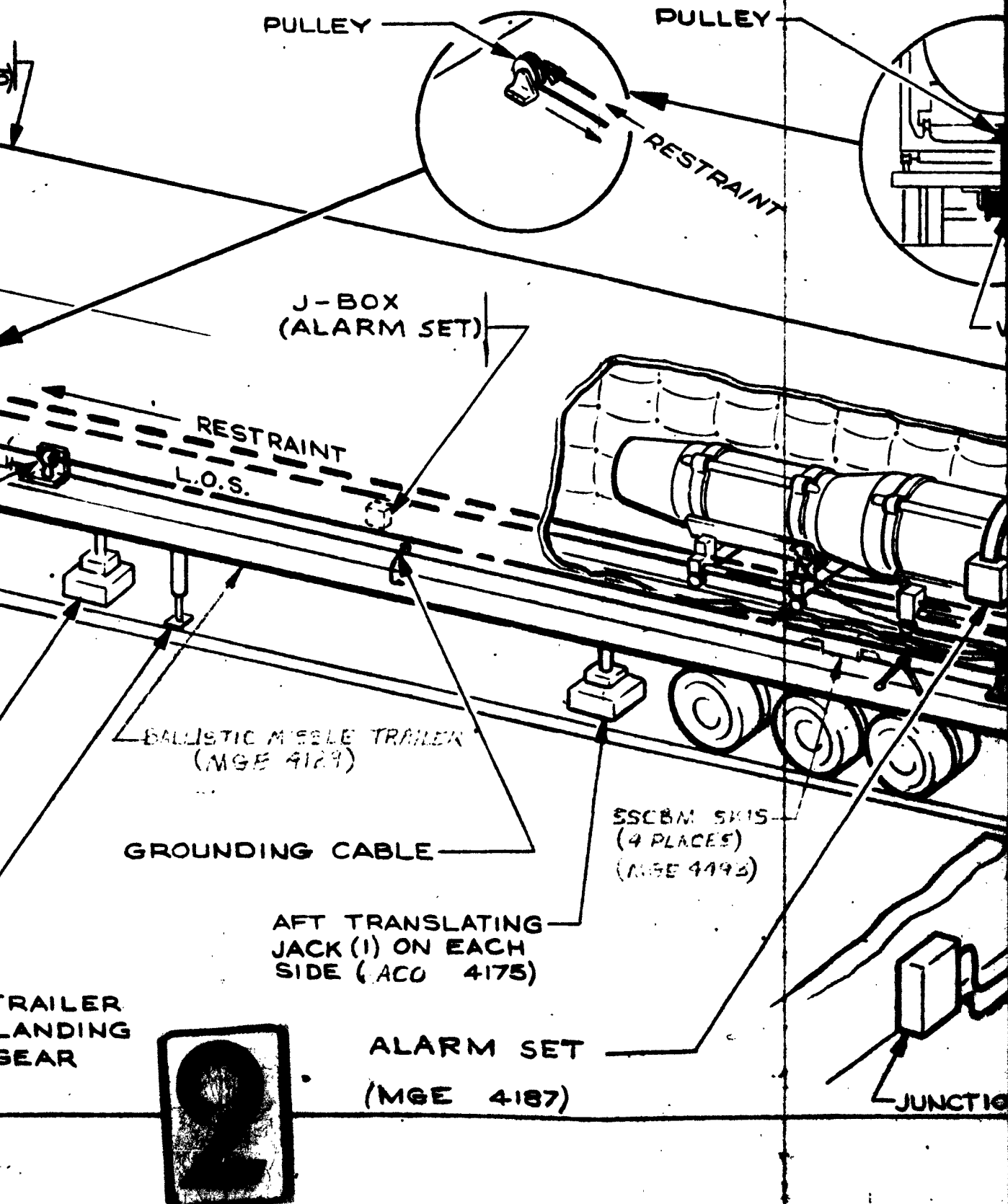
CBM
409

ALIGNMENT
TARGETS
(2PLS)
(ACO 4535)

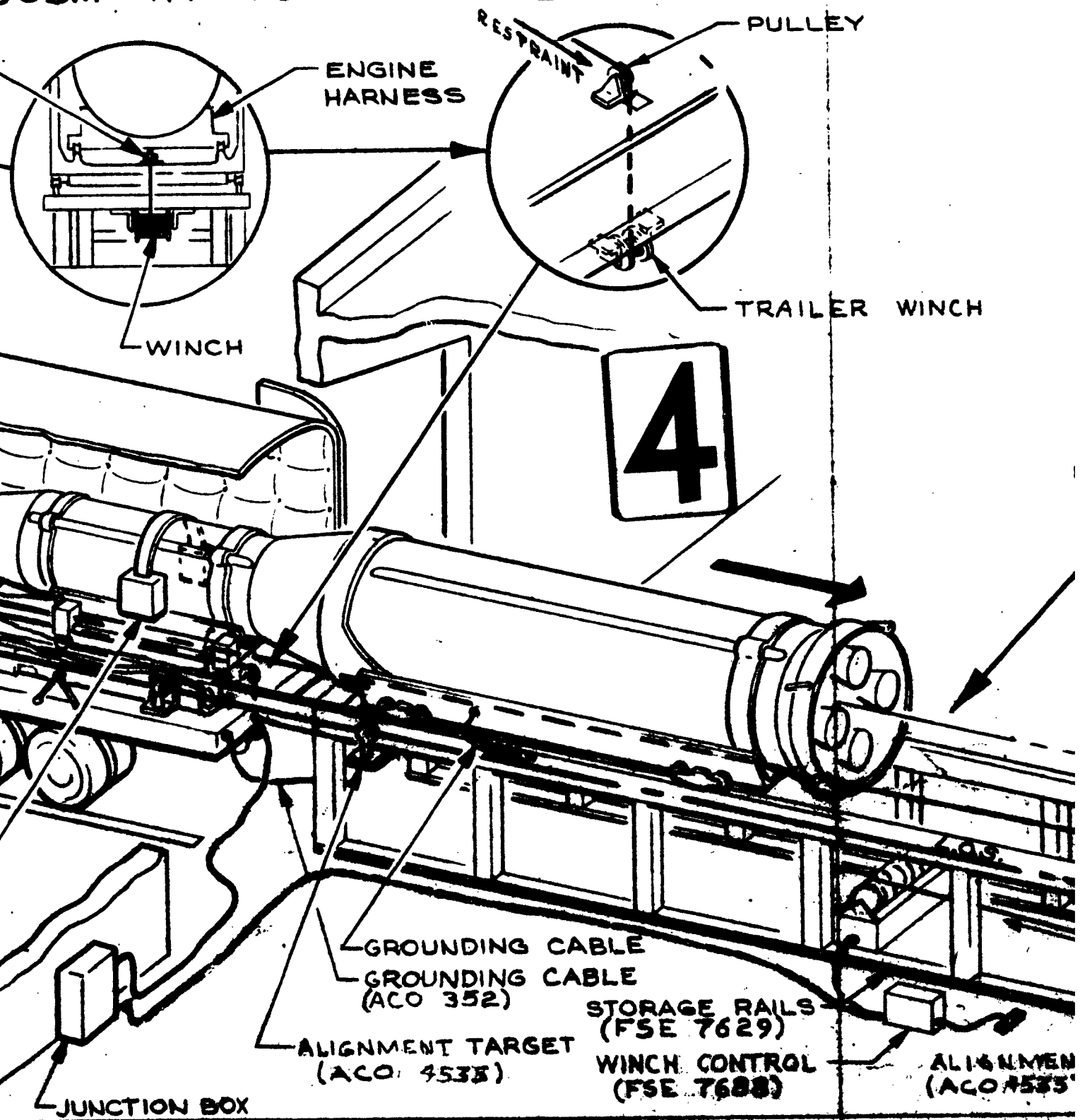


(1) FWD
TRANSLATING
JACK
(ACO 4175)

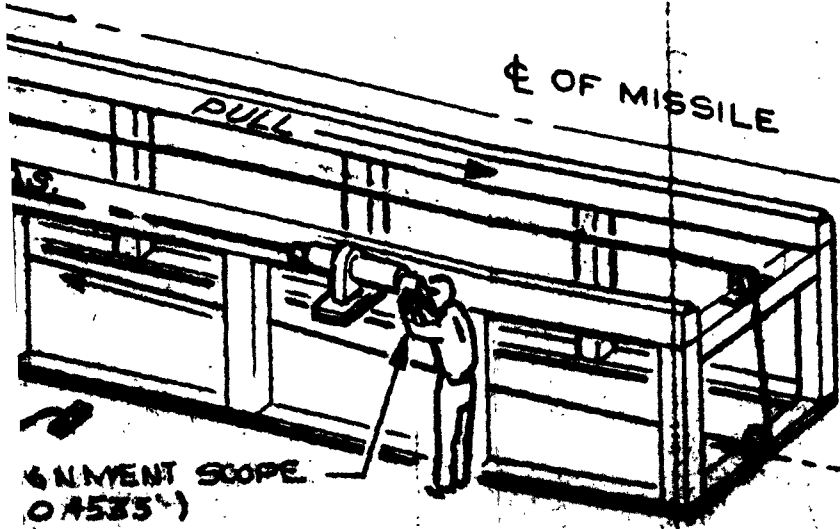
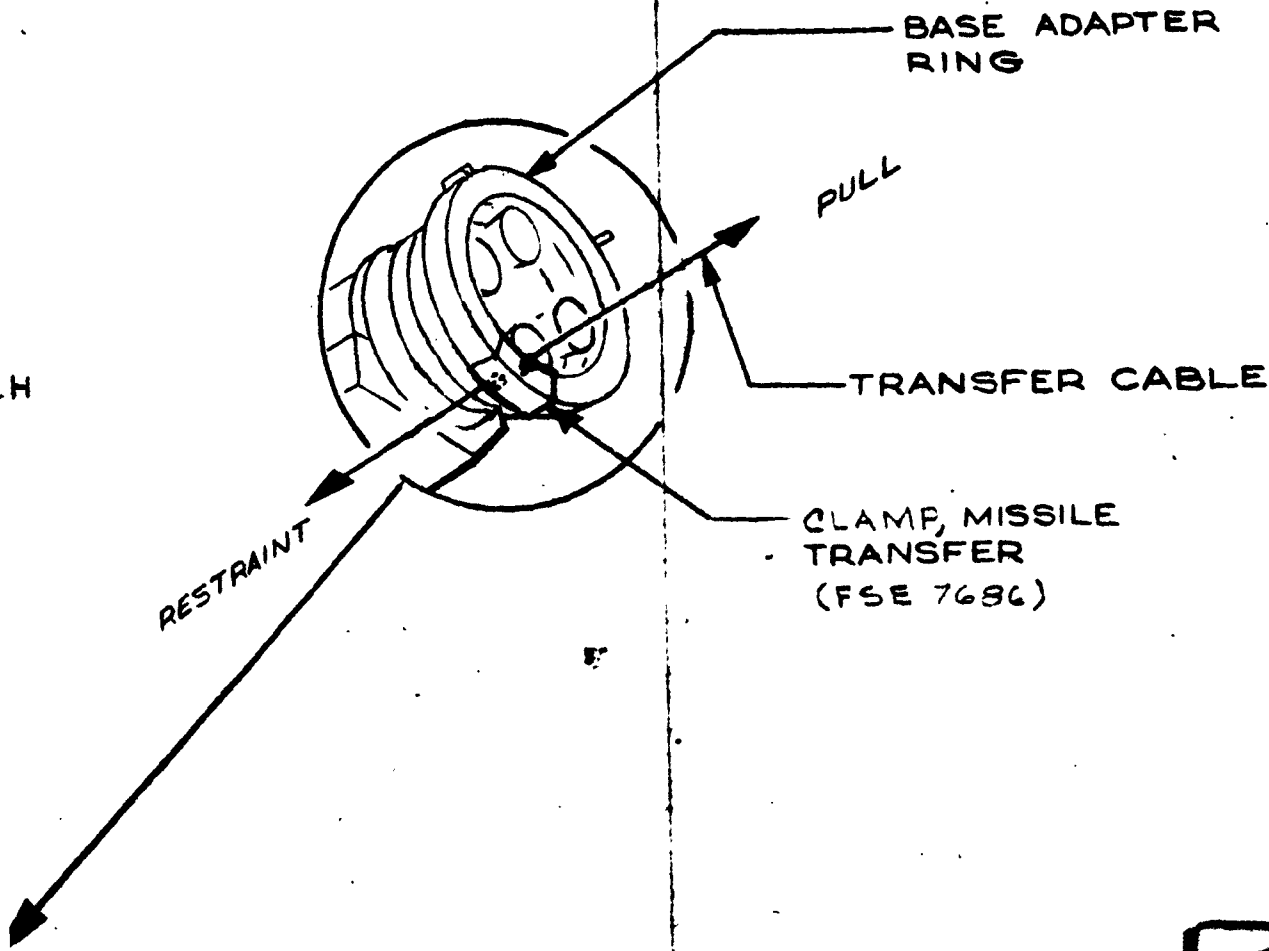
MISSILE TRANSFER FROM SSCBM



SCBM IN TO STORAGE BLDG



CH

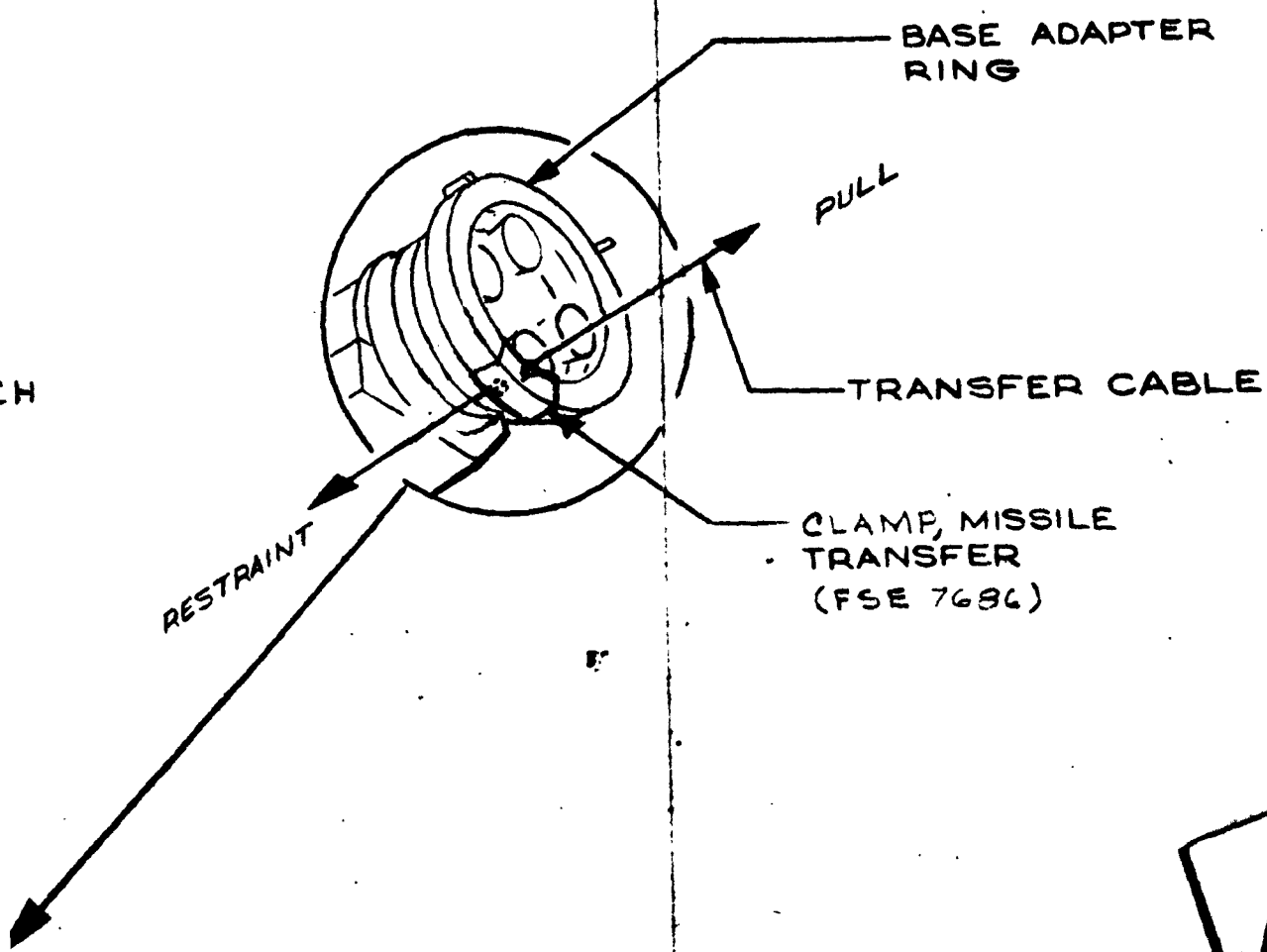


3

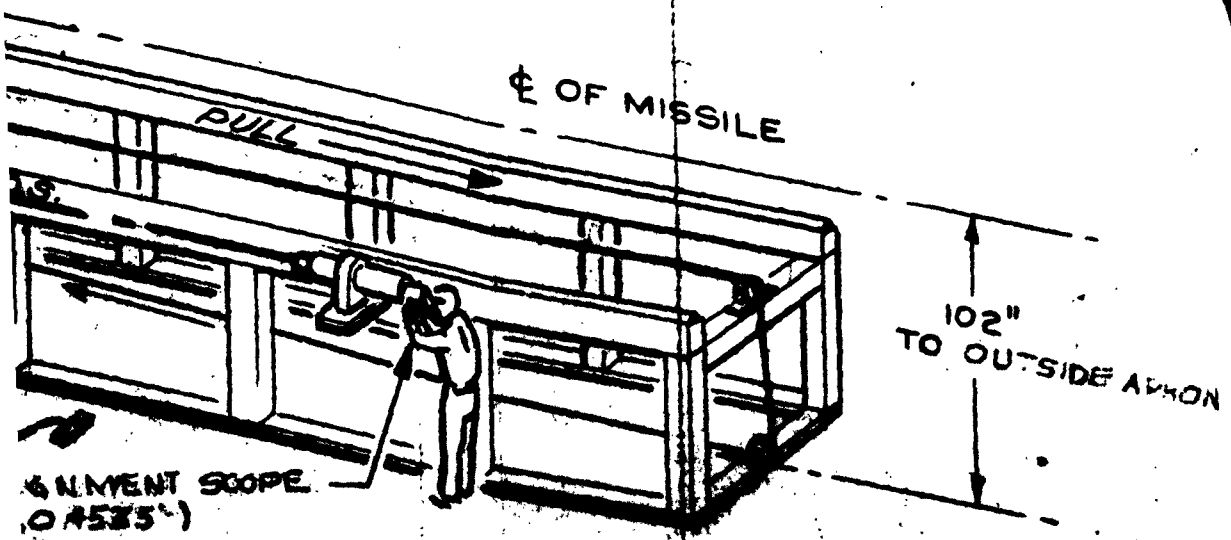
FIGURE

REVISED 4-15-61
 8-15-61
 2-1-62

CH



4



FIGURE

REVISED 11-15-61
 8-31-61
 8-15-61
 2-1-62

9E1

SSCBM TRANSIENT STORAGE AREA

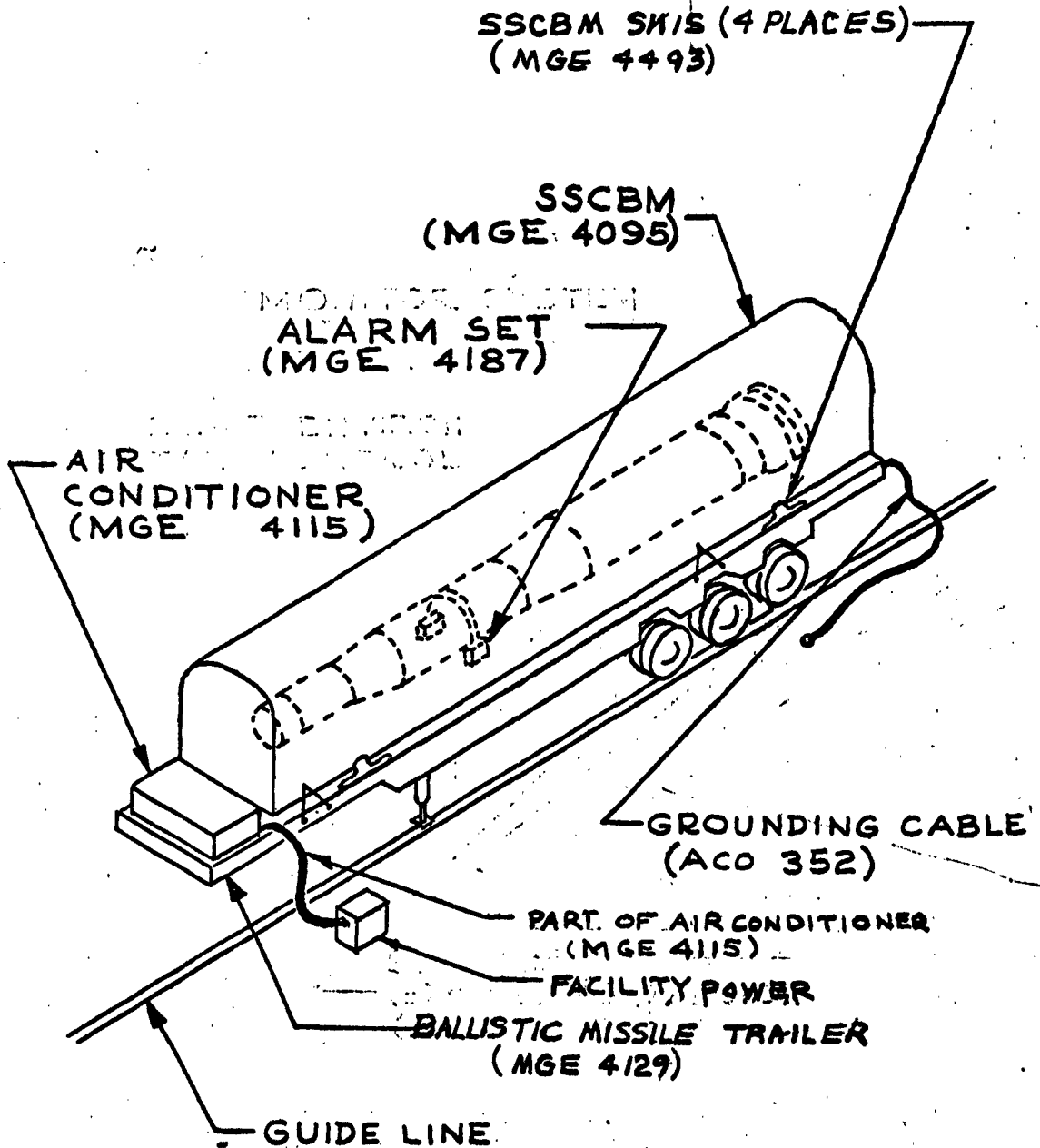


FIGURE 21-B

R
R

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

NUMBER D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A

TITLE SECTION "C" - FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND MAINTENANCE
GROUND EQUIPMENT ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT - A/F PLANT 77

Plant 77
PREPARED BY Requirements Unit 5-15-61
SUPERVISED BY J.A. Seweridge 5/16/61
APPROVED BY W.H. Charlton 5/17
Approved by W.H. Charlton 9-11-61 (DATE)

5-78200-5120-68145

CHARGE NUMBER

11-15-61
REVISED 8-31-61
MAY 15 1961 SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL. _____ NO. D2-11162
SEC. C PAGE 1

SAC 4121 B

2-7000

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
C	1	11-15-61	C	COMPLETE REVISION			8-31-61	C	43	9-15-63	C	2	35a		6-1-62
	2	4-15-63							44	9-14-62		5	47a		
	2a	4-15-63							45	10-22-62		8	57		
	3	8-17-62			20a				46	4-1-62		11			
	4	11-15-61			32a				47			12			
	5	6-1-62	C		47a		8-31-61		47a	6-1-62		14			
	6	1-12-62							48	8-17-62		15			
	7	1-12-62	C	COMPLETE REVISION			11-15-61		49	8-14-62		16			
	8	6-1-62			51	20a			50	10-22-62		19			
	9	1-12-62				32a			51	8-17-62		21			
	10	2-1-62				47a			52	4-15-63		22			
	11	10-22-62							53	1-11-63		23			
	12	6-1-62	C		56		11-15-61		54	8-17-62		25			
	13	1-12-62							55	1-17-63		26			
	14	6-1-62	C	2			1-12-62		56	1-11-63		27			
	15	6-1-62		3						6-1-62		29			
	16	6-1-62		5								30			
	17	9-17-62										32			
	18	8-17-62										33			
	19	6-1-62		45								34			
	20	1-12-62		48								35			
	21	6-1-62										36			
	22	6-1-62										37			
	23	9-15-63	C	56			1-12-62					39			
	24	1-12-62										40			
	25	6-1-62	C	2			2-1-62					41			
	26	6-1-62		10								42			
	27	6-1-62		11								43			
	28	7-13-62		12								44			
	29	9-19-62		21								45			
	30	6-1-62		22								46			
	31	10-22-62		23								47			
	32	6-1-62		25								49			
	33	10-22-62		27								50			
	34	9-14-62		28								51			
	35	10-22-62		29								52			
	35a	10-22-62		33								53			
	36	10-22-62		34								54			
	37	9-19-62		36								55			
	38	7-13-62		37								56			6-1-62
	39	6-1-62		38											
	40	9-19-62		39											7-13-62
	41	6-1-62		40											
	42	8-17-62	C	51			2-1-62					52			
				52								53			
				53								54			
				54								55			
				55								56			

92E1
1

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			C	2			8-17-62	C	2			C	2		1-11-63
			↑	3	2a		↑		3			↑	2a		↑
				17					4				23		
				18					4b				43		
				33					53				53		
				42					53				55		
				45					55				56	△	
				48					56						1-11-63
				49								C			
				50								C	2		4-15-63
				51								↑	2a		↑
				52								↓	23		↓
				53									43	△	
				54									52		9-15-63
			↓	55			8-17-62								
			C	2			9-19-62								
			↑	2a			↑								
				11											
				23											
				29											
				33											
				34											
				37											
				40											
				44											
				45											
			↓	49			9-14-62								
			C	2			10-22-62								
			↑	2a			↑								
				11											
				31											
				33											
				35											
				35a											
				45											
				50											
				52											
			↓	53			11-22-62								

△ See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents
 REVISED: 9-15-63 **BOBING** VOL MOD2-11162
 US 4300 1000 (WAS SAC 4131 C) SEC. C PAGE 2a

8E1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION "C"

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT

A/F PLANT 77

	<u>Page</u>
TITLE PAGE	1
REVISION PAGE	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
SCOPE	5
GROUND RULES	6
EQUIPMENT LLST - CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT FOR AIRBORNE COMPONENTS	8
MASTER FLOW DIAGRAM	13
TECHNICAL FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS	
1.0 Assembly and Checkout of A/F Plant 77 for Operation	14
2.0 Receiving and Inspection, FSE, HSE and ACO Equipment	15
3.0 Transport, Handle and Store	16
4.0 Assembly & Checkout of Certification/Calibration Laboratory	17
5.0 Equipment Certification	18
6.0 Assembly and Checkout Maintenance Support Shop	19
7.0 Functionally Test Equipment	23
8.0 Assembly and Checkout of CPA	24
9.0 Assembly and Checkout of MAB	36
10.0 Assembly and Checkout of Ordnance Processing Area	43
11.0 Assembly and Checkout of Missile and Matens Storage Area	44
12.0 Missile Handling Compatibility Test	46

R

R

Handwritten mark resembling a stylized '7' or 'E' with a diagonal slash.

68

12

Equipment List - Support or Maintenance Equipment For
 Airborne Checkout Equipment

PAGE
48

Required Documents	54
Required Drawings	56

143

REVISED 11-15-61
 8-31-61
 U3 4200 2000 (MAX) 1.5 1961

SECTION C

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT
ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT

SCOPE

This section is the technical portion of the complete plan for assembly and checkout of A/F Plant 77, given the completed facilities. The assembly and checkout will be accomplished in three basic phases following acceptance of the completed facility.

Phase I will consist of installing equipment in the Receiving and Inspection Area and the Vehicle Service Area; installing Calibration/Certification Laboratory Equipment which requires factory or OOAMA Calibration and Certification; and installing other equipment requiring only source factory testing.

Phase II will consist of Receiving and Inspection, Calibration/Certification or Calibration/Verification, Assembly and Functional Test of equipment for the Maintenance Support Area. (See D2-12075, Cal/Cert and Test Equipment Index) (See C1.0, C2.0, C3.0, C5.0 and C6.0).

Phase III will consist of installing and testing equipment in the other areas. Portable equipment will be processed through the Calibration/Certification Laboratory or Maintenance Support Area for testing as required. Permanently installed equipment will normally be installed first, calibrated with Calibration/Certification equipment and then tested as installed (See C1.0 through C3.0, C5.0 and C8.0 and on). It should be noted that items of equipment used in C8.0 through C12.0 (not requiring functional test) and items that are tested in place, may be assembled concurrent with Phase I and Phase II.

141
221

SECTION C - (CONT)

The material in this section is organized as follows:

1. Tabulated list (C1) of Factory Support Equipment and Assembly and Checkout Equipment required to complete the basic facility.
2. Master Functional flow drawing.
3. Function Requirements Technical Analysis Sheets, in numerical order by function number.
4. Tabulated list (C2) of Factory Support Equipment and Assembly and Checkout Equipment used to install and checkout support equipment.
5. List of documents required to provide test procedures.

GROUND RULES

The General Ground Rules in Section A and the following specific ground rules apply to this section:

1. Factory Support Equipment and Assembly and Checkout Equipment items received will be thoroughly inspected for physical integrity and possible damage incurred in shipping and handling.
2. Some major items of permanently installed equipment will be installed first and calibrated and tested in position.
3. Maintenance equipment will be covered in Section D.
4. The assembly and checkout operations at A/F Plant 77 and their acceptance by Quality Control will be accomplished by use of the integrated record system (M&IR). Accordingly, a specific function or reference will not be called out in describing the requirements for each functional test.

261
SECTION C - (CONT)

5. Common hand tools will be required to support the equipment installation and checkout functions. It is assumed that they will normally be provisioned to support the skill levels involved; and, therefore, are not listed as a specific requirement in this document.

6. All test equipment used to assemble and checkout the Air Force Plant 77 Equipment requiring callout shall be certified by the Certification/Calibration Laboratory.

43

CL-CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT FOR 3 COMPONENTS
 PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					MISC
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Engine Storage	Mainf. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	
13	Test Set-Ordnance, Electrical, 70143	FSE						C10.1
507	Leakage Tester	FSE					C7.1	
614	NCU (H2) Trailer, Stage I	FSE	C8.1					
615	NCU (H8) Trailer, Stage II	FSE	C8.1					
620	NCU (HL3) Trailer, Stage III	FSE	C8.1					
7619	Fixture, Support-Umbilical Cabling, MAB	FSE		C9.1				
7628	Rails, Missile Joining	FSE		C9.1				
7629	Rails-Storage, Missile and Engine	FSE			C11.1			
7630	Scaffolding-Missile Access	FSE		C9.1				
7678	Fixture, Test-Ordnance Device	FSE						
7679	Test Assembly, Ordnance Circuit	FSE	C8.1	C9.1, C9.3			C7.1	
7683	Distribution Box, NCU Test, CPA	FSE	C8.1, C8.2					
7685	Rails-Storage, Missile-GTM 77	FSE				C11.1, C12.3		
7715	Adapter Cables, Test Set, Raceway Cables	FSE	C8.1, C8.2					
7717	Power Supply Group, MAB	FSE		C9.1, C9.2				

e

L.H.

Revised 8-1-62
 2-6240-24

BOEING VOL 1 NO D2-11162
 SEC C PAGE 8



841
 841
 C1 - CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT FO. A/B COMPONENTS

PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY - CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION						
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Engine Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC	
7718	Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, MAB	FSE		C9.1, C9.2					
7719	Cable Assembly, NCU Test, MAB	FSE		C9.1, C9.2					
7720	Cable Assembly, Umbilical, MAB	FSE		C9.1, C9.2					
7721	Junction Box, Test, MAB	FSE		C9.1, C9.2					
7722	Dummy Load, Re-Entry Vehicle	FSE					C7.1		
7723	Console, Missile Checkout	FSE		C9.1, C9.2					
7724	Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment	FSE	C8.1, C8.2	C9.1, C9.2			C7.1		
7726	Cable Assembly, Interconnecting G&C Test Position	FSE	C8.1, C8.2						
7727	Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, NCU Test Position	FSE	C8.1, C8.2						
7728	Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA	FSE	C8.1, C8.2						
7729	Power Supply Group, NCU Test, CPA	FSE	C8.1, C8.2						
7739	Junction Box, Auxiliary, MAB	FSE		C9.1, C9.2					
7740	Box, Test, Ordnance Cable	FSE		C9.1			C7.1		
7741	Hose Assembly, Cooling, G&C Section	FSE	C8.1						
7742	Cable Assemblies, Interconnecting, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	C8.1, C8.2						
7743	Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	C8.1, C8.2						



61 - CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT PAR B COMPONENTS

PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					
			CPA	MAB	Missile Engine Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC
7744	Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	C8.1, C8.2					
7745	Roll Assembly, Engine	FSE						

bhl
1/24

Revised 2-1-62
2-6240-2-4

BOEING

VOL -
SEC. C

NO D2-11162
PAGE 10



K

CI CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT FOR A/B COMPONENTS
 PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Engine Storage	Main. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC
ACO 466	Purging & Drying Kit - G&C Section	ACO	C8.1	C9.1				
ACO 0565	Facility Test Fixture	ACO	C8.1					
ACO 0622	Test Group, G&C, C-89	ACO	C8.1, C8.2					
ACO 0624	Test Set, Programming, C-91	ACO	C8.1, C8.2					
ACO 0667	Power Supply, D. C. Portable, C-95	ACO	C8.1, C8.2	C9.1, C9.2				
ACO 9278	Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control	ACO	C8.1, C8.2	C9.1, C9.2				

R R R R R R



671

151

CI - CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT FOR /B COMPONENTS

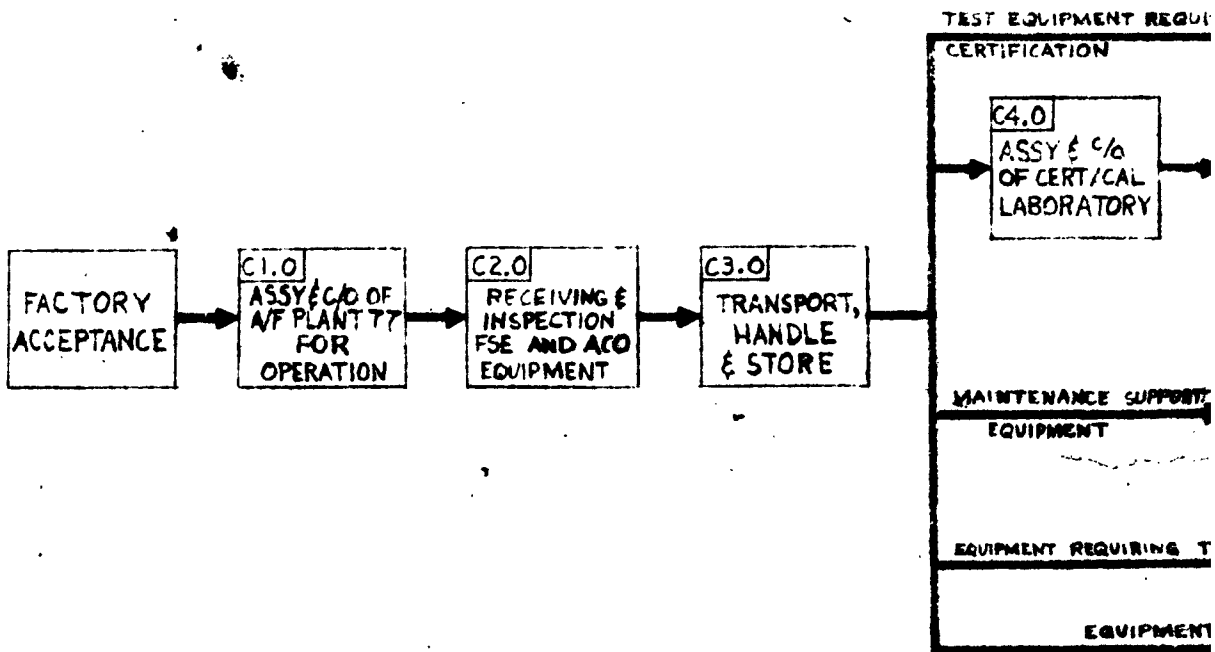
PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					MISC
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Engine Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	
ACO 456	Table, Work-Electronic Test	SFC/OH	C8.1					
ACO 350	T. V. Monitor, Closed Circuit	SFC/OH		C9.1				
ACO 4425	Lamp, Incandescent-Portable Flood	SFC/OH						
-	Recorder, Temperature	Facility				C11.1		
-	Recorder, Humidity	Facility				C11.1		
-	Alarm System	Facility				C11.1		
ACO 402	Cable Tester	SFC/OH	C8.1, C8.2					
Part of ACO 0622	Junction, Box, NCU Test, CPA	ACO	C8.1, C8.2	C9.1				
Part of ACO 0622	Junction Box, G&C Test, CPA	ACO	C8.1, C8.2					
ACO 449	Cable Assembly, Power Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps	SFC/OH					C11.1	

R R R

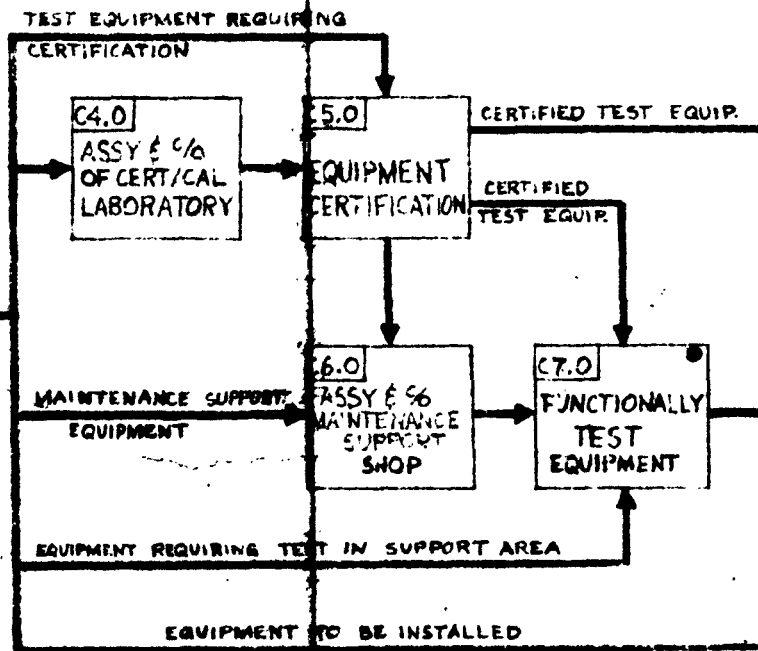


841

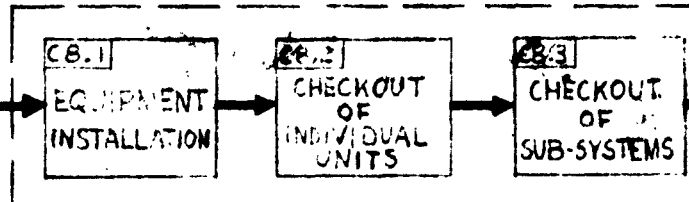


1

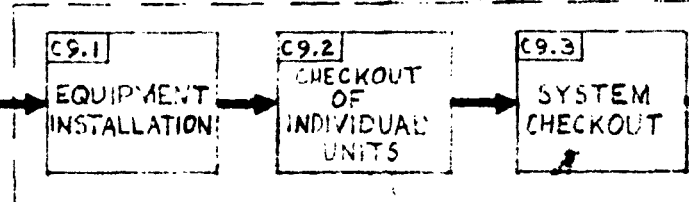
13
152



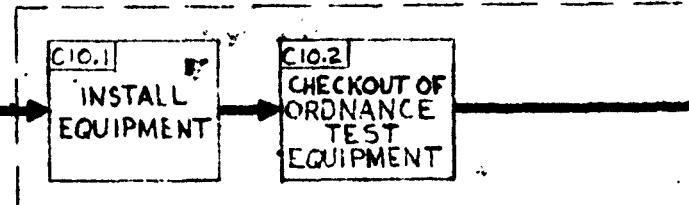
C8.0 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT OF CPA



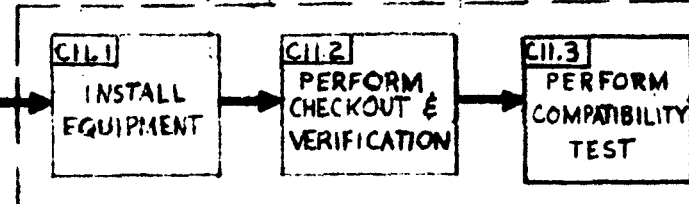
C9.0 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT OF MAP



C10.0 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT OF ORDNANCE PE



C11.0 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT OF MISSILE & EM



OF CPA

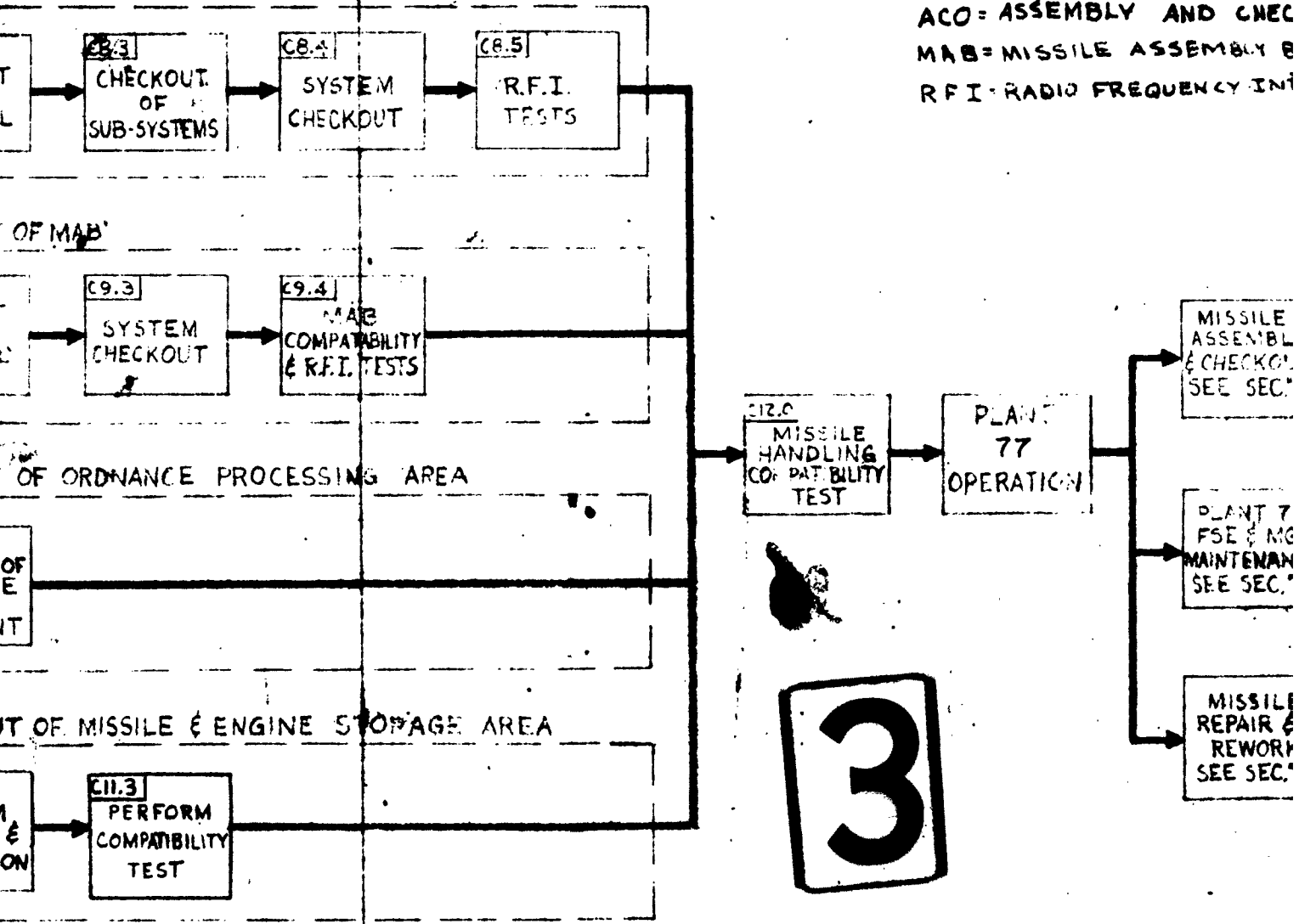
OF MAB

OF ORDNANCE PROCESSING AREA

OF MISSILE & ENGINE STORAGE AREA

LEGEND

- C/O = CHECKOUT
- FSE = FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- MGE = MAINTENANCE GROUND EQUIPMENT
- ACO = ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT
- MAB = MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
- R.F.I. = RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE



3

MASTER FLOW (SECT.

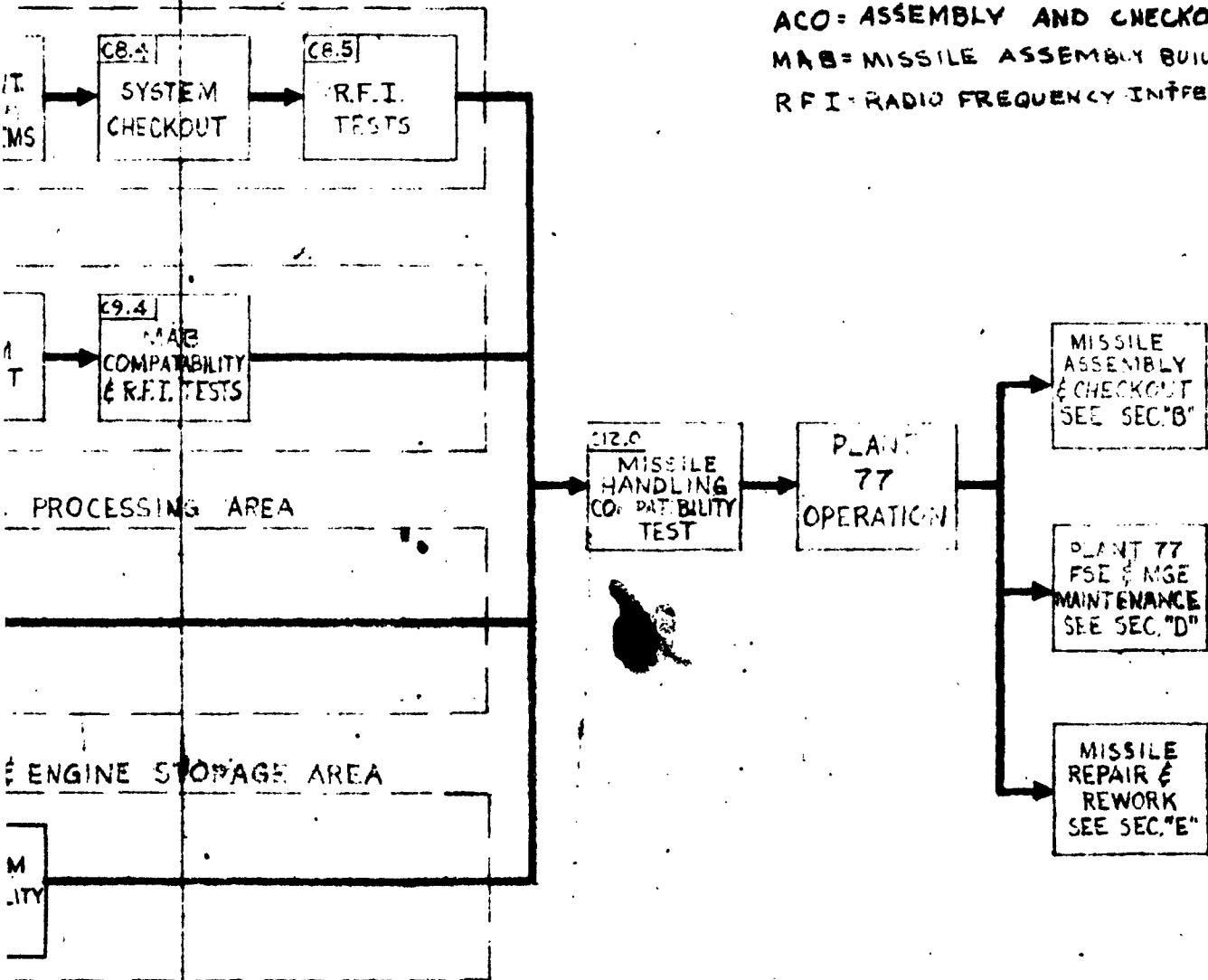
PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY
REVISION 24, WASHINGTON, D.C.

1-12-62
11-15-61
REV. 8-31-61
MAY 15 1961

LEGEND

- C/Q = CHECKOUT
- FSE = FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT
- MGE = MAINTENANCE GROUND EQUIPMENT
- ACO = ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT
- MAB = MISSILE ASSEMBLY BUILDING
- RFI = RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE



1-2-62
 11-15-61
 REV. 8-31-61
 MAY 15 1961

MASTER FLOW (SECT. C)	
PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT	SE D2
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY <small>REVISION 24, WASHINGTON, D.C.</small>	

4

671
FUNCTION C1.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF A/F PLANT 77 FOR OPERATION

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.0 <u>ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF A/F PLANT 77 FOR OPERATION</u></p> <p>The Minuteman Base Installation Department will receive the facility at Hill Air Force Base designated as Air Force Plant 77 upon USAF approval of the grounds, buildings, and equipment to the design specifications which govern the A & E contractors.</p>	
<p>1.1 <u>Facilities Equipment Acceptance</u></p> <p>Boeing Quality Control shall perform the receiving inspection of the Special Facilities Contract Equipment per Document D1979, Quality Control Operating Procedures, and appropriate Manufacturing Manuals.</p>	
<p>1.2 <u>Facilities Equipment Installation</u></p> <p>The Special Facilities Contract Equipment and Facilities Support Equipment shall be installed in appropriate locations per appropriate Facilities Installation Drawings.</p>	<p>Installation Drawings 177-00-112 177-00-108</p>
<p>1.3 <u>Activation</u></p> <p>The necessary equipment required to initiate the operation of A/F Plant 77 shall be moved into the receiving and inspection areas. See Function C2.0.</p>	<p>1. Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453) 2. Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO 452)</p> <p>FUNCTION C1.0</p>

153
 REVISED 6-6-62

091
FUNCTION C2.0 RECEIVING AND INSPECTION, FSE, AND ACO EQUIPMENT

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
 AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
 EQUIPMENT
 OR DOCUMENT**

2.0 RECEIVING AND INSPECTION, FSE, AND ACO EQUIPMENT
 Receiving and inspection of support and checkout equipment is required to activate A/F Plant 77. See equipment list C1 and C2. Procedures are required to receive and inspect the Factory Support Equipment. ACO equipment is received and inspected per manufacturers manuals.

2.1 RECEIVE EQUIPMENT AND PROCESS SHIPPING PAPER
 Equipment shall be received at the loading dock of Bldg. 1266. Delivery shall be made to this area by commercial rail or motor freight under government bill of lading. Photographs of damaged containers shall be taken as necessary to provide proof of damage.

2.2 MOVE TO INSPECTION AREA
 Equipment shall be transported from the unloading dock to the R & I area in Bldg. 1266.

2.3 UNCRATE
 Equipment shall be uncrated as required to provide accessibility for inspection.

2.4 PERFORM INSPECTION
 All items shall be inspected for identification, overages, shortages and damage by use of appropriate inspection procedures.

2.5 RECRATE AS REQUIRED.

1. Camera and Tripod, Still Picture (ACO 448)

1. Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453)
 2. Truck, Lift-Jack (ACO 461)

1. D1979 Inspection Procedures

FUNCTION 2.0

451
 REVISED 6-1-62



191
FUNCTION C3.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
 AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
 EQUIPMENT
 OR DOCUMENT**

3.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE

The transporting, handling and storing of FSE and ACO equipment are required during the initial activation of Plant 77 and for spare equipment during operation of the plant.

1. Truck, Lift-Fork: (ACO)453
2. Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO)452

3.1 TRANSPORT TO CALIBRATION

Equipment requiring certification and calibration shall be routed direct from the R&I to the Certification/Calibration Laboratory, see C5.0.

3.2 TRANSPORT TO AREA OF INSTALLATION

Equipment initially requiring functional test after installation shall be transported to the area of installation, installed, then tested.

3.3 TRANSPORT TO STORES

That equipment not requiring installation or specifically provided as spares shall be transported to stores and retained until required.

FUNCTION C3.0

REVISÉ 6-1-62



FUNCTION C4.0 ASSEMBLY & C/O OF CERTIFICATION/CALIBRATION LABORATORY

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

4.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O OF CERTIFICATION/CALIBRATION LABORATORY

The certification/calibration laboratory shall be capable of certifying all FSE and ACO equipment requiring certification/calibration at A/F Plant 77. The cert/cal transfer standards shall be transported to Bldg 1255 for installation. The standards will be certified by the OOAMA Standards Laboratory at Hill AFB.

4.1 Cal/Cert standards shall be installed at Air Force Plant 77.

The following types of cert/cal standards shall be included:

- a. DC Transfer Standards
- b. Temperature Standard
- c. Optical Cal/Cert Standards
- d. Frequency & Time Standards
- e. Meter Calibration Standards
- f. Torque Standards
- g. Oscilloscope Calibration Equipment
- h. Power Supply Calibration Equipment
- i. Resistance Standards
- j. Pressure Certification Standards
- k. AC Transfer Standards
- l. Capacitance and Inductance Standards

FUNCTION C4.0

156
REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 17



FUNCTION C5.0

EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

5.0

EQUIPMENT CERTIFICATION

FSE and ACO equipment which requires certification shall be calibrated per Document D2-9918 Portable equipment (electrical; electronic or mechanical) requiring certification and calibration shall be routed through Cert/Cal Laboratory. Sub-components of installed equipment requiring calibration may be calibrated at its permanent location or in the Cert/Cal Laboratory. Periodic recertification will be required as specified in D2-12075.

1. D2-5373
Aerospace Division
Measurements
and Test Equip-
ment Certifica-
tion Control.
1. Cert/Cal equip-
ment as defined
in D2-9918, Cal.
Requirements
Summary A/F
Plant 77
2. D2-12075
Cal/Cert and Test
Equipment Index.

FUNCTION C5.0

REVISED 9-17-62

BOEING
SEC. C

D2-11162
PAGE 18



291

157

0.000000

FUNCTION **C6.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SHOP**

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

6.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SHOP

The Maintenance Support Shop shall be capable of performing modification, maintenance and functional testing of mechanical, electronic and electrical FSE and ACO to a component or card level. Installation drawings and procedures are required.

6.1 INSTALL FSE AND ACO CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

The equipment listed below shall be installed per installation drawings.

The equipment bonds and grounds shall be verified.

- a. Test Set, Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section (ACO 3035)
- b. Tape Performer and Verifier (ACO 268)

- 1. Installation Drawings
177-00-109 &
177-00-112
- 2. Truck, Lift-Fork
(ACO 453)
- 3. Megger, Ground
(ACO 365)
- 4. Ohmmeter,
(ACO 4381)
- 5. Megohmmeter
(ACO 362)

FUNCTION C6.0

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 19



451

158

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>6.1.1 <u>EMPLACE CHECKOUT AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR THE TV MONITOR SYSTEM</u></p> <p>The following portable equipment will be emplaced in the maintenance support building:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Oscilloscope (ACO 4004) b. Plug-In-Unit, Oscilloscope (ACO 4172) c. Power Supply, (ACO 345) Power Supply (ACO 345) d. Probe, Detector Attenuator (ACO 335) e. Tester, Transistor (ACO 323) f. Vendor Documents, Operation and Maintenance g. Tester, Vacuum Tube, Mutual Conductance Type (ACO 327) h. Generator, Video Sweep to 20 Megacycles (ACO 326) i. Voltmeter, Vacuum Tube (ACO 337) j. Multimeter (ACO 4001) k. High Voltage D. C. Probe (ACO 336) l. EIA Resolution Chart (ACO 330) <p>6.1.2 <u>EMPLACE CHECKOUT AND MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR THE MOBILE RADIO-TRANSMITTER</u></p> <p>The following portable equipment will be emplaced in the maintenance support building:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Tester, Transistor (ACO 323) b. Monitor, Radio Station, F-M (ACO 332) c. Test Set, Multipurpose, Portable Radio (ACO 324) d. Power Supply (ACO 376) e. Wattmeter, Radio Frequency (ACO 331) f. Generator, Signal, F-M (ACO 325)) 	
	FUNCTION C6.1.2

REvised 142-62



59

159

951

FUNCTION C6.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SHOP

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>6.1.2 (CONT)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> g. Load, Dummy (ACO 334) h. Microphone (ACO 328) i. Tester, Vacuum Tube, Mutual Conductance Type (ACO 327) j. Multimeter (ACO 4001) <p>6.2 <u>POST ASSEMBLY TEST OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS</u></p> <p>Individual units that can be operated alone shall be tested as units. Those units that must be operated with other equipment shall be tested as a system in C6.3. Detail test procedures are required.</p> <p>6.2.1 <u>TAPE PERFORATOR AND VERIFIER (ACO 268)</u></p> <p>Testing shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. The manual make up of new tapes b. Automatic make up of new tapes c. Verification of tapes (both those punched and a tape that has been punched and verified on another verifier). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Tape, Aluminum, Mylar (Treasury Stores) 2. Manufacturer's Manual <p>FUNCTION C6.1.2</p>

130

REVISED 6-1-62



FUNCTION C6.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT MAINTENANCE SUPPORT SHOP

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>6.2.2 <u>TEST SET, COOLER, LIQUID, GUIDANCE SECTION (ACO 3035)</u> No functional testing required. (Calibration/Certification of components only)</p>	
<p>6.3 <u>RADIO FREQUENCY TEST</u> The requirement exists to establish that the support shop test areas will meet radio frequency interference requirements. Detail test procedures are required.</p>	
<p>6.3.1 <u>PERFORM RFI TEST</u></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-10025 Electro-Interference Test Plan for WS-133A Systems, Plant 77 2. The equipment required to conduct the Radio Frequency Test will be listed in RFI Test Procedures Document
	FUNCTION C6.2.3

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11182

PAGE 22

851

FUNCTION 07.0 FUNCTIONALLY TEST EQUIPMENT	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>7.0 <u>FUNCTIONALLY TEST EQUIPMENT</u></p> <p>The portable equipment - electrical, electronic or mechanical - requiring an operating test, shall be routed through the Maintenance Support Shop. Detailed test procedures are required.</p> <p>7.1 <u>PERFORM TEST</u></p> <p>The following FSE, which requires test, shall be tested in the support shop.</p> <p>a. Dummy Load, Re-Entry Vehicle, (FSE 7722) *</p> <p>b. Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment (FSE 7724)</p> <p>c. Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Circuit (FSE 7679)</p> <p>d. Box Test Ordnance Cable (FSE 7740)</p> <p>e. Test Set - Console, Missile Checkout (FSE 7675)</p> <p>f. Tester, Leakage (FSE 7)</p> <p>g. Test Set and Adapter Cables - Raceway Cables (FSE 7696)</p> <p>* For functional test of this item, use applicable calibration/certification equipment.</p>	<p>D2-10122 Functional Test Dummy Load, Re-Entry Vehicle</p> <p>D2-10096 FTP Test Set NCU Alignment</p> <p>D2-12054 FTP, Test Set Ordnance Circuit (ACO 929) Test Set, Power Supply Test Tool - Test Set Explosive Circuitry (ACO 935)</p> <p>FTP Dwg. 29-21442</p> <p>D2-12606 FTP Missile Checkout Console Test Set Multimeter (ACO 4001) Oscilloscope (ACO 4004). Diff. Voltmeter AC-DC (ACO 422) Voltbox, AC Power Supply (ACO 391) DC Power Supply (ACO 463)</p> <p>D2-12196 Preassembly Test Procedure for Leakage Tester</p> <p>D2-14115, Vol V, F/T Procedures. Test Set & Adapter Cables - Raceway Cables Voltmeter (ACO 422) Decade Box (ACO 4368)</p>
	FUNCTION 07.0

51

REVISED 4-15-63

b51

FUNCTION C8.0

ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

8.0

ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

The assembly and checkout of the Component Processing Area shall consist of installation and test of all FSE and ACO equipment required to test airborne components. There are four (4) test areas in Bldg. 1265 to be checked out:

1. One (1) Composite Test Area, (Guidance and Control, NCU, Angular Accelerometer and Drawer Maintenance Test Positions).
2. One (1) Nozzle Control Unit Linkage Adjustment Test Area.
3. One (1) Cable Test Area
4. One (1) Battery Test Area

Individual test functions accomplished in the composite test area (item 1 above) can be performed independently from each other.

8.1

EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION

The following equipment shall be required in the Component Processing Area Building to test the airborne components listed in B3.1. Install the equipment by uncrating and positioning.

A. Composite Test Area, CPA

This area consists of the Guidance and Control, NCU, Angular Accelerometer, and Drawer Maintenance Test Positions. (See Function El.3.1.1)

1. Installation Drawings 177-00-109 (Facilities Dwgs)
2. Megger, Ground (ACO 365)
3. Ohmeter, (ACO 4381)

FUNCTION C8.1

b51

REVISED 142-62



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>8.1 <u>EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION (CONT)</u></p> <p>The following equipment shall be installed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Test Set, Programming, C91 (ACO 0624)2. Test Group, Guidance and Control, C89 (ACO 0622)3. Test Group, Ground Electronic System C90 (ACO 0623)4. Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA (FSE 7728)5. Power Supply Group, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7729)6. Power Supply, DC Portable, C95 (ACO 0667)7. Cable Assy, Interconnecting, G&C Test Position (FSE 7726)8. Cable Assy, Interconnecting, NCU Test Position (FSE 7727)9. Distribution Box, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7683)10. Liquid Cooling, Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control (ACO 9278)11. Hose Assembly, Cooling, G&C Section (FSE 7741)12. Purging and Drying Kit, G&C Section (ACO 466)13. Cable Assembly, Power, C90-C91 (FSE 7736)14. Table, Work, Electronic Test (ACO 456)15. Truck, Hand, Autonavigator (ACO 0565)16. Junction Box, G&C Test (Part of ACO 0622)17. Junction Box, NCU Test (Part of ACO 0622)	
	FUNCTION C8.1

191
FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>C8.1 B. <u>Nozzle Control Unit Linkage Adjustment Test Area, CPA</u></p> <p>The test area consists of the following equipment:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7744) 2. Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7743) 3. Cable Assemblies, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7742) 4. Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment (FSE 7724) 5. Table, Work, Electronic Test (ACO 456) <p>C. <u>Raceway Cable Test Area</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Cable Tester (ACO 402) 2. Adapter Cables, Test Set, Raceway Cables (FSE 7715) <p>D. <u>Battery Test Area</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Circuit (FSE 7679) <p>8.1.1.1 The requirement exists to perform static pressure tests of the inlet coolant air to the C89 Test Group - C91 Test Set - C90 Test Group in the composite test position. The static pressure of the inlet air shall be adjusted by regulating the air inlet flow rate. Detail test procedures are required.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inclined Manometer (ACO 308) 2. D2-9262 Vol. 9 Site Acceptance Test Procedures-Plant 77
	<p>FUNCTION C8.1</p>

REVISOR

6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11182

SEC. C

PAGE 26



272

FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>8.2 <u>CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to functional test each individual unit installed. Individual units that can be operated alone shall be checked out as units. Those that must be operated with other equipment shall be checked out as a part of a sub-system, see C8.3. When all units and subsystems are checked out they shall be interconnected and checked out as a system, see C8.4.</p> <p>A. <u>Test Set, Programming C91 (ACO 0624)</u></p> <p>The C91 Programming Test Set shall be tested by exercising the tape controlled self test program in conjunction with the required test equipment.</p> <p>B. <u>Test Group, Guidance and Control C89 (ACO 0622)</u></p> <p>The C-89 requires C91 for programming and shall be tested in C8.3.</p> <p>C. <u>Test Group, Guidance and Control C90 (ACO 0623)</u></p> <p>The C90 requires C91 for programming and shall be tested in C8.4.3.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. C91P Fault Isolation Tape P/N PT-D0109-0002-01-03 (Part of 0622) 2. D2-11294 Functional Test Procedures-Programming Test Group C91 3. Self Test Unit (C91) A/N Part 64980-305
	FUNCTION C8.2

273

REVISED 6-1-62

891

FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>8.2 <u>CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS (CONT)</u></p> <p>D. <u>Power Supply Group, G&C Test (FSE 7728)</u></p> <p>The power supply group contains the N-10 and switching power supplies and the switching relays.</p> <p>The testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No-load voltage regulation; 2. Full load voltage regulation; 3. Relay switching; 4. Ripple. <p>-----</p> <p>Multimeter, (ACO 4001)</p> <p>Test Fixture, Power Supply MAB & CPA (FSE 7780)</p> <p>Volt meter, Differential AC-DC (ACO 422)</p> <p>Oscilloscope (ACO 4004)</p> <p>Ammeter 0-500 amps & Shunts (ACO 347)</p> <p>Load Banks 0-350 amps (ACO 388)</p> <p>Power Supply (ACO 4127)</p> <p>Plug-In-Unit, Oscilloscope (ACO 4172)</p> <p>-----</p> <p>E. <u>Power Supply, DC Portable C-95 (ACO 0667)</u></p> <p>The C-95 power supply contains a battery and charger. Testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Voltage output measurement; 2. Battery charging. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-7828 Functional Test Procedures Power Supply Groups See Equipment List at Left. 2. See Equipment list at Left. 1. D2-11299 Functional Test Procedure-C95 2. Voltmeter-Diff. AC-DC (ACO 422) 3. Load Simulator (ACO 0500) 3. Power Supply (ACO 4127) 4. Recorder, Voltage (ACO 10701)
	FUNCTION C8.2

REVISED 7-13-62



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>8.2 (Continued)</p> <p>F. <u>Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control (ACO 9278)</u></p> <p>The Cooling Unit Coolant Tanks will be filled with distilled or deionized water containing sodium chromate inhibitor.</p> <p>The testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check temperature control unit; 2. Check coolant flow rate; 3. Check coolant temperature; 4. Alarm and NO-GO circuits. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-10752 Functional Test Procedures -G&C Cooling Unit 2. D2-13915 Def. & Associated Req'ts, G&C Cooling
<p>Thermometer (ACO 3076) Valve (ACO 719) Cable Adapter, Error Indication Test (ACO 731) Cable Adapter, NO-GO and Gross Temp. Test, G&C Ground Cooling Equipment (ACO 732) Bimetal Thermometer (ACO 749) Flowmeter (ACO 752) Pressure Sensor (ACO 753) Flowmeter (ACO 754) Reservoir (ACO 769) Resistance Box, Decade (ACO 0593) Ammeter, AC/DC (ACO 4461) Conductivity Cell (ACO 674) Microscope (ACO 315) Adapter, Flow (G&C) Umbilical (ACO 200) Test Kit Chromate (ACO 4623) Sampling Bomb (ACO 313)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. See equipment list at left
<p>G. <u>Junction Box, G&C Test (Part of ACO 0622)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p> <p>H. <u>Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, G&C Test Position (FSE 7726)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p>	
	<p>FUNCTION C8.2</p>



FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT

8.2

CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS (CONT)

I. Junction Box, NCU Test, CPA (Part of ACO 0622)

No test required.

J. Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, NCU Test

Position (FSE 7727)

No test required.

K. Power Supply Group, NCU Test (FSE 7729)

The power and switch rack contains the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Stage NCU, 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Stage electronic power supplies and switching relays.

The testing shall include:

1. No-load voltage regulation;
2. Full load voltage regulation;
3. Relay switching;
4. Ripple.

Multimeter (ACO 4001)

Test Fixture, Power Supply MAB & CPA (FSE 7780)

Voltmeter, Differential AC-DC (ACO 422)

Oscilloscope 545 (ACO 4004)

Ammeter 0-500 amps and shunts (ACO 347)

Load Banks 0-350 amps (ACO 388)

Power Supply (ACO 4127)

Oscilloscope, Plug-in-Unit (ACO 4172)

1. D2-7828
Functional Test
Procedures
Power Supply
Group

2. See equipment
list at left.

FUNCTION C8.2

REVISED 6-1-62



991

FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA		
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
8.2	<p><u>CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS (CONT)</u></p> <p>J. <u>Distribution Box, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7683)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p> <p>K. <u>Cable Tester (ACO 402) and Adapter</u></p> <p><u>Cables, Test Set - Raceway Cables (FSE 7715)</u></p> <p>The testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Programming check; 2. Continuity check; 3. Measure test voltage. <p>L. <u>Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7744)</u></p> <p>Testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No load voltage regulation; 2. Full load voltage regulation; 3. Relay switching; 4. Ripple. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Multimeter (ACO 4001) 2. Manufacturer's Manual (ACO402) 3. D2-10977 Functional Test Procedure <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-7828 Functional Test Procedures, Power Supply Group 2. See support test equipment for function C8.2, item D.
		FUNCTION C8.2

REVISED 11-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 31



6 2004 1 0

291
FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

8.2

CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS (CONT)

M. Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA

(FSE 7743)

No test required.

N. Cable Assemblies - NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA

(FSE 7742)

No test required.

O. Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment (FSE 7724)

Test performed in C7.1.

8.3

CHECKOUT OF SUBSYSTEMS

Where applicable individual equipment shall be connected to form subsystems and checked out as such. Detailed test procedures are required.

8.3.1

PERFORM SUBSYSTEM TEST OF PROGRAMMING TEST SET, C91,
AND GUIDANCE AND CONTROL TEST GROUP, C89

The C91/C89 subsystem shall be tested with C89/91 self test/cert tape for the C91. The C91 was checked out in C8.2.

- R
1. C89/C91 Self Test/Certification Tape (Part of ACO 0622)
 2. D2-11290 Functional Test Procedures C89
 3. Recording Station (ACO 273) ^{Unit} for C89
Test Adapter (ACO 10705)

FUNCTION C8.2

→ REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING
SEC. C

D2-11162
PAGE 32



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>8.4 <u>SYSTEM CHECKOUT</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to checkout and verify the compatibility of the test position with the airborne equipment. The system checkout shall be accomplished by connecting the test cables to the equipment and programming the C91 test set with the applicable test tape. Detailed test procedures are required.</p>	
<p>8.4.1 <u>GUIDANCE AND CONTROL SECTION TEST AREA</u></p> <p>The Guidance and Control Section test position shall be verified by the normal test program, conducted in EI.3, using the G&C Section of the first Ground Test Missile, GTM 77, or airborne production hardware. The results of the test shall be determined by automatic printout on the C91.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. G&C Section GTM 77 (A/B 6201) 2. Program Tapes G&C Test (ACO 10729) NSLOP Model A (ACO 12008) NSLOP Model B (ACO 10735) NSLOQ Model A (ACO 10736) NSLOQ Model B 3. Adapter, Spanner Wrench (ACO 3119) 4. D2-11323, Functional Test Procedures - G&C Section 5. Missile C/O Console/NSLO Program Tapes NSLOP Model A (FSE 12013) NSLOQ Model B (FSE 12014)
<p>8.4.2 <u>NCU AND ACCELEROMETER TEST AREA</u></p> <p>The NCU and Accelerometer Test Position shall be verified by the normal test program in EI.3 using the NCU(s) and Accelerometer of the first Ground Test Missile (GTM 77) or airborne production hardware. The results of the test shall be determined by automatic printout on the C91</p>	<p>FUNCTION C8.4</p>

53

REVISED 10-22-62



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

8.4.2 NCU AND ACCELEROMETER TEST POSITION (CONT)

D2-11304, Functional Test Procedures, Angular Accelerometer, P68A

D2-11305, Functional Test Procedures, Angular Accelerometer, P68B

D2-11306, Functional Test Procedures-NCU, Stage I, P70A

D2-11307, Functional Test Procedures-NCU, Stage I, P70B

D2-11308, Functional Test Procedures-NCU, Stage II, P71A

D2-11309, Functional Test Procedures-NCU, Stage II, P71B

D2-11310, Functional Test Procedures-NCU, Stage III, P72A

D2-11311, Functional Test Procedures-NCU, Stage III, P72B

Program Tape, NCU Test (FSE 12009) (Model A)

Program Tape, NCU Test (FSE 12010) (Model B)

Program Tape, Accelerometer Test (FSE 12011) (Model A)

Program Tape, Accelerometer Test (FSE 12012) (Model B)

NCU Stage I, II, III, and angular accelerometer of GTM 77. (A/B 6203, A/B 6204, A/B 6205, and A/B 6202 respectively).

Recording Station (ACO 273)

1. See Documents & Equipment listed at left.

8.4.3 DRAWER MAINTENANCE TEST AREA

This test position requires checkout of the C90 with the use of the C91 Programmer.

1. D2-11292 Functional Test Procedure Programming Group C90

2. Selt Check Tape for C90 (Part of ACO 0622)

FUNCTION C8.4.2

REVISED 9-19-62



FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>8.4.4 <u>NCU LINKAGE ADJUSTMENT TEST AREA</u></p> <p>The NCU Linkage Adjustment Test Area shall be verified by connecting to either Stage I or Stage II and Stage III NCU's of GTM 77 or airborne production hardware and performing the required adjustments.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. NCU Linkage Adjustment Test Area Equipment See C8.1B. 2. D2-13732 NCU Linkage Adjustment Procedures 3. For Gage Sets Check Plates, and Equipment See B3.1.1
<p>8.4.5 <u>CABLE TEST SET COMPATIBILITY TEST</u></p> <p>A requirement exists to demonstrate compatibility of the raceway cable test area with the missile raceway cables.</p> <p>One set of raceway cables shall be placed in the raceway cable containers (ACO's 457, 458 and 459) and transferred to the cable test area where the cables shall be connected to the test set adapter cables and the test set, and a test performed on each cable per function E1.3.2.2D. Upon completion of the test, the raceway cables will be returned to their normal flow.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Adapter Cables, Test Set, Raceway Cables (FSE 7715) 2. Cable Tester (ACO 402) 3. Container, Raceway Cable, Stage I (ACO 459) 4. Container, Raceway Cable, Stage II (ACO 458) 5. Container, Raceway Cable, Stage III (ACO 457)
	FUNCTION C8.4.4

REVISED 11-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 35



14
FUNCTION C8.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF CPA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

8.5 RADIO FREQUENCY TEST

The requirement exists to verify that the test positions will meet RFI requirements. This test shall be accomplished using airborne electronics of the first Ground Test Missile (GTM 77) or airborne production hardware. Detailed test procedures are required.

8.5.1 PERFORM RFI TEST

- R
1. D2-10025, Electro-Interference Test Plan for WS-133A System, A/F Plant 77
 2. The equipment required to conduct the Radio Frequency Interference Tests will be listed in the RFI Test Procedure Document

FUNCTION C8.5

5) REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE

7.62



FUNCTION C9.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF MAB	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>9.0 <u>ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF MAB</u></p> <p>The assembly and checkout of the Missile Assembly Building shall consist of installation and testing of all FSE and ACO equipment required to assemble and test the missile. Certification of equipment can be done either in the Cert/Cal Laboratory or at equipment location. Detail test procedures and drawings are required.</p>	
<p>9.1 <u>EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION</u></p> <p>The following equipment shall be required in the Missile Assembly Building to assemble and test the missile as defined in B5 through B12. Install the equipment by uncrating and positioning.</p> <p>A. <u>C95, D. C. Power Supply, Portable (ACO 0667)</u></p> <p>B. <u>Scaffolding, Missile Access (FSE 7630)</u></p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Megger, Ground (ACO 365) 2. Ohmmeter (ACO 4381) 3. Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453) 4. Installation Drawings 177-00-109 (Facility Drawings) 5. Hoist, Overhead, Rail Type (Facilities) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453) 2. Alignment Set-Missile Transfer (ACO 4535) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. Truck, Lift-Jack (ACO 461)
	FUNCTION C9.0

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 36



0 000 0 0

176

172

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

- 9.1 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION (CONT)
- C. Rails, Missile Joining (FSE 7628)
 - D. Power Supply Group, MAB (FSE 7717)
 - E. Box Test, Ordnance Cable (FSE 7740)
 - F. Junction Box, Test, MAB (FSE 7721)
 - G. Cable Assy, NCU Test, MAB (FSE 7719)
 - H. Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment (FSE 7724)
 - I. Cable Assembly, Umbilical, MAB (FSE 7720)
 - J. Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, MAB (FSE 7718)
 - K. Fixture, Support-Umbilical Cabling, MAB (FSE 7619)
 - L. Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control (ACO 9278)
 - M. Console, Missile Checkout, (FSE 7723)
 - N. T. V. Monitor, Closed Circuit (ACO 350)

The system consists of T. V. cameras located in MAB to view the assembly and checkout operation and consists of camera control unit and T. V. Monitor.
 - O. Purging and Drying Kit - G&C Section (ACO 466)
 - P. Auxiliary Junction Box (MAB) (FSE 7739)
 - Q. Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Circuit (FSE 7679)
 - R. Simulators, Airborne Components (FSE 7695)

FUNCTION 09.1



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>9.2 <u>CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to checkout each individual unit installed. Equipment that must be operated with other equipment shall be tested as a system, see C9.3.</p> <p>Detailed test procedures are required.</p> <p>A. <u>C95 PORTABLE POWER SUPPLY (ACO 0667)</u></p> <p>Testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Voltage output measurement; 2. Battery charger operation. <p>-----</p> <p>Power Supply - (ACO 4127)</p> <p>Recorder, (ACO 10701)</p> <p>Voltmeter, Differential AC-DC (ACO 422)</p> <p>Multimeter (ACO 4001).</p> <p>-----</p> <p>B. <u>Power Supply Group, MAB (FSE 7717)</u></p> <p>Testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No load voltage regulation; 2. Full load voltage regulation; 3. Relay operation; 4. Ripple. <p>-----</p> <p>Multimeter (ACO 4001)</p> <p>Test Fixture, Power Supply, MAB & CPA (FSE 7780)</p> <p>Voltmeter, Differential (ACO 422)</p> <p>Oscilloscope (ACO 4004)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-11299 Functional Test Procedure C95 Portable Power Supply 2. See equipment list at left. 1. D2-7828, Functional Test Procedures Power Supply Group 2. See equipment list at left.
	FUNCTION C9.2



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>9.2 <u>CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS (CONT)</u></p> <p>B. Equipment list (cont)</p> <p>Ammeter 0-500 amps and shunts (ACO 347)</p> <p>Load Banks 0-350 amps (ACO 388)</p> <p>Power Supply (ACO 4127)</p> <p>Oscilloscope, Plug-in-Unit (ACO 4172)</p> <p>-----</p> <p>C. <u>Junction Box, Test, MAB (FSE 7721)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p> <p>D. <u>Cable Assy, NCU Test, MAB (FSE 7719)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p> <p>E. <u>Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment (FSE 7724)</u></p> <p>Test performed in test C7.1.</p> <p>F. <u>Cable Assembly, Umbilical, MAB (FSE 7720)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p> <p>G. <u>Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, MAB (FSE 7718)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p> <p>H. <u>Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control (ACO 9278)</u></p> <p>The cooling unit coolant tanks will be filled with distilled or deionized water containing sodium chromate inhibitor. The cooling unit, G&C testing, shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Temperature control circuits: 2. Coolant flow rate; 3. Coolant temperature. 	<p>1. Test Set, Cooler Liquid, Guidance Section (ACO 3035)</p> <p>2. D2-10752 Functional Test Procedures, G&C Cooling Unit</p> <p>3. D2-13915, Def. & Associated Req'ts G&C Cooling</p> <p>4. See additional Equipment at left on next page.</p> <p>FUNCTION C9i2</p>

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>9.2 <u>CHECKOUT OF INDIVIDUAL UNITS (CONT)</u></p> <p>-----</p> <p>Valve (ACO 719) Cable Adapter, Error, Indication Test (ACO 731) Cable Adapter, No-Go and Gross Temperature Test, G&C Ground Cooling Equipment (ACO 732) Bimetal Thermometer (ACO 749) Flowmeter (ACO 752) Pressure Sensor (ACO 753) Flowmeter (ACO 754) Reservoir (ACO 769) Resistance Box, Decade (ACO 0593) Ammeter, AC/DC (ACO 4461) Conductivity Cell (ACO 674) Microscope (ACO 315) Adapter, Flow (G&C) Umbilical (ACO 200) Test Kit Chromate (ACO 4623) Sampling Bomb (ACO 313)</p> <p>-----</p> <p>I. <u>Console, Missile Checkout (FSE 7723)</u></p> <p>Tests will include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Timer Operation;2. Test commands output;3. Interlock circuitry;4. Cooling alarm circuitry;5. Safe & Arm circuitry;6. Squib Test. <p>J. <u>Auxiliary Junction Box (MAB) (FSE 7739)</u></p> <p>No test required.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Test Set, Mis- sile Checkout Console (FSE 7675)2. D2-10123 Functional Test Procedures - Missile Checkout Console3. Voltmeter, Differential (ACO 422)4. Stop Watch (ACO 3059)5. Power Supply (ACO 393)

FUNCTION C9.2

180 REVISED 9-14-62



FUNCTION 09.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF MAB	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>9.3 <u>SYSTEM CHECKOUT</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to checkout the MAB Test Position. The system checkout shall be accomplished by connecting the test equipment and conducting the complete test program.</p>	
<p>9.3.1 <u>NCU TEST POSITION</u></p> <p>The NCU test position, consisting of a Stage I, Stage II and Stage III test station, shall be integrated by connecting the NCU test cables to laboratory test equipment. The tests at each test station shall include but not be limited to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Timer operation on the BGS-77. (The timer shall start running when the hydraulic power is turned on and shall terminate this power when 3 minutes have elapsed.) 2. Power application at the power plug terminals. (The electronic and hydraulic power shall be applied to the proper terminals when the appropriate switch is activated on the BGS-116) <p>NOTE: The procedures shall be similar to the operating test procedures.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. MAB Equipment (See C9.1) 2. Multimeter (ACO 4001) 3. D2-9262, Vol. 9 Site Acceptance Test Procedures Plant 77 4. Set, Connector (ACO 267)
<p>9.3.2 <u>MISSILE TEST POSITION</u></p> <p>The missile test position shall be integrated by connecting the umbilical cables to the Missile Checkout Console Test Set and programming the normal</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-9262, Vol. 9 Site Acceptance Test Procedures Plant 77 2. Test Set, Missile Checkout Console (FSE 7675)
	FUNCTION 09.3

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 41



FUNCTION C9.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF MAB		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
9.3.2	<p><u>MISSILE TEST POSITION (CONT)</u></p> <p>and secondary test programs to insure proper operation of the ground equipment.</p>	<p>3. MAB Equipment, (See C9.1)</p> <p>4. Adapter, Spanner Wrench (ACO 3119)</p> <p>5. Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Circuit (FSE 7679)</p>
9.4	<p><u>MAB COMPATIBILITY AND RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE TESTS</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to establish that test equipment will perform the required test on the airborne equipment (GTM 77), and verify that the RFI requirements are met. Detail test procedures are required. (See B5 through B10 for test requirements).</p>	<p>For Gage Sets & Check Plates; Procedures & Equipment (See B6.1)</p>
9.4.1	<p><u>PERFORM COMPATIBILITY TEST</u></p> <p>The compatibility tests are accomplished by connecting, the ground equipment to the airborne equipment (GTM 77) and conducting the normal SM 80 Functional Test Procedures.</p>	<p>1. D2-9520, Missile Functional Test Procedures</p> <p>2. Equipment See B5 through B10</p> <p>3. D2-13445 Ordnance Comp. and Subsystem Test Procedures</p>
9.4.2	<p><u>PERFORM RADIO FREQUENCY INTERFERENCE TEST</u></p> <p>NOTE: RFI testing shall be concluded at the successful completion of tests conducted in the first two MAB's.</p>	<p>1. D2-10025 RFI Test Procedures</p> <p>2. The equipment required to conduct the Radio Interference Tests will be listed in the RFI Test Procedures Document.</p>
		FUNCTION C9.4

REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 42

FUNCTION C10.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF ORDNANCE PROCESSING AREA	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>10.0 <u>ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF ORDNANCE PROCESSING AREA</u></p> <p>The requirements exists to assemble and checkout the equipment used to process and test the airborne ordnance components. Detailed installation drawings and check-out procedures are required.</p>	
<p>10.1 <u>INSTALL EQUIPMENT</u></p> <p>The following equipment is required in the Ordnance Process Area to test the ordnance components. The ground plane and equipment bonds shall be checked.</p> <p>A. Test Set, Ordnance, Electrical (FSE 13)</p> <p>B. Fixture, Test - Ordnance Device (FSE 7678))</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Installation Drawings 177-00-109 (Facilities Dwgs) 2. Ohmmeter (ACO 4381) 3. Megger, Ground (ACO 365) 4. Resistor Decade (ACO 907)
<p>10.2 <u>CHECKOUT OF ORDNANCE TEST EQUIPMENT</u></p> <p>The testing shall include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. comparator circuit b. indicator lights c. Power supply voltage regulation d. time base generator and timing output 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-12206 Preassembly Test Ordnance Test Set 2. Multimeter (ACO 4001) 3. Counter (ACO) 4. Resistor Decade (ACO 4368)
<p>10.3 <u>ORDNANCE TEST SET COMPATABILITY TEST</u></p> <p>The compatability test shall be accomplished by connecting the Ordnance Electrical Test Set to airborne components (Spares) which have been placed on the test fixture in the chamber and conducting the tests specified in Section B3.3.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. D2-13483 Detonator Test Procedure 2. D2-12368, Ignitor Safe and Arm Functional Test Procedure 3. D2-13482 Arm/Disarm Functional Test Procedure 4. D2-11776 Thrust Termination Switch Functional Test Procedures
	FUNCTION C10.0

REVISED 7-15-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 43



081

FUNCTION C11.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF MISSILE AND MOTOR STORAGE AREA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>11.0 <u>ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF MISSILE AND MOTOR STORAGE AREA</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to install and checkout the equipment used in the Missile and Engine Storage Igloos. Detail installation drawings and checkout procedures are required.</p> <p>11.1 <u>INSTALL EQUIPMENT</u></p> <p>The following equipment is required in the Missile and Motor Storage Igloos, the igloo ground plane and equipment bonds shall be checked.</p> <p>A. Rails-Storage, Engine and Missile (FSE 7629);</p> <p>B. Alarm System (Facility);</p> <p>C. Recorder, Temperature (Facility).</p> <p>D. Recorder, Humidity (Facility).</p> <p>NOTE: The GTM Missile Storage Rails (FSE 7685) are required in Bldg. 1264 for Storage of GTM 77.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Installation Drawings 177-00-109 (Facilities Drawings)</p> <p>Ohmmeter, (ACO 4381)</p> <p>Megger, Ground (ACO 365)</p> <p>Alignment Set, Missile Transfer (ACO 4539)</p> <p>Cable Assembly, Power-Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps (ACO 449)</p> <p>Portable Flood Lamps, AC (ACO 4425)</p> <p>Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453)</p> <p>-----</p>	<p>1. See equipment list at left.</p>
	FUNCTION C11.0

REVISD
9-14-67

FUNCTION C11.0 ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT OF MISSILE AND MOTOR STORAGE AREA

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>11.2 <u>PERFORM COMPATIBILITY TEST, MISSILE AND MOTOR STORAGE AREA</u></p> <p>A requirement exists to demonstrate compatibility of the SSCBM, Ballistic Missile Trailer, and motor handling harnesses to the Missile and Motor Storage Edg rails, during transfer of the 1st ground test missile produced.</p>	<p>1. D2-13907 Transportation and Handling Procedures - Plant 77</p>
	FUNCTION C11.2

REVISED 10-22-62



FUNCTION

C12.0

MISSILE HANDLING COMPATIBILITY TEST

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

12.0 MISSILE HANDLING COMPATIBILITY TEST

The requirement exists to verify the compatibility of Missile Assembly Building, Ground Test Missile Training Building, Missile Storage Igloo rails, and all ground handling equipment.

12.1 TRANSFER MISSILE FROM MAB TO MSB

The missile transfer from MAB to MSB consists of preparing Ground Test Missile for transfer from MAB to SSCBM and from SSCBM to MSB. See B13.0. This transfer includes:

- A. B13.1 Prepare for Missile Transfer Roll from MAB
- B. B13.2 Transfer Missile to SSCBM
- C. B13.3 Transport to Missile Storage, SSCBM Transient Storage, on Rail Loading Area
- D. B13.6 Prepare for Missile Transfer to Storage
- E. B13.7 Transfer Missile to Storage Rails
- F. B13.8 Store as required
- G. B13.9 Prepare for Missile Transfer from Storage
- H. B13.10 Transfer Missile to SSCBM from Storage

- 1. See B13.0 for Procedures Doc.
- 2. See B13 for Equipment

12.2 TRANSFER MISSILE TO RAIL CAR LOADING AND AIRPLANE LOADING

The missile transfer from MAB to Rail Car consists of missile transfer from MAB to SSCBM and transfer to SSCBM to Rail Car. See B13.

- 1. See B13 for Procedures Document
- 2. See B13 for Equipment

FUNCTION C12.0

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 46



FUNCTION C12.0 MISSILE HANDLING COMPATIBILITY TEST

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

12.2

TRANSFER MISSILE TO RAIL CAR LOADING AND AIRPLANE
LOADING (CONT)

- A. B13.1 Prepare for Missile Transfer Roll from MAB
- B. B13.2 Transfer Missile to SSCBM
- C. B13.3 Transport to Missile Storage, SSCBM Transient Storage, or Rail Loading Area
- D. B13.5 Transfer SSCBM on Ballistic Missile Trailer to Rail Car
- E. B13.4 Transfer SSCBM to Airplane

12.3

TRANSFER GTM 077 FROM SSCBM TO GTM 077 TRAINING BUILDING

The ground test missile transfer from the SSCBM to the training building (BLDG 1264) is required for storage of GTM 077.

D2-13907
Transportation and
Handling Procedures,
Plant 77

12.3.1

PREPARE FOR TRANSFER

Preparation for roll transfer involves positioning the Ballistic Missile Trailer, removing the tractor, installing translating and alignment equipment, and transferring the SSCBM to the GTM 077 Storage Rails.

The following is required:

- A. A means to support the missile on the Rocket Motor Carriages and provide for missile roll transfer. These rails shall include snatch blocks and grounding cables for missile transfer;

Rails - Storage,
Missile GTM 077
(FSE 7685)

FUNCTION C12.2

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING

SEC. C

D2-11162

PAGE 47

FUNCTION **CL2.0 MISSILE HANDLING COMPATIBILITY TEST**

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

12.3.1 PREPARE FOR TRANSFER

A. (Continued)

wheel blocks, provisions for Rocket Motor Carriage grounding, and rail extension with provisions to match the SSCBM rails.

B. A means to connect the trailer transfer cables to the Missile Support Adapter Ring for GTM transfer.

C. A means to support and align (dimensionally three ways) the Ballistic Missile Trailer to the GTM 77 Storage rails.

D. A means to check alignment of SSCBM rails to the GTM 77 storage rails preparatory to roll transfer. The rails must be aligned within specific limits to insure against imposing excessive loads on the GTM during transfer.

E. A means to discharge static electricity by grounding Ballistic Missile Trailer to ground terminal.

Clamp Assembly,
Missile Transfer
(FSE 7686)

Jack, Translating
(ACO 4175)

Alignment Set,
Missile Transfer
(ACO 4535)

Lead, Electrical
Grounding
(ACO 352)

12.3.2 TRANSFER GTM 077 TO GTM 077 TRAINING BUILDING

Roll transfer shall be accomplished by using the Ballistic Missile Trailer winches as a power and restraint source. This operation also includes grounding the GTM on its carriages to the storage rails, and removing the transfer equipment.

FUNCTION **EL2.3.1**

REVISED

6-1-62

BOEING

SEC. C

D2-11162

PAGE 47a

C2 - SUPPORT OR MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR A/B CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT
 PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Motor Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC
7675	Test Set, Console, Missile Checkout	FSE		C9.2, C9.3		C7.1		
7736	Cable Assembly, Power, C90-C91 Test Position	FSE	C8.1					
7696	Test Set & Adapter Cables, Raceway Cables	FSE				C7.1		
7780	Test Fixture, Power Supplies, MAB & CPA	FSE	C8.2	C9.2				
10151	Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage I	FSE	C8.4					
10153	Gage, Verification, NCU Stage I	FSE		C9.4				
10155	Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage II	FSE	C8.4					
10157	Gage, Verification NCU Stage II	FSE		C9.4				
10159	Gage, NCU Alignment Stage III	FSE	C8.4					

Revised 8-17-62
 2-6240-2-4

C2 - SUPPORT OR MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR A/E CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION						
			CPA	MAB	Missile & MOTOR Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC	
10161	Verification Gage, NCU, Stage III	FSE							
12013	Missile Checkout Console/NS10P Tape	FSE	C8.4						
12014	Missile Checkout Console/NS10Q Tape	FSE	C8.4						
ACO 10729 & 12008	Program Tapes, G&C Test (NS10P)	ACO	C8.4						
12011	Program Tapes, Accelerometer Test	FSE	C8.4						
12012									
12009	Program Tapes, NCU Test	FSE	C8.4						
12010									
Part of ACO 0622	Part of Self Check Tape for C90 Test Group Electronic System	FSE	C8.4						
Part of ACO 0622	Part of Self Check Tape for C91 Test Group Programmer	FSE	C8.2						
Part of ACO 0622	C89/C91 Self Test/Certification Tapes (P/N PT D0108-0004-01-01)	FSE	C8.3						
ACO 10715	Model A Program Tapes, G&C Test (NS10Q)	ACO	C8.4						
ACO 10716										Model B
ACO 719	Valve	SFC/OH	C8.2						
ACO 731	Cable Adapter, Error Indication Test	SFC/OH	C8.2						
ACO 732	Cable Adapter, No-GO & Gross Temp. Test, G&C Ground Cooling	SFC/OH	C8.2						
ACO 749	Bimetal Thermometer	SFC/OH	C8.2						
ACO 752	Flowmeter	SFC/OH	C8.2						

Revised 9-19-62
2-G240-2-4

BOEING

SEC C

NO D2-11162

PAGE 49



C2 - SUPPORT OR MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR A/B CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT
 PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					MISC
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Motor Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	
ACO 0623	Test Group, Ground Electronic System, C-90	ACO	C8.1, C8.2					
ACO 0624	Test Set, Programming, C91	ACO	C8.1, C8.2					
ACO 268	Tape Perforator and Verifier	ACO				C6.1, C6.2		
ACO 3035	Test Set, Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section	ACO	C8.2	C9.2		C6.1, C6.2		
ACO 3119	Adapter, Spanner Wrench	ACO	C8.4	C9.3				
P.N. 64980-305	Self Test Unit (C91)	ACO	C8.2					
ACO 4535	Alignment Set, Missile Transfer	ACO		C9.1	C11.1, C11.2, C12.3			
ACO 6599	Test Simulator	ACO	C8.2	C9.2				
ACO 753	Pressure Sensor	SFC/OH	C8.2					
ACO 754	Flowmeter	SFC/OH	C8.2					
ACO 769	Reservoir	SFC/OH	C8.2					
ACO 0593	Resistance Box, Decade	SFC/OH	C8.2					
ACO 4461	Ammeter, AC/DC	SFC/OH	C8.2					
ACO 200	Adapter Flow (G&C) Umbilical	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				
ACO 315	Microscope	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				
ACO 674	Conductivity Cell	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				
ACO 4623	Test Kit Chromate	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				
ACO 313	Sampling Bomb	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				

Revised 10-22-62
 2-6240-2-4

C2 * SUPPORT OR MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR A/B CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT
 PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					MISC
			CPA	MAB	Missile Motor Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	
ACO 308	Inclined Manometer	SFC/OH	C8.1					
ACO 323	Tester, Transistor	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 324	Test Set, Multipurpose Portable Radio	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 326	Generator, Video Sweep to 20 Megacycles	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 327	Tester Vacuum Tube, Mutual Conductance Type	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 328	Microphone	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 330	EIA Resolution Chart	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 331	Wattmeter, Radio Frequency	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 332	Monitor, Radio Station (FM)	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 334	Load, Dummy	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 335	Probe, Detector Attenuator	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 336	High Voltage DC Probe	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 337	Voltmeter, Vacuum Tube	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 325	Generator, Signal, F-M	SFC/OH				C6.1		
ACO 273	Recording Station	SFC/OH	C8.3, C8.4					
ACO 352	Lead Electrical Grounding	SFC/OH			B12.3.1			

Revised 8-17-62
 2-6240-2-4

BOEING

101
 SFC C

NO D2-11162
 PAGE 51



C2-SUPPORT OR MAINTENANCE EQUIPMENT FOR A/B CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					MISC
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Motor Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	
ACO 345	Power Supply, Type 128, Tektronix	SFC/OH						
ACO 347	Ammeter, Model 901, Weston with 500 Amp-Ammeter Shunt	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2			C6.1	
ACO 362	Megohmmeter	SFC/OH						
ACO 365	Megger, Ground	SFC/OH	C8.1	C9.1	C11.1		C6.1	C10.1
ACO 376	Power Supply	SFC/OH					C6.1	
ACO 388	Load Banks, 0-350 Amps	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				
ACO 391	Volt Box, AC Power Supply	SFC/OH					C7.1	
ACO 393	Power Supply	SFC/OH		C9.2				
ACO 422	Differential Voltmeter AC-DC	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2			C7.1	
ACO 448	Camera and Tripod, Still Picture	SFC/OH						C2.1
ACO 452	Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery	SFC/OH						C1.3, C3.0
ACO 453	Truck, Lift-Fork	SFC/OH		C9.1, C9.3	C11.1		C6.1	C2.2, C1.3, C3.0
ACO 461	Truck, Lift-Jack	SFC/OH		C9.1, C9.3				C2.2
ACO 463	DC Power Supply	SFC/OH					C7.1	
ACO 3059	Stop Watch	SFC/OH		C9.2				
ACO 3076	Thermometer	SFC/OH	C8.2					
ACO 4001	Multimeter	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2, C9.3			C6.1, C7.1	C10.2
ACO 4368	Decade Box	SFC/OH					C7.1	C10.2



C2 - SUPPORT OR MAINTENANCE IP. FOR A/B CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					MISC
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Rocket Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	
ACO 4004	Oscilloscope	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2		C6.1, C7.1		
ACO 4127	Power Supply	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				
ACO 4172	Oscilloscope, Plug-In-Unit	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2		C6.1		
ACO 4190	Meter, Installation Flow Rate Indicating	SFC/OH	6C12					
ACO 4381	Ommeter	SFC/OH	C8.1	C9.1, C9.3	C11.1	C6.1		C10.1
ACO 10701	Recorder	SFC/OH	C8.2	C9.2				
-	Tape, Aluminum, Mylar	Treasury Stores				C6.2		
-	Hoist, Overhead, Rail Type	Facilities						
ACO 457	Container, Raceway Cable, Stage III	SFC/OH	B8.4	C9.1, C9.3				
ACO 458	Container, Raceway Cable, Stage II	SFC/OH	B8.4					
ACO 459	Container, Raceway Cable, Stage I	SFC/OH	B8.4					
ACO 267	Set Connector	SFC/OH		C9.3				
ACO	Counter	SFC/OH						
ACO 929	Test Set, Power Supply	BATE				C7.1		C10.2
ACO 907	Resistor Decade	SFC/OH						
ACO 935	Test Tool - Test Set, Explosive Set Circuitry	ACO				C7.1		C10.2



SECTION C - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

<u>Document No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Section</u>
D1979	Quality Control Operating Procedures	C2.4
D2-7828	Assembly Functional Test Procedures-Power Supply Group - Plant 77, MAB and CPA	C8.2, C9.2
	Operating Procedures, Plant 77	C10.2
D2-9262 Vol. 9	Site Acceptance Test Procedures, Plant 77	C9.3, C8.1
D2-9520	SM-80 Functional Test Procedures -MAB - Plant 77	C9.4
D2-9918	Calibration Equipments Summary, A/F Plant 77	C5.0
D2-10025	Electro-Interference Test Plan for WS-133A System for Plant 77	C8.5, C9.4, C6.3
D2-10096 Vol. IV	Functional Acceptance, Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment	C7.1
D2-10122 Vol. IV	Functional Test Procedure- Re-Entry Vehicle Dummy Load	C7.1
D2-10123 Vol. V	Functional Test Procedures, Missile Checkout Console	C9.2
D2-10752	Functional Acceptance-G&C Ground Cooling System	C8.2, C9.2
D2-10977	Preinstallation Functional Test Procedure- Adapter Cables, Test Set - Raceway Cables	C8.2
D2-11290	Functional Test Procedures Test Group - C89	C8.3
D2-11292	Functional Test Procedures, Test Group C90	C8.4
D2-11294	Functional Test Procedure - Programming Test Set, C91	C8.2
D2-11299	Functional Test Procedures - C95 Portable Power Supply	C8.2, C9.2
D2-11304	Functional Test Procedures-Angular Accelerometer, P68A	C8.4
D2-13915	Definition and Associated Requirements, G&C Cooling.	C8.2, C9.2

851

SECTION C - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Continued)

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Section</u>
D2-11305	Functional Test Procedures-Angular Accelerometer, P68B	C8.4
D2-11306	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage I, P70A	C8.4
D2-11307	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage I, P70B	C8.4
D2-11308	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage II, P71B	C8.4
D2-11309	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage II, P71B	C8.4
D2-11310	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage III, P72A	C8.4
D2-11311	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage III, P72B	C8.4
D2-11323	Functional Test Procedures, Guidance Section, NS10-P and NS10-Q	C8.4
D2-11776	Operation and Maintenance Instruction, Rocket Motor M57	C10.3
D2-12054	Functional Test Procedure-Ordnance Circuit Test Set	C7.1
D2-12075	Calibration/certification and Test Equipment Index	C5.0
D2-12196	Pre-Assembly Test - Leakage Tester	C7.1
D2-12206	Functional Acceptance-Ordnance Electrical Test Set	C10.2
D2-12368	M55 Rocket Motor Maintenance and Repair Instructions	C10.3
D2-12606	Functional Acceptance-Test Set-Console, Missile Checkout	C7.1
D2-13445	Ordnance Component and Subsystem Functional Testing of Operational Missile, Plant 77	C9.4
D2-13482	Functional Test Procedure, Arm/Disarm Mechanism, 10-20436 for Plant 77	C10.3
D2-13483	Functional Test Procedures, Detonator Assembly 10-20451, for Plant 77	C10.3
D2-13732	NCU Linkage Adjustment Procedures	C8.4
D2-13907	Transportation and Handling Procedures Plant 77	C11.2, C12.3
D2-14115 Vol. V	Functional Test Procedures Test Set Adapter Cables - Raceway Cables	C7.1



684

SECTION C - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Continued)

The following Manufacturing Manuals are required:

Functional Test Procedures - Tape Perforator and verifier	C6.2
Test Set, Raceway Cables	C8.2
TV Monitor Equipment	C6.1

R
↓

33



SECTION C REQUIRED DRAWINGS

<u>Drawings</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Section</u>
177-00-109	FSE/MGE Equipment Installation, Air Force Plant 77	C6.1, C8.1 C9.1, C10.1 C11.1, C9.3
29-21442	Functional Test Procedures - Test Box Ordnance Cables	C7.1
177-00-108	FSE/MGE Support Equipment Installation, Air Force Plant 77	C1.2, C1.2
177-00-112	Facilities Installation Drawing, Air Force Plant 77	C1.2, C6.1

REVISED

6-1-62

U3 4288 2000

BOEING

VOL -

NO. D2-11162

SEC. C

PAGE 57

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

161
NUMBER D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A
TITLE SECTION "D" - ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT
MAINTENANCE-A/F PLANT 77

PLANT 77
PREPARED BY REQUIREMENTS UNIT 6/1/61
SUPERVISED BY O. A. Severide 6/5/61
APPROVED BY W. H. Charlot 6/6/61 BI-MM
W. H. Charlot (DATE)
APPROVED BY C. R. McGehee 6/8/61 ENGINEERING
C. R. McGehee

5-78200-5120-6811.5

CHARGE NUMBER

11-15-61
REVISED 8-31-61

SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL. | NO. D2-11162
SEC. D | PAGE 1

861

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			D	2	2a		9-14-62				D	2			4-16-63
				11a								2a			
				14								14			
				16								16			
				17								17			
				17a								17a			
				17b								17b			
				29								33			
				32			9-14-62					35			
			D	2			10-22-62					37			4-15-63
				2a											
				4											
				9											
				15											
				15a											
				16											
				17											
				17a											
				27											
				28											
				29											
				32											
				35											
				36											
				37			10-22-62								
			D	2			11-26-62								
				2a			11-26-62								
				24			11-26-62								
			D	2			1-11-63								
				2a											
				9											
				11a											
				17b											
				27											
				34											
				35			1-11-63								

See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

REVISED 9-15-63

BOEING VOL NO. D2-11162

tbl

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION "D"

ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

A/F PLANT 77

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
TITLE PAGE	1
REVISION PAGE	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
SCOPE	4
GROUND RULES	4
MASTER FLOW DIAGRAM	6
1.0 ASSEMBLY & C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	7
1.1 PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE	7
1.2 PERFORM MAINTENANCE SUPPORT	22
1.3 PERFORM CERTIFICATION/CALIBRATION	26
REQUIRED DOCUMENTS	27

1202

REVISED 11-15-61

U3 4200 2000

BOEING

VOL -

NO D2-11162

SEC D

PAGE 3



561

SECTION "D"

ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

A/F PLANT 77

SCOPE

This section presents the technical requirements to maintain the Factory Support Equipment (FSE), and Assembly and Checkout (ACQ) and Facilities Equipment (ACO) in an operational status. The functions of this section will be effective and accomplished after initial installation and checkout of the above support equipment. Maintenance functions on SFC/OH equipment are not depicted or described in the functional block flows or technical functional analysis of their section. This category of equipment will be maintained in an operational status per established Boeing and Air Force operating procedures.

GROUND RULES

In addition to the General Ground Rules in Section "A", the following will apply specifically to this section:

1. All FSE and ACQ which requires certification/calibration and/or functional testing during its initial installation in Section "C", will be revalidated and/or functionally tested at periodic intervals as called for in D2-12075 and D2-9918. This testing will be performed per appropriate test procedures.
2. Mechanical FSE and ACO requiring repair (which does not effect its configuration or function) will be repaired with existing SFC/OH equipment per D2-10885-3, Tool Repair and Maintenance Plan. (When scheduled

... ..

2



761

SECTION D (CONT)

3. Routine preventative maintenance functions will be accomplished per appropriate operating and maintenance procedures.
4. FSE and ACO modification work will be accomplished per engineering drawings. Facilities and support equipment established in Sections "B" and "C" will be used to support this function.

254

REVISÉ

U3 4208 2000 (WAS BAC 4131D)

6-1-61 2-1-62
11-15-61
9-31-61

BOEING

VOL

NO. D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 5

→

D1.0
ASSEMBLY &
CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT
MAINTENANCE

D1.1
PERFORM
ON-SITE
MAINTENANCE

REVALIDATION

D1.1.1
PERFORM
SCHEDULED
TEST

MALFUNCTION

D1.1.2
ISOLATE
FAULT

D1.1.3
REMOVE
FAULTY PART
AND ROUTE TO
MAINT. SUPPORT

D1.2
PERFORM
MAINTENANCE
SUPPORT

D1.2.1
MRB
RECEIVING

D1.2.2
PERFORM
FUNCTIONAL
TEST & FAULT
ISOLATION

D1.2.3
MRB
DISPOSITION

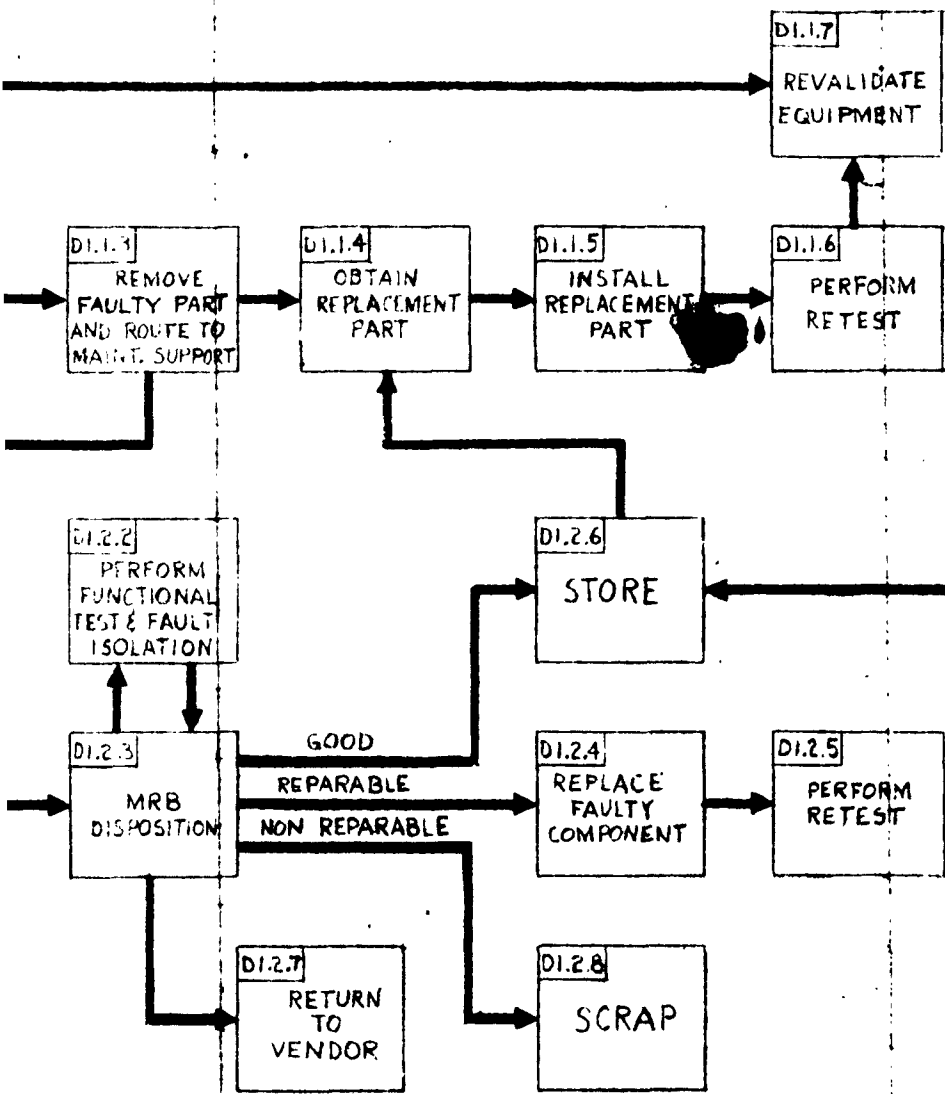
RE
NON

D1.3
PERFORM
CERT/CAL

D1.2.7
R
VE

1

CALC
CHK
APR
APR



2

CALC	6-1-61	REVISED	DATE	D1.0	OPERATION MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS, PLANT 77 BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY SEATTLE 24, WASHINGTON	SECT. D
CHECK			8-31-61			D2-11162
APP			11-15-61			PAGE
APP						6

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

1.0

ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

This operation will consist of all functions necessary to maintain the missile A & C/O equipment in an operational status. It is broken down into three major sub-functions:

- (a) Perform on-site maintenance (consists of functions necessary to perform scheduled and unshheduled tests and/or repair on A & C/O equipment).
- (b) Perform Maintenance Support (consists of functions required to support (a) above in repair of malfunctioned equipment).
- (c) Perform Cert/Cal. (Consists of functions required to certify and revalidate A & C/O equipment to support (a) and (b) above).

.1

PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

This function consists of performing the operations required to functionally test and maintain the missile assembly and check-out equipment along with its support equipment. The missile assembly and checkout equipment required to support the missile assembly and checkout equipment is divided into the following three categories:

- (a) The electronic equipment used to test the missile and the support electronic test equipment which requires both maintenance and periodic revalidation.
- (b) The mechanical equipment used to assemble and checkout the missile which requires maintenance and periodic revalidation.
- (c) The mechanical and electronic equipment which requires maintenance but does not require periodic revalidation.

FUNCTION D1.0

REVISED

6-1-61
11-15-61**BOEING**

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE

7



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.1 A. The following electronic equipment is used to assemble and checkout the missile or test equipment and will require periodic revalidation and/or functional checkout as called for in documents D2-9918 and D2-12075. Calibration/certification, functional test procedures, operation and maintenance procedures used for activation of Plant 77, are required for equipment revalidation and maintenance. For standard off-the-shelf test equipment, functional test will be in accordance with applicable certification procedures. Maintenance will be performed per manufacturer's manuals.</p> <p>1. Test Set, Ordnance Electrical (FSE 13)</p> <p>2. Ammeter, 500 amps (ACO 347)</p> <p>3. Test Group, G&C, C-89 (ACO 0622)</p> <p>NOTE: A requirement exists to check the drawers of the C89.</p> <p>4. Test Group, Ground Electronic System, (C90) (ACO 0623)</p> <p>NOTE: A requirement exists to check the drawers of the C90.</p> <p>5. Test Set, Programming, C-91 (ACO 0624)</p> <p>NOTE: A requirement exists to check the drawers of the C-91.</p>	<p>D2-9918 Calibration Requirements Summary</p> <p>D2-12206 FTP D2-12205 O&M D2-5376 and Mfr's Manual D2-11284 C/C D2-11290 FTP EM-2356 O&M Cable Assy C90 & C91 (FSE 7736) Test Group, Ground Electronic System Tes C90 (ACO 0623) Kit, Module Connection Alignment (ACO 0583) ACO 10715 Test Set, C91 (ACO 0624) D2-11292 FTP EM-2357 O&M Kit, Module Connection Alignment (ACO 0583) ACO 10716 D2-11294 FTP EM-2358 O&M Cable Assy, C90-C91 (FSE 7736) Kit, Module Connection Alignment (ACO 0583) (ACO 0623), Ground (ACO 0624) (ACO 10717)</p> <p>FUNCTION D1.1</p>

REVISED 7-13-62

287

002

FUNCTION DL.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT

1.1	A.	6.	Power Supply, DC Portable, C-95 (ACO 0667)	D2-11299 A/N (EM-2386)	FTP O&M
		7.	Tape Perforator and Verifier (ACO 268)	Manufacturer's Manual	
		8.	Test Set Assy, Ordnance Circuit (FSE 7679)	D2-12054 Mfr's Manual (ACO 929) Test Set Power Supply	FTP O&M
		9.	Test Set, Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section (ACO 3035)	D2-12647 Mfr's Manual D2-10722	FTP O&M M
		10.	Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control (ACO 9278)	D2-10752 D2-10824-104 Test Set (ACO 3035)	FTP O&M
		11.	Cable Tester (ACO 402)	Mfr's Manual	
		12.	Multimeter (ACO 4001)	Mfr's Manual	
		13.	Oscilloscope (ACO 4004)	Mfr's Manual	
		14.	Load Banks (ACO 388)	Mfr's Manual	
		15.	Test Set, Multipurpose Portable Radio (ACO 324)	Mfr's Manual	
		16.	Power Supply (ACO 376)	Mfr's Manual	
		17.	Generator, Signal, Frequency Modulation, (ACO 325)	Mfr's Manual	
		18.	Power Supply, (ACO 345)	Mfr's Manual	
		19.	Voltmeter, Differential AC-DC (ACO 422)	Mfr's Manual	
		20.	Load, Dummy (ACO 334)	Mfr's Manual	

FUNCTION DL.1

92

REVISED 1-11-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 9



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
1.1 A. (CONT)	
21. Generator, Video Sweep to 20 Megacycles (ACO 326)	D2-11162 and Mfr's Manual R
22. Monitor, Radio Station, Frequency Modulation (ACO 332)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
23. Megger, Ground (ACO 365)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
24. Wattmeter, Radio Frequency (ACO 331)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
25. DC Power Supply (ACO 463)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
26. Vacuum Tube Tester, Mutual Conductance Type (ACO 327)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
27. Voltmeter Vacuum Tube (ACO 337)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
28. Megohmmeter, (ACO 362)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
29. Resistance, Box, Decade (ACO 0593)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
30. Oscilloscope, Plug-In-Unit (ACO 4172)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
31. Volt Box, AC Power Supply (ACO 391) bus (ACO 4187)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
32. Meter, Installation, Flow Rate Indicating (ACO 4190)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
33. Junction Box, Test MAB (FSE 7721)	D2-10125 FTP 25-29338 M.F.
34. Power Supply (ACO 393)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
35. Ohmmeter (ACO 4381)	D2-3077 and Mfr's Manual R
	FUNCTION D1.1

REVISED 7-13-62



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
1.1	A. (continued)	
	36. Adapter Cables, Test Set - Raceway Cables (FSE 7715)	D2-10976 D2-10977
	37. Power Supply Group MAB (FSE 7717)	D2-7828 FTP Mfr's Manual O&M
	38. Dummy Load, Re-Entry Vehicle (FSE 7722)	D2-10122, Vol. IV FTP 29-26786 M
	39. Console, Missile Checkout (FSE 7723)	D2-10123, Vol. V FTP D2-12401 O&M Card Extender (ACO 285) Test Fixture, Drawer Tester, Missile checkout Console (FSE 7781)
	NOTE: A requirement exists to test drawers of this console.	
	40. Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment, MAB (FSE 7724)	D2-10096 Vol. IV FTP D2-12977 O&M
	41. Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA (FSE 7728)	D2-7828 FTP Mfr's Manual O&M
	42. Power Supply Group, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7729)	D2-7828 FTP Mfr's Manual O&M
	43. Box, Test, Ordnance Cable (FSE 7740)	29-21442 FTP
	44. Test Set-Console, Missile Checkout (FSE 7675)	D2-12606 Vol. IV FTP D2-12608 O&M
	45. Tester, Leakage (FSE 7) (Aerojet)	D2-12195 O&M D2-12196 FTP
	46. Installation Kit, Linear Explosive (FSE 7648)	D2-11004 O&M
	47. Test Fixture, Drawer Tester, Missile Checkout Console (FSE 7781)	
	48. Test Set and Adapter Cables-Raceway Cable- MAB (FSE 7696)	D2-14116 O&M D2-14115 annual FTP
	49. Ammeter, AC/DC (ACO 4461)	D2-5378 and Mfr's Manual
	50. Cable Adapter, Error Indication Test (ACO 731)	D2-5378 and Mfr's Manual
		FUNCTION D1.1

REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11182

SEC. D

PAGE 11

FUNCTION DL.0 ASS MBL Y AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.1

A. (Continued)

- 51. Cable Adapter, NO-GO & Gross Temperature
G&C Ground Cooling (ACO 732)
- 52. Bimetal Thermometer (ACO 749)
- 53. Pressure Sensor (ACO 753)
- 54. Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment
CPA (FSE 7744)
- 55. Recording Station (ACO 273)
- 56. Tester, Transistor (ACO 323)
- 57. Power Supply (ACO 4127)
- 58. Recorder (ACO 10701)
- 59. Counter, Beckman Model 7360 (ACO)
- 60. Recorder Temperature - Portable (ACO 532)

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

FUNCTION DL.1

REVISED 1-11-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 11a



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.1 PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE (CONT)

B. The following mechanical equipment is used to assemble and checkout the missile and will require periodic revalidation or functional checkout as called for in documents D2-9918 and D2-12075 Calibration/certification, functional test, and operation and maintenance procedures used for activation of Plant 77 are required for equipment revalidation and maintenance. For standard off-the-shelf test equipment, functional test will be in accordance with applicable certification procedures. Maintenance will be in accordance with the applicable manufacturer's manuals.

1. Indicator Nozzle Deflection and Torque Stage II (FSE 15) Aerojet
2. Tester, Nozzle Deflection and Torque Stage III (FSE 202) (Hercules)
3. Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage I (FSE 10151)
4. ~~Check Plate, NCU Stage I (FSE 10153)~~
5. Gage, Verification, NCU Stage I (FSE 10153)
6. ~~Check Plate, Verification, NCU Stage I (FSE 10154)~~
7. Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage II (FSE 10155)
8. ~~Check Plate, NCU Stage II (FSE 10156)~~

D2-12209	FTP
D2-12208	O&M
D2-11772	O&M
D2-11316	FTP
D2-11315	FTP
D2-11316	FTP
D2-11316	FTP
D2-11315	FTP
D2-11317	FTP
D2-11317	FTP
D2-11315	FTP

FUNCTION D1.1

REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 12



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT	
1.1	<u>PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE (CONT)</u>		
B. 9.	Gage Verification, NCU Stage II (FSE 10157)	D2-11317 ---	FTP ---
10.	Check Plate, Verification, NCU Stage II (FSE 10158)	D2-11315 ---	FTP ---
11.	Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage III (FSE 10159)	D2-11318 ---	FTP ---
12.	Check Plate, NCU Alignment, Stage III (FSE 10160)	D2-11315 ---	FTP ---
13.	Gage, Verification, NCU Alignment, Stage III (FSE 10161)	D2-11315	FTP
14.	Check Plate, Verification, NCU Stage III (FSE 10162)	D2-11315 ---	FTP ---
15.	Valve (ACO 719)	Mfr's Manual	
16.	Tester, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage I (FSE 123) (Thiokol)	D2-12365 ---	FTP & O&M
17.	Air Conditioner (MGE 4115)	Mfr's Manual ---	FTP ---
18.	Purging & Drying Kit - G&C Section (ACO 4667)	D2-13764	O&M
19.	Thermometer (ACO 3076)	Mfr's Manual	
20.	Hoist, Portable (ACO 405)	Mfr's Manual	
21.	Sling-Standard Factory, Four Drop (ACO 454)		
22.	NCU (H9) Sling (FSE 610)	EM 2084	O&M
23.	Flowmeter (ACO 752)	Mfr's Manual	
24.	Flowmeter (ACO 754)	Mfr's Manual	
		FUNCTION D1.1	

REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 13



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT	
1.1	<u>PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE (CONT)</u>		
B. 25.	Sling-Adapter Ring, Missile Base (FSE 7631)	D2-11014 D2-11015	O&M FTP
26.	Sling-Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine Stage I, II, & III (FSE 7632)	D2-11012 D2-11013	O&M FTP
27.	Bridle, Carriage, 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck) (FSE 7745)	D2-10940 and D2-10941 and 1	O&M FTP
28.	Sling and Harness G&C Section (FSE 7634)	D2-10990 D2-10991	O&M FTP
29.	Sling and Harness - Engine Skirt (FSE 7636)	D2-10974 D2-10975	O&M FTP
30.	Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II (FSE 7641)	D2-10949 D2-10950	O&M FTP
31.	Harness - L. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II (FSE 7642)	D2-10994 D2-10995	O&M FTP
32.	Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage II-III (FSE 7730)	D2-11073 D2-11074	FTP O&M
33.	Harness - L. H. Panel, Missile Interstage II-III (FSE 7731)	D2-11071 D2-11072	FTP O&M
34.	Truck, Hand, Autonavigator (ACO 0565)	D2- A/N ()	FTP O&M
35.	Jack Set, Translating (ACO 4175)	25-28581	O&M
36.	Mixture, Pressure Missile Assembly (FSE 7629)	D2-10961 D2-10962	O&M FTP
37.	Rails - Missile Joining (FSE 7628)	D2-10901 D2-10902	O&M FTP
38.	Clamp Assy. - Missile Transfer (FSE 7686)	25-27632	O&M FTP
39.	Rails, Storage - Engine and Missile (FSE 7629)	D2-10907 D2-10908	O&M FTP
40.	Winch, Portable Rocket Motor Transfer (FSE 7653)	D2-11027 D2-11028	O&M FTP
		FUNCTION D1.1	

REVISED

9-15-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 14



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT	
1.1	B. 41. Rail Assembly -Bridge - Engine Transfer (FSE 7756)	25-17299	O&M
	42. Recorder, Temperature (Facility)	Mfr's Manual	
	43. Recorder, Humidity (Facility)	Mfr's Manual	
	44. Platform, Portable-Highway Transporter (FSE 7666)	D2-11050 D2-11051	FTP O&M
	45. Rails - Storage, Missile - GTM 77 (FSE 7685)	D2-11100 D2-10907	FTP O&M
	46. Bridle, Rocket Motor, Stage III (FSE 7690)	D2-10934 D2-10939	FTP O&M
	47. Pulley Brakcet Assembly, Transporter, Stage II & III (FSE 7760)	D2-7429-1	(M)
	48. Bridle, Rocket Motor, Stage I (FSE 7689)	D2-10926 D2-10933	FTP O&M
	49. Alignment Set, Missile Transfer (ACO 4535)	25-27486	FTP R
	50. Cover, Hoisting Sling H6A (ACO 0608)	EM2084	O&M
	51. Gage, Engine Nozzle Alignment, Stage I (FSE 10163)	D2-11316	FTP
	52. Checkplate, Engine Nozzle Alignment, Stage I (FSE 10164)	D2-11315	FTP
	53. Gage, Engine Nozzle Alignment, Stage II (FSE 10165)	D2-11316	FTP
		FUNCTION D1.1	

REVISED 10-22-62

BOEING
SEC. D

D2-11162

PAGE 15



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.1 <u>PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE (CONT)</u></p> <p>C. 7. Hoist, Lever, (Come-Along) (ACO 450)</p> <p>8. Puller, Printed Circuit Remover (ACO 3009)</p> <p>9. Lead, Electrical Ground (ACO 352)</p> <p>10. Reservoir (ACO 769)</p> <p>11. Work Table, Electronic Test (ACO 456)</p> <p>12. Jack, Leveling Support (ACO 415)</p> <p>13. Positioning Set, Carriage, Rocket Motor (FSE 7691)</p> <p>14. Fixture, Test - Ordnance Device (FSE 7678)</p> <p>15. Adapter, Joining-Missile Interstage I-II (FSE 7613)</p> <p>16. Adapter Flow (G&C) Umbilical (ACO 200)</p> <p>17. Fixture, Support Umbilical Cabling, MAB (FSE 7619)</p> <p>18. Simulators, Airborne Components, Missile Test (FSE 7695)</p> <p>19. Scaffolding - Missile Access (FSE 7630)</p> <p>20. Adapter, Joining NCU Stage I (FSE 7701)</p> <p>21. Adapter, Joining NCU Stage II (FSE 7702)</p> <p>22. Adapter, Joining NCU Stage III (FSE 7703)</p> <p>23. Dolly, Positioning - G&C Section (FSE 7707)</p> <p>24. Dolly, Positioning - Final Assembly (FSE 7708)</p> <p>25. Joining Dolly - Skirt to Engine (FSE 7709)</p> <p>26. Cable Assembly NCU Test (FSE 7719)</p> <p>27. Cable Assembly Equip. Interconnecting MAB (FSE 7718)</p> <p>28. Cable Assembly Umbilical MAB (FSE 7720)</p>	<p>Mfr's Manual</p> <p>Mfr's Manual</p> <p>Mfr's Manual</p> <p>Mfr's Manual</p> <p>D2-9555 25-32273</p> <p>D2-10929</p> <p>D2-10905</p> <p>D2-13848</p> <p>D2-10903</p> <p>D2-10945 D2-10960</p> <p>D2-10937 D2-10964</p> <p>D2-10947</p> <p>D2-10935</p> <p>D2-10927</p> <p>D2-10931</p>
	FUNCTION D1.1

REVISED 9-15-63

BOEING

SEC. D

D2-11162

PAGE 16



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE		
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
1.1	C. (CONT)	
	29. Cable Assembly Interconnecting G&C Test Position (FSE 7726)	
	30. Cable Assembly Interconnecting NCU Test Position (FSE 7727)	
	31. Probe, Detector Attenuator (ACO 335)	Mfr's Manual
	32. Camera and Tri-pod, Still Picture (ACO 448)	Mfr's Manual
	33. Dolly, Joining-Amplifier NCU Stage III (FSE 7684)	D2-10922
	34. Microphone (ACO 328)	Mfr's Manual
	35. Probe-High Voltage DC (ACO 336)	Mfr's Manual
	36. T. V. Monitor, Closed Circuit (ACO 350)	Mfr's Manual
	37. Kit, Installation and Removal, Ordnance Devices, Stage II (FSE 31)	
	38. Plug,Kit, Nozzle, Stage II (FSE 16)	
	39. Kit, Pyrogen Installation & Removal Stage I (FSE 110)	D2-12363
	40. Kit, Installation & Removal, Ordnance Device (Stage III) (FSE 201)	D2-11762
	41. Kit, Ablative Material Repair (FSE 7665)	D2-11087
	42. Control, Winch, MAB & Storage Bunker (FSE 7688)	D2-10925
	43. Shelter Missile and Motor Transfer-Environmental -MAB (FSE 7682)	D2-10993
	44. Test Fixture, Power Supply, MAB & CPA (FSE 7780)	Mfr's Manual
	45. Portable Flood Lamp (ACO 4425)	
	46. Shelter Missile and Motor Transfer-Environmental-Missile/Motor Storage Bldg. (FSE 7687)	D2-10997
	47. Nozzle Positioning Tool Assy (FSE)	
	48. Turnbuckle, YZ Cable (FSE)	D2-13510 O&M
	49. Plug Kit, Engine, Stage I (FSE 126)	
		FUNCTION D1.1

REVISED

4-15-63



FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT	
1.1	C. (Continued)		
	50. [Faded]		
	51. Microscope (ACO 315)		
	52. Alarm Set Charging Cable (FSE 7750)		
	53. Transfer Kit, Missile T-E/Balls (FSE 7697)	D2-10965 D2-10966	PIP O&M
	54. Cable Assemblies, Power, C91-C90 Test Position (FSE 7736)		
	55. Junction Box, Auxiliary, MAB (FSE 7739)		
	56. Hose Assembly, Cooling G&C Section (FSE 7741)		
	57. Cable Assemblies, Interconnecting, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7742)		
	58. Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7743)		
	59. Set, Fault Isolation Tooling (FSE 7746)	D2-10944	O&M
	60. Test Adapter Cable, Stage I, NCU, Model P70B (FSE 7748)		
	61. Cable, Rocket Motor Bonding (ACO 253)		
	62. Set, Connector (ACO 267)		
	63. Monometer, Inclined (ACO 308)		
	64. Cable Assembly, Power Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps (ACO 449)		
	65. Container, Raceway Cables, Stage III (ACO 457)		
	66. Container, Raceway Cables, Stage II (ACO 458)		
	67. Container, Raceway Cables, Stage I (ACO 459)		
	68. Kit, Module Connection Alignment (ACO 0583)		
		FUNCTION D1.1	

REVISED

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 17a



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
1.1	C. (Cont)	
	69. G&C End Cover (FSE 7600)	D2-11081 (O&M)
	70. Stop Watch (ACO 3059)	
	71. Adapter, Spanner Wrench (ACO 3119)	
	72. Wrench, Safing Pin Installation and Removal (ACO 4047)	
	73. Test Tool - Explosive Set Circuit Test Set (ACO 935)	Mfr's Manual
	74. Wrench Portable Electric (ACO 4524)	
	75. Self Test Unit (C91) (ACO)	
	76. Decade Resistor (ACO 4368)	Mfr's Manual
	77. Decade Resistor (ACO 907)	Mfr's Manual
	78. Stop, Railcar Wheel (ACO 4525)	
	79. Restraint Device Rocket Motor Stage I (FSE 7789)	
	80. Restraint Device Rocket Motor Stage II (FSE 7790)	
	81. Restraint Device Rocket Motor Stage III (FSE 7791)	
	82. Chart, EIA, Resolution (Initial Retma Linearity Chart) (ACO 330)	
	83. Shelving Storage (ACO 462)	
		FUNCTION DL.1

REVISED

9-15-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 17

FUNCTION

D1.0

ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

D1.1

D. (C.O.)

The following mechanical equipment requires scheduled maintenance.

1. SSCBM (MGE 4095)
2. Trailer, Ballistic Missile (MGE 4129)
3. Tractor (MGE 4130)
4. Truck, Motor Miscellaneous Delivery (ACO 452)
5. Truck Lift-Jack (ACO 461)
6. Truck Lift-Fork (ACO 453)
7. Semi-Trailer, Rocket Motor (FSE 101)
8. Semi-Trailer, Transporter-Erector (MGE 4059)
9. Truck Tractor, Transporter-Erector (MGE 4075)
10. Truck, Transporter-Erector, Support (MGE 4119)

D2-29553-27

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

D2-12976 Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

Mfr's Manual

R
R

R

FUNCTION D1.1

REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

D2-11162

PAGE 12



216

216

**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

1.1.1 PERFORM SCHEDULED TEST

Perform the operations necessary to revalidate the missile C/O equipment. Appropriate functional test procedures and test equipment will be required. These are listed and described in section C of this document. The frequency of revalidation will be per Boeing documents D2-9918 or D2-12075. The commercial standards will be certified by the Cert/Cal. Lab., and the functional equipment that does not contain commercial standards will be revalidated by Manufacturing and Quality Control personnel.

1.1.2 ISOLATE FAULT,

Perform the initial operations required to isolate a fault in the missile assembly and C/O test equipment. Authorized personnel will initiate the appropriate forms required for MRB action.

1.1.3 REMOVE FAULTY PART AND ROUTE TO MAINTENANCE SUPPORT

This function consists of the removal and routing of missile C/S components requiring scheduled recertification and calibration or repair as authorized. Manufacturing personnel will initiate a removal order and obtain Quality Control approval. Protective covers or containers, as required, will be provided during transfer.

FUNCTION D.1.1.1

REVISED 7-13-62

BOEING
SEC. D

D2-11162
PAGE 19

7-6354-0-7

→ R

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.1.4 OBTAIN REPLACEMENT PART

This function consists of obtaining replacement part or assembly required to correct a malfunction or to revalidate equipment. The procurement of the part or assembly will be accomplished by established Boeing procedures.

1.1.5 INSTALL REPLACEMENT PART

This function consists of the necessary procedures and operations required to replace a part or assembly which replaces one that has been removed due to a malfunction or revalidation requirement.

Component or assembly installations will be in accordance with the appropriate detail or assembly drawings.

1.1.6 PERFORM RE-TEST

This function consists of the operations required to perform a retest of the missile checkout equipment after installation of a component. Appropriate functional test documentation and test equipment required are defined in function C6 of this document.

Appropriate
Equipment Detail
or Assembly
Drawings

Equipment and
Procedures (See
Function C6.0)

FUNCTION D1.1.4

REVISED 8-31-61
11-15-61

6-1-61

BOEING
SEC. D

D2-11162
PAGE 20



FUNCTION D1.0

PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.1.7 RE-VALIDATE EQUIPMENT

Operations are required to revalidate the missile checkout equipment periodically or after malfunction has been repaired. This function follows sub functions 1.1.1 and 1.1.6.

Revalidations procedures are contained in D2-9918, Calibration Requirements Summary, AF Plant 77, and D2-12075, Calibration/Certification and Test Equipment index.

D2-9918

D2-12075

D2-12075

R
R

FUNCTION D1.1.7

REVISED 7-13-62

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC D

PAGE 21

→ R

FUNCTION D1.2 PERFORM MAINTENANCE SUPPORT		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
<p>1.2 <u>PERFORM MAINTENANCE SUPPORT</u></p> <p>This function covers the disposition of all items of test equipment which have been rejected because of damage or have malfunctioned during their operational function.</p> <p>Detailed support procedures for disposition of equipment is included in the appropriate sub-functions. Equipment required to support this function is listed and described in the appropriate function of Section C, which initially installs and qualifies the equipment in question.</p> <p>Maintenance of equipment being repaired or used to test equipment being repaired, will be according to instructions noted in function 1.1.</p>		
<p>1.2.1 <u>MRB RECEIVING</u></p> <p>This function will consist of all operations necessary to receive and process rejected missile A & C/O and support equipment.</p>		
<p>1.2.2 <u>PERFORM FUNCTIONAL TEST (AND FAULT ISOLATION)</u></p> <p>Perform all operations necessary to isolate the malfunction to a faulty card or component. Detail functional test documents are required.</p>	<p>Appropriate Functional Test Procedures and Operation and Maintenance Manuals for MGE & FSE Equipment.</p>	
		FUNCTION D1.2

REVISED 8-31-61
 6-1-61
 11-15-61

FUNCTION

D1.2

PERFORM MAINTENANCE SUPPORT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.2.3

MRB DISPOSITION

This function will consist of all operations required to determine disposition necessary for rejected equipment. This function will be per established Air Force and Boeing Quality Control procedures. Function D1.2.2 will support this function by performing tests and fault isolation as directed by the MRB. Equipment which is proven acceptable in this function will be routed directly to stores. (see function D1.2.6). Repairable equipment will be routed to function D1.2.4 for repair. Non-repairable equipment will be scrapped. (See function D1.2.8). Equipment under vendor warranty will be returned to the vendor for proper disposition. (See function D1.2.7.) Reliability personnel will analyze all failures which require reliability reporting and will initiate corrective action as required for reliability improvement.

1.2.4

REPLACE FAULTY COMPONENT

This function consists of replacing the faulty components within the equipment that has been received from MRB with repair instructions. This function will be performed on the portable equipment in the Maintenance Support Area, and on the permanently installed equipment at the installed location. The equipment required to perform this function will be standard hand tools as normally used by a technician qualified to make repairs.

FUNCTION D1.2.3

REVISED 8-31-61 6-1-61
11-15-61

2-1-62

7-6354-0-2

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 23

R

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.2.5 PERFORM RETEST

This function consists of performing functional tests on equipment after it has been repaired. The post-assembly test or portions thereof will be performed to revalidate the repaired component. Test equipment in function C-6 will be utilized for this function. Functional test procedures for the spare parts and subassemblies will be required.

NOTE: Should any equipment in the Missile Assembly building, which supports the Missile Functional Test (Function D12.0) receive maintenance or periodic revalidation, perform function C9.3.2 (Missile Test Position Integration Test) after completion of unit tests.

See Function C-6 for test equipment.

Functional Test procedures for Spares level part and subassemblies.

1.2.6 STORE

This function will consist of all operations required to receive, process control records, store and issue subject equipment. These operations will be accomplished per established Boeing equipment storage and accountability procedures.

BIMM Manual
D2-9914, (Field
Production Control
Manual)

1.2.7 RETURN TO VENDOR

Equipment which has been rejected, and the cause has been determined as a manufacturer's defect, will be returned to the vendor for adjustment per the warranty on the equipment. This function consists of all packaging, shipping, and accountability control operations necessary to accomplish this.

FUNCTION D1.2.5

R

FUNCTION D1.2

PERFORM MAINTENANCE SUPPORT

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.2.8

SCRAP

This function consists of the preparation of scrap orders and the actual disposition of the equipment to be scrapped. This function will be accomplished per existing Boeing procedures.

FUNCTION D1.2.8

REVISED 87-31-61
11-15-61

6-1-61

BOEING
SEC. D

D2-11162
PAGE 25



R

2-4251 0-2

FUNCTION D1.3	PERFORM CERTIFICATION/CALIBRATION	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT	
<p>1.3 <u>PERFORM CERTIFICATION/CALIBRATION</u></p> <p>This function covers the operations required to recertify and recalibrate the equipment, which due to its functions and limitations requires periodic certification. This will include torque wrenches, scopes, muggers, gauges, meters, etc.</p> <p>The frequency of certification and calibration will be found in document D2-9918 and D2-12075. The operations required for removal transporting, storing, and reinstallation are contained in previous sub-functions in this section.</p>	<p>D2-9918 Calibration Requirements Summary, AF Plant 77</p>	
	FUNCTION D2.3	

REVISED 7-13-62

BOEING
SEC. 0

D2-11162
PAGE 26

SECTION D - REQUIRED PROCEDURE DOCUMENTS

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Location</u>
D2-5570	Maintenance and Test Equipment Certification Requirements	
D2-7429-1	Maintenance Instructions for Minuteman Rocket Motor Handling & Transportation Equipment	
D2-7828	Assembly Functional Test Procedures - Power Supply Group - Plant 77, MAB and CPA	
D2-9555	Handbook of Operating Procedures-Engine Handling Harness and Horizontal Restraint and Bracket Assembly Sets	
D2-9914	Field Production Control Manual	
D2-9918	Calibration Equipments Summary A/F Plant 77	
D2-10096 Vol. IV	Functional Acceptance, Test Set, N CU Zero Alignment	
D2-10122 Vol. IV	Functional Test Procedure-Re-Entry Vehicle Dummy Load	
D2-10123 Vol. V	Functional Test Procedures, Missile Checkout Console	
D2-10125	Acceptance Functional Test Requirements and Procedure Main J-Box-MAB	
D2-1077	Functional Acceptance Test Procedures - Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section	
D2-10752	Functional Acceptance-G&C Ground Cooling System	
D2-10825-104	Rack, Assembly-Guidance & Control Ground Cooling Operation, Service and Repair Instructions	
D2-10857	Maintenance Procedures - MAB, Tractor and Substratic Missile Trailer	
D2-10940	Functional Acceptance-Bridle, Carriage, 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)	
D2-10885-3	Tool Repair and Maintenance Plan	
D2-10901	Operation and Maintenance-Rails	
D2-10902	Functional Acceptance-Rails, Missile Joining	
D2-11762	Operation Instructions, Kit, Installation and Removal Ordnance Device (Stage III)	

SECTION D - REQUIRED PROCEDURE DOCUMENTS

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
D2-10903	Operation and Maintenance - Scaffolding - Missile Access
D2-10905	Operation and Maintenance-Fixture, Support Umbilical Cabling, MAB
D2-10907	Operation and Maintenance-Rails, Storage, Engine and Missile
D2-10908	Functional Acceptance - Rails, Storage-Engine and Missile
D2-10922	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Joining Amplifier NCU, Stage III
D2-10925	Operation and Maintenance-Control-Winch, MAB & Storage Bunker
D2-10926	Functional Acceptance - Bridle Rocket Motor, Stage I
D2-10927	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Positioning-Final Assembly
D2-10929	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining-Interstage I-II
D2-10931	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Joining-Skirt to Engine
D2-10933	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor Stage I
D2-10934	Functional Acceptance - Bridle Rocket Motor, Stage III
D2-10935	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Positioning-G&C Section
D2-10937	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining NCU Stage II
D2-10939	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle - Rocket Motor, Stage III
D2-10945	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining NCU Stage I
D2-10941	Operation and Maintenance-Bridle, Carriage 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)
D2-10944	Operation and Maintenance Tooling Set Checking Fixture



SECTION D - REQUIRED PROCEDURE DOCUMENTS (Continued)

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
D2-10947	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining NCU Stage III
D2-10949	Operation and Maintenance - Harness - R. H. Panel Missile Interstage I-II
D2-10950	Functional Acceptance - Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II
D2-10960	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining - NCU Stage I (Model B)
D2-10964	Operation and Maintenance, Joining - NCU Stage II (Model B NCU)
D2-10966	Operation and Maintenance - Transfer Kit, Missile TE/Rails
D2-10974	Operation and Maintenance - Sling & Harness Engine Skirt
D2-10976	Adapter Cables, Test Set - Raceway Cables Operation and Maintenance
D2-10977	Preinstallation Functional Test Procedure - Adapter Cables, Test Set - Raceway Cables
D2-10975	Functional Acceptance - Sling and Harness - Engine Skirt
D2-10990	Operation and Maintenance - Sling and Harness - G&C Section
D2-10991	Functional Acceptance - Sling and Harness - G&C Section
D2-10994	Operation and Maintenance - Harness - L. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II
D2-10995	Functional Acceptance - Harness - L. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II
D2-11004	Operation and Maintenance - Installation Kit - Linear Explosive

K

SECTION D - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS - (Continued)

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
D2-11012	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine Stage I, II & III
D2-11013	Functional Acceptance - Sling - Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine
D2-11014	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Adapter Ring, Missile Base
D2-11015	Functional Acceptance - Sling - Adapter Ring, Missile Base
D2-11027	Operating and Maintenance - Winch, Portable - Rocket Motor Transfer
D2-11028	Functional Acceptance - Winch, Portable-Rocket Motor Transfer
D2-11050	Functional Acceptance-Platform, Portable-Highway Transfer
D2-11051	Operating and Maintenance-Platform Portable Highway Transporter
D2-11071	Functional Acceptance-Harness - L. H. Panel, Interstage II-III
D2-11072	Operation and Maintenance - Harness - L. H. Panel, Interstage II-III
D2-11073	Functional Acceptance - Harness - R. H. Panel, Interstage II-III
D2-11074	Operation and Maintenance - Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage II-III
D2-10956	Operation and Maintenance - Adaptor, Hoisting - Handling-Frame; NCU Stage II
D2-11081	Operation and Maintenance-Cover, End - Guidance and Control Section
D2-11083	Operating and Maintenance - Shelter, Missile and Engine Transfer - Environmental, MAB
D2-11087	Operating and Maintenance - AVCOAT Repair Kit
D2-11089	Operating and Maintenance - Shelter, Missile and Engine Transfer- Environmental, Igloo

228

SECTION D - REQUIRED PROCEDURE DOCUMENTS (Continued)

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
D2-11100	Functional Acceptance - GTM 77 Storage Rails
D2-11172	Installation Procedure and Installation Test Procedures - Transport Monitor System
D2-11173	Operation Procedure, Alarm Set, Missile Storage Transit Status
D2-11289*	Calibration and Verification Procedure for C89
D2-11290*	Functional Test Procedures Test Group-C89
D2-11291*	Calibration and Verification Procedure for C90
D2-11292*	Functional Test Procedures, Test Group C90
D2-11293*	Calibration and Verification Procedure for C91
D2-11294*	Functional Test Procedure - Programming Test Set, C91
D2-11299*	Functional Test Procedures - C95 Portable Power Supply
D2-12075*	Calibration and Certification and Test Equipment Index
D2-11316*	Calibration and Certification - Gage Set - Nozzle and NCU Alignment Stage I, (A/N)
D2-11317*	Calibration and Certification - Gage Set - Nozzle and NCU Alignment Stage II, (A/N)
D2-11318*	Calibration and Certification - Gage Set - Nozzle and NCU Alignment Stage III (A/N)
D2-11772	Operation and Maintenance Instructions, Tester, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, M-57 Rocket Motor
D2-10965	FUNCTIONAL ACCEPEANCE nce - Transfer Kit, Missile TF/Trails
D2-12054	Functional Test Procedure - Ordnance Circuit Test Set
D2-12195	Operation and Maintenance Procedures for Leakage Tester
D2-12196	Pre-Assembly Test - Leakage Tester

*Autonetics Prepared Documents

SECTION D - REQUIRED PROCEDURE DOCUMENTS (Continued)

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
D2-12205	Ordnance Electrical Test Set - Operation and Maintenance
D2-12206	Functional Test Document - Ordnance Electrical Test Set
D2-12208	Operation and Maintenance - Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage II
D2-12209	Functional Acceptance - Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage II
D2-12363	Igniter Holding Tool Installation Kit, Operation and Maintenance Instructions (WS-133 Stage I)
D2-12364	Operation and Maintenance - Spreader, Assembly, Stage I Nozzles
D2-12365	Nozzle Deflection and Torque Test Preassembly Test, Calibration/Certification, Operation and Maintenance Instructions (WS-133 Stage I)
D2-12401	Operation and Maintenance - Console, Missile Checkout
D2-12606 Vol. IV	Functional Acceptance - Test Set - Console, Missile Checkout
D2-12608	Operation and Maintenance - Test Set - Console, Missile Checkout
D2-12647	Functional Acceptance - Test Set, Control Circuitry, G&C Temperature (ACO 3035)
D2-12976	Rocket Motor Semitrailer A/M 32A-50 Maintenance Instructions
D2-12977	Operation and Maintenance - Test Set, NCU Zero Electrical Alignment
D2-14115	Functional Test Procedures for Raceway Cable Test Set and Adapter Cables Raceway Cables
D2-14116	Operating Procedures and Maintenance Instructions for Raceway Cable Test Set and Adapter Cables - MAB
EM-2084	Utility Technical Manual - Operation and Service
EM-2356	Operation and Maintenance Test Group, G&C C-89 (A/N)
D2-13764	G&C Section Purging and Drying Procedures

SECTION D - REQUIRED PROCEDURES DOCUMENTS (Continued)

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
EM 2357	Operation and Maintenance - Test Group - 94756 (C-90) Ground Electronic System (A/N)
EM 2358	Operation and Maintenance - Test Set, Programming C91 (A/N)
EM 2386	Operation and Maintenance-Power Supply, DC Portable C95 (A/N)
A/N()	Operation and Maintenance-Facilities Test Fixture (A/N)
D2-13848	Operation and Maintenance - Simulators, Airborne Components Missile Test

REVISED

9-15-63

U3 4288 2000

BOEING

VOL

-

NO

D2-11162

SEC

D

PAGE

33

622
SECTION D - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (CONTINUED)

Manufacturer's Operating and Maintenance Manuals ~~and~~

_____, will be used for the following SFC/OH items:

- Ordnance Circuit Test Set (FSE 7679)
- DC Power Supply, KEPCO SC-60-5 or Equiv. (ACO 463)
- Voltbox, AC Power Supply (ACO 391)
- Jack, Leveling Support (ACO 415)
- Recorder, Humidity (Facility)
- Test Set, Multipurpose Portable Radio (ACO 324)
- Generator, Signal (Frequency Modulation) (ACO 325)
- Generator, Video Sweep to 20 Megacycles (ACO 326)
- Tester, Vacuum Tube (Mutual Conductance Type) (ACO 327)
- Microphone (ACO 328)
- Wattmeter, R. F. (ACO 331)
- Monitor, Radio Station (Frequency Modulation) (ACO 332)
- Load, Dummy (ACO 334)
- Probe, Detector Attenuator (ACO 335)
- Probe, High Voltage D. C. (ACO 336)
- Voltmeter, Vacuum Tube (ACO 337)
- Power Supply, DC (ACO 4127)
- Power Supply, (ACO 345)
- Ammeter 500 Amps (ACO 347)
- T. V. Monitor, Closed Circuit (ACO 350)
- Tractor, Rocket Motor Truck (ACO 447)
- Megohmmeter (ACO 362)
- Megger, Ground (ACO 365)
- Recorder, Temperature - Portable (ACO 532)

SECTION D - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Continued)

Power Supply (ACO 393)
Camera and Tripod, Still Picture (ACO 448)
Load Banks (ACO 388)
Voltmeter, Differential AC-DC (ACO 422)
Thermometer (ACO 3076)
Multimeter (ACO 4001)
Oscilloscope (ACO 4004)
Oscilloscope, Plug-In-Unit (ACO 4172)
Decade Resistor (ACO 907)
Ohmmeter, (ACO 4381)
Power Supply (ACO 376)
Hoist, Lever (Come Along) (ACO 450)
Recorder, Temperature (FACILITY)
Work Table, Electronic Test (ACO 456)
Decade Resistor (ACO 4368)
Test Tool - Test Set, Explosive Set Circuitry (ACO 935)
Hoist, Portable (ACO 405)
Test Set, Power Supply (ACO 929)
Truck, Lift-Jack (ACO 461)
Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453)
Truck, Motor Misc. Delivery (ACO 452)
Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Electric (FSE 13)
Test Fixture, Power Supply, MAB & CPA (FSE 7780)
Power Supply Group, MAB (FSE 7717)
Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA (FSE 7728)
Air Conditioner (Fig. A 4115)
Tape Perforator and Verifier (ACO 268)
Test Set, Control Circuitry-G&C Temperature (ACO 3035)

REVISED 9-15-63

U3 4288 2000

BOEING

VOL -

NO D2-11162

SEC. D

PAGE 35

184

SECTION D - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Continued)

Valve (ACO 719)

Cable Adapter, Error Indication Test (ACO 731)

Cable Adapter, No-Go and Gross Temperature Test,
G&C Ground Cooling (ACO 732)

Bimetal Thermometer (ACO 749)

Flowmeter (ACO 752)

Pressure Sensor (ACO 753)

Flowmeter (ACO 754)

Reservoir (ACO 769)

Resistance Box, Decade (ACO 0593)

Ammeter, AC/DC (ACO 4461)

Generator, Rocket Motor (ACO 101)

Power Supply, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA (FSE 7744)

Recording Station (ACO 273)

Tester, Transistor (ACO 323)

Trailer, Ballistic Missile (MGE 4129)

Recorder (ACO 10701)

Semitrailer, Transporter-Erector (MGE 4059)

Truck Tractor, Transporter-Erector (MGE 4075)

Truck, Transporter-Erector, Support (MGE 4119)

Counter, Beckman Model 7360 (ACO)

Test Set, Raceway Cable (FSE 7696)

Tractor (MGE 4130)

Adapter Flow (G&C) Umbilical (ACO 200)

Sampling Bomb (ACO 313)

Microscope (ACO 315)

Conductivity Cell (ACO 674)

Kit Chromate Test (ACO 4623)

SECTION D - REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

The following items are required for equipment maintenance:

1. Test Group, Ground Electronic System, C-90 (ACO 0623)
2. Test Fixture, Drawer Tester, Missile Checkout Console (FSE 7781)
3. Puller, Printed Circuit Remover (ACO 3009)
4. Test Set, Programming, C-91 (ACO 0624)
5. Test Set Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section (ACO 3035)
6. Kit, Functional Test and Fault Isolation for C89 Test Adapter (ACO 10715)
7. Kit, Functional Test and Fault Isolation for C90 Test Adapter (ACO 10716)
8. Kit, Functional Test and Fault Isolation for C91P Programmer - Fault Location Test Center (ACO 10717)
9. Kit, Module Connection Alignment (ACO 0583)
10. ~~Fixture, Drawer Tester, (ACO 7781)~~
11. Extender, Circuit Card, Universal (ACO 285)

SECTION D - REQUIRED DRAWINGS

- 25-28581 Maintenance Procedures for Translating Jacks
- 25-27632 Functional Acceptance-Clamp Assembly-Missile Transfer
- 25-27486 Functional Acceptance-Alignment Set - Missile Transfer
- 25-32273 Maintenance Procedures for Carriage Positioning Set
- ~~25-34559 Maintenance Information for Simulators~~
- 25-17299 Rail Assembly - Bridge Motor Transfer
- 25-29338 Junction Box, Test MAB
- 25-29553 Shipping and Storage Container Ballistic Missile
- 29-21442 Ordnance Cable - Test Box
- 29-26786 Dummy Load Re-Entry Vehicle

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

NUMBER D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A

TITLE SECTION "E" MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

PLANT 77
REQUIREMENTS UNIT 6/1/61
PREPARED BY
SUPERVISED BY P. R. Severide 6/5/61
O. A. Severide
APPROVED BY W. H. Charlot 6/1/61 BIM-M
W. H. Charlot (DATE)
APPROVED BY C. R. McGehee 6/5/61 ENGINEERING
C. R. McGehee

5-78200-5120-68115

CHARGE NUMBER

JUN -1 1961

REVISED 8-31-61

71-15-61 SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL. | NO. D2-11162
SEC. E | PAGE 1

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
E ↑ ↓ E	1	11-15-61	E	COMPLETE			8-31-61				E	2			6-1-62
	2	1-11-63		REVISION			↑				↑	4	20a		↑
	3	1-11-63										4a	26b		
	4	6-1-62	E	4a			8-31-61					10	23a		
	4a	6-1-62										11			
	5	11-15-61	E	COMPLETE			11-15-61					12			
	6	A		REVISION			↑					13			
	7	11-15-61		14								15			
	8	9-14-62		15								16			
	9	11-15-61		16								17			
	10	2-1-62		17								18			
	11	8-17-62		18								19			
	12	10-22-62		19								20			
	13	6-1-62		20								21			
	14	2-1-62		21								22			
	15	1-11-63		22								23			
	16	6-1-62		23								24			
	17	9-14-62		24								25			
	18	9-14-62		25								26			
	19	10-22-62		26								27			
	20	11-26-62	V	27								28			
	20a	1-18-63	E	28			11-15-61					29			6-1-62
	20b	10-22-62	E	29			2-1-62					2			7-13-62
	21	1-11-63	A	3			↑					15			↑
	22	8-17-62		10								17			
	23	1-11-63		11								19			
	23a	1-18-63		12								20			
	24	1-11-63		13								23			
	25	10-22-62		14								25			
26	1-11-63		15								26				
27	2-1-62		16								28			7-13-62	
28	10-22-62		17								↓			↓	
29	6-1-62		18								2			8-17-62	
			19								8			↑	
			20								11				
			21								20				
			22								22a				
			23								23				
			24								23a				
			25								24				
			26								25				
			27								26				
			28				2-1-62				↓			8-17-62	

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING

VOL

NO. D2-11162

US 4286 1000 (WAS BAC 4131 C)

SEC E

PAGE 2

SEC

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			E	5	2a		9-14-62								
			E	8											
			E	17											
			E	18											
			E	19											
			E	23											
			E	24			9-14-62								
			E	2			10-22-62								
			E	2a											
			E	12											
			E	19											
			E	20											
			E	20b											
			E	23											
			E	25											
			E	26											
			E	28			10-22-62								
			E	2			11-26-62								
			E	2a											
			E	20											
			E	21											
			E	23			11-26-62								
			E	23a											
			E	2			1-11-63								
			E	2a											
			E	15											
			E	21											
			E	23											
			E	23a											
			E	24											
			E	26			1-11-63								

See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

REVISED 1-11-63

BOEING VOL

NO. D2-11162

982

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION "E"

MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
TITLE PAGE.	1
REVISION PAGE	2
TABLE OF CONTENTS	3
SCOPE.	4
GROUND RULES	4
MASTER FLOW DIAGRAM	5
SUB-FLOW DIAGRAM - RECEIVE & HANDLE MALFUNCTIONED MISSILE	6
TECHNICAL FUNCTIONAL ANALYSIS	7
1.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK	7
1.1 RECEIVE AND HANDLE MALFUNCTIONED MISSILE	7
1.2 DISASSEMBLE AS REQUIRED FOR FAULT ISOLATION	10
1.3 PERFORM FAULT ISOLATION	10
1.4 REWORK, TEST AND REASSEMBLE	16
1.5 PREPARE FOR SHIPMENT	20
1.6 RECORD DATA AND PREPARE FOR AIR FORCE ACCEPTANCE	20
1.7 SELL MISSILE TO AIR FORCE	20
REQUIRED EQUIPMENT LIST.	22
REQUIRED DOCUMENT LIST	25
REQUIRED DRAWING LIST	27
ILLUSTRATIONS	28

R
R
R
R

11/20/62

REVISED 6-1-62

U3 4288 2000 (WAS BAC 41310)

BOEING

VOL. -
SEC. E

NO D2-11162
PAGE 3



LEE

R

SECTION E

MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

SCOPE

This section presents the technical requirements for reworking malfunctioned Wing I missiles which require rework prior to completion for Air Force acceptance at A/F Plant 77, or those returned from the launch site prior to acceptance in the launch tube by the Air Force.

GROUND RULES

In addition to the general ground rules in Section "A", the following will apply specifically to this section.

1. The Air Force will determine the mode of transportation (rail or air) of the missile (in SSCEM) between A/F Plant 77 and the designated unloading area for the operational base. The Air Force will provide the air transportation; and will be responsible for and will accomplish the loading and unloading of the missile air shipments. Boeing will be responsible for loading and unloading rail shipments.
2. Wing I missiles will be returned to Plant 77 from the launch site less the R/V.
3. Replacement components required for missile rework will be provided through normal production control functions and will have been properly tested and inspected per Section "B" of this document.
4. The functions required in this section, which are the same as those required in section "B", are referenced to the appropriate function of that section. The equipment and procedures required in the reference section "B" function will apply equally to this section.

dfw



252

SECTION E - GROUND RULES (Continued)

5. As a normal operation throughout this section, recording of test data and its acceptance by the Quality Control Department will be accomplished through the use of the Integrated Record System. Accordingly, a specific function or reference to this requirement will not be called out in describing the requirements for each functional test.
6. Documentation requirements will include the documents required in Section "B" in addition to those itemized in this section.
7. Required missile rework will be accomplished by removing and replacing end item components or subassemblies for which spares have been specifically provided. (Maintenance of the Airborne items is listed in document D2-10885-3, Maintenance Analysis and Description - Depot Level Repairables - WS-133 and Weapons System - H&D.)

241

688

R

R

E1.0
MISSILE
REPAIR &
REWORK

E1.1
RECEIVE &
HANDLE
MALFUNCTIONED
MISSILE

E1.2
DISASSEMBLE
AS REQUIRED
FOR FAULT
ISOLATION

E1.3
PERFORM
FAULT
ISOLATION

E1.4
REWORK, TEST
&
REASSEMBLE
MISSILE

E1.5
PREPARE FOR
SHIPMENT
(REF: B13.0)

E1.6
PREPARE FOR
AIR FORCE
ACCEPTANCE
(REF: B14.0)

E1.7
SELL
MISSILE TO
AIR FORCE
(REF: B15.0)

GOVERNMENT
SHIPMENT

MASTER FLOW (SECT. E)
E1.0

MISSILE
REPAIR & REWORK

FUNCTION NO
E1.0.

1-76

REVISED 11-15-61
8-31-61

J3 4289 2000 (WAS BAC 4131D)

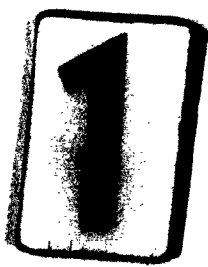
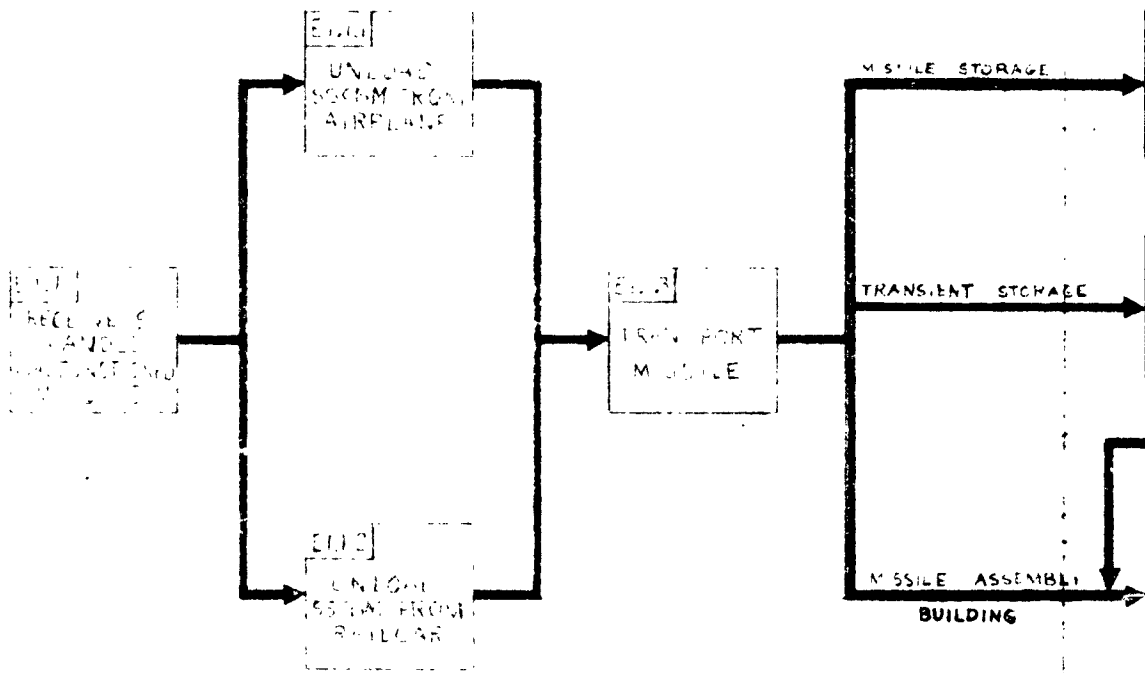
JUN 1 1961

BOEING

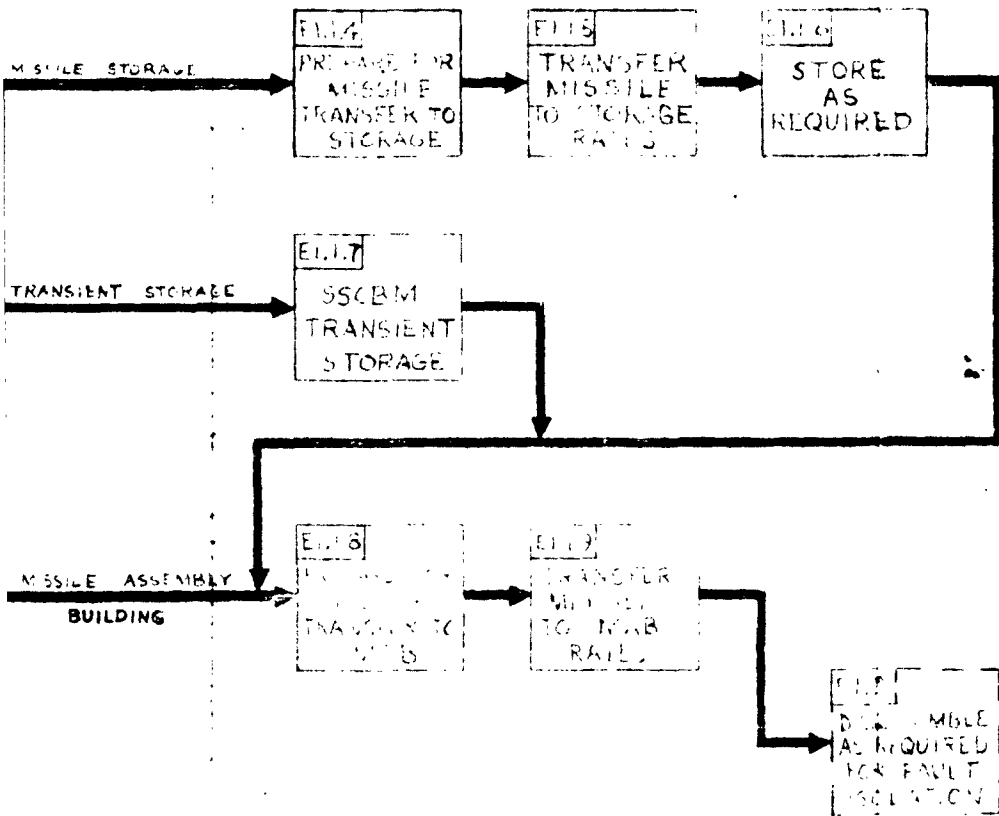
VOL
SEC. E

NO. D2-11162
PAGE 5





CAL
 UND
 APP
 APR



CAL
CHECK
APP
APR

REVISED DATE E20
8-31-61
11-5-61

RECEIVED & HANDLE
 MALFUNCTIONED MISSILE

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY
 SEATTLE 24 WASHINGTON

SECTION	L
D2-11162	
PAGE	6

FUNCTION EL.0

MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

Repair and rework of missiles returned from the launch site prior to Air Force acceptance will involve accomplishment of the following steps:

- A. Receive and handle malfunctioned missile.
- B. Disassemble as required for fault isolation.
- C. Perform fault isolation.
- D. Rework, test, and reassembly.
- E. Record data and sell to Air Force.
- F. Prepare for shipment.

1.1 RECEIVE AND HANDLE MALFUNCTIONED MISSILE

A requirement exists to receive and handle the missiles upon return to A/F Plant 77. The handling shall be accomplished by unloading the SSCBM (containing the missile) and Ballistic Missile Trailer from the rail car or the SSCBM (containing the missile) from the airplane onto the Ballistic Missile Trailer and transporting to either an MAB, an SSCBM transient storage area or a missile storage igloo.

1.1.1 UNLOAD SSCBM FROM AIRPLANE

Unloading SSCBM from C-133 Airplane will be directed and accomplished by the Air Force. OOAMA will provide the Ballistic Missile trailer and tractor to the airplane transfer area.

FUNCTION EL.0

REVISED 11-15-61

BOEING
SEC. E

D2-11162
PAGE 7



244

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.1.2 UNLOAD SSCBM FROM RAIL CAR

The car-to-ramp bridges shall be placed between unloading ramp and rail car, and the tractor backed up the ramp to the ballistic missile trailer on the rail car. The loaded ballistic missile trailer shall be connected to the tractor and towed from the rail car.

Required Equipment
See Function B13.5

1.1.3 TRANSPORT MISSILE TO MAB, SSCBM TRANSIENT STORAGE OR MISSILE STORAGE

The missile shall be transported by SSCBM, Ballistic Missile Trailer and Tractor to a designated area.

No additional equipment will be required to perform this function.

1.1.4 PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER TO STORAGE

Missile transfer to storage shall be accomplished by positioning the Ballistic Missile Trailer to the storage igloo and removing tractor, installing electrical grounding lead, translating jacks and alignment equipment, installing transfer equipment, storage rail grounding cable to missile and connecting transfer cable to missile support adapter ring. Environmental control shelter shall be used if required.

Required Equipment
See Function B13.6

NOTE: Rocket Motor, Restraint Devices shall be installed prior to roll transfer of the missile into storage

Required Equipment
See Function B2.2

FUNCTION E1.1.2

REVISED 9-19-62



512

FUNCTION El.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.1.5 <u>TRANSFER MISSILE TO STORAGE RAILS</u></p> <p>The missile shall be transferred by engine and missile storage rail winch from SSCBM into the MSB and secured in place by installing wheel blocks to rocket motor carriages. The rocket motor carriages shall be grounded by attaching grounding jumpers to grounding terminals. All equipment used in preparing missile for transfer shall be removed or disconnected. The Alarm Set (MGE 4187) shall be disconnected and sent to storage.</p>	<p>Required Equipment See Function B13.7</p>
<p>1.1.6 <u>STORE AS REQUIRED</u></p> <p>Technical requirements for this sub-function are the same as described in function B13.8.</p>	<p>Required Equipment See Function B13.8</p>
<p>1.1.7 <u>SSCBM TRANSIENT STORAGE</u></p> <p>Technical requirements for this sub-function are the same as described in function B13.8.2.</p>	<p>Required Equipment See Function B13.8.2</p>
<p>1.1.8 <u>PREPARE MISSILE FOR TRANSFER TO MAB</u></p> <p>Technical requirements for this sub-function are the same as described in function B13.1 .</p>	<p>Required equipment See function B13.1</p>
<p>1.1.9 <u>TRANSFER MISSILE TO MAB RAILS</u></p> <p>The missile shall be transferred by the missile assembly rail winch from SSCBM into MAB, and secured to the missile assembly rails by installing wheel blocks to rocket motor carriages and attaching rocket motor</p>	
	<p>FUNCTION El.1.5</p>

REVISED 11-15-61



FUNCTION El.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK		RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		
1.1.9	<p><u>TRANSFER MISSILE TO MAB RAILS (CONT)</u></p> <p>carriage grounding jumpers to grounding terminals. After transfer, all equipment used in preparing missile for transfer will be removed or disconnected, including the Alarm Set (MGE 4187). The Alarm Set shall be returned to stores.</p>	
1.2	<p><u>DISASSEMBLE AS REQUIRED FOR FAULT ISOLATION</u></p> <p>Disassembly shall be initiated by the appropriate forms for missile disassembly as required to accomplish testing necessary to isolate the fault.</p> <p>The Guidance and Control Section shall be removed and sent to the CPA for computer reprogramming and functional retest (See Function El.3.2). A qualified Guidance and Control Section received from the CPA shall be installed.</p>	
1.3	<p><u>PERFORM FAULT ISOLATION</u></p> <p>The missile shall be tested to determine if a downstage malfunction exists by performing the missile functional tests per function B10.0. Should the test be performed normally, indicating that the failure was not in the downstage area, no further investigation will be required and the missile will be completed per function B11.0; however, if the test indicates a malfunction, perform the following test, to determine which component is faulty.</p>	<p>Test Set Assembly, Ordnance Circuit, (FSE 7679)</p> <p>D2-13445</p>
		FUNCTION El.1.9

REVISED 6-1-67



FUNCTION E1.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND Rework	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.3 <u>PERFORM FAULT ISOLATION (CONT)</u></p> <p>The end item which is faulty shall then be removed.</p> <p>(See Function E.1.4.1). Detailed fault isolation shall be performed only when required by written MRB instructions, and shall be performed in the appropriate area. Authorized personnel will initiate the appropriate forms required for MRB action.</p>	
<p>1.3.1 <u>PERFORM FAULT ISOLATION TEST</u></p> <p>This testing shall consist of removing the connectors from the NCU's or AAU which are suspected of malfunctioning and connecting them to the component simulators prior to conducting the test; performing a special series of tests with the simulators installed to isolate the faulty airborne component; and disconnecting the component simulators to return them to storage.</p>	<p>Simulators, Airborne Components, Missile Test, (FSE 7695)</p> <p>D2-13849 Airborne Component Fault Isolation Procedures</p>
<p>1.3.2 <u>PERFORM MISSILE COMPONENT TESTS</u></p> <p>Non-ordnance missile components requiring functional test shall be received in the Component Processing Area for testing. (See B2.1)</p> <p>Functional test and handling procedures are required and shall be in accordance with the appropriate procedures.</p>	<p>See document list at left of following page.</p>
	FUNCTION E.1.3

REVISED 8-17-62



FUNCTION E1.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

- D2-11323, Functional Test Procedures, Guidance Section, NS10P and NS10Q
- D2-11306, Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage I, P70A
- D2-11307, Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage I, P70B
- D2-11308, Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage II, P71A
- D2-11309, Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage II, P71B
- D2-11310, Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage III, P72A
- D2-11311, Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage III, P72B
- D2-11304, Functional Test Procedures, Angular Accelerometer P68A
- D2-11305, Functional Test Procedures, Angular Accelerometer P68B
- D2-11312, Fault Isolation Test Procedures-Raceway Cables, Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III
- EM 2358 Operation and Maintenance - Test Set, Programming, C91

FUNCTION 1.3.2

REVISED

10-22-62

BOEING
SEC. E

D2-11162

PAGE

12



**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

1.3.2.1 PREPARE FOR TEST

The following missile components shall be received at the Component Processing Area in their shipping containers:

- A. The G&C section with handling ring, dust cover, window cover and end cover (FSE 7600) shall be removed from the container and installed on a facility test fixture. The hoisting sling and cover shall be removed and the test fixture placed on the indexed location of the G&C test position in the integrated test area (see Figure 1-E). The dust cover assembly shall be removed and the tape controlled programming and printout equipment connected to the G&C section. A spanner wrench and special adapter shall be used to install and remove the umbilical connector.

NOTE: If the G&C section is received directly from the receiving and inspection area, a functionally tested battery package shall be installed and the necessary reassembly and sealing accomplished. If the section is returned from the MAB for test, the battery package will have been installed. The test fixture with the G&C section shall then be placed on the indexed location and connected as indicated above.

Truck, Lift-Fork (ACO 453) R
Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO 452) R
Hoisting Sling & Cover (ACO 0608)
Facility Test Fixture (ACO 0565)
HDist, Portable (ACO 405) R
Adapter, Spanner Wrench (ACO 3119)
Sling, G&C Section Container Cover (ACO 468) R
Drawing 25-27596
G&C Test Position (See Integrated Test Area)

FUNCTION EL.3.21

672
 FUNCTION EL.0

MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
 AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
 EQUIPMENT
 OR DOCUMENT

1.3.2.1 PREPARE FOR TEST (CONT)

B. The NCU's and adapter frames shall be removed from their containers and installed on their respective trailers. After removal of the NCU sling, the trailer and NCU assembly shall be moved to the NCU test position in the integrated test area (See Figure 1-E). The tape controlled programming and printout equipment shall be connected.

NOTE: If the 1st or 2nd stage NCU is received directly from the receiving and inspection area, a functionally tested battery package shall be installed and the necessary reassembly and sealing accomplished. (The 3rd stage NCU has no provisions for batteries). If the NCU is returned from the MAB for test, the battery package will have been installed. The trailer and the NCU shall then be removed to the NCU test position.

C. The angular accelerometer unit shall be removed from the container, handcarried to the angular accelerometer test position of the integrated test area (see figure 1-E), positioned on the test bench and connected to the tape controlled programming and printout equipment.

NCU Sling (H9)
 (FSE 610)
 NCU Trailer (H2)
 Stage I (FSE 614)
 NCU Trailer (H8)
 Stage II (FSE 615)
 NCU Trailer (H13)
 Stage III (FSE 620)
 AA-0304-072
 NCU Sealing Specification
 Drawing
 25-27597
 25-27598
 NCU Test Position
 (See Integrated
 Test Area)

AAU Test Position
 (See Integrated
 Test Area)

FUNCTION EL.3.2.1

251
 REVISED 11-15-61
 2-1-62

BOEING
 SEC. E

D2-11162
 PAGE 14



FUNCTION El.0

MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

G&C TEST POSITION

Power Supply, DC Portable (C-95) (ACO 0667)

Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA (FSE 7728)

Cable Assembly, Interconnecting - G&C Test Position
(FSE 7726)

Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control
(FSE 7778)

Bimetal Thermometer (ACO 749)

Hose Assembly, Cooling, G&C Section (FSE 7741)
Pressure Sensor (ACO 753)

Table, Work, Electronic Test (ACO 456)
Flowmeter (ACO 754)

Test Group, G&C (C-89) (ACO 0622)

Test Set, Programming (C-91) (ACO 0624)

Junction Box, G&C Test, CPA (Part of ACO 0622)

NCU TEST POSITION

Cable Assembly, Interconnecting-NCU Test Position, CPA
(FSE 7727)

Power Supply Group, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7729)

Distribution Box, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7683)

*Test Group, Guidance & Control (C-89)(ACO 0622)

*Test Set, Programming (C-91) (ACO 0624)

*Recording Station (ACO 273)

AAU TEST POSITION

Table, Work-Electronic Test (ACO 456)

*Test Group, Guidance and Control (C-89) (ACO 0622)

*Test Set, Programming (C-91) (ACO 0624)

*Recording Station (ACO 273)

Integrated Test
Area (see equipment
at left)

R
R
R

FUNCTION El.3.2.1

REVISED 1-11-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. 7

PAGE 15

→

FUNCTION E1.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

AAU TEST POSITION (CONT)

Integrated Test
Area (Continued)

*Power Supply Group, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7729)

*Cable Assembly, Interconnecting-NCU Test Position, CPA
(FSE 7727)

*Distribution Box, NCU Test, CPA (FSE 7683)

*Junction Box, NCU Test, CPA (Part of ACO 0622)

NOTE: The Ground Electronic System Test Group (ACO 0623)
and Power Cable Assembly (FSE 7736) are also
installed in this area. For usage see
Function D1.1.

- * Equipment which has multiple usage; see other test positions
for same item.

1.3.2.1 (Cont)

D. The raceway cables, Stage I, and II and III, shall
remain in their containers during testing; however,
the container cover shall be removed and the connectors
shall be exposed for easy accessibility. The cables
shall be moved to the raceway cables test position
(See Figure 3-B, Section B) and connected to the test
equipment. Standard tools shall be used to connect
the raceway cables to the test set.

Adapter Cables,
Test Set, Raceway
Cables (FSE 7715)

Cable Tester
(ACO 402)
D2-10976 (O&M)

Container, Raceway
Cable, Stage I
(ACO 459)

Container, Raceway
Cable, Stage II
(ACO 458)

Container, Raceway
Cable, Stage III
(ACO 457)

FUNCTION 1.3.2.1

REVISED 6-1-62

BOEING
SEC. E

D2-11162
PAGE 16



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.3.2.2 <u>PERFORM COMPONENT TEST</u></p> <p>Prior to commencing the actual functional test, the G&C, NCU and Accelerometer test equipment shall phase through self-checks, regulated by appropriate programmed tapes, and will terminate the test in event of a malfunction. The functional tests shall consist of inserting the appropriate Autonetics programmed tapes in the test equipment and initiating the automatic test sequence. Test results shall be determined by automatic read-out.</p> <p>A. The G&C section testing shall include, computer fill and verify, computer self test, a complete N-10 end-to-end functional test, and fill and verify the test program to be conducted in the Missile Assembly Building.</p> <p>B. The testing of the NCU's shall be a programmed test.</p> <p>C. The testing of the angular accelerometer shall be a programmed test. It will not be necessary to move the accelerometer during testing.</p> <p>D. The testing of the raceway cables shall consist of measuring continuity and insulation resistance. Test results shall be determined by readings on the raceway cable test set.</p> <p>1.3.2.3 <u>DISCONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT</u></p> <p>The dust cover assembly shall be reinstalled on the G&C section immediately upon removal of the G&C umbilical.</p>	<p>Program Tapes, Angular Accelerometer Test (FSE 12011) Mod A (FSE 12012) Mod B</p> <p>Program Tapes, G&C Test NS10P (ACO 10729) Model A (ACO 12008) Model B Program Tapes G&C Test NS10Q (ACO 10735) Model A (ACO 10736) Model B</p> <p>Program Tape NCU Test (FSE 12009) Model A (FSE 12010) Model B</p> <p>Missile Checkout Console/NS10 Tape (FSE 12014) Model A (FSE 12013) Model B</p>
	FUNCTION 1.3.2.2

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.3.2.4 <u>PREPARE FOR STORAGE</u></p> <p>The G&C section shall be purged and dried with dry air. Purging procedures are required. The G&C end cover shall be left in place. (For repackaging and transportation to storage, see function B4.1)</p>	<p>Purging and Drying Kit (ACO 466)</p> <p>G&C Section Purging and Drying Procedures (D2-13764)</p>
<p>1.4 <u>REWORK, TEST AND REASSEMBLE MISSILE</u></p> <p>This function consists of repairing and replacing the faulty component, running a sub-system test, completing the missile assembly and running a complete missile system test, per appropriate functions of Section B.</p>	
<p>1.4.1 <u>REPAIR MISSILE COMPONENTS</u></p> <p>The faulty component shall be removed in accordance with removal procedures and shall receive proper MRB disposition. Minor repairs will be accomplished as follows.</p>	
<p>1.4.1.1 <u>PERFORM MISSILE INTERSTAGE AND SKIRT REPAIR</u></p> <p>Repair of the minor scratches, cracks, or crazing of AVCOAT on the interstages and skirt may be accomplished.</p>	<p>Kit, Ablative Material Repair (FSE 7665) D2-11087 D2-7295</p>
<p>1.4.1.2 <u>PERFORM ROCKET MOTOR REPAIR</u></p> <p>The following rocket motors repairs by be accomplished at Air Force Plant 77:</p> <p>a. Remove and replace damaged rocket motor igniters, safe and arm ordnance devices, or the 3rd stage</p>	<p>(See documents at left on next page)</p> <p>Kit, Pyrogen Instl. & Removal (Stage I) (FSE 110)</p>
	FUNCTION 1.3.2.4

REVISED

9-19-68

BOEING

SEC. E

D2-11162

PAGE 18

FUNCTION EL.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.4.1.2 <u>PERFORM ROCKET MOTOR REPAIR</u> (CONT)</p> <p>thrust termination switch. The damaged device will be placed in an empty container and returned to the appropriate rocket motor associate contractor.</p> <p>-----</p> <p>D2-11762, Operation Instruction, Kit, Installation and Removal Ordnance Device (Stage III)</p> <p>D2-11776, Operation & Maintenance Instructions M57 Rocket Motor</p> <p>D2-12216, M56 Rocket Motor Handling, Operating Maintenance Procedures</p> <p>D2-12363, Igniter Holding Tool Installation Kit Operation and Maintenance Instructions (WS-133, Stage I)</p> <p>D2-12368, M55 Rocket Motor Maintenance and Repair Instructions</p> <p>-----</p> <p>NOTE: A low-pressure leakage check of the Stage I & II rocket motors shall be performed subsequent to the removal and replacement of either the igniter, igniter S&A, or both.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>WARNING</u></p> <p>It is required that a 60 PSI fail-safe blow out plug be installed downstream of the nitrogen pressure regulator in the supply line to prevent excessive pressure within the rocket motors during leakage testing. Excessive pressure would cause a personnel safety problem without high-pressure motor restraining facilities.</p> </div> <p>b. Repair minor cracks, crazes or chips in the external AVCOAT insulation.</p>	<p>Kit, Instl, & Removal, Ordnance Device (Stage II)(FSE 31)</p> <p>Kit, Instl, & Removal Ordnance Device (Stage III)(FSE 201)</p> <p>Container, Thrust Termination (FSE 206)</p> <p>Container, Igniter Stage I, (FSE 124)</p> <p>Container, Igniter Stage II, (FSE 12)</p> <p>Container, Igniter S&A Device, Stage I, II, & III (FSE 108)</p> <p>Container, Igniter Stage III (FSE 204)</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Tester, Leakage (FSE 7)</p> <p>D2-12195</p> <p>Plug Kit, Nozzle Stage II, (FSE 16)</p> <p>Plug Kit, Nozzle Stage I (FSE 126)</p> <p>D2-13510 O&M R</p> <p>-----</p> <p>Kit, Ablative Material Repair (FSE 7665)</p> <p>D2-11087</p> <p>D2-7295</p> <p>D2-12368 R</p>
	FUNCTION EL.4.1.2

REVISED

10-22-62



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.4.1.2 <u>PERFORM ROCKET MOTOR REPAIR (CONT)</u></p> <p>c. Repair minor cracks, crazes, or chips in the base external insulation on Stage I and Stage II.</p> <p>d. On Stage II and III Rocket Motors remove and replace damaged nozzle insulation zipper cover or boot.</p> <p>e. On Stage II motor only, remove and replace raceway retaining pins, bushings, or adapter keys.</p> <p>f. Should it be determined during normal inspection that a nozzle is stuck or extremely difficult to actuate, perform a nozzle deflection and torque test to determine acceptability of motor for assembly.</p> <p>g. Straighten bent raceway brackets.</p> <p>NOTE: Should it become necessary to return a rocket motor to the Associate Contractor as a result of being subjected to excessive environment, insulation damage beyond A/F Plant 77 repair capability, or damage requiring Associate Contractor Repair; the horizontal restraint rings shall be replaced on the rocket motor prior to loading in the appropriate highway transporter for return delivery to the Associate Contractor Facility.</p>	<p>Kit, Base-Insulation Repair, Stage II (FSE 30)</p> <p>Kit, Base-Insulation Repair, Stage I (FSE 133) D2-12368</p> <p>Kit, Base-Insulation Repair, St. III (FSE 236) D2-11775</p> <p>Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage I (FSE 123)</p> <p>Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage II (FSE 15)</p> <p>Tester, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage III (FSE 202)</p> <p>D2-12365 (Stage I)</p> <p>D2-11772 (Stage II)</p> <p>D2-12208 (Stage II)</p> <p>Sling, Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine Stage I, II, III (FSE 7632)</p> <p>Horizontal Restraint Engine, 2nd Stage (FSE 7764)</p> <p>Horizontal Restraint Engine, 1st Stage (FSE 7763)</p> <p>Horizontal Restraint Engine, 3rd Stage (FSE 7765)</p> <p>D2-9555</p> <p>Bridle, Carriage 1st Stage Rocket Motor Truck (FSE 7745) D2-10941 (O&M)</p> <p>Winch Portable-Rocket Motor Transfer (FSE 7653) (Optional)</p>
	<p>FUNCTION E1.4.1.2</p>

REVISED 11-26-62



**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

1.4.1.2 PERFORM ROCKET MOTOR REPAIR (CONT)

- h. Should a Nozzle Alignment Verification Test in the MAB indicate that the alignment of the nozzles is improper, and the linkage adjustments to the recommended setting for the specific motor are correct; perform a nozzle alignment check to determine the linkage adjustment values.

Gage, Nozzle Align-
Stage I (FSE 10163)

Gage, Nozzle Align.,
Stage II (FSE 10165)

Gage, Nozzle Align.
Stage III (FSE 10167)

D2-13849
Nozzle Alignment
Measuring Procedure
Dwg. 85010-201
Dwg. 85011-201
(FSE 114) Spreader Assy
P/N T 416090 (Aerojet)

- i. Remove and replace damaged operational pressure transducer on Stages I, II and III.

NOTE: A low-pressure leakage check of the Stage I & II rocket motors shall be performed subsequent to the removal and replacement of the operational pressure transducer.

Tester Leakage
(FSE 7)
D2-12195
Plug Kit, Nozzle
Stage II, (FSE 16)
Plug Kit, Nozzle
Stage I (FSE 126)
D2-12368

WARNING

It is required that a 60 PSI fail-safe blow out plug be installed downstream of the nitrogen pressure regulator in the supply line to prevent excessive pressure within the rocket motors during leakage testing. Excessive pressure would cause a personnel safety problem without high-pressure motor restraining facilities.

1.4.1.3 G&C SECTION REPAIR

- Should the G&C section be damaged or not functioning as designed, it shall be returned to the Associate Contractor (Autonetics) for repair.

FUNCTION EL.4.1.2

REVISED 1-17-63



FUNCTION El.0

MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.4.2 INSTALL REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

The component which was removed in function El.4.1 shall be replaced. The replacement part shall have been tested, and will be installed per the applicable functions in Section B.

Required Equipment and Procedures, see applicable functions of Sec. B

1.4.2.1 MPB DISPOSITION

This function will consist of all operations required to determine disposition necessary for rejected airborne equipment. This function will be per established Air Force and Boeing Quality Control Procedures. Function El.3 will support this function by performing fault isolation tests as directed by the MRB. Airborne equipment which is determined to be beyond the maintenance capability of Air Force Plant 77 shall be returned to its Associate Contractor in the form it was received at Air Force Plant 77 (ie., items below the end item received will not be returned individually, but the complete received item will be returned for repair). Reliability personnel will analyze all failures which require reliability reporting and will initiate corrective action as required for reliability improvement.

FUNCTION El.4.2.1

REVISED / 0-22-62

BOEING
SEC. E

D2-11162
PAGE 20b



FUNCTION E1.0 MISSILE REPAIR AND REWORK

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

1.4.3 PERFORM FUNCTIONAL TEST OF MISSILE

The assembled missile shall receive functional testing to verify that sub-system performance satisfies the requirements of the Operational Missile Model Specification S-133-1000 (D2-13739). This functional test shall consist of the applicable sub-functions defined in functions B6.0, B8.0, and B12.0

NOTE: If any raceway cable is replaced, conduct the dielectric test per section B7.6

Required Equipment
See functions B6.0, B8.0, and B12.0

D2-9520, Acceptance Functional Test Procedures SM-80 Missile, MAB-A/F Plant 77

1.4.4 COMPLETE MISSILE ASSEMBLY

Missile Assembly shall consist of required sub-functions defined in function B11.0

Required Equipment
See function B11.0

1.5 PREPARE FOR SHIPMENT

Same requirements apply to this function as described in function B13.0

Required Equipment
See Function B13.0

1.6 RECORD DATA AND PREPARE FOR AIR FORCE ACCEPTANCE

Same requirements apply to this function as described in function B14.0

Required Equipment
See function B14.0

1.7 SELL MISSILE TO AIR FORCE

Same requirements apply to this function as described in Function B15.0.

FUNCTION E1.4.5

REVISED 1-11-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. E

PAGE 21

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION						
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Motor Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC	
	The following equipment is required in addition to the Missile Assembly and Checkout Equipment listed in Section B.								
7	Tester, Leakage	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
12	Container, Igniter, Stage II	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
15	Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage II	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
16	Plug Kit, Nozzle, Stage II	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
31	Kit, Installation and Removal, Ordnance Devices (Stage II)	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
108	Container, Igniter S&A Device, Stage I, II & III	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
110	Kit, Pyrogen Installation and Removal (Stage I)	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
123	Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage I	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
124	Container, Shipping and Storage, Igniter, Stage I	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
126	Plug Kit, Nozzle, Stage II	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
133	Repair Kit, Base External Insulation, Stage I	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
202	Tester, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage III	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
236	Kit, Base Insulation Repair Stage III	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
204	Container, Igniter, Stage III	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					
206	Container Thrust Termination Switch	FSE		EL.4.1.1.2					

652

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION						
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Support Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC	
201	Kit, Installation & Removal, Ordnance Device (Stage III)	FSE		El.4.1.2					
Part of 0622	Junction Box (CPA) MCU Test	ACO	El.3.2.1						
7683	Distribution Box, MCU Test, CPA	FSE	El.3.2.1						
7726	Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, G&C Test Position	FSE	El.3.2.1						
7727	Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, MCU Test Position	FSE	El.3.2.1						
7728	Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA	FSE	El.3.2.1						
7729	Power Supply Group, MCU Test, CPA	FSE	El.3.2.1						
7741	Hose Assembly, Cooling, G&C Section	FSE	El.3.2.1						
12011(A) 12012(B) 7745	Program Tapes, Accelerometer Test Bridle, Carriage Rocket Motor Truck	FSE	El.3.2.2						
12009(A) 12010(B) 30	Program Tapes, MCU Test Repair Kit, Base External Insulation, Stage II	FSE	El.3.2.2	El.4.1.2					
12013	Missile Checkout Console NS10 Tape, Model A	FSE	El.3.2.2						
12014 7715	Missile Checkout Cons. NS10 Tape Mod B Adapter Cables, Test Set, Raceway Cables	FSE	El.3.2.2 El.3.2.1						
7695	Simulators, Airborne Components, Missile Test	FSE		El.3.1					

R R



PLANT 77 ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT LIST

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION					
			CPA	MAB	Missile & Motor Storage	Maint. Support Area	Missile Transfer Area	MISC
10163	Gage, Nozzle Alignment, Stage I Control Cable, Motor Transfer	FSE		El. 4.1.2				
10165	Gage, Nozzle Alignment, Stage II Control Cable, Motor Transfer	FSE		El. 4.1.2				
10167	Gage, Nozzle Alignment, Stage III Control Cable, Motor Transfer	FSE		El. 4.1.2				
7748	Test Adapter Stage I, Model P70B	FSE		El. 3.2.1				
7744	Spreader Assy, Nozzle	FSE		El. 4.1.2				
P/N T416090	Turnbuckle, YZ Cable	FSE		El. 4.1.2				
7653	Winch, Portable-Rocket Motor Transfer	FSE			El. 4.1.2			
7745	Bridle, Carriage 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)	FSE			El. 4.1.2			

Revised 1-11-63
2-6240-2-4

BOEING

VP
52

NO D2-11162
NOE 23a



MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
(Part of ACO 0622)	Junction Box (CPA) G&C Test	ACO	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 0622	Test Group, G&C, C-89	ACO	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 0624	Test Set, Programming, C-91	ACO	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 0667	Power Supply, DC Portable, C-95	ACO	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 9278	Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control	ACO	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 402	Cable Tester	SFC/OH	EL.3.2.1					
ACO 456	Table, Work-Electronid Test	SFC/OH	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 459	Container, Raceway Cable, Stage I	SFC/OH	EL.3.2.1					
ACO 458	Container, Raceway Cable, Stage II	SFC/OH	EL.3.2.1					
ACO 457	Container, Raceway Cable, Stage	SFC/OH	EL.3.2.1					
ACO 273	Recording Station	SFC/OH	EL.3.2.1					
ACO 10729	Program Tapes G&C Test NS10P (Mod A)	ACO	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 12008	Program Tapes G&C Test NS10P (Mod B)	ACO	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 10735	Program Tapes G&C Test NS10Q (Mod A)	ACO	EL.9.2.2					
ACO 10736	Program Tapes G&C Test NS10Q (Mod B)	ACO	EL.8.2.2					
ACO 749	Bimetal Thermometer	ACO/OH	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 753	Pressure Sensor	ACO/OH	EL.3.2.2					
ACO 754	Flow Meter	ACO/OH	EL.8.2.2					

REVISED

1-11-60

BOEING

SFC

PL

NO D2-11162

PAGE 24

R R R



SECTION E - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
D2-9520	SM-80 Functional Test Procedures - MAB - Plant 77	E1.3.2
D2-9555	Handbook of Operating Procedures - Engine Handling Harness and Horizontal Restraint and Bracket Assembly Sets	E1.4.1.2
D2-7295	Insulation Repair Procedures	E1.4.1.2
D2-10885-3	Tool Repair and Maintenance Plan	-
D2-10976	Adapter Cables, Test Set - Raceway Cables Operation and Maintenance	E1.3.2.1
D2-11087	Operating and Maintenance - AVCOAT Repair Kit	E1.4.1
D2-11304	Functional Test Procedures - Angular Accelerometer, P68A	E1.3.2
D2-11305	Functional Test Procedures - Angular Accelerometer, P68B	E1.3.2
D2-11306	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage I, P70A	E1.3.2
D2-11307	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage I, P70B	E1.3.2
D2-11308	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage II, P71A	E1.3.2
D2-11309	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage II, P71B	E1.3.2
D2-11310	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage III, P72A	E1.3.2
D2-11311	Functional Test Procedures, NCU, Stage III, P72B	E1.3.2
D2-11312	Fault Isolation Test Procedures - Raceway Cable Assembly, Stage I, II and III	E1.3.2
D2-11323	Functional Test Procedures, Guidance Section, NS10-P & NS10-Q	E1.3.2
D2-11762	Operation Instructions, Kit, Installation and Removal, Ordnance Device (Stage III)	E1.4.1.2
D2-11772	Operation and Maintenance Instructions, Tester, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, M-57 Rocket Motor	E1.4.1.2
D2-11775	Operating Instructions Repair Kit, Base External Insulation, Stage III	E1.4.1.2

SECTION E - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Cont)

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
D2-11776	Operation and Maintenance Instruction, Rocket Motor M57	E1.4.1.2
D2-12195	Operation and Maintenance Procedures for Leakage Tester	E1.4.1.2
D2-12208	Operation and Maintenance-Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage II	E1.4.1.2
D2-12216	M56 Rocket Motor, Handling, Operation and Maintenance Instructions	E1.4.1.2
D2-12363	Igniter Holding Tool Installation Kit, Operation and Maintenance Instructions (WS-133 Stage I)	E1.4.1.2
D2-12365	Nozzle Deflection and Torque Test/Preassembly Test, Calibration/Certification, Operation and Maintenance Instructions (WS-133 Stage I)	E1.4.1.2
D2-12367	Base External Insulation Repair Kit Operation and Maintenance Instructions (WS-133 Stage I)	E1.4.1.2
D2-12368	M55 Rocket Motor Maintenance and Repair Instructions	E1.4.1.2
D2-13764	G&C Section Purging and Drying Procedures	E1.3.2.2
D2-13849	Fault Isolation Procedures, Assembled Missile, Plant 77	E1.3.1
AAO304-072	NCU Sealing Specification	E1.3.2.1
EM 2358	Operation and Maintenance - Test Set, Programming C91 A/N	E1.3.2
D2-13510	Operation and Maintenance Instructions - Nozzle Pressure Test Maintenance Kit	E1.4.1.2
D2-10941	Operation & Maintenance - Bridle-Carriage 1st Stage	E1.4.1.2

SECTION E REQUIRED DRAWINGS

<u>DRAWING NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
25-27596	Instl. Body Sec. Central & Battery, Stage III	E1.3.2.1
25-27597	Flight Control Unit & Battery Pwr Supply Instl, Stage I	E1.3.2.1
25-27598	Instl.-SE 13 Battery & Nozzle Control Unit, Stage II	E1.3.2.1
85010-201	Body Section, Guided Missile -- Central (VAFB, GTM 010, GTM 077)	E1.4.1.3
85011-201	Body Section, Guided Missile-Central (MAFB)	E1.4.1.3

U3-4971-1000 11-15-61

2-1-62

BOEING

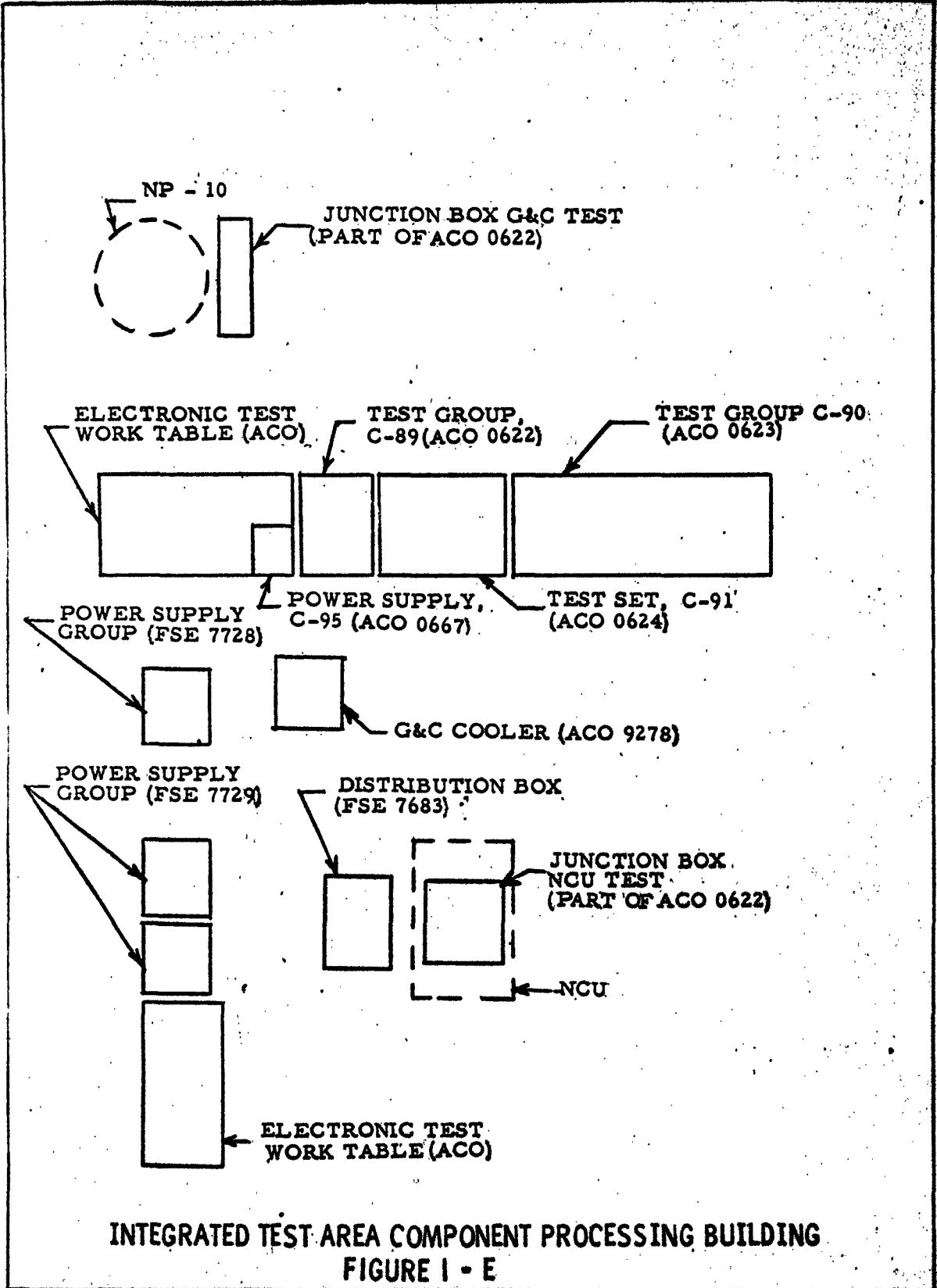
NO. D2-11162

SEC. E

PAGE 27



57c



INTEGRATED TEST AREA COMPONENT PROCESSING BUILDING
 FIGURE I - E

REVISED 10-22-62

U2 4280 2000

BOEING

VOL
 SEC. E

NO D2-11162
 PAGE 28



INTEGRATED TEST AREA COMPONENT PROCESSING BLDG.

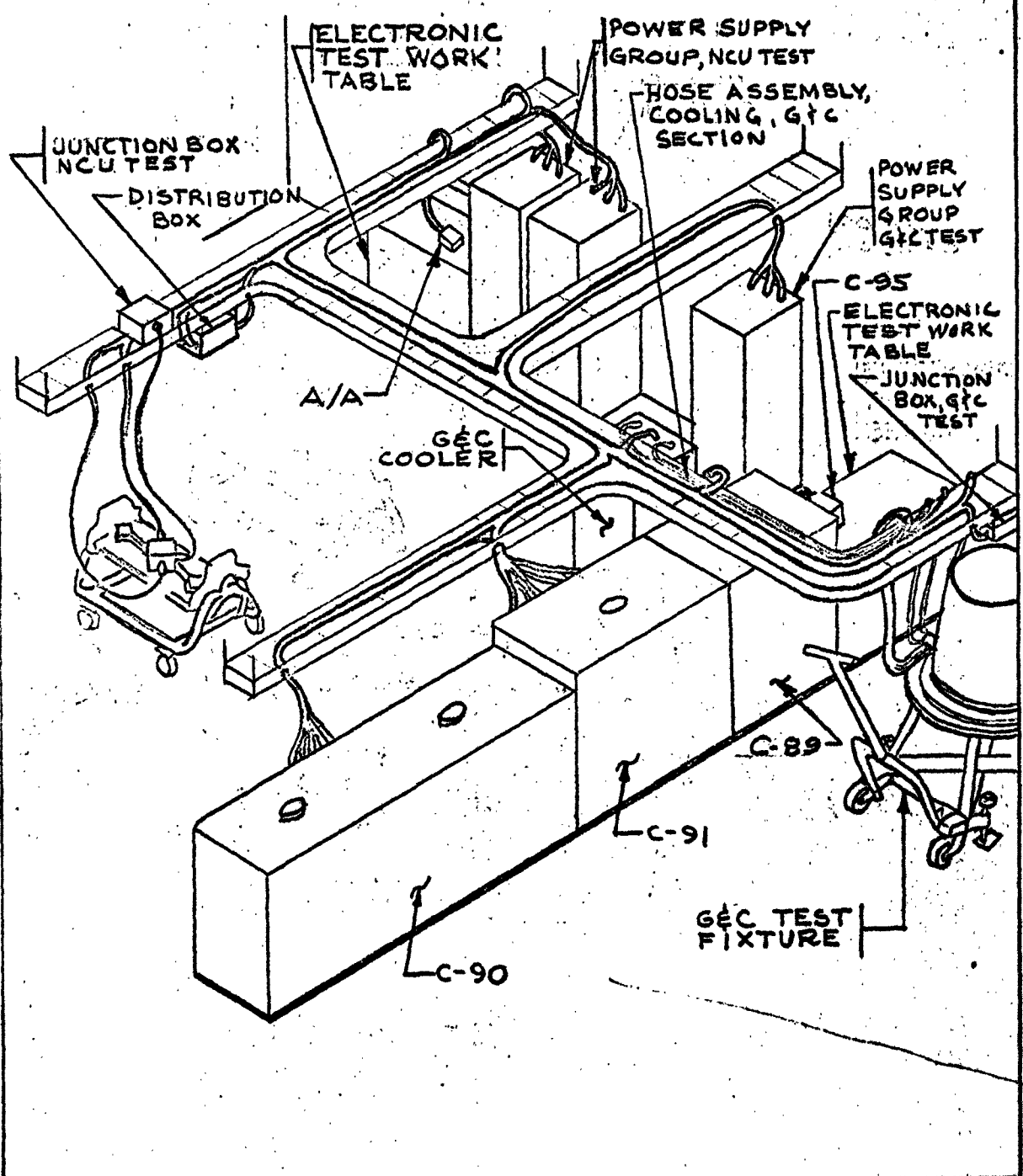


FIGURE 2-E

REVISED 6-1-62
US 4200 2000 (WAS SAC 4131D)

BOEING | VOL | NO D2-11162
| SEC. E | PAGE 29

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

NUMBER D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A
TITLE SUBSTITUTE FIGURE "A" FORMS - FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT (FSE)

Plant 77
PREPARED BY Requirements Unit 5-15-61
SUPERVISED BY D.A. Severside 5/16/61
APPROVED BY D.C. Bohan 5/17
Approved by W.N. Chant (DATE) 9-11-61

5-78200-5120-68145

CHARGE NUMBER

REVISOR 11-15-61
8-31-61

SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL. | NO. D2-11162
SEC. APP. I | PAGE 1

162

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
APP I	1	11-15-61	APP I	COMPLETE REVISION			11-15-61	APP I	43	11-15-61	APP I	53a			7-13-62
	2	9-15-63							44	6-1-62		53d			↑
	3	9-15-63			91	29a			45	10-27-61		53e			
	4	8-17-62				37a			46	10-27-62		53f			↑
	5	11-15-61				43a			47	2-1-62		53g			
	6	11-15-61							48	11-15-61		53h			↓
	7	11-15-61	APP I		109		11-15-61		49		APP I		53i	7-13-62	
	8	DELETED							50						↑
	9	DELETED	APP I	2	53a	109	2-1-62		51		APP I	2		9-17-62	
	10	11-15-61		3	53b				52	11-15-61		3			↑
	11	11-15-61		12	53c				53	6-1-62		4			
	12	8-17-62		15	53d				53a	DELETED		12			↑
	13	8-17-62		16	53e				53b	DELETED		13			
	14	11-15-61		17	53f				53c	DELETED		53			↑
	15	2-1-62		18	53g				53d	9-15-63		53f			
	16	2-1-62		25	96a				53e	4-1-62		53g			↑
	17	2-1-62		27	96b				53f	1-1-63		96a			
	18	2-1-62		31	96c				53g	1-1-63		96b			↑
	19	11-15-61		37					53h	1-1-63		96c			
	20			39					53i	1-1-63			109		↑
	21			40					53j	1-1-63			110		
	22			44					53k	4-15-63			111		↑
	23			46					53l	DELETED			112	9-17-62	
	24	11-15-61		47					53m	1-1-63					↑
	25	2-1-62		64					53n	1-1-63				9-14-62	
	26	11-15-61		74					53o	1-1-63					↑
	27	2-1-62		77					53p	DELETED					
	28	11-15-61		78					54	11-15-61		53a			↑
	29	2-1-62		80					55			53b			
	30	11-15-61		82					56			53c			↑
	31	2-1-62		83					57	11-15-61		53d			
	32	11-15-61		85					58	10-22-62		53e			↑
	33	11-15-61		84					59	10-22-62		53f			
	34	6-1-62	APP I	85					60	11-15-61		53g			↑
	35	11-15-62	I	86					61			53h		9-19-62	
	36	11-15-61	APP I	87					62			53i			↑
	37	2-1-63	I	90					63	11-15-61		53j			
	38	10-22-61		93					64	2-1-62		53k			↑
	39	10-22-62		94					65	11-15-61		53l			
	40	2-1-62		107			2-1-62		66			53m			↑
	41	11-15-61		108					67			53n			
	42	11-15-61	APP I	2	53d-1		6-1-62		68			53o			↑
			I	3	53d-2				69	9-15-63		53p		10-22-62	
				34	53d-3				70	11-15-61		53q			↑
				44	53d-4				71			53r			
				53	53d-5							53s			↑
				53d	53d-6							53t			
				53e	96d							53u			↑
				96a								53v			
				96b								53w			10-22-62

See revision description page, preceding document Table of Contents

REVISED: 4-15-63

BOEING VOL - NO. D2-11162

76

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
APP I	72	11-15-61	APP I	2			11-26-62	APP I	109	8-17-62					
	73	11-15-61	I	3			↑		110	8-17-62					
	74	2-1-62			119	53g	↓		111	8-17-62					
	75	11-15-61	APP I		120				112	8-17-62					
	76	11-15-61	I	△			11-26-62		113	1-11-63					
	77	2-11-63	APP I	2					114	10-22-62					
	78	2-1-62	I	3			1-11-63		115	1-11-63					
	79	11-15-61	↑	37			↑	APP I	116	10-22-62					
	80	2-1-62							117	↑					
	81	11-15-61							118	↓					
	82	2-1-62		53e					119	10-22-62					
	83	↑		53f					120	11-26-62					
	84	↑		77						11-26-62					
	85	↓	APP I	113			1-11-63								
	86	↓	I	115	△										
	87	2-1-62	APP I	2			9-15-63								
	88	11-15-61	I	3			↑								
	89	11-15-61	↑	531											
	90	2-1-62		531-1											
	91	11-15-61		531-2											
	92	11-15-61		531-3											
	93	2-1-62		531-4											
	94	2-1-62	APP I	531-5			9-15-63								
	95	11-15-61	I	531-6											
	96	11-15-61		70											
	96a	8-17-62													
	96b	8-17-62													
	96c	8-17-62													
	96d	6-1-62													
	96e	10-22-62													
	96f	10-22-62													
	97	11-15-61													
	98	↑													
	99	↑													
	100	↑													
	101	↑													
	102	↑													
	103	↑													
	104	↑													
	105	↓													
	106	11-15-61													
APP I	107	2-1-62													
	108	2-1-62													

See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

REVISED

475-63

BOEING

VOL -

NO. DL-11162

etc

APPENDIX I

The following Substitute Figure "A" forms for Factory Support Equipment are included to present the items presently programmed for incorporation into Air Force Exhibit 60-59. These Substitute

REVISED 8-17-62
U3 4200 200 MAY 1961

HL2

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 C. R. [Signature]
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 7-25-61
 MANUFACTURING
 [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-21-60
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-24-1
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AFO4 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7600	
Nomenclature Cover, End-G&C Section	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21693	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description	
<p>R Function</p> <p>1. A means of providing dust protection to the forward end of the G & C section, after it is installed on the missile, is required.</p> <p>2. Functions requiring this capability are: B11.1, B10.1 and on.</p>	
<p>R Description</p> <p>A light weight fabric cover which fastens over the forward end of the G & C section. Cover will be padded in areas which will contact the G & C section components. The cover will be provided with an access opening to the R/V cable.</p>	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 5
--------	---------------

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item P&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. 6-13-61 and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF 04(647)-580	
Item No. 7613	
Nomenclature Adapter, Joining, Missile Interstage I-II	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21628	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to support and position the R.H. aft panel and aft adapter ring of Interstage I-II on the assembly rails for joining to the 1st Stage engine. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B7.4 <u>Description</u> The adapter consists of a circular spoke-type structural assembly and will be used in conjunction with the Eolly, Positioning-Final Assembly (PSE 7708). The adapter's central hub shall be compatible with the dolly's main shaft on which it is supported.	

(continued page 2)

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | 6 | D2-11162

R R

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM NO. 7613

NOMENCLATURE: Adapter, Joining, Missile Interstage I-II

Description: Continued

R The joining adapter supports the aft adapter ring through the skin attachment holes. This aft adapter ring is bolted to the joining adapter on a workbench after which both are lifted into place by using a swivel hook provided on the joining adapter. The joining adapter shall be made of formed aluminum members bolted to a welded steel tube frame.

11-15-61
8-31-61

APR I 8 | 2911-20

660

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
ENGINEERING
BASE INSTALLATIONS
MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 6-14-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-589	
Item No. 7619	
Nomenclature Fixture, Support-Umbilical Cabling, MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21660	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description Function</u> 1. A means must be provided to support the G&C and Skirt Umbilical cables in an overhead suspended position. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B12.1	
R <u>Description</u> Supports shall be provided for each of the following: 1) G&C Umbilical Cabling 2) Skirt Umbilical Cabling The supports shall be suitably mounted near the Scaffolding-Missile Access (FSE 7630). Supports shall consist of a column type stand and a swivel boom, supporting cabling in an overhead suspended position.	

(cont. page 2)

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
70

R

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM NO. 7619

NOMENCLATURE: Fixture, Support-Umbilical Cabling, MAB

Description: (continued)

R Bend radii of supports shall be in conformance with minimum bend radii requirements of cable assemblies. Suitable hoisting provisions shall be provided for ease of positioning umbilical cabling at test position.

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162	R
	ID	

8LL2

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

* 7620

DELETED
NO REQUIREMENT
WING I

REVISED 8-17-62

U2 4208 2000

BOEING | VOL | NO 02-11162
APP I | PAGE 12

DLT

R
V

DELETED
SEE PAGE 12

REVISED 8-17-62

US 4896 2000

BOEING	VOL	NO 02-11162
APP J		PAGE 13

822

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

7625

CANCELLED

U3-4071-1000 11-15-61

b6e

R

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 M. H. Butler
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 W. J. ...
 MANUFACTURING
 P. C. ...

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 1-23-62
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7628	
Nomenclature Rails - Missile Joining	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21643	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists for a means of supporting the missile components while assembling and testing the missile. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B4.2, B5.1, B7.1, B13.1, B13.2, B16.1, B16.2.	
Description The rails consist of two guide tracks spaced at the proper height and width with structural braces and brackets to accommodate the various sections of the missile and respective assembly equipment. They will include provisions for grounding; tie-down, attachment of optical devices and transferring engine stages, and the entire missile. The rails will include: <div style="text-align: right;">(see page 2)</div>	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62

APP. I	D2-11162 15
--------	----------------

034
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

(
Item No. 7628

Nomenclature: Rails - Missile Joining

Description: (continued)

- (1) Wheel Chocks
- (2) Bridge rails fittings for highway transporters
- (3) Winches for Engine and Missile Transfers
- (4) Fixed Extension of rails for MCAT Transfers
- R(5) Provisions for attachment of Fig. A 7697.

(
2-1-62

APP. I

02-11162

16

18c

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING. *H. A. Carter*
 BASE INSTALLATIONS *W. J. ...*
 MANUFACTURING *P. E. ...*

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 1-23-62
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7629	
Nomenclature Rails - Storage, Engine and Missile	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21678	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> 1. A requirement exists for supporting Stage I, II & III engines and completed missiles on the engine harnesses in the storage building. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2, B4.2, B13.6, B13.7, B13.9, B13.10, B16.6, B16.7, B16.9, B16.10.	
<u>Description</u> The rails consist of two guide tracks spaced at the proper height and width with structural braces and brackets to accommodate various sections of the missiles. They will include provisions for grounding, tie-down, attachment of optical devices, and transferring engine stages and the entire missile. The rails will include: (1) Wheel Chocks; (2) Swing-out extension of rails for MCAT; (3) Bridge rail fittings for Highway Transporters; (4) Winches for engine and missile transfers. (5) Provisions for attachment of Fig. A 7697.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62

APP. I	D2-11162
	17

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 C.K. Y. H. H. H. 7/31/61
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 R.P. Williams 7-22-61
 MANUFACTURING
 [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AFO4 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7630	
Nomenclature Scaffolding & Missile Access	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21644	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to provide working access to the entire missile. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B5.2, B5.1, B7.1.	
<u>Description</u> This scaffolding shall consist of platforms which cover the working area between the assembly rails and between rails and assembly dock. (continued - page 2)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61 2-1-62
8-31-61

D2-11162
APP. I 18

888

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

Item No. 7630

Nomenclature: Scaffolding - Missile Access

Description (continued)

The platforms between the rails will be removable. The platforms between the rails and the assembly dock will be hinged on the assembly dock side for storage when not in use.

11-15-61
8-31-61

DR-11162
APP. I 19

780

(UM)

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 6-15-61
Contractor	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7631	
Nomenclature Sling - Adapter Ring, Missile Base	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21682	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to hold the missile base adapter ring while removing from shipping container and joining to the missile. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B11.8 <u>Description</u> The sling consists of a spreader bar assembly with drop cables, which bolt onto 2 ears provided on Base Adapter Ring by means of shackles.	

R
R

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 20
--------	----------------

588

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 C.P. [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 7-21-61
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AFO4 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7632	
Nomenclature R Sling-Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine, Stage I, II & III	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21681	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means of holding the horizontal restraint ring while removing or installing from the engine. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B4.2 <u>Description</u> Sling shall consist of a spreader bar assembly with drop cables, which can be adjusted to suit individual restraint rings.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 21
--------	----------------

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 7-7-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFOL(617)-580	
Item No. 7634	
Nomenclature Sling and Harness-Guidance and Control Section	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21601	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to remove the Guidance and Control Section from its shipping container; to hold, support and rotate the section during installation in the G&C positioning & handling dolly. (FSE 7707) 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B9.1 <u>Description</u> (Continued page 2)	

11-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
 APP. I | 22

230

Page 2

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM NO. 7634

Nomenclature= Sling and Harness-Guidance and Control Section

Description:

R Sling and Harness consist of the following:

- 1) A harnessing assembly nesting the structure of the G&C section. This assembly consists of 2 solid end rings spaced by a suitable structural frame. The forward ring fastens to the front end of the G&C Section by means of 4 threaded indexing pins. Special nut-plates in the G&C Section are provided for this purpose. The aft ring nests the aft structure of the G&C Section, supporting it on rubber-like padding.
- 2) A sling assembly consisting of a welded pipe structure which fastens to harness ring assembly by means of quick-disconnect pins through the indexing mechanism.
- 3) An indexing mechanism attached permanently to harness assembly and connecting it to sling assembly. One part of this indexing mechanism is a free acting bearing, whereas, the other part consists of a worm and geardrive. Worm gear shall be all keyed to harness shaft. Worm gear drive shall be ratchet actuated. Lock pins shall be provided in both parts of indexing mechanism to locate horizontal and vertical centerline position of G&C Section during sling usage.

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | 23
| 23
| 23

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 7-21-61
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AFO4 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7636	
Nomenclature Sling & Harness - Engine Skirt	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21638	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means of holding the skirt, either the right or left hand half or the joined skirt halves, while handling and assembling to the 1st stage engine. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B7.3	
<u>Description</u> The sling and harness consists of an adjustable spreader bar and a stiffening framework to attach to skirt. The sling will be capable of spreading or joining the two halves of the skirt to clear the nozzles during assembly operations.	

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 24
--------	----------------

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 11-15-61
 8-31-61
 R. H. Panel 7-23-61
 R. H. Panel 7-23-61

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 4-1-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AFO4 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7641	
Nomenclature Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I - II	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21630	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to lift and hold the forward panel when installing the panel on the missile, or when assembling or disassembling the interstage in the vertical position. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B11.3, B7.4.	
<u>Description</u> The Harness shall consist of a contoured strongback which can be attached to the R. H. Panel of Interstage I - II. The Harness (continued - page 2)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61 2-1-62
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
25

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

Item No. 7641

Nomenclature: Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage I - II

Description (continued)
will include provisions for overhead crane lifting. Harness
attach holes will be provided in the panel.

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I

D2-11162
26

DEPT. RESP. - MANUFACTURING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 R. E. - 17th Fl.

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7648	
Nomenclature Installation Kit - Linear Explosive	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21672	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to accomplish the installation of linear explosive on interstage I - II and II-III. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B11.9.	
<u>Description</u> The kit will consist of the following items: pull wire, pressure sensitive tape, knife, adhesive, adhesive brush, crimping tool and suitable container.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
28

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 R. D. Carter

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SU. PORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H.D. SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 9/19/61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFC4(647)-580	
Item No. 7653	
Nomenclature Winch, Portable-Rocket Motor Transfer	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21658	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists for a means of accomplishing transfer of Rocket Motor, Stage I, II and III between Trucks, Rocket Motor and fixed storage rails in the Igloos and the joining rails in the MAS's. 2. In addition, capability has to be provided to winch Rocket Motors at a slow rate of travel and close-tolerance movement during the joining cycle. 3. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2, B16.1, B16.2, B16.6, B16.7, B16.9, B16.10.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62
11-15-61

D2-11162
APP. I | 29

Item No. 7653

Nomenclature: Winch, Portable - Rocket Motor Transfer

Description

Equipment includes movable, electrically driven winch equipped with castor wheels and suitable brake. This winch shall have the capability to be used in conjunction with Joining Rails (FSE 7628), to move Rocket Motors at a slow rate of speed (5 feet/max. per minute), during joining operations. Winch shall also be used in conjunction with winch provided on the Storage Rail (FSE 7629).

Also included in this equipment are miscellaneous portable sheaves used in conjunction with above listed items.

Controls shall be an integral part of this winch and shall have the capability to control winches of FSE 7628 and 7629.

11-15-61

APP, I

D2-11162

30

R

R

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 4-1-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D 5M-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 11-22-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7665	
Nomenclature R Kit, Ablative Material Repair	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
R Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21695	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
R Description Function 1. A requirement exists for a means to repair minor damage to the AVCOAT insulation on the Rocket Motors, interstages or skirt of the missile during assembly. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B11.1q R Description This kit consists of required chemicals, mixing and application tools for making repairs to the AVCOAT insulation. The kit shall be packaged in a container suitable for ease of handling. This kit is used in conjunction with "dangerous materials" not included in the kit. These materials are: Aliphatic Naphtla, Type II (TT-N-95) and Presealing Cleaning Solvent, BMS 11-7.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REV 2-1-62

APP. I	D2-11162 31
--------	----------------

DEPT. RESP. Manufacturing
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 4-20-61										
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-4-61										
Contractor BAC											
Contract No. AF 04 (647)-580											
Item No. 7666											
Nomenclature Platform, Portable - Highway Transporters											
Quantity											
Total On Order											
Estimated Production Lead Time											
List Number											
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21772											
Specification No.											
Specification Date											
<table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th>Description</th> <th>Function</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1.</td> <td>A means for positioning the highway transporters at the proper elevation and in a level plane on the 102" missile centerline in respect to the engine storage rails or the missile assembly rails when transferring engines between the highway transporters and engine storage building or the Missile Assembly Building.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.</td> <td>Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Description</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">The equipment shall include the following:</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Description	Function	1.	A means for positioning the highway transporters at the proper elevation and in a level plane on the 102" missile centerline in respect to the engine storage rails or the missile assembly rails when transferring engines between the highway transporters and engine storage building or the Missile Assembly Building.	2.	Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2		<u>Description</u>	The equipment shall include the following:	
Description	Function										
1.	A means for positioning the highway transporters at the proper elevation and in a level plane on the 102" missile centerline in respect to the engine storage rails or the missile assembly rails when transferring engines between the highway transporters and engine storage building or the Missile Assembly Building.										
2.	Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2										
	<u>Description</u>										
The equipment shall include the following:											

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	32

R

Item No. 7666

Nomenclature: Platform, Portable - Highway Transporters

Description: (continued)

1. Wheel restraining block to restrain the highway transporter while on the platform.
2. Lift provisions to make platform portable.
3. Provisions for ramping the highway transporters up to the platform elevation.
4. The platform will be fabricated in equal segments and will include interlocking provisions and means for attaching the ramp. Each platform segment will be of proper length and width to support the rear tandem wheels of the Stage I Engine Transporter. Each set of platforms will include enough platform segments to support the entire Stage I Engine Transporter. The Stage II or Stage III Transporters will use any required number of the platform segments to enable them to be supported in a level plane.

11-15-61
8-31-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	33

R

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 S. C. (A. C. 1)

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	4-1-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision No. A and Date
H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	5-15-62
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7675	
Nomenclature Test Set - Console, Missile Checkout	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-28819-1	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to perform a functional test of the Missile Checkout Console (FSE 7723) and an integration test of the Missile Assembly Building test position. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are C9.2, C9.3. <u>Description</u> The test set will accept the command signals of the Missile Checkout Console and respond in the same manner as the G&C Computer. The capability is provided to accept cables from the Missile Checkout Console and accept the umbilical cables. When testing at the umbilical the presence of a voltage at the power terminals will be indicated. The test cables are part of Figure 'A' 7675. The necessary test adaptors to Functional Test Figure A 7675 shall be provided. For detailed design requirements see document D2-9770.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

6-1-62

BOEING	D2-11162
APP I	34

DEPT. REPR. - ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS MA
 BOEING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 6-1-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item E&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7678	
Nomenclature Fixture, Test - Ordnance Device	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to support ordnance device in the Ordnance Test Chamber of the Squib and Ignition Building during functional test with the Aerojet Ordnance Electronic Test Set (FIG. A. 13) 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B3.3 <u>Description</u> 1. The test fixture shall be a steel framework table with a flat level top. The fixture shall supply mounting provisions for the operational missile Interstage Arm - Disarm Device, the operational third stage Engine Thrust Termination Arm and Disarm Switch, the operational missile Interstage Separation Detonators, and the operational missile <div style="text-align: right;">(see page 2)</div>	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
 APP. I | 3.5 R

Item No. 7678

Nomenclature: Fixture, Test - Ordnance Device

Description (Continued)

Engine Ignition Safe and Arm Devices in the Ordnance Test Chamber. The fixture shall be fastened to the floor of the Test Chamber and shall be capable of having the ordnance devices fastened securely to it during testing.

303

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | 36 | D2-11162

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 6-9-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. A and Date
Contractor Boeing	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7679	
Nomenclature Test Set, Assembly, Ordnance Circuit	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-37396-1	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<p>Description</p> <p><u>Function</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A requirement exists for a means to accomplish a No Voltage check on the umbilical cables prior to connection to the missile receptacles in the Missile Assembly Building. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B8.1, B8.2, B12.1. 3. Functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B8.1, B8.2, B9.1, B11.1 <p><u>Description</u></p> <p>The Test Set Assembly consists of an Explosive Set Circuitry, Test Set (10-20994-1 or 10-20994-11) and adapter cables for self test.</p>	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING

VOL

NO D2-11162

APP I

PAGE 37



Department Responsible *1111*
 Engineering *A.H. Barton*
 Basic Installations *A.H. Barton*
 Facility *R*
 Manufacturing *A.C. Collins*

7/31
5/24/62

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 6-28-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date B 9-28-2
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7682	(CCP-835)
Nomenclature Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer-Environmental, MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	25-21705
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function:</u>	
<p>1. The requirement exists for an environmental shelter which will maintain the motor or missile environment within the criteria specified in FM 60-7650.3-4127 (or subsequent authorized criteria) during the following transfer operations:</p> <p>A. Transfer of motors from</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Multistage Transporter to MAB 2. T-E to MAB 3. Ballistic Missile Shipping & Storage Container to Missile Assembly Building. 	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISIO 10-22-62

BOEING | NO. 02-11162 | APR. I | PAGE 38 →

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM NO. 7682

R Nomenclature: Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer-
Environmental, MAB

Function: (Continued from page 1)

- R B. Transfer of Missile from
1. Missile Assembly Building to Ballistic Missile Shipping and Storage Container or Transporter-Erector
 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are B4.2, B13.1, B13.2, B16.1, B16.6

Physical Description:

- R
1. The shelter must:
 - a. Allow for vehicle movement to allow normal alignment per D2-11162.
 - b. Permit movement of personnel and equipment as required to accomplish transfer operations per D2-11162.
 - c. Protect the motor or missile from all types of precipitation, including blowing sand, and excessive solar effects.
 2. The following basic criteria for external conditions are:
 - a. Minimum outside temperature will be -5° F.
 - b. Maximum outside wind velocity will be 38 knots.
 - c. The building and vehicle doors will be open up to 3 hours.

10-22-62

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 11-15-61 7/31/61
 8-31-61

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	
Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision and Date
H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	8-1-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7683	
Nomenclature R Distribution Box, NCU Test, CPA	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function R 1. A requirement exists to provide a distribution box for cable interconnections between the power racks (figure A 7729), the NCU and angular accelerometer to be tested, and the C89 in the NCU and Angular Accelerometer Test Position of the Component Processing Area. The interfaces are such that a distribution box is required. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are E1.3.1.1 Description R The Distribution Box is equipped with proper external receptacles, internal wiring, and terminal connectors to provide for cable interconnections.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61 2-1-62
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
40 R

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing Engineering
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 C. K. [Signature]
 7-25-61

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 7-25-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AF04 - (647) - 580	
Item No. 7624	
Nomenclature Dolly, Joining - Amplifier, NCU Stage III	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a dolly to be used in conjunction with the missile joining rails (FSE 7628) while installing the amplifier portion of the NCU on the Stage III Engine prior to installation of the balance of the NCU. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B5.1 <u>Description</u> The dolly shall consist of a "V" grooved wheeled dolly which will cradle the amplifier. The dolly will include means for holding and sufficient adjustments for positioning the amplifier.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
APP. I | 41 R

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 8-8-61
 25-21697

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 8-1-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-8-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7685	
Nomenclature Rails - Storage, Missile - GTM-77	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21697	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function & Requirements</u> 1. Provisions must be made to store GTM-77 after the initial checkout of the Missile Assembly Building. 2. GTM-77 may be used as a training device and mockup; minor modifications may be made during this storage period. 3. The missile will be placed on storage rails in the north end of Building 1264; the nose of the missile will be toward the north door. 4. The north end of the storage rails will be placed approximately 3 inches from the door. 5. The external roadway to floor elevation is 28.8 inches. 6. GTM-77 is included as a portion of AF04(647)-580 contract (refer to MM Operating Directives numbers 9 and 36A dated June 5, 1961 and July 21, 1961 respectively.	

(see page 2)

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162 | 42 | R

ITEM NO. 7685

NOMENCLATURE Rails - Storage, Missile - GTM-77

DESCRIPTION:

The rails provide two 80 foot metal guide tracks, spaced at proper width and height to match the operational handling harness and maintain a missile centerline transfer height of 102 inches from ground level. The guide tracks are supported by structural bracing. Included in the rails are snatch blocks and grounding cables for missile transfer, wheel blocks, provisions for engine harness grounding and rail extensions with provisions to match with the MCAT rails. R

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I

D2-11162

48

DEPT. RESP. - Project Engineering

ENGINEERING

BASE INSTALLATIONS

MANUFACTURING

A. E. - D. E. - 12/11

A. E. - D. E. - 12/11

A. E. - D. E. - 12/11

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 8-25-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 9-13-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7686	
Nomenclature Clamp Assembly, Missile Transfer	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-27632-1	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<p>Description Function:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A requirement exists to provide a means of attachment between the Missile Base Adapter Ring and winch cables for missile roll transfer between the SSCM and fixed rails. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B13.1, B13.2, and B13.6, B13.7, B13.9, B13.10. <p>Description</p> <p>This device is attachable to the lower center of the Missile Base Adapter Ring and provides for attachment to MCA Trailer winch cables, on the forward end and Joining Rail Winch Cable (FSE 7628), as well as, Storage Rail Winch Cable (FSE 7629) at the rear end.</p>	

Form 2-2052-100-14

6-1-62

BOEING | D2-11162

APP. I | 44

Department Responsible
 Engineering
W.H. Bauer

Facilities
R. E. ...

Manufacturing
J. E. ...

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-8-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. A and Date 9-28-2
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFOL(647)-580 (CCP 844)	
Item No. 7687	
Nomenclature Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer - Environmental, Missile/Motor Storage Building	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21709	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. The requirement exists for an environmental shelter during the following transfer operations: 1. Transfer of motors from: a. Highway Transporter to Missile/Motor Storage Building (MMSB) b. MMSB to Multistage Transporter c. Ballistic Missile Shipping and Storage Container to MMSB	

Page 1 of 2

Form 2-2052-100-14

10-22-62

REVISED

BOEING

NO D2-11162

APP I

PAGE 45

013
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM NO. 7687

Nomenclature: Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer -
Environmental, Missile/Motor Storage Building

Function: (Continued from page 1)

2. Transfer of Missile from:
 - a. M3EB to Ballistic Missile Shipping and Storage Container or Transporter-Erector

2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are B4.2, B2.2, B13.1, B13.2, B13.6, B13.7, B13.9, B13.10, B16.6, B16.7, B16.9 and B16.10.

Functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are B2.2, B4.2, B12.6, B12.7, B12.9, B10.10.

Physical Description:

1. The shelter must:
 - a. Allow for vehicle movement to allow normal alignment per D2-11162 and D2-11162-1.
 - b. Permit movement of personnel and equipment as required to accomplish transfer operations per D2-11162 and D2-11162-1.
 - c. Protect the motor or missile from all types of precipitation, including blowing sand and excessive solar exposure.
 - f. Permit opening and closing of vehicle and building doors after the vehicle has partially entered the shelter.
 - g. Attach and seal to vehicles without permanently installed attachment fittings.
 - k. Provide adequate vehicle entrance closure, with or without vehicle entered, to minimize entry of drifting snow or sand.
2. The following basic criteria for external conditions are:
 - a. Minimum outside temperature will be -5°F
 - b. Maximum outside wind velocity will be 38 knots.
 - c. The building and vehicle doors will be open up to 3 hours.

10-72-62

REVISED

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

APP. I

PAGE 46

HE

IX

DEPT. RESP. - MANUFACTURING
ENGINEERING
BASE INSTALLATIONS
MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	9-18-1
Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision No. and Date
H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	
Contractor	
BOEING	
Contract No.	
AF 04(647)-580	
Item No.	
7688	
Nomenclature	
Control - Winch, MAB - Storage Bunker	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
25-23067	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description	
Function:	
<p>(1) Means are required to control the operation of engine and missile transfers in and out of MCATS using the following equipment:</p> <p>(A) Missile Joining Rail winch (part of FSE item 7628).</p> <p>(B) Engine and Missile Storage Rail winch (part of FSE item 7629). When used in conjunction with either A or B above.</p> <p>(2) Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B 13.2, B13.1, B13.6, B13.7, B13.9, B13.10.</p>	
Description	
This equipment shall consist of motor controls as required to operate 1A and 1B above, with associated cables and connectors.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Page 1 of 2

2-1-62
REV. 11-15-61

D2-11162
APP. I 47 R

Item No. 7688

Nomenclature: Control Assembly, Transfer Winches

Description: (Continued)

Also included is a hand held operator's panel with sufficient cable to permit observation of the various transfer operations. Stowage provisions for the operator's pendant will be provided.

REV. 11-15-61

APP. I | D2-11162
48 | R

313

DEPT. RESP. - MANUFACTURING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
M. H. Smith

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 10/19/61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7689	
Nomenclature Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage I	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-26113	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to connect the 1st Stage Rocket Motor Carriage to the following for various transfer operations. A. Engine & Missile Storage Rails winch cable (part of FSE 7629). B. Missile Joining Rails winch cable (part of FSE 7628). C. Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cable (part of MGE 4129) ** • Connection to rear towing lugs of 1st Stage Rocket Motor Carriage (for transfer of a single 1st Stage Rocket Motor or rocket motors in adjacent sets). **Connection to front towing lugs of 1st Stage Rocket Motor Carriage (for transfer of a single 1st Stage Rocket Motor only).	

Form 2-2052-100-14

316

REV. 11-15-61

D2-11162
 APP. I | 49

R.

ITEM No. 7689

Nomenclature: Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage I

Function: (Continued)

2. The propulsive load must be transmitted from a point midway between the transfer rails to the towing lugs of the 1st Stage Rocket Motor Carriage.
3. The connecting device must be capable of transmitting the load required to transfer a 1st, 2nd and 3rd Stage Rocket Motor in train.
4. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2.1, B4.2.1 and B4.2.4.

Description:

The above requirements will be fulfilled by a bridle consisting of a spreader bar and cables with suitable end fittings for attachment to the 1st Stage Rocket Motor Carriage and the various winch cables.

NOTE: For transfer of Rocket Motors in trains, this bridle is used in conjunction with FSE 7691 and FSE 7690.

REV. 11-15-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	50 R

DEPT. RESP. - MANUFACTURING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 J. H. Carter

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 10/19/61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7690	
Nomenclature Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage III	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-23068	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists to transfer a single 3rd Stage Rocket Motor or rocket motors in adjacent sets between fixed rails and the SSCBM. A device is required to connect the front towing lugs of the 3rd Stage Rocket Motor Carriage to the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cable. 2. A requirement exists to connect the front towing lugs of the 2nd Stage Rocket Motor Carriage to the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cable for transfer of a single 2nd Stage Rocket Motor between fixed rails and the SSCBM.	

Page 1 of 2

Form 2-2052-100-14

REV. 11-15-61

APP. I | D2-11162
51 R

9/E

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

ITEM NO. 7690

Nomenclature: Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage III

Function: (Continued)

3. The propulsive load must be transmitted from a point midway between the transfer rails to the towing lugs on the Rocket Motor Carriage.
4. The connecting device must be capable of transmitting the load required to transfer a 1st, 2nd and 3rd Stage Rocket Motor in train.
5. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are:
B4.2.1 and B4.2.4

Description:

The above requirements will be fulfilled by a bridle with suitable end fittings for attachment to the 2nd or 3rd Stage Rocket Motor Carriage front towing lugs and the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cables.

NOTE: For transfer of Rocket Motors in train, this bridle is used in conjunction with FSE 7691 and FSE 7689.

REV. 11-15-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	452

R

112

7

DEPT. RESP. - Project Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
[Handwritten signatures and initials]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-26-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item F3D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7691	
Nomenclature Positioning Set - Rocket Motor Carriage	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-32273-1	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description Function</u> 1. The requirement exists to position rocket motor carriages during the transfer of Rocket Motors-Stage I, II, and III, in Shipping and Storage Container-Ballistic Missile (MGE 4095) 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B4.2 <u>Description:</u> Positioning Set consists of positioning rod assemblies which are a part of MGE 4280. Specifically, the following assemblies shall be used: 25-25004-1 and 25-25004-2. These assemblies will space Rocket Carriage, Stage I and Stage II, as well as, Rocket Carriage, Stage II and III. Rocket Motors are secured to the vehicles mentioned above when transferring Rocket Motors in a train. <u>NOTE:</u> Only the positioning rod assemblies of 25-23760 shall be used.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REV. 6-1-62

BOEING	D2-11162
APP. I.	453 R

30

818

Manufacturing

Facilities Basic Installations

Engineering

W. D. Burtos
W. H. Howard
W. E. Thompson

Assigned to Engineering.

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 1-16-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. 1 and Date 3-22-62
Contractor BOEING	
Contract (No.) - 580 AF04(647)	
Item No. 7695	
Nomenclature Simulators, Airborne Components, Missile Test	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-34559	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A requirement exists for a means to isolate faulty airborne components on the missile when the missile checkout console indicates that a downstage failure exists. The following simulators are required: First, second, third, stage NCU signal input loads, G&C Signal output loads, angular accelerometer signal input loads, Stage I and Stage II NCU Battery Squibs and 1st Stage Ignition squibs. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability: E1.3 3. Functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: E1.3 	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Sheet 1 of 2

9-15-63

BOEING	D2-11162
APP I	534

b18

Description (continued)

The simulators consist of the appropriate mating raceway cable connectors, internal circuitry, external cables, switches, and test points. The external cables shall have a minimum length of twelve feet to allow for accessibility to control switches and test points. The necessary test adapters to prevent probing of the connectors during functional testing of the simulators shall be provided. The simulators shall be packaged in five portable configurations:

One containing the simulated loads for the G&C section; one containing the loads to simulate the NCU's and AAU; the other 3 configurations shall be shorting plugs. The circuits on pages 4, 5, and 6 shall be combined to provide the most economical packaging.

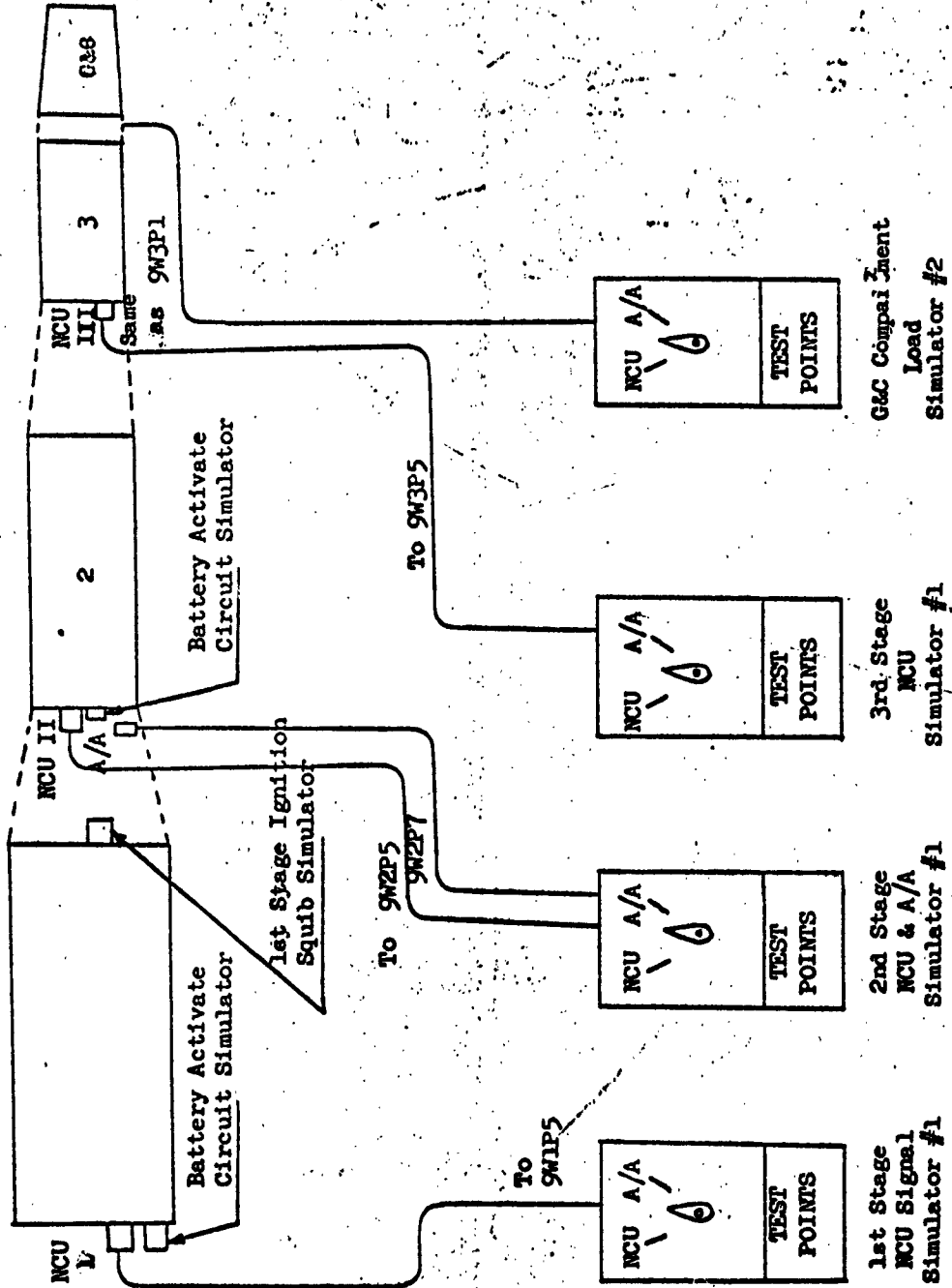
1
2
3

4-15-63

BOEING	E2-21162
APP I	53d-1

322

SIMULATORS, AIRBORNE COMPONENTS



18 - 56

9-15-63

BOEING

D2-11162

APP I

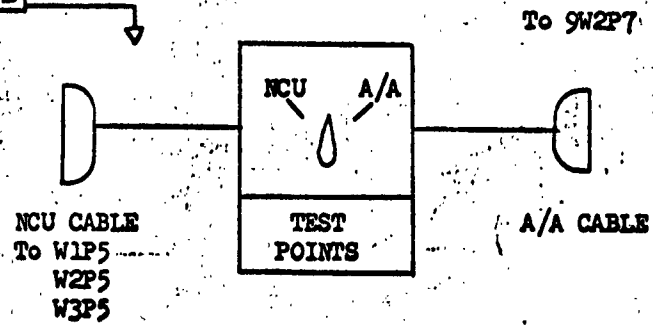
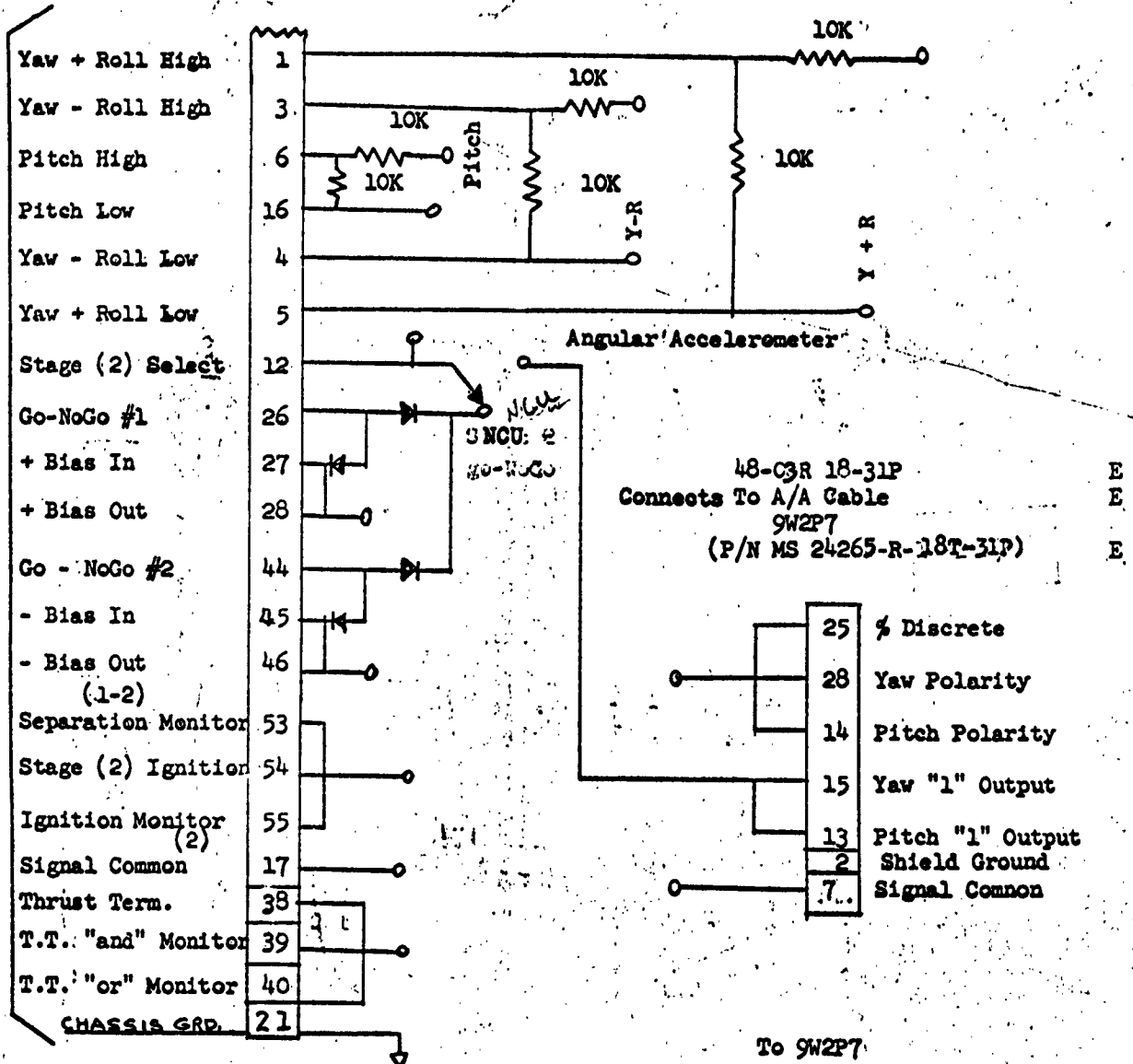
534-2

KCE

SIMULATOR # 1 STAGE NCU'S AND AAU

Connects to NCU Cable W1P5, W2P5 and W3P5
P/N 414-580-002

Signals from the G&C Compartment

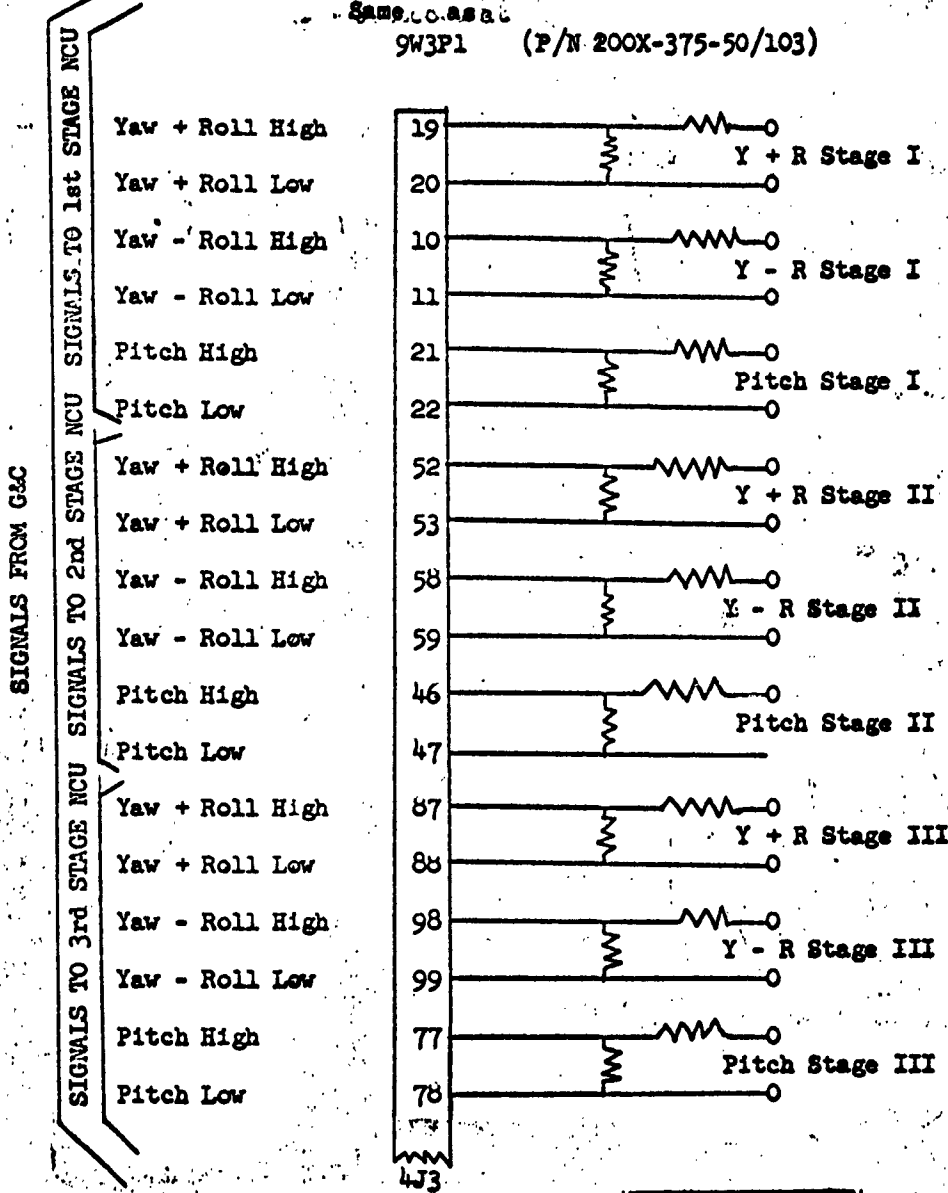


4-15-63

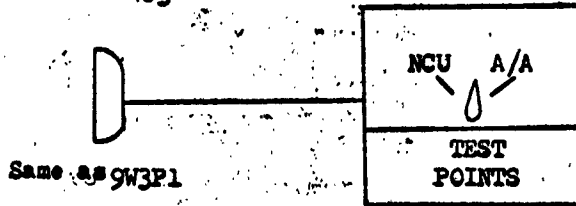
LOAD SIMULATOR #2 - G&C COMPARTMENT

Same as 9W3P1

9W3P1 (P/N 200X-375-50/103)

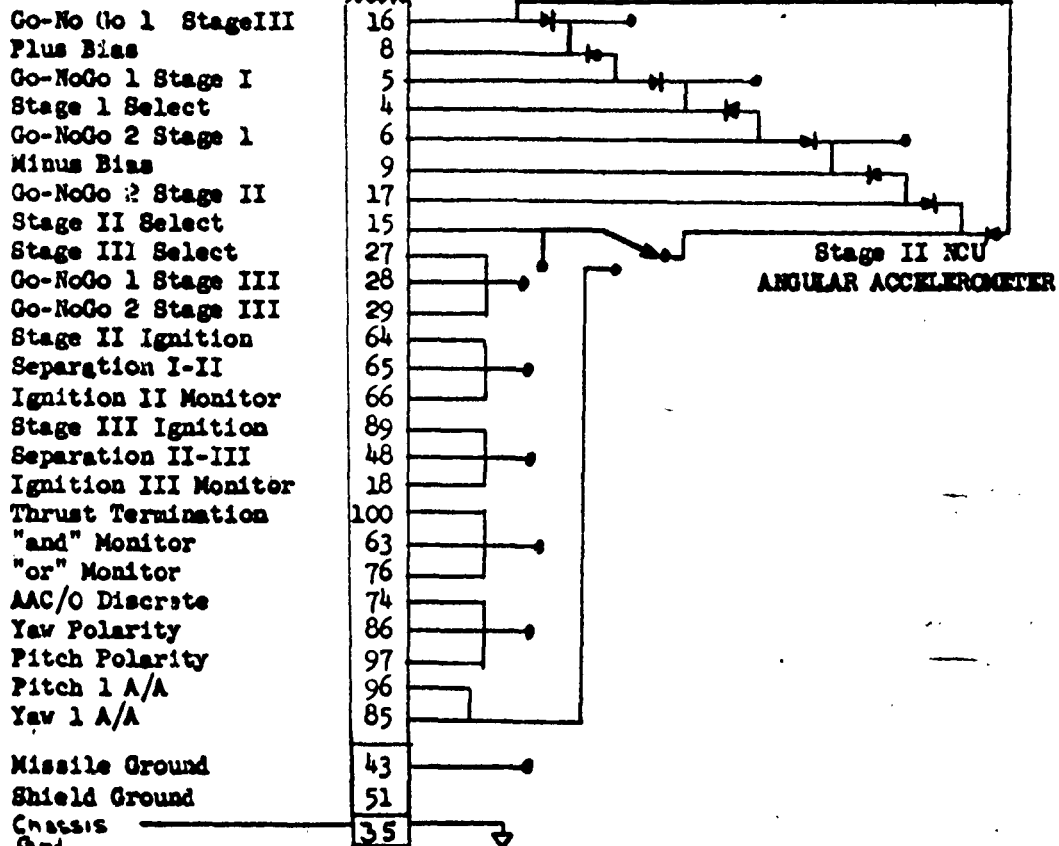


NOTE: All resistors are 10K Ω 1/8 watt



SIMULATOR # 2 - G&C COMPARTMENT

Connect at a 3P1 (P/N 200X-375-50(103))

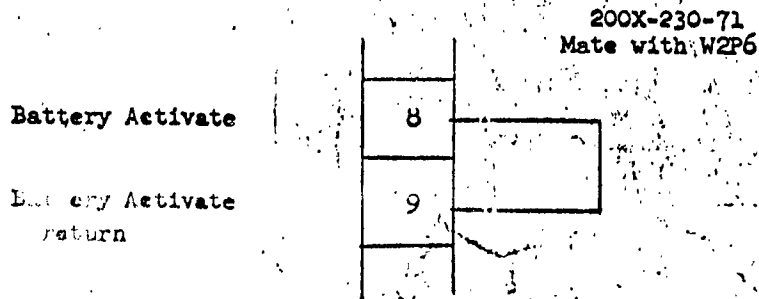


NOTE: Diodes must be able to stand 10 MA and PIV = 15 volts.

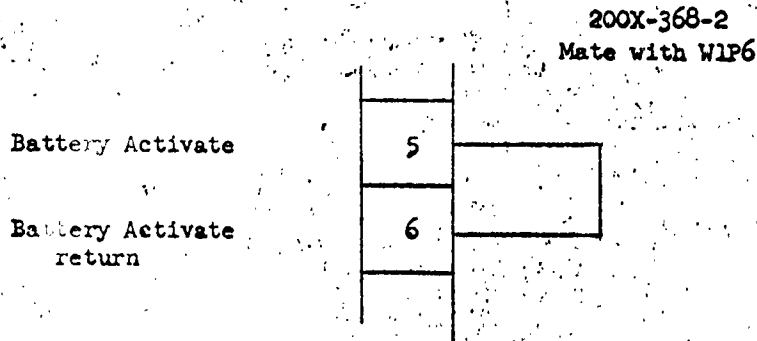
Diode PB520M P/N 479-0003-001

7-15-63

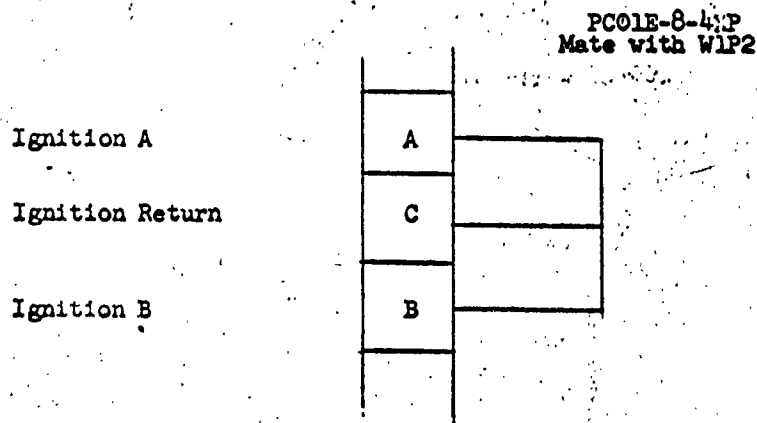
Stage II - NCU Battery Activate



Stage I - NCU Battery Activate



1st Stage Ignition S&A



4-15-63

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 2-20-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item, H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date A
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7696	
Nomenclature Test Set and Adapter Cables - Raceway Cables	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-35813-1	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to test dielectric integrity of ordnance circuits of operational raceway cables after the cables have been installed onto the missile, but prior to connection of airborne devices. 2. Function in D2-11162 & D2-11162-1 requiring this capability is: B7.6 <u>Description</u> The test set shall (a) be automatic; (b) use a 28 V DC power source, fused at 100 milliamperes, to supply test voltage; (c) contain the necessary circuitry to test the insulation between each of the squib (see page 2)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

9 1-11-63

BOEING | VOL | NO D2-11162
| APP I | PAGE 532 →

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

MRCN 7696

NOMENCLATURE: Test Set and Adapter Cables - Raceway Cables

Description (cont'd)

and arming wires and all other wires and shields; (d) provide an indication when the measured insulation resistance is less than 1 megohm; (e) include the necessary cables to connect to the raceway cables during testing; (f) include the necessary test adapter to allow functional testing the test set without probing the connectors.

1-11-63

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 C. H. H. 7/31/61
 R. P. (Production) 7-25-61

TYPE OF LIST FACTOR SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contract: BAC	
Contract No. AFO4 (47) - 580	
Item No. 7701	
Nomenclature Adapter, Joining - Nozzle Control Unit, Stage I	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21608	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for an adapter to be used in conjunction with the final assembly positioning dolly, (Ref. Figure A 7708), to position and join the NCU to the engine. 2. Function in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B5.1 <u>Description</u> The joining adapter is to be designed to mount on the final assembly positioning dolly to support the NCU. All adjustments for positioning the NCU are controlled by the adjusting mechanism (continued - page 2)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 54
--------	----------------

R

see

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

Item No. 7701

Nomenclature: Adapter, Joining - Nozzle Control Unit, Stage I

Description (continued)

on the positioning dolly. The adapter will attach to the flame deflector ring nutplates in the NCU cover casting.

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162	R
	55	

DEPT. RESP. -
 ENGINEERING
 C. J. ... 7/5/61
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 R. B. ... 7-28-61
 MANUFACTURING
 ...

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AF04 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7702	
Nomenclature Adapter, Joining - Nozzle Control Unit, Stage II	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21609	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for an adapter to be used in conjunction with the final assembly positioning dolly, (Ref. Figure A 7708), to position and join the NCU to the engine. 2. Functions is D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B5.1 <u>Description</u> The joining adapter is to be designed to mount on the final assembly positioning dolly to support the NCU. All adjustments for positioning the NCU are to be controlled by the adjusting mechanism on (continued - page 2)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
55 R

052

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

Item No. 7702

Nomenclature: Adapter, Joining - Nozzle Control Unit, Stage II

Description (continued)

the positioning dolly. The adapter will attach to the flame deflector ring nutplates in the NCU cover casting.

30
11-15-61

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | 02-11162
57

2

752

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 C. K. Miller 7/31/61
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 P. D. Collins
 MANUFACTURING
 R. J. Sullivan

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BAC	
Contract No. AFO4-(647) - 580	
Item No. 7703	
Nomenclature Adapter, Joining - Nozzle Control Unit, Stage III	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21610	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for an adapter to be used in conjunction with the final assembly positioning dolly, (Ref. Figure A 7708), to position and join the NCU to the engine. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B5.1 <u>Description</u> The joining adapter is to be designed to mount on the final assembly positioning dolly to support the NCU. All adjustments for positioning the NCU are to be controlled by the (continued - page 2)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

102

10:22-62

APP. I	D2-11162	R
	58.	

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

Item No. 7703

Nomenclature: Adapter, Joining - Nozzle Control Unit, Stage III

Description (continued)

adjustment mechanism on the positioning dolly. The adapter will attach to the flame deflector ring nutplates in the NCU cover casting.

10-22-62

APP. I	D2-11162	R
	59	

EEC

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing	MANUFACTURING
ENGINEERING	BASE INSTALLATIONS

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item R&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 6-15-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7707	
Nomenclature Dolly, Positioning - G&C Section	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21600	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for supporting, positioning and aligning the G&C section when joining to the stage III engine. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring the capabilities are: B9.1 <u>Description</u> A cradle-type wheeled dolly with break apart construction for removal after assembly. It is provided with sling attach points to facilitate handling and placing on the assembly-rails. Vertical, transverse, roll yaw and pitch adjustments are provided. Dolly shall be compatible with sling and harness-G&C section (FSE 7634).	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 60
--------	----------------

3357

7EE

R

DEPT. RESP. - PLANNING
 ENGINEERING
 L. F. [unclear]
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 H. C. [unclear]
 MANUFACTURING
 [unclear]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF 04(647)-580	
Item No. 7708	
Nomenclature Dolly, Positioning - Final Assembly	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21606	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means of supporting, positioning, and aligning NCU's and Interstages during joining operations. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring the capabilities are: B5.1, B7.4 <u>Description</u> A V-Groove wheeled dolly shall be provided with sling attach points to facilitate handling and placing on the assembly rails. Vertical, lateral, roll, pitch and yaw adjustments shall be provided. The dolly will be provided with a spindle to support and secure all Interstage and NCU adapters (FSE 7701) (continued - page 2)	

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
APR 2 61

SEE

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2 of 2

Item No. 7708

Nomenclature: Dolly, Positioning - Final Assembly

Description (continued)
(FSE 7702) (FSE 7703) (FSE 7613) (FSE 7614). A suitable brake shall be an integral part of the dolly to locate the dolly firmly in the operating position on the assembly rails.

R

337

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
62 | R

25E

DEPT. RESP. - 1/31/61
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 C. H. ... 7-21-61

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-3-61
Contractor BAG	
Contract No. AF04 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7709	
Nomenclature Dolly, Joining - Skirt to Engine	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21637	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A means must be provided to support the skirt during joining to the aft end of the first stage engine. Dolly will be used in conjunction with skirt sling (FSX 7636) 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring the capabilities are: 87.3 <u>Description</u> This equipment is a wheeled cradle mounted on the assembly rails and is adjustable in both horizontal and vertical direction.	

Form 2-3052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162
	63

888

DEPT. RESP. - ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING / BASE INSTALLATIONS / MANUFACTURING
 C. R. H. / K. W. /

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision No. and Date
H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	8-1-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7717	
Nomenclature Power Supply Group-MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement for a DC Power Supply Group to perform missile tests in the Missile Assembly Building. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B12.1. <u>Description</u> The DC Power Supply Group consists of T-R units, power switching panels and cooling blower. Due to the current requirement for performing the test in Function 1. above, the power supplies are designed to operate specifically in the Missile Assembly Building. <i>all</i> For detailed design information see specifications 10-20937-1, -2, and D2-20938-1. For detailed design requirements see document D2-11261.	

R

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

043

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 65
--------	----------------

R

633

DEPT. RESP. - ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 C. R. [Signature]
 BASE INST. ALLIATIONS
 P. E. [Signature]
 MANUFACTURING
 [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item R&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7718	
Nomenclature Cable Assemblies, Equipment Interconnecting, MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 21-51012	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to provide electrical interconnection and the necessary ground cables for the power Supply Group, Missile Checkout Console, G&C Cooling Unit, Test Junction Boxes, and Electric Power Panel. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B12.1 <u>Description</u> The cable assemblies consist of cables equipped with connectors at each end which allow each cable to connect to its proper receptacle. Ground cables are equipped with ground lug connectors to ground the equipment listed in Function 1 above to a common ground point. (See page 2)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

341

11-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
APP. I 66

078

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Item No. 7718

Nomenclature: Cable Assemblies, Equipment Interconnecting, MAB

Description

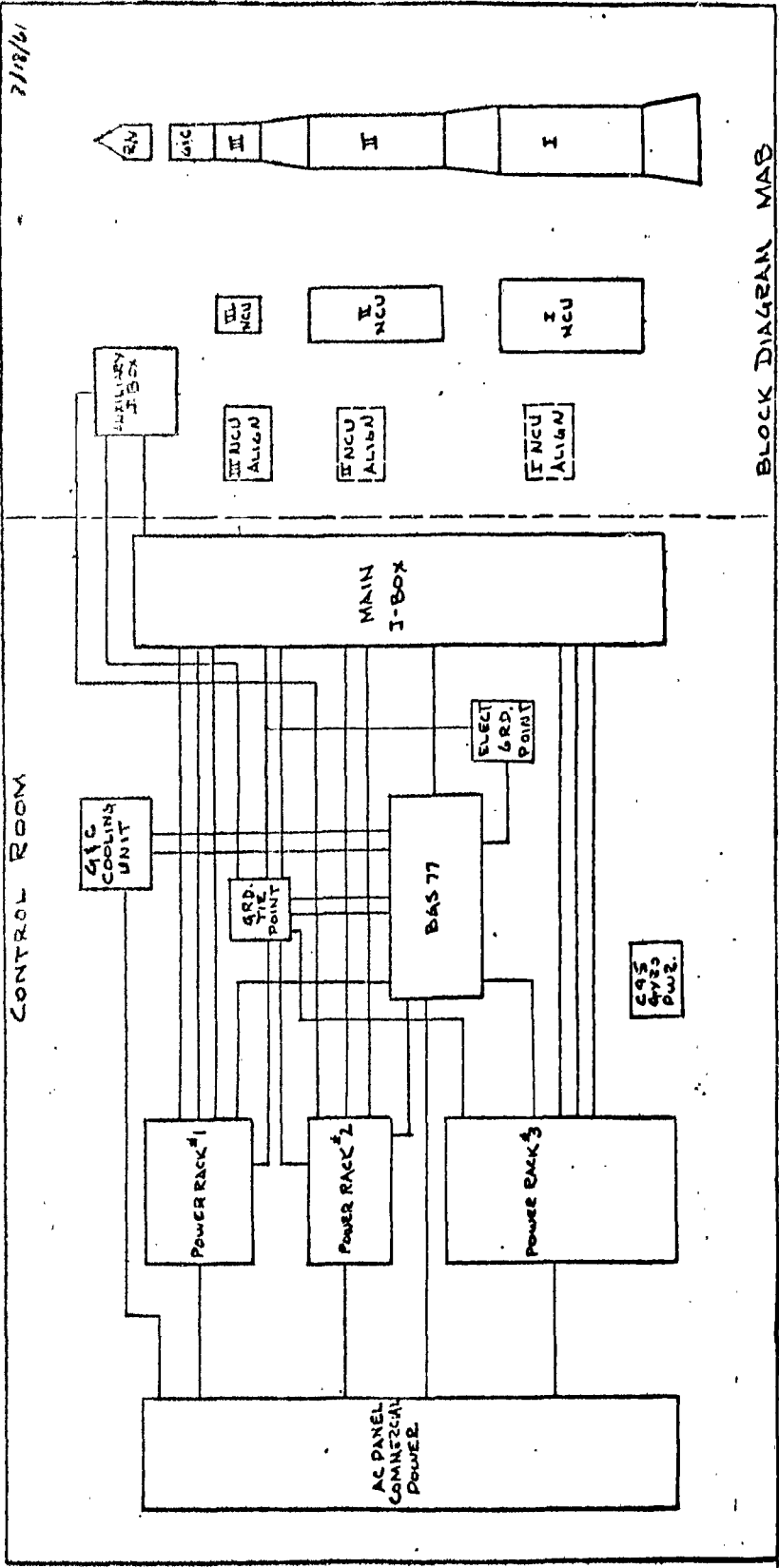
For cable layout of test area see drawing 21-51012. For detail design requirements refer to document D2-11261.

R

11-15-61
8-31-61

	D2-11162	
APP. I	67	R

42



CONTROL ROOM

BLOCK DIAGRAM MAB

7718 CABLE ASSEMBLIES, EST. INTERCONNECTING, MAB

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
68 R

R

Page 1 of 2

TYPE OF LIST A. CROSS SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-4-61
Contractor	
Contract No. AF34(647)-580	
Item No. 7719	
Manufacturer Cable Assemblies, NCU Test	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 21-51012	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> Function 1. A requirement exists to provide electrical connections between the junction box and missile components and the NCU Zero Alignment Test Set in the "J" Box. 2. Functions in D2-1162 requiring this capability are: B6.1	
<u>Description</u> Cable assemblies provide connection of: 1. Test "J" Box & NCU I 2. Test "J" box & NCU II 3. Test "J" Box & NCU III 4. NCU Zero Alignment and "J" box. For detailed design requirements see document D2-11261	

Form 2-2052-100-14

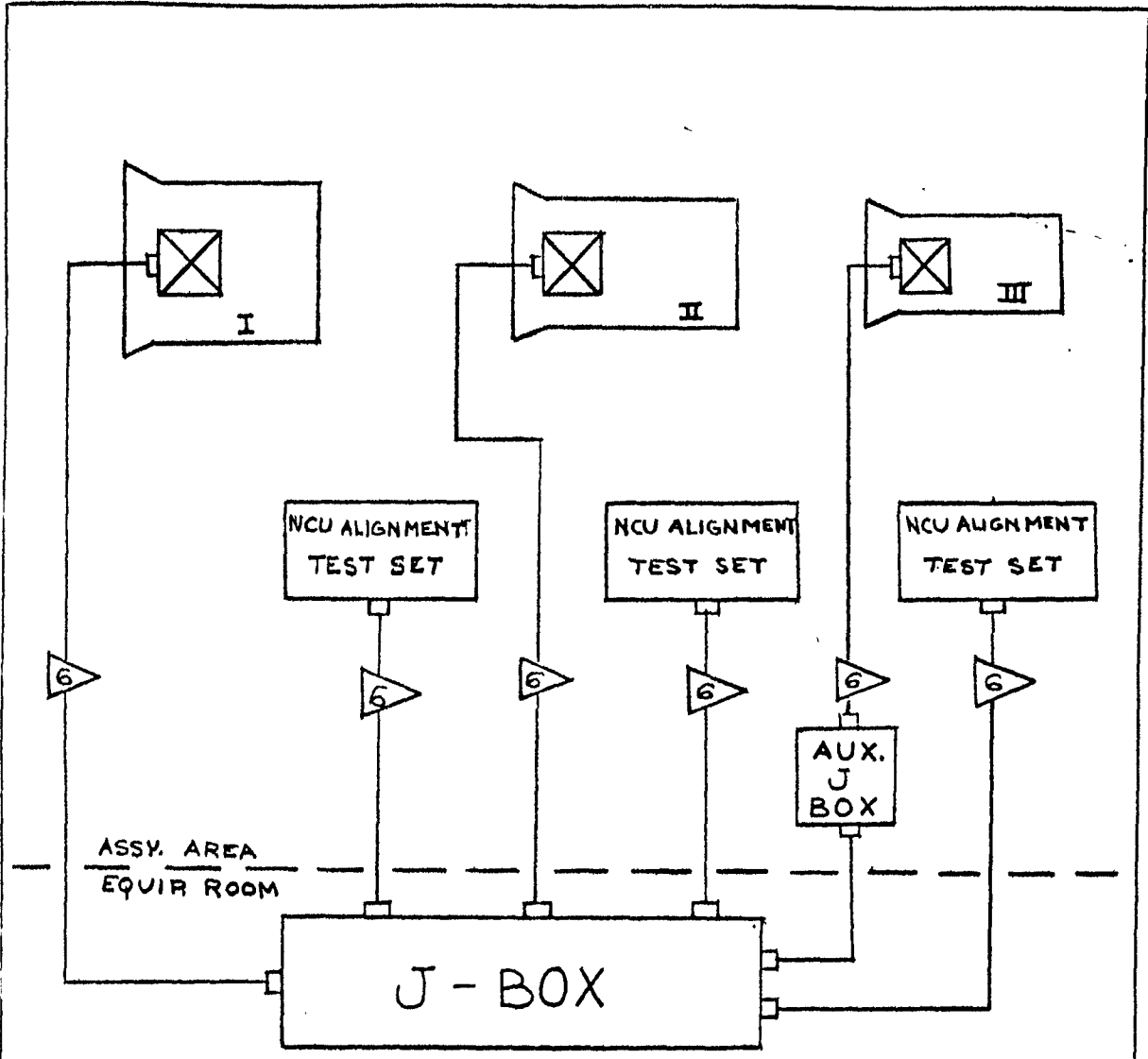
11-15-61
8-31-61D2-11162
APP. I 69

DEEP RESP. - Enclosed
 ENGINEERING
 F. C. COLLATION
 BEING
 1530

R

R

etc



NOTE


 CABLES COVERED IN ITEM FSE 7719

FSE 7719

NCU TEST CABLE
ASSEMBLIES

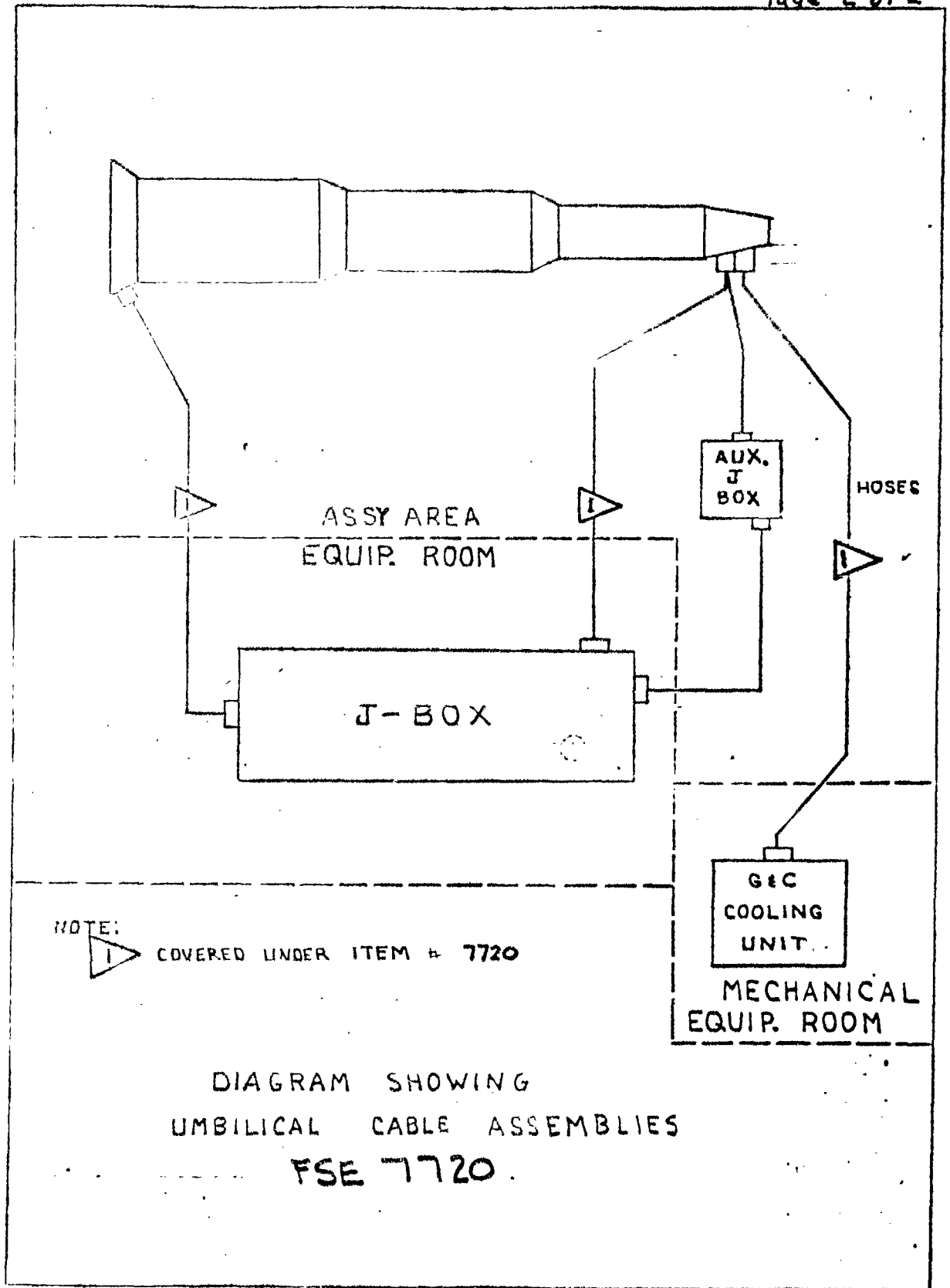
DEPT. RESP. - ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE DESIGN DIVISIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision No. and Date
H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	8-4-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7720	
Nomenclature Cable Assemblies, Umbilical, MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 10-20954; 10-20955	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to provide electrical connection between the junction box and the missile skirt and the missile G & C Section, and provide coolant transmission between G&C Cooling Unit and Missile G&C section. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B12.1 <u>Description</u> Cable assemblies provide connection of: (1) Test "J" box to skirt, (2) Test "J" box to G&C Section, and (3) Cooling Unit to G&C section. R For detailed design requirements see document D2-11261.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 71
--------	----------------



J1-071 1008 (Rev 8/21/61)

11-15-61
8-31-61

BOEING	NO. D2-11162
APP. E	PAGE 72

→ R

978

R

DEPT. RESP. - ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 C. R. Helms
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 H. E. Helms
 MANUFACTURING
 H. E. Helms

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item. H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 84-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7721	
Nomenclature Junction Box, Test, MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a junction box between test equipment and missile components in the MAB. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B12.1	
<u>Description</u> The junction box provides a means for interconnecting the cable assemblies in the MAB. The design of the junction box is such that it is used specifically for the missile test area. The following cable assemblies are connected to the box; Equipment Interconnecting Cable Assemblies, Sub. Fig. "A" 7718; NCU Test Cable Assembly, Sub. Fig. "A" 7719; Umbilical Cable Assembly Sub. Fig. "A" 7720. For detail design requirements see document D2-10125.	

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

84

11-15-61
8-31-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	73

R

LHE

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
BASE INSTALLATIONS
MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H2D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 6-15-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7722	
Nomenclature Dummy Load, Re-entry Vehicle	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21668	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. Provides electrical load for G/C section to simulate R/V during missile checkout in the Missile Assembly Area. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring the capabilities are: B10.1, B12.1	
<u>Description</u> The dummy load consists of resistance loads and continuity loops to simulate re-entry vehicle during missile checkout.	

2-1-62
11-15-61
8-31-61

APR I 74 R
D2-11162

876

DEPT. RESP. - Engineering
ENGINEERING
BASE INSTALLATIONS
MANUFACTURING
C. R. H. [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF 04(647)-580	
Item No. 7723	
Nomenclature Console, Missile Checkout	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21642	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> 1. A means must be provided whereby signals can be sent to and received from the Guidance Control Section to accomplish testing in the MAB building. 2. A means shall be provided to monitor and check out the ordnance devices in the missile. 3. Functions in D2-11162 requiring the capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B12.1	
Description (See page 2)	

R

503

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
75

b7c

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

Page 2

Item No. 7723

Nomenclature: Console, Missile Checkout

Description

R

The Missile Checkout Console is designed to operate specifically in the Missile Assembly Building Control Room. The console operates in conjunction with the power supplies, G&C cooling unit, main junction box, and C95 power supply. AC power requirement is 117V.

For detailed design requirements see Document D2-9410.

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
76 R

RSE

R

DEPT. RESP. - Engineers
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H2D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 11-22-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7724	
Nomenclature Test Set, NCU Zero Alignment	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-26801-1 or -17	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists for a means of applying an electrical zero signal to the NCU's while hydraulic and electronic power is applied. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B3.1 Description: The test set is a portable device which has the capabilities of applying hydraulic and electronic power to the NCU's while providing zero electrical signals. The test set is designed to operate in the MAB in conjunction with the power supply group, the missile checkout console and the main junction box; and in the CPA in conjunction with the power supply group and the distribution box. For detailed design requirements see document D2-11579.	

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

157

1-11-63

D2-11162
APP. I 77

15E

DEPT. RESP. - PROJECT ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 H. E. [Signature] 3/25

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7726	
Nomenclature Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, G&C Test Position	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 21-51012	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function 1. A requirement exists to provide electrical connection between the G&C Cooling Unit, Test Junction Box, Power Supply Group, and Electrical Power distribution box of each of three G&C Test Positions of the Component Processing Area. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: E1.3.2 Description Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, G&C Test Position consists of cables of proper wire length and size with required connectors to mate with those units listed in Function No. 1 above. The cable assembly consists of cables equipped with connectors at each end which allow each cable to be connected to its proper receptacle in the equipment listed in Function 1. For design requirements see document D2-11261.	

RR

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

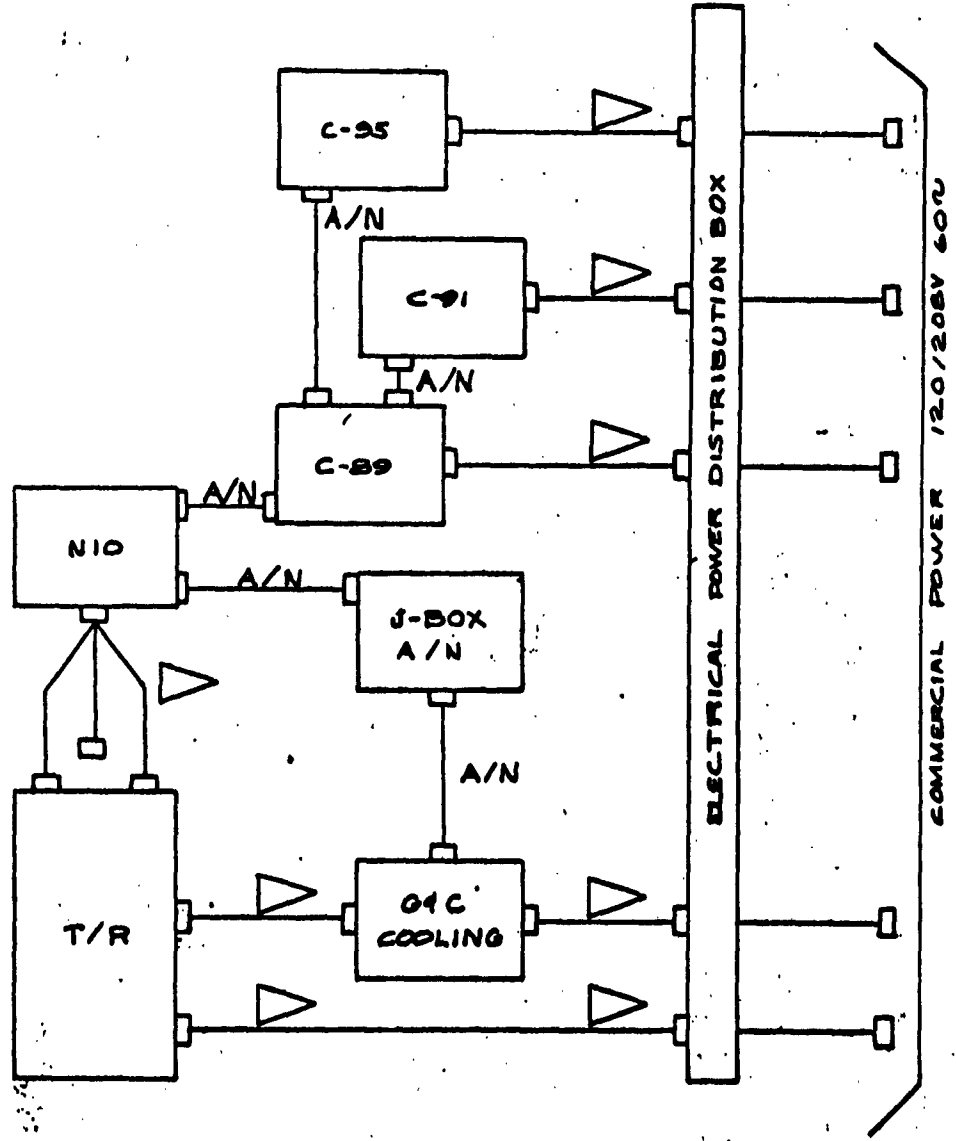
2-1-62
11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162 | 78

R

356

252



▷ CABLES COVERED
IN ITEM # 7726

CABLE ASSEMBLY, INTERCONNECTING,
G4C
TEST POSITION
7726

SHT 2 OF 2

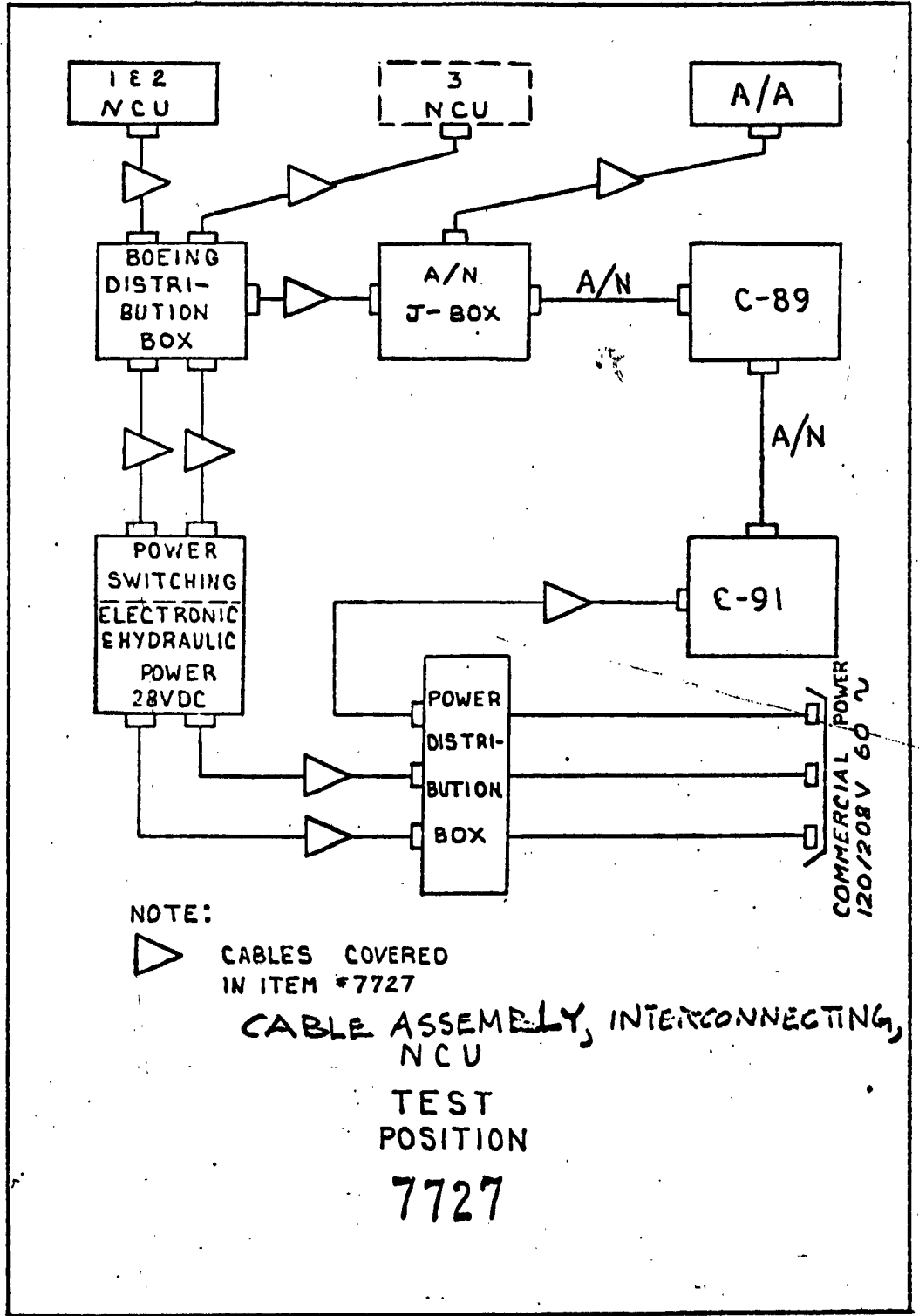
U3-4071-1000 (was DAC 1044-L-83)

50
450

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
1979

758



256
10

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162 | 81 R

555

R

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 C. D. [Signature]
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-2-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7728	
Nomenclature Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 10-20938-3	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function 1. A requirement exists for a DC Power Supply for N10 Testing at one G&C test position in the Component Processing Area. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: E13.2. Description A DC Power Supply consists of transformer rectifier units, power switching panels, and cooling blower. Due to the current requirements, the power supplies are designed to operate specifically in the Guidance and Control test area. For detailed design information see Specification 10-20938-2. For detailed design requirements see document D2-11261.	

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62
 11-15-61
 8-31-61

551

APP. I | D2-11162
 82

R

DEPT. RESP. - ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING / BASE INSTALLATIONS MANUFACTURING
L. K. [unclear]
[unclear]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7729	
Nomenclature Power Supply Group, NCU Test, CPA	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a DC Power Supply Group to be used in the NCU test position in the Component Processing Area. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: 5L3.2	
<u>Description</u> The DC Power Supply Group consists of transformer rectifier units, power switching panel, and cooling blower. Due to different current requirements, the power supplies are designed to operate specifically in the NCU test area. For detailed design information see specification 10-20937-3 and 10-20938-2. For detailed design requirements see document D2-11261.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62
11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
83 R

358

LHC

DEPT. RESP. - MANUFACTURING	MANUFACTURING
	BASE INSTALLATIONS
ENGINEERING	

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 4-1-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7730	
Nomenclature Harness - R. H. Panel, Missile Interstage II - III	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21797	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to lift and hold the panel (R.H.) when installing the panel on the Missile. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B11.3, B7.4. <u>Description</u> The harness consists of a contoured strongback which can be attached to the R. H. Panel of Interstage II - III. Harness attach holes will be provided in the panel. The harness will include provisions for overhead crane lifting.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62
11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 84
--------	----------------

359

285E

R

DEPT. RE.P. - MANUFACTURING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 4-1-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H & D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-1-61
Contractor FOEING	
Contract No. AF04 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7731	
Nomenclature Harness - L. H. Panel, Missile Interstage II - OIII	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-21796	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to lift and hold the panel (L.H) R when installing the panel on the Missile. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B11.3, B7.4. <u>Description</u> The Harness consists of a contoured strongback which can be attached to the L. H. Panel of Interstage II-III. Harness attach holes will be provided in the panel. The Harness will include provisions for overhead crane lifting.	

R

R

Form 2-2052-100-14

360

2-1-62
11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 85
--------	----------------

R

DEPT. RESP. - PLANT ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 [Handwritten signatures and initials]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 5-29-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-8-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7736	
Nomenclature Cable Assemblies, Power, C91-C90 Test Position	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 21-51012	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> 1. A requirement exists to provide electrical connections between the AC power distribution panel and the C90 and C91. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring the capability are: D1.1 <u>Description:</u> Cable assemblies consist of cables with proper connections at both ends. For a detailed technical criteria see document D2-11261.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62
11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
86

072

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 6-16-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04 (647) - 580	
Item No. 7739	
Nomenclature Junction Box, Auxiliary, MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to provide an auxiliary junction box to interconnect cables from the G&C umbilical to the main junction box and the power supply rack in the Missile Assembly Building. Reference drawing 21-51012, item #507. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B10.2 <u>Description</u> Junction box to interconnect cable and connectors.	

2-1-62
11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
87 R

19E

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE August 1, 1961
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&P SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7740	
Nomenclature Box, Test - Ordnance Cable	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists in the MAB to permit measuring the actual cable resistance of the arming and disarming circuits and to detect excessive resistance in cabling or connectors without the use of live S&A's and Arm-Disarm Devices. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B8.2 <u>Description</u> Box, Test-Ordnance Cables consists of a seven pin connector and circuitry to short pins 4-5 and pins 6-7. Pins 1-2 and 1-3 will be shorted through a low resistance switch which can be opened.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

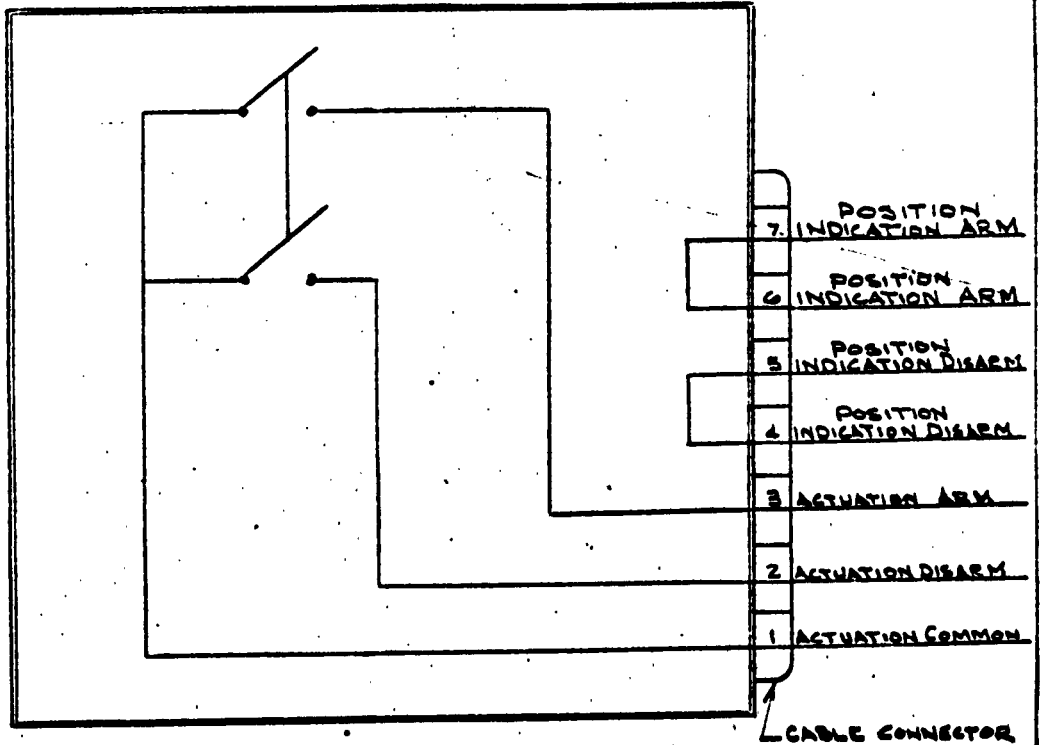
D2-11162
 APP. I | 88 R

36
11

362

ITEM NO. 7740

Description: continued



WIRING DIAGRAM - ORDNANCE CABLE TEST BOX

7/21/61
MRM

362

11-15-61
8-31-61

372-9

DEPT. RESP. - EAS/R
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 M.H. Carter
 R.E. Decker
 -1-1

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7741	
Nomenclature Hose Assembly, Cooling, G&C Section	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to provide coolant between the G&C Cooling System (MGE 3038) and the G&C Section in the G&C Test Position of the Component Processing Area. 2. Function in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: E 1.3.2. <u>Description:</u> The Hose Assembly, (Cooling, G&C Section) consists of a set of 2 cooling hoses, approximately 30 feet in length, equipped with the proper fittings at each end to connect the G&C Section with the G&C Cooling System (MGE 3038).	

Form 2-2052-100-14
2-1-62

4-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
APP. I 90 R

EGE

DEPT. RESP. - Project Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
P. A. Suter
W. J. ...
A. C. ...

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE October 12, 1961
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7742	
Nomenclature Cable Assemblies, Interconnecting, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to provide for interconnecting power cables and ground cables for the NCU linkage alignment test area in the CPA. These cables interconnect: 60 cycle junction box, power supplies, distribution box, test set (BGS 116), and NCU's. Ground cables connect equipment to equipment ground. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B3.1	
<u>Description</u> The cable assemblies consist of cables equipped with connectors at each end to mate with connectors on the associated equipment above. (See attached sketch.) For detail information see D2-12581.	

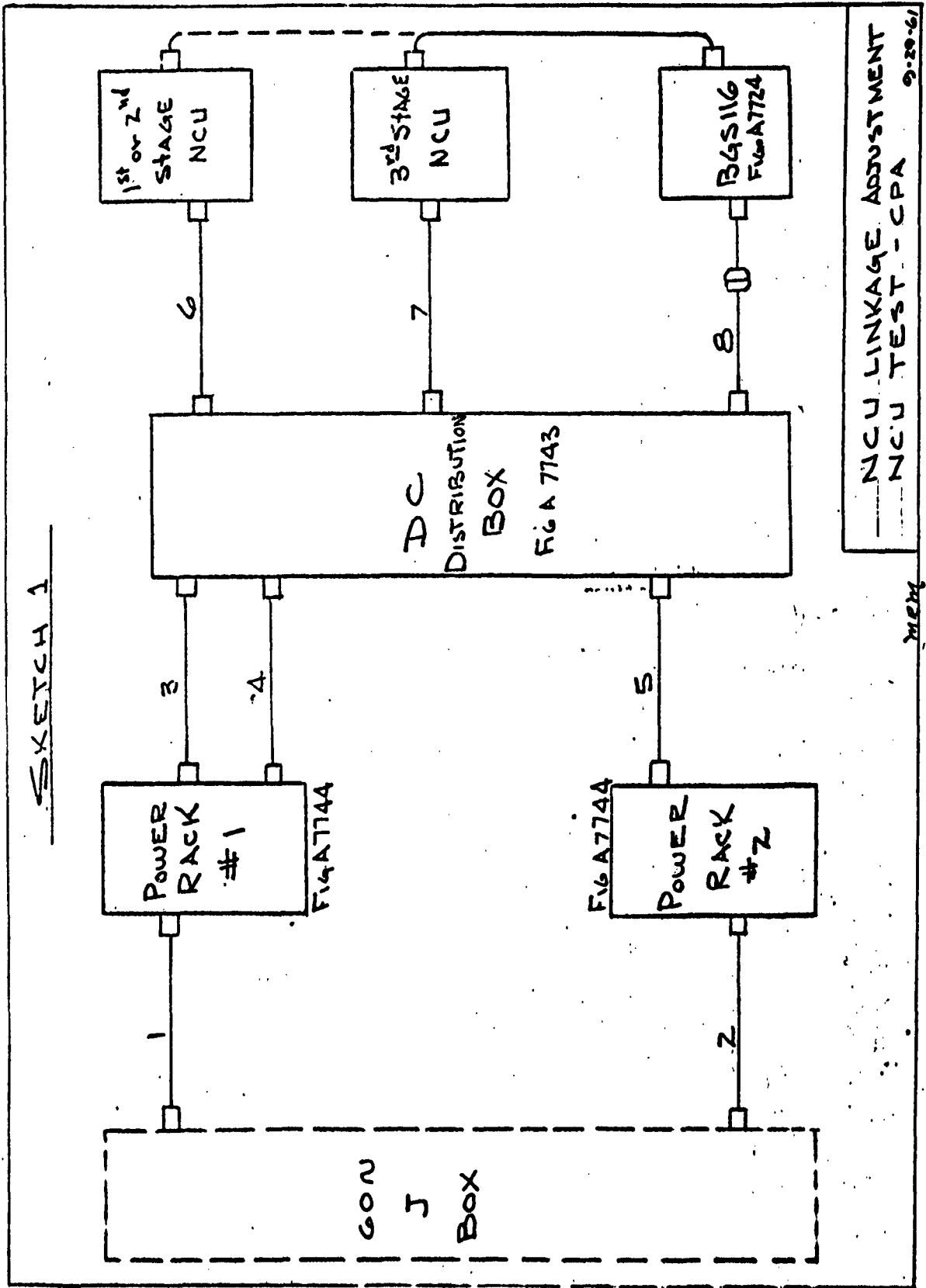
11-15-61

11-15-61

D2-11162
APP. I 891

364

SKETCH 1



— NCU LINKAGE ADJUSTMENT
 - - - NCU TEST - CPA 9-29-61

mech

11-15-61

APP. I | D2-11162 | FSE ITEM 7742
 392

SE

K

DEPT. RESP. - Project Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
[Signatures]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 10-19-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7743	
Nomenclature Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	
Quantity 2	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<p>Description</p> <p>Function</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A requirement exists to provide a distribution box for cable interconnections for the NCU linkage adjustment test site in the CPA. The distribution box interconnects cables, power supplies, test set (BGS 116) and the NCU's. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B3.1 <p>Description</p> <p>The distribution box is equipped with proper external receptacles, internal wiring, and terminal connectors to provide for cable interconnections. (See Figure A 7742 for diagram). Reference D2-12581. NOTE: This item is similar to Fig. A 7683; however, contains modifications required to adapt to the NCU linkage adjustment.</p>	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62
11-15-61

APP. I	D2-11162 93
--------	----------------

DEPT. RESP. - Project Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
M. H. Bester
C. F. [unclear]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 10-19-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7744	
Nomenclature Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a DC power supply group to be used in the NCU linkage adjustment in the CPA. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B3.1 <u>Description</u> The DC power supply group consists of transformer rectifier units, power switching panel, cooling blower and timer. (See Figure A 7742 for diagram). For detail information see D2-12581. Reference: Boeing specifications 10-20937-3, 10-20938-2. NOTE: This power supply is similiar to Fig. A 7729; however, contains modifications required to adapt to NCU linkage adjustment.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62
11-15-61

D2-11162
APP. I 94

698

DEPT. RESP. - Manufacturing Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
[Handwritten signatures and initials]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 11-2-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7745	
Nomenclature Bridle, Carriage, 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function 1. A requirement exists to transfer a single 1st stage rocket motor between fixed rails and the 1st stage rocket motor truck. A device is required to connect the front of the 1st stage rocket motor carriage to the portable rocket motor transfer winch cable. 2. The propulsive load must be transmitted from a point midway between the carriage support rails to the front of the 1st stage rocket motor carriage. 3. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2.1	

11-15-61

D2-11162
 APP. I | 5095

87E
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

PAGE 2 of 2

Item NO. 7745

Nomenclature: Bridle, Carriage, 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)

Description:

The above requirements will be fulfilled by a bridle with suitable end fittings for attachment to the 1st stage rocket motor carriage and the portable rocket motor transfer winch cable. The bridle must be compatible with the equipment located in the forward end of the 1st stage rocket motor truck. (additional information will be supplied when study has been completed)

NOTE: For transfer of the 1st stage rocket motor between fixed rails and the 1st stage rocket motor truck, this bridle is used in conjunction with FSE 7689.

3/1
11-15-61

D2-11162
APP. I | 96

69E

Department Responsible: Manufacturing
 Engineering: P. H. Hunter
 Facilities: R. E. Epler
 Manufacturing: G. C. Epler

to be checked 7/5

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 12-12-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. C and Date 7-6-62
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-880	
Item No. 7746	
Nomenclature SET, FAULT ISOLATION TOOLING	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function 1. A requirement exists for a means to check both items of airborne equipment which interface during assembly or installation at Air Force Plant 77 to determine which does not meet the drawing requirements should a misfit occur during the missile assembly in the MAB. The means will be required to check only those interface dimensions which cannot be checked conveniently and accurately with conventional measuring devices and methods. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B7.0, B9.0, B11.0 Description - This set consists of a number of tools each of which will be used to check a particular interface of an item of airborne equipment.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Page 1 of 3

8-17-62

REVISED _____

BOEING VOL _____ NO. D2-11162
 APP. I PAGE 904

04E

Nomenclature: Set, Interchangeability-Replaceability Checking Fixture

Description: Continued

The list of interfaces to be checked by the tools are as follows:

Angular Accelerometer to Interstage II-III

Interstage II-III to Angular Accelerometer

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 49 Skirt

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 49 Skirt & Section 49 Skirt to First Stage Rocket Motor

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage & Section 47 Interstage to First Stage Rocket Motor

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage & Section 47 Interstage to Second Stage Rocket Motor

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage & Section 45 Interstage to Second Stage Engine

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage & Section 45 Interstage to Third Stage Rocket Motor

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 42 G&C

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 42 G&C & Section 42 G&C to Third Stage Rocket Motor

Heat Protection to NCU - First Stage & NCU to Heat Protection - First Stage

Heat Protection to NCU - Second Stage & NCU to Heat Protection - Second Stage

Heat Protection to NCU - Third Stage & NCU to Heat Protection - Third Stage

Interstage to frame to strut to heat deflector support Sec. 47

Interstage to frame to strut to heat deflector support Sec. 45

Guide G&C support structure to interstage Sec. 47

Guide G&C support structure to interstage Sec. 45

Required for Wing II only.

REVISED 8-17-62

BOEING

VOL

NO D2-11162

APP. I

MOG 766

5/3

1LE

NCU to First Stage Rocket Motor

First Stage Rocket Motor to NCU

NCU to Second Stage Rocket Motor

Second Stage Rocket Motor to NCU

NCU to Third Stage Rocket Motor

Third Stage Rocket Motor to NCU

Raceway Cap and Chute to Skirt

Skirt to Raceway Cap & Chute

Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 47 Aft

Section 47 Aft to Raceway Cap and Chute

Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 47 Fwd.

Section 47 Fwd. to Raceway Cap and Chute

Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 45 Aft

Section 45 Aft to Raceway Cap and Chute

Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 45 Fwd.

Section 45 Fwd. to Raceway Cap and Chute

Raceway Cap and Chute to 3rd Stage Rocket Motor

First Stage Engine to Raceway Cover

Raceway Cover to Second Stage Rocket Motor

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Raceway Cover

Raceway Cover to Third Stage Rocket Motor

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Raceway Cover

For detailed description of the tools see Drawing 21-51991.



5

372

DEPT. RESP. - *Lucy*
 ENGINEERING
M. A. Sauter
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
W. W. ...
 MANUFACTURING
D. C. ...

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	3-9-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision No. and Date
H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7748	
Nomenclature Test Adapter Cable, Stage I, NGU Model P70B	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. The requirement exists to provide an electrical connection between cable number W031 of Figure A 7719 and the Stage I NGU P70B as installed on the missile. 2. The function in D2-11162 requiring this capability is B6.1. <u>Description:</u> The cable assembly will consist of one cable of the appropriate length with connector BAC C45FC28B06P3 on one end and amphenol 200X-368-1 on the other. The interface with the NGU shall be shown on ICD 25-26431.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Added

6-16-62

BOEING	02-11162
APP. I.	962

ELE

Facilities
Ray [Signature]

Installations
[Signature]

Approved by J. S. Rotherford

Department Responsible
Engineering
[Signature]
Manufacturing
[Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-5-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580 (CCP 798)	
Item No. 7750	
Nomenclature Cable, Alarm Set Charging	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 29-25265-1	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Function:</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to supply commercial 110 volt 60 cycle single phase ac power to the battery charger (part of: Figure A 4187, MRCN 7787 & MRCN 7788) for charging the batteries of the Alarm Set (Figure A 4187, MRCN 7787 & MRCN 7788). Battery charging is required at the maintenance area when the Alarm Set is returned from use in the field and at the Associate Rocket Motor Contractor's plants prior to rocket motor shipments. 2. Function in D2-11162 requiring this capability is 14.1 Function in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability is 13.1. <u>Description:</u> The cable assembly shall consist of three conductors, two used for the 110 volt power supply and one for the ground lead, with a Pyle-National	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Page 1 of 2

REVISED 10-22-62

COBING | NO D2-11162 | APP. I | PAGE 96e

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM 7750

NOMENCLATURE: Cable, Alarm Set Charging

Description: Continued

7-pin female connector on one end to mate with the battery-battery charger (Part of: Figure A 4187, MRCN 7787 & MRCN 7788) and a Standard Hubble 3-pin male connector on the other end to mate with a facility provided 110 volt 60 cycle, single phase AC power outlet. The grounding conductor shall be split into two leads at the Pyle-National connector end, one to be connected to the battery-battery charger case (part of: Figure A 4187, MRCN 7787 & MRCN 7788) and the other to the recorder case (part of: Figure A 4187, MRCN 7787 & MRCN 7788).

105 REVISED 10-22-62

OSD/CND

NO D2-11162

5LE

DP

R

DEPT. RESP. - Project Engineering

ENGINEERING BASE INSTALLATIONS MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision No. and Date
H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	7-07-61
Contractor	
BOEING	
Contract No.	
AFOL(647)-580	
Item No.	
7753	
Nomenclature	
Highway Transporter - Engine Stage I	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
25-15779	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description	
<u>Function</u>	
1. A requirement exists for a transportation vehicle to transport the stage I engine by highway from the Engine Associate to Plant 77 and support the engine for transfer to Engine Storage Building. The vehicle must be compatible with the Transport Monitor System.	
2. For a detail technical specification see D10-20437 (Rear Carriage) and D10-20452 (Container) and D2-5879 (Tractor)	
<u>Description</u>	
The transporter is a semi-trailer with integral rails compatible with the engine harness. The trailer shall be equipped with King pin,	

R

R

R

(Continued on next page)

374

11-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
APP. I | 5197

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

BOFING

AFOL(647)-580

Item No. 7753

Nomenclature - Highway Transporter - Engine Stage I

Description

R shock mount devices to isolate the engine from shock, environmental control and engine tie-downs. Included shall be provisions for attaching transfer equipment.

571

11-15-61
8-31-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	98

LLE

11/15/61

R

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST	DATE
FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No and Date 7-07-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFOL(647)-580	
Item No. 7754	
Nomenclature Highway Transporter - Engine Stage II	
Quantity.	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-20426-1	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A requirement exists for a transportation vehicle to transport the engine by highway from the Engine Associate to Plant 77, and support the engine for transfer to Engine Storage Building. The vehicle must be capable to be compatible with the Transport Monitor System. 2. For a detailed Technical Criteria see D2-7107 (Van) and D2-7103 (Truck) 	
<u>Description</u> The transporter is a multi-axle truck van with rails compatible with the engine harness. The van is equipped with environmental control,	

R

R

R

(Continued on next page)

18 of 50

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 99
--------	----------------

R

BLE

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

AFOL(647)-580

Item No. 7754

Nomenclature - Highway Transporter - Engine Stage II

Description

R shock mount devices to isolate the engine from shock, and engine tie downs. Include provisions for attaching transfer equipment.

319
21

11-15-61
8-31-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	100

BLE

DEPT. RESP. - Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 8-29-61
 8-31-61

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 8-29-61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7756	
Nomenclature Rail Assembly, Bridge, Engine Transfer	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-17299	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function 1. A requirement exists for a means to connect Engine Transporter Rails and MC&T Rails with Storage Rails during transfer of Engines into and out of Engine Storage Buildings. The same requirement exists for engine transfers at the Missile Assembly Building. The device must be capable to support engines and their harnesses during transfer operation. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2, B4.2	

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

D2-11162
APP. I 701

08E

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

PAGE 2 of 2

Item No. 7756

Nomenclature: Rail Assembly, Bridge, Engine Transfer

R Description:

Rail assembly consists of a set of rigidly supported guide rails with attaching provisions on each end, compatible with Engine Harness v-groove wheels, vehicle rails, Engine Storage rails and joining rails. Grounding jumpers shall be provided on each end.

Approx. length- 4 feet.

A locking device shall be incorporated for safety reasons.

11-15-61
8-31-61

	D2-11162
APP. I	102

18E

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING
BASE INSTALLATIONS
MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF 04(6L7)-580	
Item No. 7760	
Nomenclature Pulley Bracket Assembly-Transporters, Stage II & III	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-20209	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> function 1) A requirement exists for a removable pulley bracket assembly used during engine transfer operations. 2) Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are B2.2	
<u>Description</u> A pulley bracket assembly shall be used with engine transporters, Stage II and Stage III. This assembly consists of a suitable bracket, holding two 6" diameter sheaves.	

Continued on Page 2

Form 2-2052-100-14

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
103

5
-8E

TYPE OF LIST: FSE
CONTRACTOR: BAC
ITEM NO. 7760
NOMENCLATURE: Pulley Bracket Assembly-Transporters,
Stags II & III

DESCRIPTION: (Continued)

This pulley bracket assembly is mounted at the forward L. H. Side on the outside of the transporter-container. It fits into a suitable bracket.

During Engine loading operations, the pulley bracket assembly will act as the pivot, transmitting transfer forces from engine harness to the transporter-container via a 1/2" dia. cable.

During engine unloading operations, the cable running over the sheaves will act as the restraining force, holding the engine harness back.

A suitable storage container shall be provided to store assembly when not in use. Approximate size of container: 15" Long X 6" Wide X 8" High

Approximate weight: 35 lbs. (loaded)

0

53381

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | 02-11162
| 6104

E&E

1111

DEPT. RESP. ENGINEERING BASE INSTALLATIONS MANUFACTURING	TYPE OF LIST	DATE
	FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	3-15-61
	Model Designation and Name of End Item	Revision No. and Date
	H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	7-07-61
	Contractor	
	BOEING	
	Contract No.	
	AFOL(647)-580	
	Item No.	
	7762	
	Nomenclature	
	Highway Transporter - Engine Stage III	
	Quantity	
	Total On Order	
	Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number		
Manufacturer's Part Number		
25-20427-1		
Specification No.		
Specification Date		
Description		
Function		
1. A requirement exists for a transportation vehicle to transport the Stage III engine by highway from the Engine Associate to Plant 77, and support the engine for transfer to Engine Storage Building. The vehicle must be compatible with the Transport Monitor System.		
2. For a detail Technical Criteria see D2-7107 and D2-7108.		
Description		
The transporter is a multi-axle truck van with integral rails compatible with the engine harness. The van shall be equipped with environmental control, shock mount devices to isolate the engine from shock and		

R
R
R

(Continued on next page)

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I | D2-11162
| 105

HRE

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

BOEING

AFOL(647)-580

Item No. 7762

Nomenclature - Highway Transporter - Engine Stage III

Description:

engine tie downs. Included shall be provisions for attaching transfer equipment.

11-15-61
8-31-61

11-15-61
8-31-61

APP. I	D2-11162 106
--------	-----------------

58E

DEPT. RESP. - Engineering
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 11/10/61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7780	
Nomenclature Test Fixture, Power Supply, MAB and CPA	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists to test the operation of the power supplies in the MAB and CPA Buildings before the power supplies are integrated into missile component test positions. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: C8.2, C9.2 <u>Description</u> 1. The test fixture contains indicating lights, switches, test points, and cables which are necessary to operationally test the power supplies and switching racks. NOTE: A 5 ampere power supply is required which operates in conjunction with the above test fixture. (See ACO 4127)	

Form 2-2052-100-14

586

2-1-62
11-15-61

APP. I	D2-11162 107
--------	-----------------

785

7

DEPT. RESP. -
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 11-22-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-980	
Item No. 7781	
Nomenclature Test. Fixture, Drawer Tester, Missile Checkout Console	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a test fixture which will test drawers of the Missile Checkout Console. The test fixtures allow the drawers to be tested to a card level. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: D1.1 <u>Description</u> The test set consists of test plugs, switches, lights, push buttons, drawer extenders, and card extenders. See Document DP-10123, Volume II for details of test fixtures.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

2-1-62

D2-11162
APP. I 108

L&E

Department Responsible Engineering
 Manufacturing
 Facilities
 Base Installations

A. H. Bauer
 R. E. ...
 R. ...
 ...

R. ...
 ...

TYPE OF LIST Factory Support Equipment	DATE 7-20-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor Boeing	
Contract No. AFD4(647)-580	(ECP 178 R1)
Item No. 7787	
Nomenclature Alarm Set, Transit Status, First Stage Motor	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 26-15085	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists to sense, record and display the number of times an out of tolerance condition of temperature and shock environment occurs to a first Stage Rocket Motor during transportation and handling. (The out of tolerance conditions require equipment capability to sense, record, and display the total number of occurrences. At levels of 1g, 2g and 3g and temperature occurrences falling below 60°F, 40°F and 32°F or rising above 100°F, 120°F and 130°F). 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2, B4.2 Functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B2.2, B4.2	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Page 1 of 2

8-17-62

REVISED

ENCLOSURE

NO D2-11162

PAGE 109



88E

Factory Support Equipment

Item No. 7787

Nomenclature: Alarm Set, Transit Status,
First Stage Motor

Descriptions:

The set shall consist of the following:

- a. An Alarm Set, Missile Storage - Transit Status, Part Number 16191 (one 10-20496-1 and one 10-20496-4).
- b. Temperature Transducer Belt Assembly, Part Number 25-36376.
- c. Miscellaneous Standard Mounting Hardware to be utilized in mounting the equipment contained in the Alarm Set to the First Stage Rocket Motor Carriage (Figure A 4078) and First Stage Rocket Motor Horizontal Restraint Ring (MRCN 7763), and the temperature Transducer Belt Assembly to the First Stage Rocket Motor (MRCH 6801 or 6802).

65c

Department Responsible: **Engineering**
W.H. Bunker
Basic Installations
Facilities
Manufacturing
W.H. Bunker

W.H. Bunker

TYPE OF LIST Factory Support Equipment	DATE 7-20-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item R&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor Boeing	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580 (ECP 178 R1)	
Item No. 7788	
Nomenclature Alarm Set, Transit Status, Third Stage Motor	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 26-15087	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists to sense, record and display the number of times an out of tolerance condition of temperature and shock environment occurs to a Third Stage Rocket Motor during transportation and handling. (The out of tolerance conditions requires equipment capability to sense, record and display the total number of occurrences at levels of 1g, 2g, and 3g and temperature occurrences falling below 60°F, 40°F and 32°F or rising above 100°F, 120°F and 130°F). 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2, B4.2 Functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B2.2, B4.2	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Page 1 of 2

8-17-62

REVISED _____

BOEING

PI

NO D2-11162

PAGE 111

06E

Factory Support Equipment

Page 2

Item No. 7788

Nomenclature: Alarm Set, Transit Status,
Third Stage Motor

Description:

The Set shall consist of the following:

- a. An Alarm Set, Missile Storage-Transit Status, Part Number 16191 (one 10-20496-1 and one 10-20496-4).
- b. Temperature Transducer Support Assembly, Part Number 25-30978.
- c. Miscellaneous Standard Mounting Hardware to be utilized in mounting the equipment contained in the Alarm Set to the Third Stage Rocket Motor Carriage (Figure A 4121) and Third Stage Rocket Motor Horizontal Restraint Ring (MRCN 7765), and the temperature Transducer Support Assembly to the Third Stage Rocket Motor (MRCN 6401 or 6402).

8-17-62

REVISED _____

BOEING

NO D2-11162

APR I

PAGE 112

168

Department Responsible
 Engineering
 J. H. ...
 Basic Installations
 R. ...
 Facilities
 G. E. ...
 Manufacturing
 ...

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-18-62
Modal Designation and Name of End Item EED SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date A
Contractor OOAHA	
Contract No.	
Item No. 7739	
Nomenclature Device - Restraint, 1st Stage Rocket Motor	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 62 K 31127	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>Functions:</u> 1. A requirement exists for a means to restrain the 1st stage rocket motor when located in its handling carriage on fixed rails. 2. The function in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B13.0 3. The functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B12.0 <u>Description:</u> This device consists of a yoke which fits over the rocket motor and attaches to its carriage. Impaling knives are housed in containers mounted on each side of the yoke and have cable lanyards which attach to the fixed rail support. Should the motor ignite, the forward thrust of the motor will cause the impalers to puncture the motor	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING

NO D2-11162

PAGE 113

392

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM No. 7789

Nomenclature: Device - Restraint, 1st Stage Rocket Motor

Description: (cont'd)

case and render the motor non-propulsive.

Note: This device is designed and built by OOAMA at Hill AFB, Ogden, Utah and is provided to Plant 77 for their use.

103

10-22-62

REVISED

E68

Department Responsible
 Engineering
 A.H. B. [Signature]

Basic Installations
 [Signature]

Facilities
 R [Signature]

Manufacturing
 P.C. [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-18-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date A 9-18-62
Contractor OOAMA	
Contract No.	
Item No. 7790	
Nomenclature Device - Restraint, 2nd Stage Rocket Motor	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 62 K31128	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists for a means to restrain the 2nd stage rocket motor when located in its handling carriage on fixed rails. 2. The function in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B13.0 3. The functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B12.0 Description: This device consists of a yoke which fits over the rocket motor and attaches to its carriage. Impaling knives are housed in containers	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

1-11-63

BOEING

NO D2-11162

APP, I

PAGE 115

768

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM No. 7790

Nomenclature: Device - Restraint, 2nd Stage Rocket Motor

Description: (cont'd)

mounted on each side of the yoke and have cable lanyards which attach to the fixed rail support. Should the motor ignite, the forward thrust of the motor will cause the impalers to puncture the motor case and render the motor non-propulsive.

Note: This device is designed and built by OOAMA at Hill AFB, Ogden, Utah and is provided to Plant 77 for their use.

REVISED

10-22-62

BOEING

APP. I

NO. D2-11162

PAGE 116

918

Department Responsible *for*
 Engineering *Al H. Braker*
 Basic Installations *W. H. ...*
 Facilities *R. Estey*
 Manufacturing *A. C. ...*

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-18-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor OOAMA	
Contract No.	
Item No. 7791	
Nomenclature Device - Restraint, 3rd Stage Rocket Motor	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 62J 31129	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists for a means to restrain the 3rd stage rocket motor when located in its handling carriage on fixed rails. 2. The function in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B13.0 3. The functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B12.0 <u>Description:</u> This device consists of a yoke which fits over the rocket motor and attaches to its carriage. Impaling knives are housed in containers	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

10-30-62

GOING

NO D2-11162

APPROVE

PAGE 117



dbE

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM No. 7791

Nomenclature: Device - Restraint, 3rd Stage Rocket Motor

Description: (cont'd)

mounted on each side of the yoke and have cable lanyards which attach to the fixed rail support. Should the motor ignite, the forward thrust of the motor will cause the impalers to puncture the motor case and render the motor non-propulsive.

Note: This device is designed and built by OOAMA at Hill AFB, Ogden, Utah and is provided to Plant 77 for their use.

REVISED

10-24-62

BOEING

NO

02-11163

APP. E

PAGE 118

L6E

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 11-9-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7793	
Nomenclature SPACER BRACKET, STAGE II NCU	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function:</u> 1. A requirement exists for a spacer bracket which will secure the NCU in an elevated position above the Nozzle Control Unit Fixture allowing for the installation and use of the Stage II NCU Alignment Gage for NCU linkage adjustments in the CPA. 2. Function in D2-11162 and D2-11162-1 requiring this capability is B3.1.1. <u>Description</u> A tubular box frame with four quick release pins for attachment to the NCU and four quick release pins for attachment to the NCU Fixture. This item is designed and fabricated at Plant 77.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

Page 1 of 2

4

REVISED 11-26-62

BOEING	NO D2-11162
APP I	PAGE 119



66E

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

NUMBER D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A
 TITLE ASSEMBLY AND CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENT FORMS
SPECIAL FACILITIES CONTRACT EQUIPMENT (SFC)

Plant 77

PREPARED BY Requirements Unit 5-15-61

SUPERVISED BY A. A. Laveride 5/16/61

APPROVED BY S. F. Walker 9-12-61

Approved by W. N. Charlton ^(DATE) 9-11-61

5-78200-5120-68145

CHARGE NUMBER

REVISED 11-15-61
8-31-61
MAY 15 1961 SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL	NO. <u>D2-11162</u>
SEC APP. II	PAGE <u>1</u>

007

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
APP II	1	11-15-61	APP II	COMPLETE REVISION			8-31-61	APP II	35f-1	6-1-62	APP II	35k		6-1-62	
	2	1-11-63	APP II						35h			35l			
	3	2-1-62			36				35i			35m			
	3a	6-1-62	APP II		37				35j			35n			
	3b				38		8-31-61		35A			35o			
	3c		APP II						35l			35p			
	3d	6-1-62							35m			35q			
	4	2-1-62	APP II	COMPLETE REVISION			11-15-61		35n			35r			
	5				39				35o			35s			
	6								35p			35t			
	7								35q			35u			
	8								35r	6-1-62		35v			
	9								35r-1	8-17-62		36a			
	10		APP II		61		11-15-61		35r-2	9-14-62		36b			
	11								35r-3	9-14-62		36c			
	12								35r-4	1-11-63		36d			
	13		APP II	2		60	2-1-62		35r-5	1-11-63		36e			
	14			3		61			35r-6	1-11-63		36f			
	15			THRU					35r-7	1-11-63		36g			
	16			49					35s	6-1-62		36h			
	17			51					35t	6-1-62		36i			
	18			52					35u	6-1-62		36j			
	19			54					36	2-1-62		36k			
	20			56					36a	6-1-62		36l			
	21		APP II	57			2-1-62		36b			36m		6-1-62	
	22								36c			36n			
	23		APP II	2	3a	54	6-1-62		36d	6-1-62	APP II	2	35n-1	7-13-62	
	24			31	3b	55			36e	2-1-62					
	25			32	3c	56			36f	2-1-62					
	26			33	3d	57			36g	2-1-62	APP II	2		8-17-62	
	27			34	28a	58			36h	6-1-62		35c			
	28	2-1-62		35	31a	59			36i	2-1-62	APP II	35d	35r-2		
	28a	6-1-62		45	32a				36j	2-1-62	APP II	35e	35r-3	8-17-62	
	29	2-1-62		46	32b				36k	6-1-62					
	30	2-1-62		47	34a				36l	2-1-62	APP II	2		9-14-62	
	31	6-1-62		48	34b				36m	2-1-62	APP II	35r-1			
	31a			49	34c				36n	6-1-62	APP II	35r-2		9-14-62	
	32			50	34d				36o	2-1-62		35r-3			
	32a			51	35a				36p	6-1-62	APP II	2	35f-1	1-11-63	
	32b			52	35b				36q		APP II		35f-4		
	33			53	35c				36r				35r-5		
	34				35d				36s				35r-6		
	34a				35e				36t				35r-7		
	34b				35f				36u						
	34c				35g				36v						
	34d				35h				36w						
	35				35i				36x						
	35a	6-1-62			35j				36y						
	35b	8-17-62							36z						
	35c	8-17-62							37						
	35d	6-1-62							38						
	35e								39						
	35f								39a						
									40						
									41						
									41a						
									42						
									43						
									43a						
									44						
									45						
									46						
									47						
									48						
									48a						
									48b						
									48c						
									49						
									50						
									51						
									52						
									53						

See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

104

APPENDIX II

The following Assembly and Checkout forms for the Special Facility Contract items, Overhead items, and the Maintenance Ground Equipment (MGE) used at Air Force Plant 77 as Assembly and Checkout equipment are included for information.



207

WS 133A

**ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

ACO NUMBER 253
 APPROVAL DATE 4-13-62
 REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Cable, Rocket Motor Bonding
(Bolt Noun Fire)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFG/OR

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A
 TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists to provide a means of electrically bonding the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Stage Rocket Motor Carriages together to prevent an electrical potential difference between rocket motors when roll transferred in a train using Fig. A 7691.

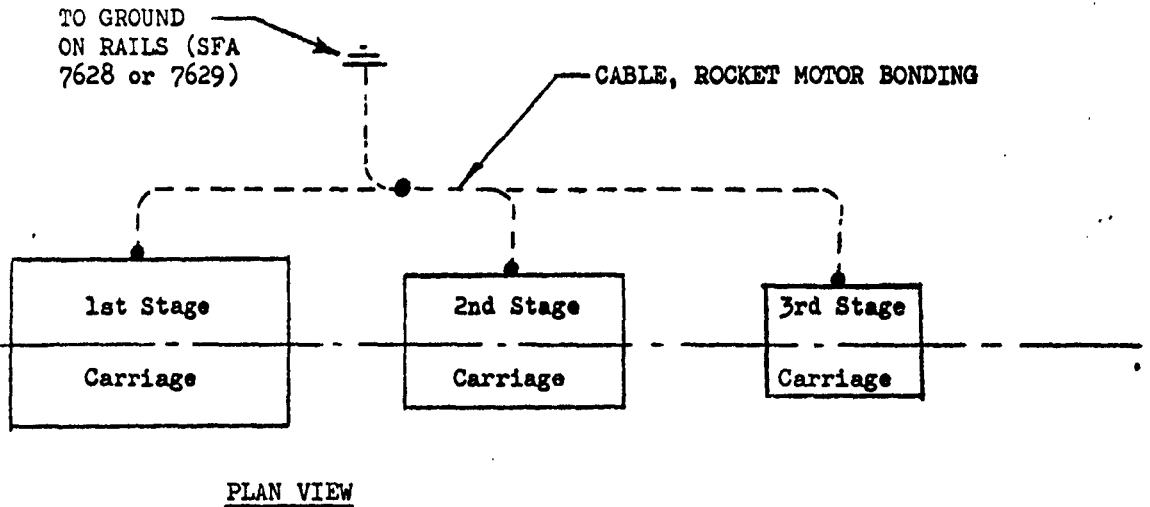
DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that an electrical bonding cable assembly with alligator clips be provided. The assembly shall consist of wire with a maximum resistance of 0.7 ohms per 1000 ft. at 20° C; this is equivalent to BMS 13-5D Type I, Class A, Size 8 wire.

(NOTE: This item may be fabricated locally from expendable materials. The item shall be fabricated per BAC process specifications.)

NOTE: Use form 13-007-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: C. A. Severide
 TELEPHONE: 5-1022



SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
 REV.

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
 App. II | PAGE 3a

9



8017

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 267

APPROVAL DATE 4-27-62

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Set, Connector
(See Non Fire)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A.
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION: During integration of the NCU Test Position, consisting of Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III Test Stations in the MAB, it is necessary to connect the NCU Test Cables to Laboratory Test equipment in this NCU Test Position (Reference D2-11162, Section C, paragraph 9.3.1). This particular Test Position requires the use of three (3) items: (a) Multimeter (Figure "A" 4001) (b) Amphenol 200X-230-71 Connector (c) Amphenol 200X-368-2 Connector to breakout test points without probing connectors on the equipment.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Figure "A" 4001 Multimeter, above, has already been provided. However, the two (2) Amphenol Connectors have not yet been provided. This ACO will furnish one (1) each of the following items:

Amphenol 200X-230-71 Connector, complete with all applicable pins and inserts.

Amphenol 200X-368-2 Connector, complete with all applicable pins and inserts.

These connectors have a dual purpose during the tests:

1. They will provide mechanical protection of the NCU Cable Plugs.
2. They will provide more accessible points for monitoring voltage during continuity testing.

One (1) set of these connectors will suffice for the entire MAB complex at AF Plant 77. No optional items may be substituted.

SHT 1 OF 1

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: D. L. Madison
TELEPHONE: A-0464

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62

REV.



704

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 268

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Tape Perforator and Verifier
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A means is required to perforate and verify programming tapes which are to be used for programming the C89, C90, and C91 in the Component Processing Area during G&C Section, Angular Accelerometer, and Nozzle Control Unit Testing.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

A tape perforator and verifier shall be provided capable of perforating binary code with three operating positions as follows:

- Manual
- Reproduce,
- Compare

It is recommended that a Tally Model 150 or equivalent tape perforator and verifier be utilized.

NOTE: Use form US-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62

REV.



504

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 273

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE _____

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Recording Station
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

NOTE: Use form UB-471-100 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

To be used during installation, checkout, integration, and maintenance of the G&C Test Group, C-89 (ACO 0622); Ground Electronic System Test Group, C-90 (ACO 0623); Programming Test Set, C-91 (ACO 0624) in the composite test position of the CPA.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The recording station shall consist of an eight channel recorder plus the appropriate preamplifiers and isolation transformer. It is recommended that a Sanborn 8-channel recorder, Model 858-5460; 8 preamplifiers, Sanborn Model 850-1300B; and a 15 amp 115 volt 60 cycle capacity isolation transformer, United Transformer Corp. Model R77 be used.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Seyeride
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 of 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

904

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER ACO-308

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 6-23-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION A DATE 8-29-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Manometer, Inclined

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X R			

PURPOSE:

To assist in the adjustment of the cooling air flow to the electronic racks in the LF & LCF by recording the static pressure in the cooling air ducts atop each rack.

A requirement also exists to record the static pressure tests to the inlet cooling air for the C89 Test Group, C90 Test Group and C91 Test Set at Plant 77.

DESCRIPTION:

A standard inclined water manometer with a scale reading of 0-.6 inches accurate to + 0.01 inches.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>A.H. Burt</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>R.C. Collins 8-29-61</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>R. Angel 8/30/61</i>
---------------------------------------	--	--

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

LOH

R

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 323

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE August 4, 1961

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Tester, Transistor

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Base Installations

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a means to measure the characteristics of a transistor and to determine if a transistor, N.P.N or P.N.P., is sub-standard. This instrument will be used on both Mobile Radio and Closed Circuit Television Systems.

DESCRIPTION:

The tester will measure the ICBO (Collector to Base Leakage current), the current gain, and determine whether or not the transistor under test has opened or shorted.

Recommend Hickok-Model 850A, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>J.P. Laverde</i>	<i>R.P. Collins</i>	<i>W.H. ...</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | no. D2-11162 →

80th

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 324

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE August 4, 1961

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION DATE

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Test Set, Multipurpose Portable Radio

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Base Installations EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

This test set will be used; as an AC voltmeter, to measure a receiver's 20 db quieting sensitivity, for IF peaking, to check activity of crystals between 280 KCPS and 13 MCPS, as a speaker to permit audio reception, as a field intensity meter, and as an RF Wattmeter.

DESCRIPTION:

A battery operated, transistorized portable test set with a calibrated AC and DC meter.

Meter full scale accuracy is: $\pm 2\%$
 AC Voltmeter Ranges: 0-0.2V and 0-2V
 Frequency Response: ± 1 db from 35 to 50,000 CPS.
 Input Impedance: 400 K ohms on 2 volt range
 40 K ohms on 0.2 volt range
 Stability: \pm db from 022° F to 113° F.

Recommend Motorola Portable Test Set - Model TU 546, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>J. A. Leverage</i>	<i>R. C. Callaway</i>	<i>Paul E. Lisen</i>

REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING APP. II | NO. D2-11162 | PAGE 6



1000

604

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 325

APPROVAL DATE August 4, 1961

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Generator, Signal (Frequency Modulation)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Base Installations EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. NA

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a means of checking; receiver sensitivity, discriminator slope, audio recovery and audio output, and I. F. strip for defective stages. Other purposes are, to supply I. F. frequencies for alignment, provide accurately metered increments of carrier frequency, and to provide other frequency modulated signals using external source.

DESCRIPTION:

- Accuracy: ± 0.5%
- Tuning: Vernier Tuning with dial having 100 divisions.
- R.F. Range: 140 MC to 175 MC
- R.F. Output: Output voltage is continuously variable from 0.1 microvolts to 100,000 microvolts, and is calibrated from -8 to -128 dbm.
- Modulation: A modulating signal producing 0 to 15 KCPS deviation.
- I. F. Range: 4 ranges 2.9-4.2, 4.1-610, 6.8-9.4 and 69.0-76.0 MC.
- I. I. Output: Maximum output voltage is greater than 0.5 volts into a 50 ohm resistive load.

Recommend Motorola F.M. Signal Generator-Model T1034-A, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

NO. D2-11162
PAGE 70

104

014

R

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 326

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-1-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Generator, Video Sweep to 20 Megacycles

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. NA

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a signal for obtaining the frequency response curve of video amplifiers on an oscilloscope for alignment and testing purposes.

DESCRIPTION:

A video sweep generator that will cover the whole video band in one sweep. In conjunction with an oscilloscope, it will display the frequency response curve of video amplifiers, as well as provide markers at several frequencies for identification purposes.

- R. F. Output: 0.2V rms into nominal 70 ohms. Flat within ± 0.5 db over widest sweep width.
- Sweep Rate: Variable around 60 CPS; locks to line frequency
- Markers: Sharp, Pulse-Type, crystal-positioned markers; usable singly or collectively.
- Marker Amplitude: Positive pulse, continuously variable, zero to 5 volts approximately.

Recommend Kay Electric Corporation, Marka-Sweep Model Video, Catalog #150-B, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.

FIELD INSTALLATION DEPT.

MANUFACTURING DEPT.

J. A. Sevard

R. D. Callaway

W. H. Heiser

2-6310-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | No. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 8

117

K

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 327

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-4-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Tester, Vacuum Tube (Mutual Conductance Type)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

This tester provides a means to determine if a given vacuum tube is either up to or below a fixed standard. This instrument will be used on the Mobile Radio and Closed Circuit Television Systems.

DESCRIPTION:

The tester shows that a vacuum tube is shorted, opened, or compares either favorably or unfavorably with the mutual conductance of a nominal standard.

Recommend Hickok - Model 539-B, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.

BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.

MANUFACTURING DEPT.

D. J. Sevard

R. P. Collins

D. J. Sevard

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 9

117
3
7

2/14

K

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 328

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-4-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Microphone

RESPONSIBLE DEPT BID

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

This microphone will be used when bench testing radio equipment.

DESCRIPTION:

A dynamic transistorized microphone using "talking current" as a power source for the built-in transistorized amplifier.

Output impedance: 500 ohms

The control switch is a "push-to-talk" type.

Recommend Motorola Transistorized Mobile Dynamic Microphone - TU 351A, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>J. D. Seward</i>	<i>R. C. Collins</i>	<i>Barth E. Peltier</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

E11

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 330

APPROVAL DATE 8-1-61

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Chart, EIA Resolution (Initial Retma Linearity Chart)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

This chart provides a target consisting of lines, circles, and numbers of known pattern, for a television camera to focus on. From this, the linearity circuits in the camera and the monitor can be aligned, by insuring that the objects on the chart are clear, in focus and with no distortion.

DESCRIPTION:

A paper or cardboard chart with lines, circles, and numbers in black and white.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>J. A. Lawrence</i>	<i>H. E. G. [unclear]</i>	<i>Paul [unclear]</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 1 F.

H14

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 333

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-4-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Wattmeter, R. F.

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a means of measuring radio transmitter output power.

DESCRIPTION:

Frequency Range: Approximately 150 MC to 180 MC
 Power Range: 0 to 50 watts
 Impedance: 50 ohms
 Accuracy: 5% of full scale
 VSWR: Not greater than 1.05

Recommend Bird 43 R. F. Wattmeter, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>D. A. Swanda</i>	<i>H. E. Olsen</i>	<i>W. H. Belis</i>

2-6340-0-1
 REV. 11-15-61
 2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
 APP. II | PAGE 12



517

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO. NUMBER 332
APPROVAL DATE 8-4-61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Monitor, Radio Station (Frequency Modulation)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BTD EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a means of monitoring, the RF carrier displacement, modulation deviation, relative signal strength, and indicate "carrier-on" conditions. Another purpose of the monitor is to provide a speaker for listening to remote radio units.

DESCRIPTION:

The F. M. Station Monitor will; read directly the R. F. carrier displacement from assigned center frequency, measure modulation deviation, meter relative signal strength, monitor aural communications with a speaker, and indicate "carrier-on" conditions. The monitor must be compatible with radio equipment transmitting between 152 to 174 megacycles.

Recommend Motorola F. M. Station Monitor - Model T1130A, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>D. A. Sewer</i>	<i>H. E. G. [Signature]</i>	<i>Bert [Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

914

WS 133A ACO NUMBER 331
ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT APPROVAL DATE 8-4-61
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS REVISION _____ DATE _____
EQUIPMENT TITLE: Load, Dummy
RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH
DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N/A
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a means of simulating a radio antenna when measuring transmitter output power, or when trouble-shooting the transmitter.

DESCRIPTION:

This is a device which is capable of dissipating 60 watts for R. F. power, through a frequency range of 150 MC to 180 MC.

Recommend Motorola Dummy Load-Model P7208, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>J. A. Lewis</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>H. E. Gill</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>Ben E. ...</i>
---	--	--

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

1
LH

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 335

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-4-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Probe, Detector Attenuator

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a means of measuring a voltage which is greater than the maximum voltage an oscilloscope can display without distortion. This instrument is used with the television camera and television monitor.

DESCRIPTION:

A probe which has designed into it, a 10:1 attenuator and a frequency compensation adjustment.

Recommend Tektronix Detector Probe - Model PR500CF, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>O. A. Swende</i>	<i>H. E. Glen</i>	<i>Paul Helmer</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | No. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 15



1, b, H

31h

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 336

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE 8-1-61

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Probe, High Voltage D. C.

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BJD

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide a means to measure the high voltage on television picture tubes (approximately 25 KV DC) for purposes of trouble-shooting.

DESCRIPTION:

A high input impedance voltage divider probe, which is an accessory to the vacuum tube voltmeter.

Accuracy:	5%
Division Ratio:	100:1
Input Impedance:	12,000 Meg Ohms
Maximum Voltage:	30 KV DC
Maximum Current Drain:	2.5 micro amps

Recommend Hewlett-Packard - Model 459A DC Voltage Divider Probe to be used in conjunction and as an accessory of the Hewlett-Packard - Model 410B Vacuum Tube Voltmeter, or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>J. A. Swindle</i>	<i>H. E. Glen</i>	<i>Robert ...</i>

2-6540-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | no. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 10

68112

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 337

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-4-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION A DATE 10-26-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Voltmeter, Vacuum Tube
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT none DWG NO. N/A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

NOTE: Use form U3-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To provide a means to measure resistance, AC and DC voltages. Used to measure power supply output voltage while trouble shooting.

Used for testing of HF/UHF Radio System at CSA.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Ranges: AC 1 to 300 volts AC, full scale in 6 ranges
 DC 1 to 1000 volts DC, full scale in 7 ranges
 Ohms Mid-Scale reading of 10,000, 1K, 10K, 100K, and 10M ohms

Accuracy: DC 3% full scale all ranges
 Ohms 1 ohm at mid-scale of R X 1 Range 5% at mid-scale of all other ranges
 AC 3% full scale 60 cps to 400 mc

Input Impedance DC Approximately 122 M ohms
 AC at 50 Kcps, approximately 2.35 M ohms

Recommend Hewlett-Packard - Model 410B or equivalent.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>M. H. Banta</i>	<i>A. H. Hemen</i>	<i>A. C. Bensen</i>

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. Berger
TELEPHONE: 5-1281

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61

2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 17 →

b14

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 315
APPROVAL DATE 8/25/61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Power Supply, Type 128, Tektronix

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Base Installations EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To supply DC power to the Detection Probe P500C to checkout TV Monitor System.

DESCRIPTION:

A power supply unit Model Type 128 with power requirements 105 V to 125 V or 210 V to 250 V, 50-60 cycle, 25 watts is recommended.

Power Supply Unit shall have DC output voltage + 120 V regulated at 25 ma, + 6.3 V unregulated at 150 ma.

Dimensions are approximately 4 3/4" wide, 7 3/4" high, 9 " over all depth, weight is six pounds.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>Ch. H. Boster</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>H. E. Tom 8/25</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>R. Angel 8/25/61</i>
---	--	--

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

024

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACC NUMBER 347

APPROVAL DATE 9-8-61

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: AMMETER 500 AMPS

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. NONE

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To measure the Power Supply Current in the MAB and CPA under No-Load to Full Load conditions. Full load condition is about 350 amps.

DESCRIPTION:

An Ammeter capable of measuring up to 500 amps.

The following is recommended or the equivalent of:

A Weston, Model 901, P/N 2904001 with Ammeter Shunt Model 9992 P/N 0025251 and Ammeter Leads Model 9958 P/N 004516.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A. H. P. water 9/8</i>	<i>PD Whinn 9/8/61</i>	<i>Best Reiser</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

727

R

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 350

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 9-8-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: TELEVISION MONITOR, CLOSED CIRCUIT

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT NONE

DWG NO. NONE

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To allow visual remote monitoring of the missile during test.

DESCRIPTION:

A closed circuit television system consisting of (2) two T. V. cameras, one at each end of MAB, two T. V. monitors and necessary cabling. Allows monitoring of the missile in the control room.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 20

264

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 352

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 9-8-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: LEAD, ELECTRICAL (GROUNDING)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To protect the engines and missiles against an inadvertent firing caused by static electricity during transfer of the missile and engines both to and from a vehicle and from one vehicle to the other and during transient storage.

DESCRIPTION:

A standard electrical ground cable approximately 8' long with a connector plug on one end to match the T. E., MCAT, and 1st, 2nd, and 3rd stage transporter grounding connectors; and a clamp on the other end for fastening to a fixed earth potential grounding device.

This item is identical to former Fig. A 4176 cancelled, operational items to be provided in ECL 258.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>H. H. Brantner 9/8</i>	<i>W. H. Jones 9/8/61</i>	<i>Beit Greiser</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 21

EZH

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 362

APPROVAL DATE 9-12-61

REVISION A DATE 11-8-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: MEG OHMMETER
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. N.A.
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77.			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists during the Assembly and Checkout for a general purpose high resistance insulation tester to check Electrical cables for insulation breakdown. Items such as the Electrical cables in the Maintenance Support Shop in the CPA and the RF Coaxial Cables used with HF/UHF Radio System require insulation tests.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a General Radio Model 1862-B Megohmmeter or equivalent be furnished.

Range 0.5 to 2,000,000 MEGO 500 VDC.

NOTE: Use form 10-6071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>
---	---	---

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62



1721

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 365

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 9-8-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: MEGGER, GROUND

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SCF/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. NONE

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To check and verify the ground plane of the CPA, MAB and Support Building, meet resistance requirements. This Ground Megger measures very low resistance in contrast to the megger which measures very high electrical insulation resistance.

DESCRIPTION:

A Ground Megger which uses the 3-pole method of evaluating the earth ground resistance. A Biddle Model 600 Ground Megger or equivalent is recommended.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A. H. Boston</i>	<i>A. H. Boston</i>	<i>Robert Greiner</i>

2-8340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

5th

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 376

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 10-11-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION DATE

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Power Supply

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

To provide D. C. power source for the Mobile Radio Equipment when it is being bench tested and/or aligned.

See D2-11162 Section C, Paragraph C6.1.

DESCRIPTION:

A filtered DC Power Supply, with two voltage output ranges, and two meters, (current and voltage).

DC Output 0-15 and 0-35 V DC

Ripple Content: 100 millivolts maximum at 5 amps

Metering Accuracy: + 2% full scale

Current Capacity: 6-12V DC Operation

Continuous - 30 amps

Intermittent - 40 amps

24-35 V DC Operation

Continuous - 20 amps

Intermittent - 30 amps

Input Voltage: 110-120 Volts, 50-60 Cycles AC

Power Consumption: Approximately 700 Watts with 30 Amp, 12 VDC Load.

Regulation: Maximum 3 volt drop (Receiver standby to full load 12 VDC Operation)

Overall Dimensions: 13 1/2" high x 8" wide x 13" deep

Weight: 56 lbs.

It is recommended the D.C Motorola, Model T1012A, or equivalent, be provided.

This replaces ACO 0550, dated 8/1/1.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.

BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.

MANUFACTURING DEPT.

M. H. Burt *A. J. ...* *A. E. ...*

2-6340-0-1
REV. 11-15-61 10/20/61

2-1-62

BOEING | No. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 24

JERRY ROQUET

217

424

WS 133A
ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 388
APPROVAL DATE 11-8-61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: LOAD BANK

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. N.A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE:

A requirement exists for a load bank to be used during test and adjusting the DC power supplies used in the CPA and MAB.

Used for Figure A 7728, 7729, and 7717, all DC loads.

7728	28 V @ 50 A, 28 V @ 30 A	1400 W, 840 W
7729	28 V @ 350 A, 28 V @ 30 A	9.8 KW, 840 W
7717	28 V @ 350 A, 28 V @ 125 A, 28 V @ 30 A, 28 V @ 50 A	9.8 KW, 3.5 KW, 1.4 KW

DESCRIPTION:

A resistive load variable from no load to full load, 0 to 350 amps at 28+ volts DC, (approximately 15,000 watts), with provisions for current and voltage measurements.

W. FOGG

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-8340-0-1
11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING | No. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 25



8700

419

L2h

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 391
APPROVAL DATE 11-10-61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: VOLT BOX, AC POWER SUPPLY
(Don't Mean Fire)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH
DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A.
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for varying the line voltage (115 VAC, 60 CPS, single phase) to the test set, missile checkout console, BGS-140, during post-installation testing. Variations of 90 to 130 VAC are required.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a volt box, AC power supply 0 to 140 VAC, 7.5 AMP capacity, 50/60 CPS, single phase, Superior Electric type UCIM be provided. This is a self contained instrument containing power stat, power cord, fused output receptacles and a line/load meter for rough indication.

NOTE: Use form 10-427-103 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: Paul Loris
TELEPHONE: 5-3310

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1

REV. 2-1-62

BOEING | D2-11162
APP. II | 26

4:00

8th

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 393
APPROVAL DATE 11-10-61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: POWER SUPPLY
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH
DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A.
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists during post-installation testing of Fig. A-7723 (Console Missile Checkout BGS-77) for a power supply capable of 0 to 30 VDC, current limitation at (25) (100) and (250MA) isolated output, 0.3% regulation and 150 MV RMS or less ripple & Noise.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that an HP 721A be provided.

NOTE: Use form 15-4871-100 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: Paul Long
TELEPHONE: 5-2310

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-4340-0-1

REV. 2-1-62

10th

b717

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 402

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Cable Tester
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Base Installations EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT: _____

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					1			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION: Adapter Cables
Used in conjunction with SFA 7715A "Test Set, Raceway Cables" for conducting continuity and leakage resistance tests prior to installation of the raceway.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The adaptor cables provided in SFA 7715 are designed for usage with a specific cable tester.

It is recommended that a California Technical Industries 165A test set be used to fulfill the above requirements.

1 One unit procured by Manufacturing Engineering on EAMR MEFT/663-1
Revision "B"

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV. 11-15-61
2-1-62

BOEING NO. D2-11162
APP. II PAGE 28



oet

2

WS 133A
**ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

ACO NUMBER 405
 APPROVAL DATE 4/24/61
 REVISION C DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Hoist, Portable
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLY 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

NOTE: Use form 03-4371-1000 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

- To lift and move the G&C section within the G&C section test area at the CSA.
- To lift and move the G&C section from its container to the Autonavigator Hand Truck (ACO 0565) in the Component Processing Area, (Bldg. 1265) at AF Plant 77.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The G&C section weighs approximately 350 pounds, is approximately 31 inches high and 37½ inches in diameter.

The H7B transfer fixture in which the G&C section is positioned for test at the CSA is approximately 30 inches high. The autonavigator hand truck is approximately 36 inches high.

The portable hoist will be used in conjunction with the G&C assembly. Hoisting Adapter, Figure A 4028, to lift the G&C section from the shipping container, and position it on the transfer fixture in the CSA.

The portable hoist will be used in conjunction with the Hoisting Sling & Cover (HSA) (ACO 0608), to lift the G&C section from the shipping container and position it on the Autonavigator Hand Truck at AF Plant 77.

To be capable of performing the above tasks, the portable hoist must (1) not exceed in over all height of 8 feet 11 inches (2) be equipped with hard rubber castors which will prevent damage to the test area floor tile (3) be capable of being disassembled to enter the test area through the door provided.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
 TELEPHONE: 5-5022

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
 REV.

128

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

CC NUMBER 475
APPROVAL DATE 12-12-61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Jack, Leveling Support
(Make W. a Note)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-764	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

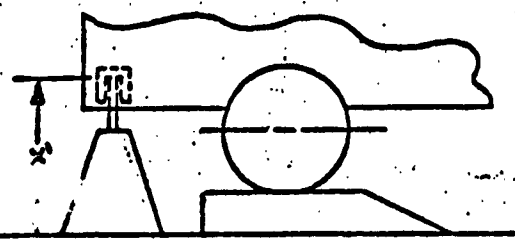
PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION.

A requirement exists for a means of stabilizing a 2nd or 3rd stage engine transporter while on portable ramps 11 1/2' high, by raising the aft end off of its suspension and supporting it rigidly in the proper position relative to the engine storage rails during engine transfer.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Leveling support jacks shall have approximately 12,000 pounds capacity and be electrically or hydraulically operated. The internal pressure shall not exceed 5,000 PSI. A minimum jacking stroke of 4 inches is required.

The operating range of jacks (X' for the 2nd or 3rd stage) shall be 43.50 to 51.50 or 41.50 to 49.50, respectively, if jacked from ground level while highway transporters are located on portable ramps.



SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>J. H. Baston</i>	<i>A. W. Jensen</i>	<i>A. E. Brewer</i>

2-4340-0-1

REV. 2-1-62

BOEING NO. D2-11162
APP. II PAGE 29

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. ROQUET
TELEPHONE: 5-4797

X

257

WS 133A

**ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

ACO NUMBER 422
 APPROVAL DATE 6-23-61
 REVISION B1 DATE 11-9-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: VOLTMETER, DIFFERENTIAL AC-DC
(Base Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. N. A.
 TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A precision DC-AC Differential Voltmeter is required for shop and field use during assembly and checkout. This instrument is also required as a calibration standard for Plant 77. Among items which require precision voltage measurements are: Fig. A's 695, 4490, 1296, 3092, 4169, 1283, 1284, 1201, 1289, 1282, 3013, 1288, 599, 4018, 1379, ACO-101 & 129, and for Missile Targeting and in adjustment of the Security System.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a portable Voltmeter capable of measuring 0-500 Volts AC and DC, with an accuracy of .05% on DC ranges and .2% on AC ranges be provided.

The John Fluke Model 803 is recommended.

NOTE: Use form 10-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: Paul Long
 TELEPHONE: 5-3310

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1

REV. 11-15-61
 2-162

287

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 448

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Camera and Tripod, Still Picture
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7071	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a means of photographing damaged containers and/or airborne equipment in the receiving area. See D2-11162, Section B, Function 1.1.1.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Camera and Tripod shall be standard equipment. The Camera shall be of negative producing variety.

NOTE: Use Form 10-471-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: C. A. Seyeride
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

APP. II

PAGE 31



hek

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 449
APPROVAL DATE _____
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Electrical Cable Assy - Portable Flood Lamps
(Bulb Mount Firm)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7071	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a means to provide electrical power to the Portable Flood Lamps in the Igloo and the MAB Transfer Areas. See D2-11162, Section B, Functions 2.2, 4.2, 13.1, 13.6, 13.7, 13.8, 13.9, and 13.10.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Electrical Cable Assembly shall be of suitable length to provide adequate lighting for transfer functions at night and shall provide 110 volt, 60 cycle AC power to the Portable Flood Lamps (ACO 4425).

NOTE: Use form 10-471-100 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1
REV. 6-1-62

584

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 450

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 3-9-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Hoist, Lever (Come-Along)
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

NOTE: Use form UB-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists for a means of repositioning the engines longitudinally along the Missile Joining Rails during missile assembly, see D2-11162-1, Section B, Function 7.4.1.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

A standard lever hoist (come-along) shall be used, capable of providing a minimum of 1500 lbs. force.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide

TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62

584



987

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 452

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Truck, Motor Misc. Delivery
(Date From Title)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-121 EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT: _____

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7649	D2-7671	D2-9942	D2-11162			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a means to transport Airborne and Handling Equipment from R&I to CPA and MAB, and from CPA to storage. See D2-11162, Section B, Functions 1.1.1, 2.1.1, 2.3.1, 3.1.1, 4.1.2 and 4.3.1.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The truck will be standard equipment, approximately 1 ton, flat bed.

NOTE: Use form 12-471-100
If additional sheets are required

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

APP. IT

PAGE 32a



127

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 453

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Truck, Lift - Fork
(State Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT: _____

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7649	D2-7371	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a means of moving Airborne & Handling Equipment, in the Receiving, CPA, MAB and Storage Areas. See D2-11162, Section B, Functions 1.1.1, 2.1.1, 2.2.1, 3.1.1 and 4.1.2.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Fork Lift will be standard equipment capable of lifting 2000 lbs.

NOTE: Use form 10-4071-100 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROU. SUPERVISOR: O. A. Seeveride
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62

130



887

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 454

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 2-20-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION A DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Sling - Standard, Factory (4 drop)
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists for a means to secure miscellaneous equipment to hoists for lifting and moving to and from inspection (R&I Area), and for lifting and moving equipment in the high bay area of the Missile Assembly Building (MAB). See D2-11162 Section B, Functions 1.1, 5.1, 7.4, and 9.1.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

A sling of standard cable construction with appropriate attach points for fastening to the hoist (ring) and various equipments (snaps or hooks) is recommended. See page 2 for description.

NOTE: Use form US-5071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide

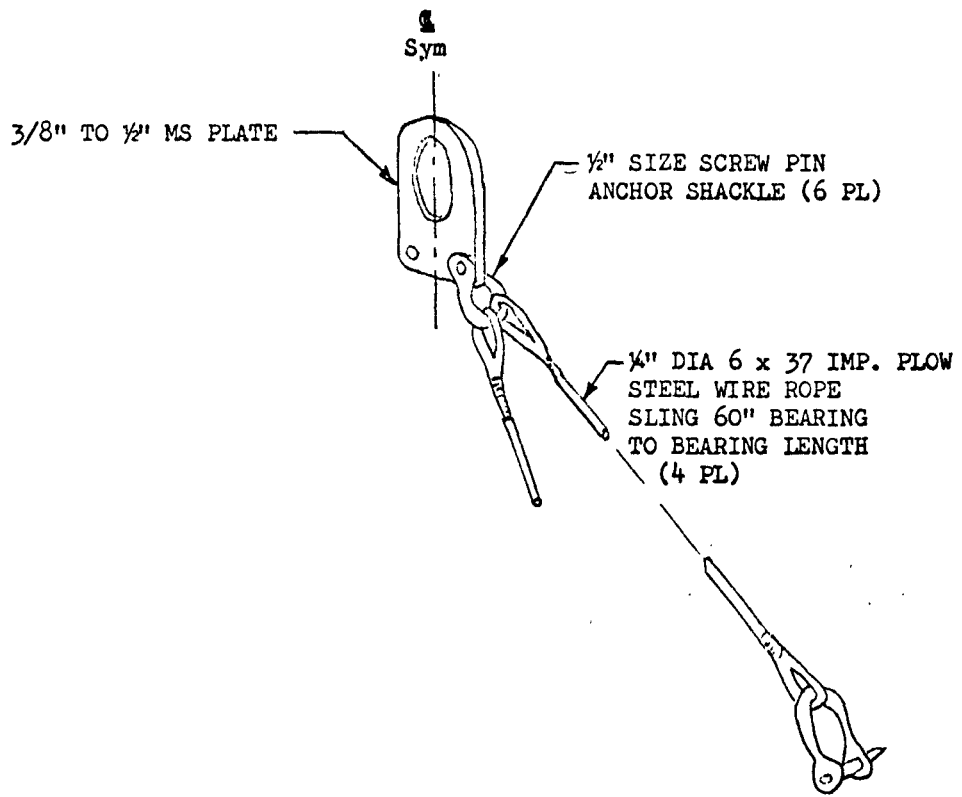
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 2

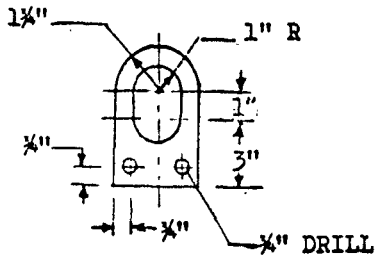
ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

624



NOTE: MAKE THIMBLE SPLICE WITH SHACKLE IN PLACE SINCE 3/4" THIMBLE WILL NOT PASS A 1/2" SHACKLE.



PROOF LOAD TO 1000 LB.

USE IN MAB ONLY

CALC		6-1-62	REVISED	DATE	SLING, FOUR DROP	ACO 454
CHECK						D2-11162
APPD						
APPD						
					THE BOEING COMPANY	PAGE 34

Ch

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 456

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Table, Work - Electronic Test
(Date Nov 1961)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-NK EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION _____ SFC/OH _____

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT: _____

EASE	MAFD	SAFD	VAFD	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7640	D2-7640	D2-7071	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a work table for electronic testing of NCU's in the Component Processing Area. See D2-11162 , Section B, Functions 3.1.1.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The work table, electronic test, shall be standard level wooden table or equivalent.

NOTE: Use form DA-627-103
if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: C. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 2-1022

SHT. 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1
REV. 6-1-62

117

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 457

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 2-2-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Container, Raceway Cables, Stage III
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Manufacturing EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION BATE

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. NX 13186

TO BE USED AT:

NOTE Use Form CR-477-100 if additional sheets are used.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Soveride

TELEPHONE: 5-5022

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

During the missile repair and rework phase at Plant 77, a requirement exists for a container which can be used to transport the Stage III raceway cable from the missile assembly building to the component processing area for fault isolation testing. It is also required that this container be provided with adapter cutouts to allow connecting the SFA 7715 cable adapters to the cable connectors for testing without removing the raceway cable from the container.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the container be built from the Autonetics Drawings NX 13186 and sketches.

1. Container will have a mounting bulkhead for attachment of breakaway receptacles, umbilical receptacle and special G&C connector. The bulkhead shall be open to the exterior of the container when the container cover is removed, so that connectors other than those listed in item 1 above will be exposed for connection of test equipment.
2. Space will be provided for connecting test cable adapters to the raceway cable connectors other than those listed in item 1 above.
3. Raceway cables will be free of any obstructions above the level of the cable after the cover is removed.
4. Container will have fork lift brackets for transporting.
5. Container will have four (4) list handles and hoist hooks.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

cht

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 458

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 2-2-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Container, Raceway Cable, Stage II
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Manufacturing EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION BATE

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

During the missile repair and rework phase at Plant 77, a requirement exists for a container which can be used to transport the Stage II raceway cable from the missile assembly building to the component processing area for fault isolation testing. It is also required that this container be provided with adapter cutouts to allow connecting the SFA 7715 cable adapters to the cable connectors for testing without removing the raceway cable from the container.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the container be built from the Autonetics Drawings NX-13185 and sketches.

1. Container will have a mounting bulkhead for attachment of breakaway receptacles, umbilical receptacle and special G&C connector. Bulkhead will open to exterior of container when container cover is removed, so that connectors can be directly attached.
2. Space will be provided for connecting test cable adapters to the raceway cable connectors other than those listed in item 1 above.
3. Raceway cables will be free of any obstructions above the level of the cable after the cover is removed.
4. Container will have fork lift brackets for transporting.
5. Container will have four (4) lift handles and hoist hooks.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

NOTE: Use form U3-4271 (C) if additional sheets are required

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

ehh

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 459

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 2-2-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Container, Raceway Cable, Stage I
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Manufacturing EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION BATE

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

During the missile repair and rework phase at Plant 77, a requirement exists for a container which can be used to transport the Stage I raceway cable from the missile assembly building to the component processing area for fault isolation testing. It is also required that this container be provided with adapter cutouts to allow connecting the SFA 7715 cable adaptors to the cable connectors for testing without removing the raceway cable from the container,

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the container be built from the Autonetics Drawings 19289-204, NX-10014, and NX-13184.

1. Container will have a mounting bulkhead for attachment of breakaway receptacles, umbilical receptacle and special G&C connector. Bulkhead will open to exterior of container when container cover is removed, so that connectors can be directly attached.
2. Space will be provided for connecting test cable adapters to the raceway cable connectors other than those listed in item 1 above.
3. Raceway cables will be free of any obstructions above the level of the cable after the cover is removed.
4. Container will have fork lift brackets for transporting.
5. Container will have four (4) lift handles and hoist hooks.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

NOTE: Use form 03-4071-1003 if additional sheets are required

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

4/17

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 461

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Truck, Lift - Jack
(State Non Firm)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/CH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7371	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a Truck Lift - Jack for transporting tub skids within the area. See D2-11162, Section B, Function 1.1.1.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The Truck Lift - Jac is to be standard equipment.

NOTE: Use Form DT-4271-1000
if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: C. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT. 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62



SHT

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 462

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE _____

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Shelving, Storage
(State Item First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION STC/OK

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLY 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7071	D2-9242	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a means to store delivered CGE/MGE and special Facilities items. See D2-11162, Section B, Paragraphs 2.3.1, 4.1.3, and 4.3.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Standard metal shelving shall be used.

NOTE: Use form UG-471-100 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: C. L. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

APP. _____

PAGE 35a

438



9/17

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 463

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Power Supply, DC
(State Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT: _____

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for providing 40 volts of DC power to BGS 140 (FSE 7675) during its functional test.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a Sorenson Model QR-40 DC power supply or equivalent be provided.

NOTE: Use form US-407-100 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Seyeride
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62

BOEING NO. D2-11162
PAGE 356 →

1.47

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 466

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION B DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Kit, Purging and Drying, G&C Section
(See Item 1.1.1)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-M1 EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT: _____

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLY 77			
DGC	D2-7648	D2-7649	D2-7371	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To provide a means of purging the liquid coolant from the Guidance and Control Section after the section has been turned off, and provide a means of drying the cooling compartment after being purged. (Wing I only)

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the following equipment be utilized with the installed 90 psi facilities air supplies in the MAB's and the CPA to provide air for purging and drying: (Note, no equivalents due to on-dock requirements., see ESD TRX 880AP 2-3-7, dated 3-2-62)

- a. Willkerson Model 1300-4 Line Filter with an automatic piston drain and filtering capacity to 5 microns.
- b. Willkerson Model 5706-4 Line Filter.
- c. Willkerson Model 2001-4 Tamper proof air pressure regulator (to be set at 20 psi maximum). (contains Willkerson Model 6001 Tamper Proof Kit)
- d. Willkerson Model 2001-4 Adjustable air pressure regulator with gage.
- e. Willkerson Model 4001-2 Line Filter
- f. Willkerson Model 4001-2X Line Filter.
- g. Hansen Model 3300 Quick Disconnect air hose coupling.
- h. Snap-Type Model AVEN-8-56 Quick disconnect hose coupling (hose end to mate with standard air hose used).
- i. Snap-Type Model AVEC-8-56 Quick disconnect air hose coupling (hose end to mate with standard air hose from air supply).
- j. Bucket - 1 gallon capacity.
- k. Air hose - Standard 3/4" hi-pressure; length to be determined by facilities using interface requirements in MAB.

SHT 1 OF 2

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-63-0-0-1

REV.

8-17-62

DOEING NO. D2-11162
APP II PAGE 35C

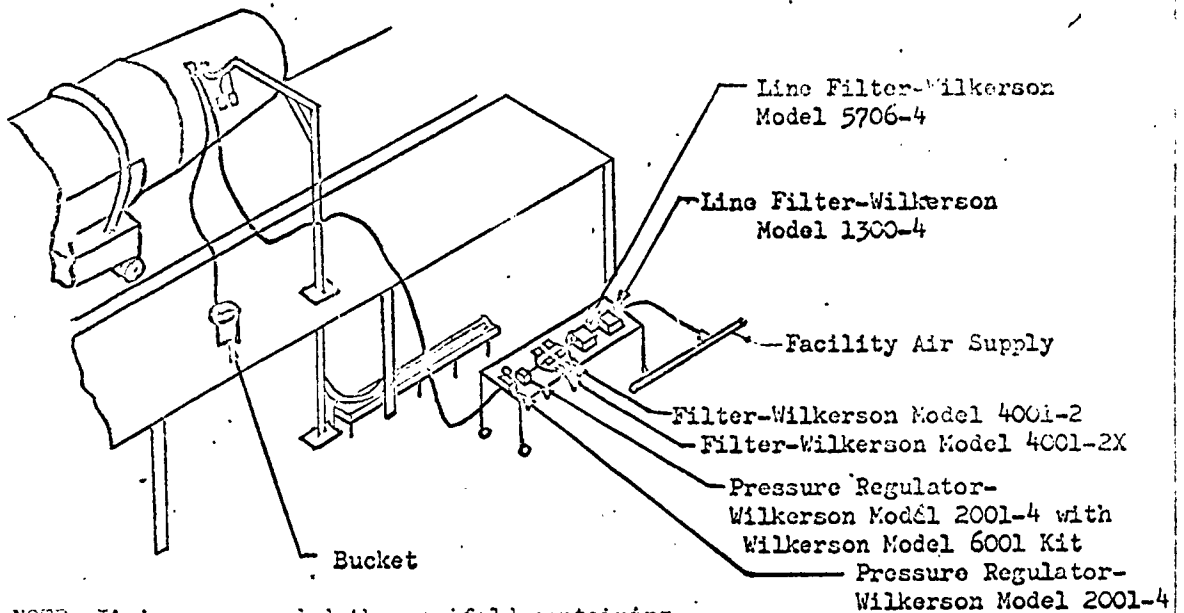
ORIGINALING G.O.P. SUPPLY...
MAB, CPA...

ohh

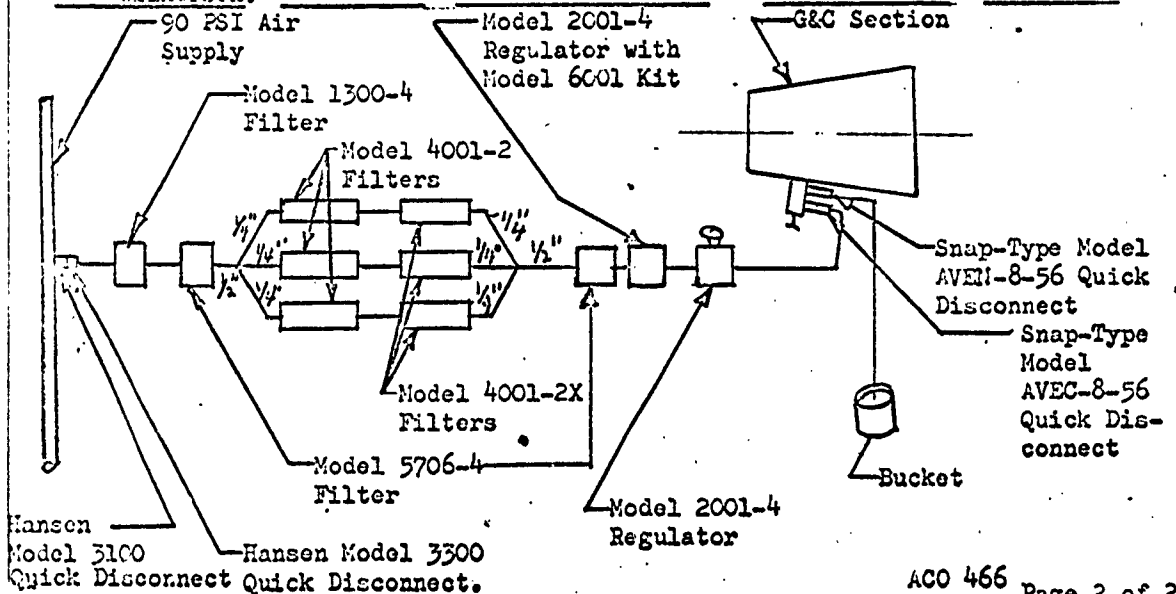
ACO 466 (Continued)

The filters which are capable of being changed shall be changed every six (6) months and the system certified to indicate the change of filters.

MAB



NOTE: It is recommended the manifold containing the three 4001-2 and three 4001-2X filters with 1/2" lines be procured as a unit from Wilkerson.



Hansen Model 3100 Quick Disconnect
Hansen Model 3300 Quick Disconnect.

144

8-17-62

NO. D2-1116.2
PAGE 35d

bhh

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 468

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE _____

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Sling, G&C Section Shipping Container Cover
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

NOTE: Use form US-471-1000 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists to remove the G&C Section Shipping Container Cover in the Component Processing Area (CPA) at AF Plant 77 in order that the G&C Section may be removed for visual inspection and battery installation.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

A sling of steel pipe construction approximately 50" long, having a hook at each end to mate with the container cover handles and a center lift ring attached, which will mate with the portable hydraulic hoist, is recommended.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide

TELEPHONE: 5-5022

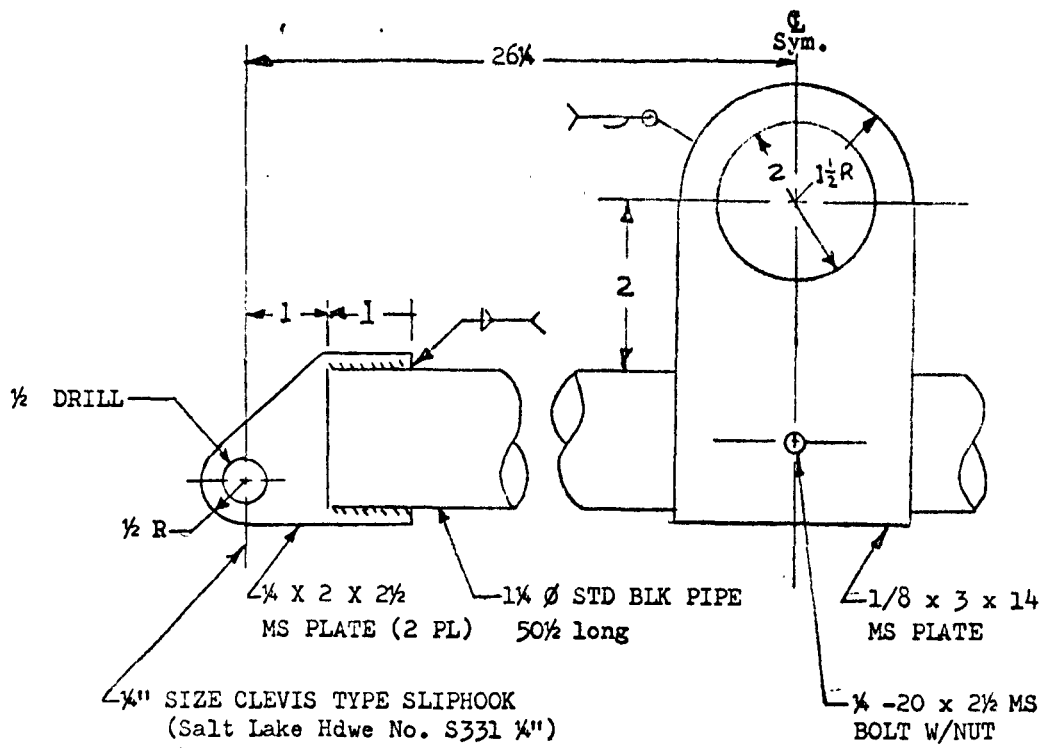
SHT 1 OF 2

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

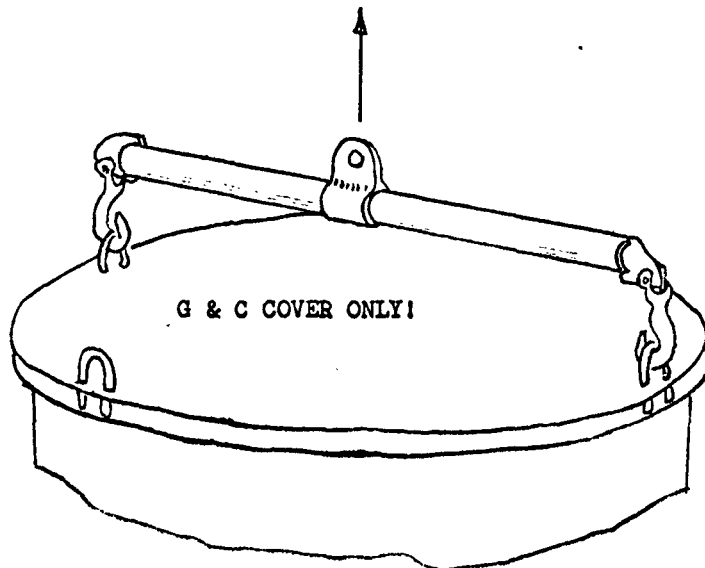
2-6340-0-1 6-1-62

REV.

cat.



NOTE: STENCIL ON TOOL "LIFT G&C COVER ONLY"
TEST LOAD 200 LB TOTAL



USAGE SKETCH

CALC	6-1-62	REVISED	DATE	SLING, G&C CONTAINER COVER- (CPA AREA ONLY)	ACO NO. 468
CHECK					D2-11162
APPD					PAGE 35 F
APPD					THE BOEING COMPANY

3

157

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 532

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 12-11-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE RECORDER, TEMPERATURE, PORTABLE
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OR

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77		
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162		
					X		

NOTE: Use form US-4271-100 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists to record the ambient temperature within the transporting vehicle during transportation of missiles and motors at A.F. Plant 77, when the Alarm Set (MGE 4187, FSE 7787 or FSE 7788) is not used.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a commercial recorder be supplied.

The following equipment is acceptable to satisfy this requirements:

BRISTOL Model 4069TH, Thermo-Humid Graph

(These units are available at Plant 77 stores)

This unit is required to record temperature in a permanent form for future reference. Range required is 30°F to 130°F ± °F. It must be self-powered for a period up to 24 hours.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV. 1-11-63

BOEING NO. D2-11162
AOPIT PAGE 35f-1

19

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 719
APPROVAL DATE 2-20-62
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Valve
(See Noun File)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-200 EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OUT

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ IWS NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	▷		▷		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To permit flow regulation in the simulated G&C Cooler circuit used for pre-assembly testing on the G&C Liquid Cooler (Figure A 1214) at the CSA.

Ref: D2-10735, "FTP - Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section"

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Nominal 1-inch, stainless steel, throttling valve.

Recommend Marsh type 1936 FFG Globe Pattern.

▷ This is interim equipment which may be substituted in conjunction with ACO's 752, 754, 719, 769, 4461, 0593, 731, 753, 749, 732, until ACO 4150, G&C Cooling Test Bench is available.

NOTE: Prior to use, this item shall be flushed with deionized water until the effluent contains less than 5 ppm of dissolved solids.

This item results from OSD-3.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>H. H. Boston</i>	<i>A. W. ...</i>	<i>A. E. ...</i>

2-6340-0-1

6-1-62

REV.

ENGINEERING NO. D2-11162
APP. BY PAGE 35g

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: ... TELEPHONE: ...

49h

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 731

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 3-23-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Cable Adaptor, Error Indication Test
(Basic Noun First)
G&C Ground Cooling Equipment

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Manufacturing EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION EATE

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

NOTE: Use form US-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

To provide work around means to test for bridge balance, error indicated and valve movement when conducting acceptance tests on the Guidance Control Cooling Equipment, Fig. A 9278 at Plant 77 and VAFB (CTLI) as requested by Action Assignment No. OSB-3. Ref. D2-10752, FTP Fig. A 9278.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Cable Assembly as shown on Sheet 2. To be inserted between "P3" of 25-23793-1, (Fig. A 9278) and "J3" of 10-20677-2 to allow connection of voltmeter and neon lamp as shown on Sheet 2.

This is interim equipment which may be substituted in conjunction with ACO's 749, 337 and 3023 until ACO 3035 or ACO 4150 is available.

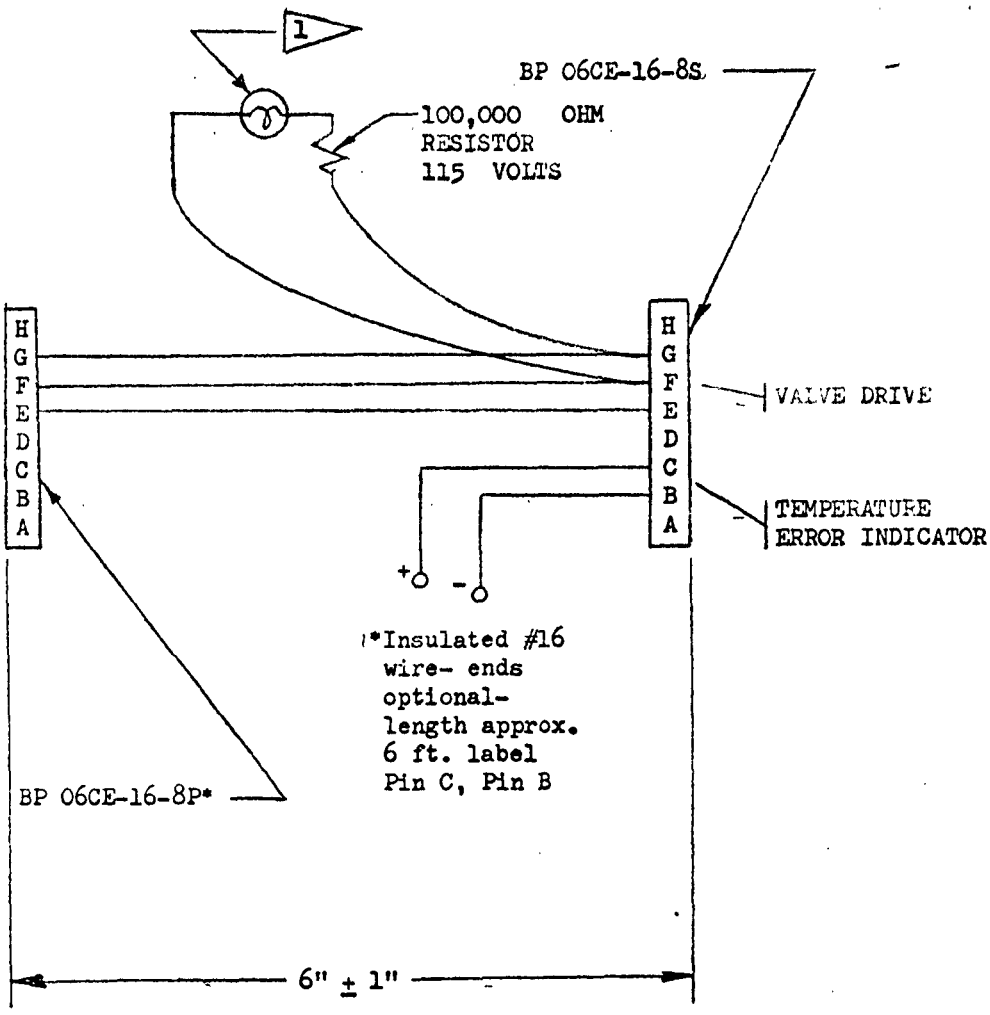
ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISORS: G. P. Swanson
TELEPHONE: 5-6678


SHT 1 OF 2

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

1.57



 NEON INDICATOR LAMP - 115 VOLTS
 • BMS 13-5C Type I, Class C, #16 (or Equiv.)

ACO 731
Page 2

U3-4071-1000 6-1-62

1.57



5211

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 732

APPROVAL DATE 3-23-62

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Cable Adaptor, No-Go and Gross Temp. Test, G&C Ground
(Basic Noun First) Cooling Equipment

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Manufacturing EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION BATF

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
			1		X			

NOTE: Use form UB-4771-1000 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

To provide work around means to monitor No-Go and Gross Temperature alarm signals when conducting acceptance tests on the G&C Cooling Equipment, Fig. A 3038, at Plant 77 and VAFB (CTLI) as requested by Action Assignment No. OSB-3. Reference D2-10752, FTP Fig. A 9278.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Cable Assembly is as shown on Sheet 2.



This is interim equipment which may be substituted in conjunction with ACO's 749, 337 and 3023 until ACO 3035 or ACO 4150 is available.

ORIGINATING SHOP SUPERVISOR: G. R. Swanson
TELEPHONE: 5-6678

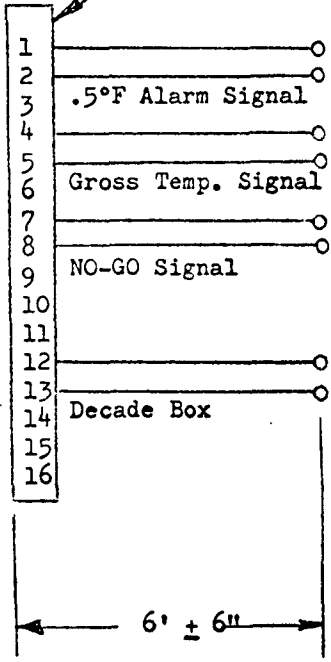
SHT 1 OF 2

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

95h

ZZM-WO-1716-325-SNK *



INSULATED #16 WIRE
 ENDS OPTIONAL
 LABEL WITH PIN NUMBERS
 & FUNCTION AS NOTED
 WIRE CLASS OPTIONAL

*or Equivalent

ACO 732
 Page 2 of 2

U1-4071-1000 6-1-62



LSH

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 749

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 3-30-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Bimetal Thermometer
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	1		1		X			

NOTE: Use for US-10000
if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

To determine the temperature of the water in the reservoir during checkout of the Guidance Section Liquid Cooler (Fig. A 9278), at CSA.

This is "work around" equipment resulting from Action assignment OSB-3.

1 This is interim equipment until 4150 becomes available.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Range 25° to 125° F.

Accuracy \pm 1% of full range.

The following equipment will satisfy this requirement:

Weston Bimetal Thermometer, Model 4310; stem length: 9 inches; 1/2" NPT, stainless steel connection nut.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: G. V. Swanson

TELEPHONE: 5-5578

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

85h

WS 133A

ACC NUMBER 712

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 2-20-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Flow Meter

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. PI-301 EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/CN

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7671	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>			

PURPOSE:

To provide means to measure water flow in the heat load circuit when conducting Acceptance Tests on the Guidance Section Liquid Cooler, Figure A 1214, at the CSA.

Ref: D2-10735, "AFTP - Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section."

DESCRIPTION:

Range: 10 to 30 pounds of water per minute.

Accuracy: $\pm .5$ pounds of water per minute.

Fisher Porter 1001505-4 is recommended, or equivalent.

This is interim equipment which may be substituted in conjunction with ACC's 769,754, 719,446, 0593, 753,749, 731,732 until ACC 1150, G&C Cooling Test Bench is available.

All components in contact with fluid shall be stainless steel, glass or PVC.

NOTE: Prior to use, this item shall be flushed with deionized water until the effluent contains less than 5 ppm of dissolved solids.

This item results from CSE-3.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.

BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.

MANUFACTURING DEPT.

A. H. B. [Signature]

[Signature]

A. C. [Signature]

2-6340-0-1

6-1-62

DEISING

NO. D2-11162

APP. I

PAGE 35m

17000

Originating group supervisor: C. R. Sumner
Telephone: 5-6670

6511

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 753

APPROVAL DATE 2-22-72

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Pressure Sensor
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. SI-171 EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAF8	EAF8	VAF8	STP 1:1	PLY 77		
DOC	D2-7643	D2-7643	D2-7071	D2-9942	D2-11162		
	∇		∇		X		

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To measure the outlet ("to missile") side of water pump package to Guidance Section when trouble shooting or conducting Acceptance Tests on Guidance Section Liquid Cooler (Figure A 1214).

Ref: D2-10735, "AFTP - Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section."

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Range: 0-30 PSIG

Accuracy: \pm 1 PSIG

March, Type I, 30 lb. Range 3-1/2" Dia. CP Case or equivalent
Pattern AMD10050-4 connection is recommended.

∇ This is interim equipment which may be substituted in conjunction with ACO's 752, 754, 719, 769, 4461, 0593, 749, 753, 731, 732 until 4150, G&C Cooling Test Bench is available.

All components in contact with fluid shall be stainless steel, glass or PVC.

NOTE: Prior to use, this item shall be flushed with deionized water until the effluent contains less than 5 ppm of dissolved solids.

This item is a result of CSE-3.

SHT 1 OF 1

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: C. P. Swanson
TELEPHONE: _____

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>C. P. Swanson</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>
---	---	---

2-8340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

DOEING

NO. D2-11162

APP. II

PAGE 35n



WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 751

APPROVAL DATE 2-20-62

REVISION _____ D. E. _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Flow Meter
(State Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. PT-134 EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SAC/OH

DESIGN ROOMS DOCUMENT no DWG NO. no
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFU	VAFC	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	▷		▷		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To provide means to measure water flow in the "to missile" circuit when conducting Acceptance Tests on the Guidance Section Liquid Cooler, Figure A (1214) at the CSA and to the water chiller when troubleshooting.

Ref: D2-10735 "AFTP - Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section."

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS.

Range: 0.5 to 7.5 pounds of water per minute.

Accuracy: ± 0.2 pounds of water per minute.

▷ This is interim equipment which may be substituted in conjunction with ACO's 752, 719, 769, 4461, 0593, 749, 753, 731, 732 until ACO 4150, G&C Cooling Test Bench is available.

2. Fisher Porter - 1001501-1 as recommended, or equivalent.

All components in contact with fluid shall be stainless steel, glass or PVC.

NOTE: Prior to use, this item shall be flushed with deionized water until the effluent contains less than 5 ppm of dissolved solids.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A. H. B...</i>	<i>A. H. B...</i>	<i>A. C. B...</i>

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62

REV.

ENGINEERING NO. D2-11162
PAGE 35a
APP. II

NOTE: Use form 10-4276-100 if additional drawings are required.
ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: C. P. SANBORN
TELEPHONE: 5-6570

1911

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 769

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE 4-20-62

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Reservoir
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OM

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. 29-17757

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	1		1		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

The reservoir will be used as a water supply and sump during Acceptance Tests on the Guidance Section Liquid Cooler (Figure A 1214) at the CSA.

Ref: D2-10735, "AFTP - Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section".

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The reservoir must have a 5 to 25 gallon capacity. It shall be made of stainless steel. A boss per AND 10050-10 with an AN 815-10 union-flared tube (or equivalent) shall be located near the lower extremity and one end of the reservoir to provide the water outlet. An AN 871-8 flange (or a boss per drawing number 29-17757-2, optional) shall be located near the water outlet to accept the water chiller temperature sensor. An AND 10050-6 boss with an AN 824-6 tee-flared tube (or equivalent) shall be located near the top, and at the end opposite to the outlet, to provide for water inlet. Provision shall be made to locate a temperature sensor near the water outlet boss. The reservoir shall be covered with 1/2 inch thick thermal insulation with a conductivity of 0.28 BTU in/ft² hr°F at 40°F. (Armaflex insulation by Armstrong Cork Co. is recommended).

▷ This is interim equipment which may be substituted in conjunction with ACO's 752, 754, 719, 769, 750, 751, 749, 753, until ACO 4150, G&C cooling Test Bench is available.

NOTE: Prior to use, this item shall be flushed with deionized water until the effluent contains less than 5 ppm of dissolved solids.

SHT 1 OF 3

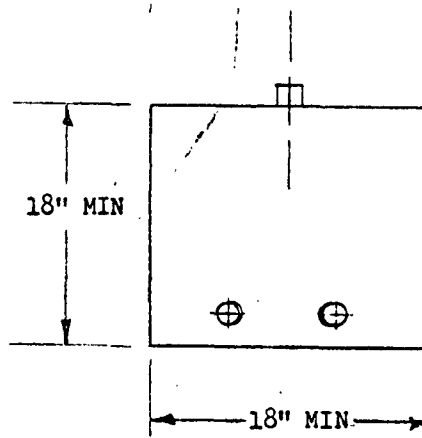
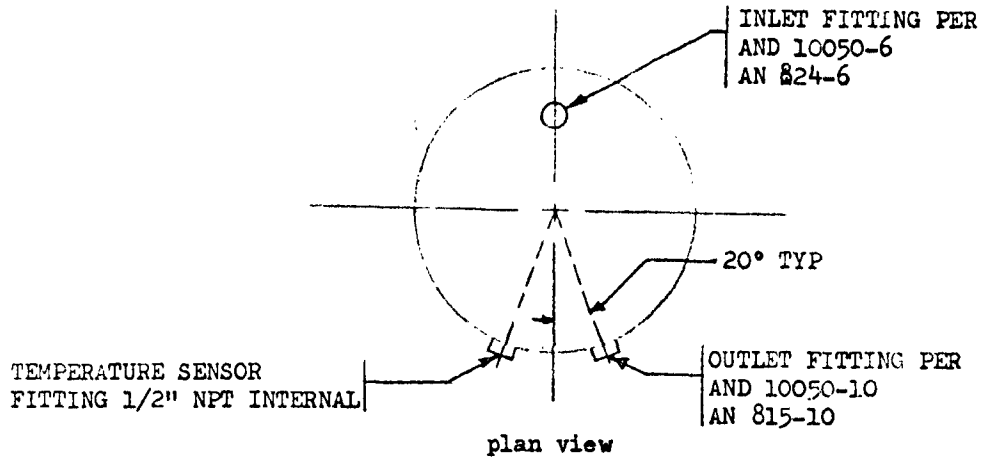
ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

NOTE: Use form U3-171-17-1 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: G. R. Swanson
TELEPHONE: -5670

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

NO. D2-11162
PAGE 35p →



NOTES:

1. MATERIAL: 300 SERIES STANLESS THICKNESS OPTIONAL
2. INSULATION: 1/2 INCH THICK CLOSED CELL RUBBER "ARMAFLEX" BY ARMSTRON CORK CO. SEAL ALL JOINTS WITH "ARMSTRONG 520" CEMENT. COVER ENTIRE TANK
3. CLEANLINESS: FLUSH TANK WITH SOLVENTS AND/OR DETERGENTS REQUIRED TO LOOSEN AND ALL SCALE AND OTHER FOREIGN MATERIALS. FLUSH WITH HOT (MINIMUM 180°F) WATER.
4. GENERAL: CAP ALL FITTING WITH APPROPRIATE STAINLESS STEEL PLUGS AND/OR CAPS.

ACO 769
Sheet 2 of 3

U1-4071-1000

6-1-62

BOEING

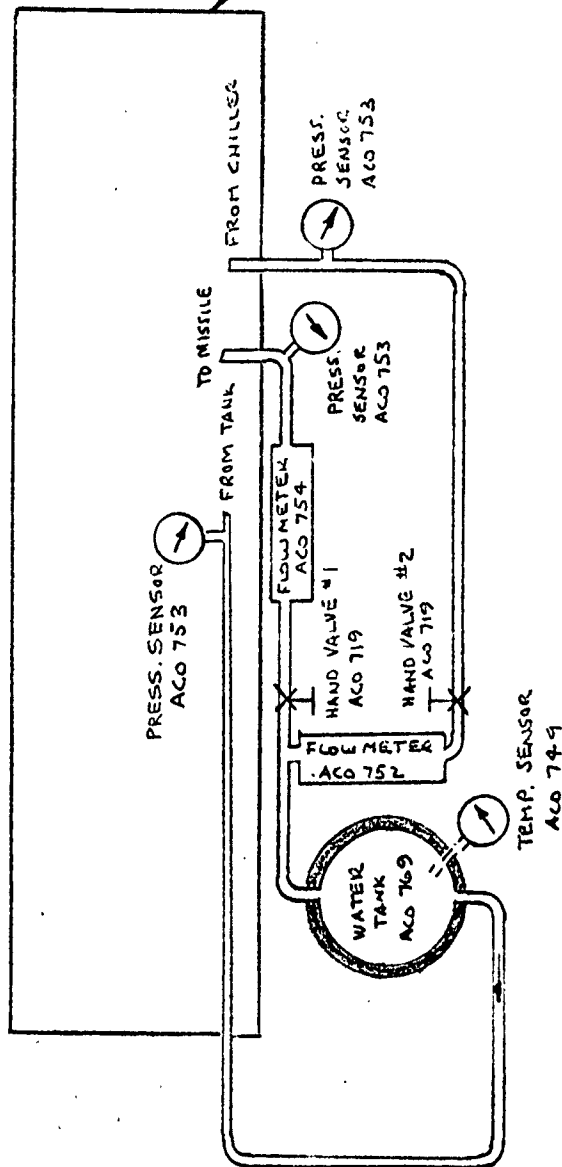
NO. D2-11162

API. I

PAGE 35

87h

GUIDANCE SECTION
LIQUID COOLER



SCHEMATIC SHOWING WATER TANK, ACO 769, IN THE CIRCUIT USED TO CONDUCT FUNCTIONAL TEST ON THE GUIDANCE SECTION LIQUID COOLER.

ACO 769
Page 3 of 3

J3-4071-1000 6-1-62



177

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 929

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 5-22-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE TEST SET, POWER SUPPLY
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Manufacturing EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION: BATE +

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N.A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

NOTE: Use form U3-271-1000 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

It is required that a power supply test set be provided to facilitate functional testing of the portable batteries supplied with the Explosive Set Circuitry Test Set (Figure A #3007 and #7679). This test fixture shall have the capability of simulating no-load and full load condition and shall provide points by which the battery performance can be monitored during load testing.

The functional test requirements using this equipment are shown in D2-12054 (all bases.)

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Tooling drawing MISC 10-20994 has been provided for use to satisfy this same requirement during in-plant testing.

A part identical to Tooling drawing MISC 10-20994 will satisfy this requirement.

This item is a small portable metal box containing switches, jacks, and resistors as shown on sheet 2 and 3 of this ACO. A switch connects jack "A" to jack "B" through either a 100 or a 400 resistor and an "on-off" switch.

ORIGINATING COUP SUPERVISOR: _____

TELEPHONE: _____

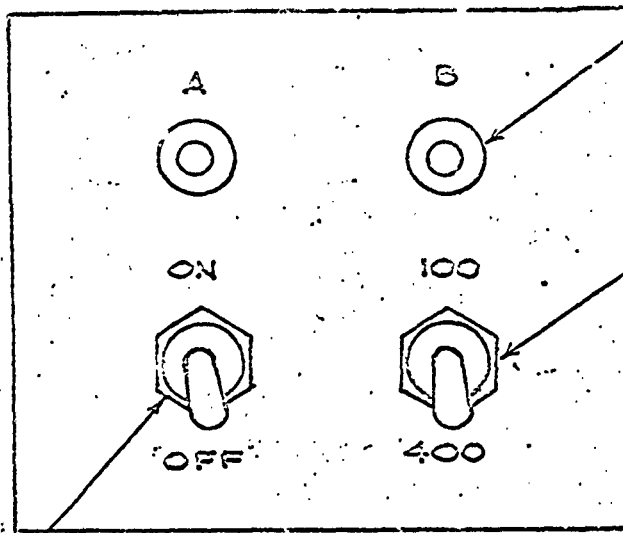
SHT 1 OF 3

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

9. 2-6340-0-1 8-17-62 REV.

9th

3



STANDARD BANANA JACKS (2 PLACES)

MS 35053-2B (S-2)

MS 35053-2Z (S-1)

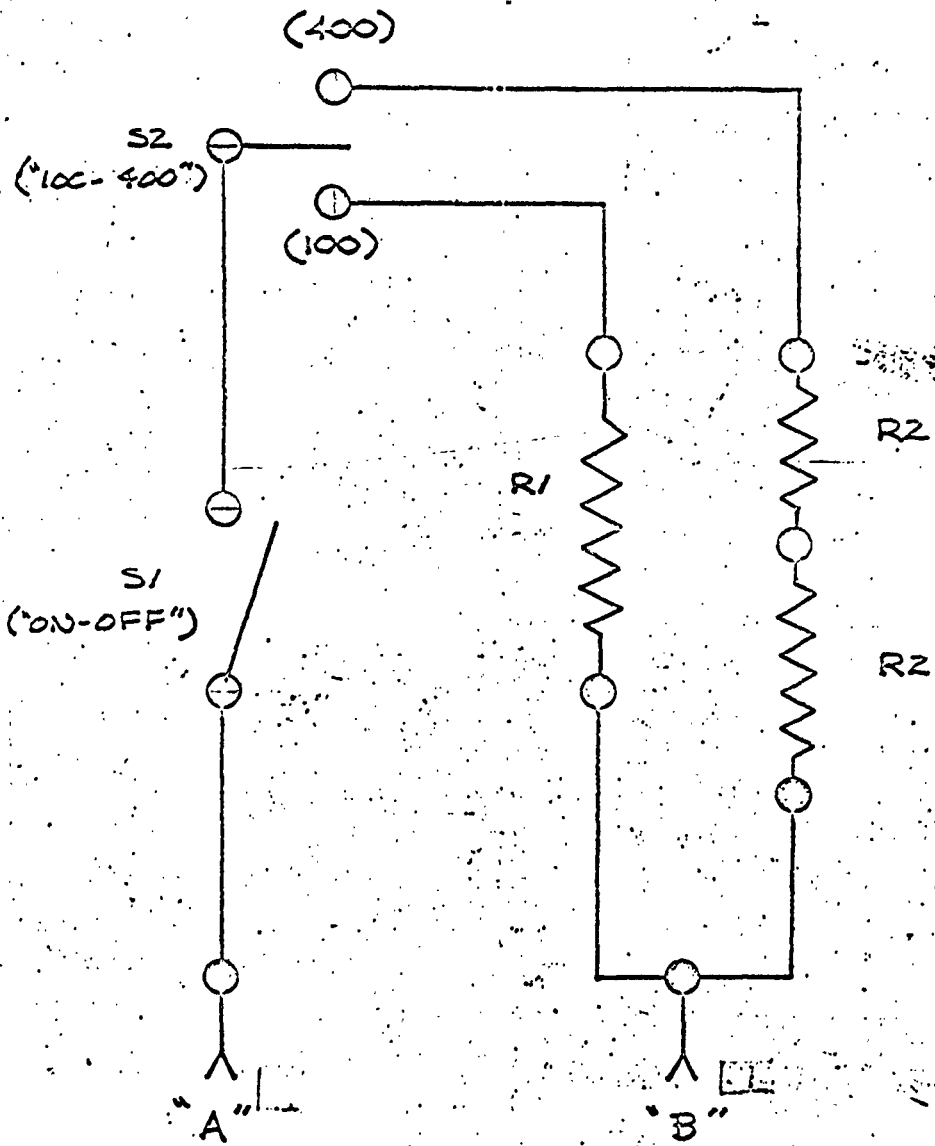
5

POWER SUPPLY TEST SET

ACO 929
SMT 1 OF 3

5

9-14-2



WIRING DIAGRAM

- S₂ MS 35053-23
- S₁ MS 35053-22 3PDT
- R₂ 200 Ω ± 3%
- R₁ 100 Ω ± 1% 10 WATT

ACC 929
SUT 3 OF 3

9-14-2

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER

907

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE

4-20-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION

B

DATE

11-20-62

EQUIPMENT TITLE

Resistor Decade

(Basic Down First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT.

EDD

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION

SFC/OX

DESIGN RIGHTS DOCUMENT

DWG NO.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFS	EAFS	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77
DOC	D2-7643	D2-7643	D2-7671	D2-9942	D2-11162
	X		X		X

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

The decade resistor is required to furnish simulated loads for separate functional tests of the following items:

- a. Safety and Arming Device Test Set (Figure A 13)
- b. Explosive Set Circuitry Test Set and Test Leads (Figure A 9207)
- c. CEM Downstage Electrical System Test Set (Figure A 9116) (Ref: D2-9835)
- d. Test Set Alarm AN/GSM-59 (Fig. A 3109) (Ref: D2-9835)

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The functional test document for the Aerojet-General Test Set (Figure A 13) requires a range of 0.01 ohms to 1000 ohms.

The following listed equipment will satisfy this requirement.

- Shalleross Manufacturing Co. P/N 817B
- Gray Instrument Model EM44A
- General Radio Model 1432-T

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.

BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.

MANUFACTURING DEPT.

FACILITIES DEPT.

[Handwritten signatures and initials in the department boxes]

2-6340-0-1

REV.

7-11-63

BEING APR II

NO. D2-11162

PAGE 35r-4

CHIEF OF GROUP SUPERVISOR: Col. J. Staples Rev. 11-6-61
 TELEPHONE: 5-6271

121
 100

894
 REV A W. NOTHUFF
 5-4563
 FOR USE IN US-2710
 11-11-63
 ORIGINATING GROUP SUBMISSION: SIA/TLES
 TELEPHONE: 5-6434

WS 133A

**ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

ACO NUMBER 935
 APPROVAL DATE 5-22-62
 REVISION A DATE 7-31-62

EQUIPMENT TITLE TEST TOOL-TEST SET, EXPLOSIVE SET CIRCUITRY
(Code Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION _____

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N.A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77	VAFB CTLI
DOC	D2-7643	D2-7643	D2-7671	D2-9942	D2-11162	D2-9833
	X	X	X	X	X	X

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

It is required that test tool for the Test Set, Explosive Set Circuitry (Figure A 3007 and 7679) be provided to facilitate the periodic calibration of the test set. This test tool shall have the capability of providing the input and output measuring equipment access to monitor any pair combination of pins on the test set connectors.

The functional test requirements using this equipment are shown in D2-12054 (all bases).
 DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Tooling drawing TSJ 10-20994 has been provided for use to satisfy this same requirement during in-plant testing.

A part similar to TSJ 10-20994 will satisfy this requirement.

This item is a small portable metal box with 2 connectors, four selector switches and 6 jacks, as shown on sheets 2 and 3. It is wired so jacks E and F are connected to pins 36 and 37 respectively of P1, jacks A & B can be connected through switches S4 and S3 respectively to any other pin on P1, and similarly jacks C and D can be connected through S2 and S1 to any pin on P2.

SHT 1 OF 3

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.
<i>Edmond J. Halliwell</i>	<i>W. M. Jones</i>	<i>A. E. Guissem</i>	<i>R. P. ...</i>

26340-6-1

REV. 1-11-63

ORIGINATING GROUP SUBMISSION: SIA/TLES
 NO. D2-11162
 APP II PAGE 354-5

69

REVISED 1-11-63
97 4300 2000

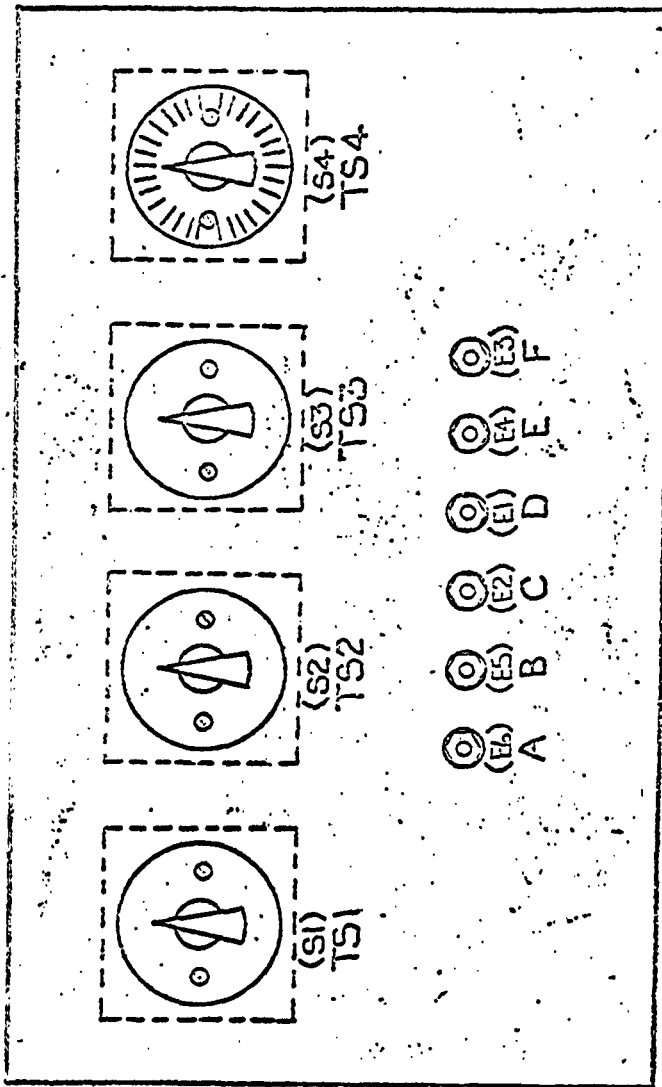
DEFENSE

VOL

NO D2-11162

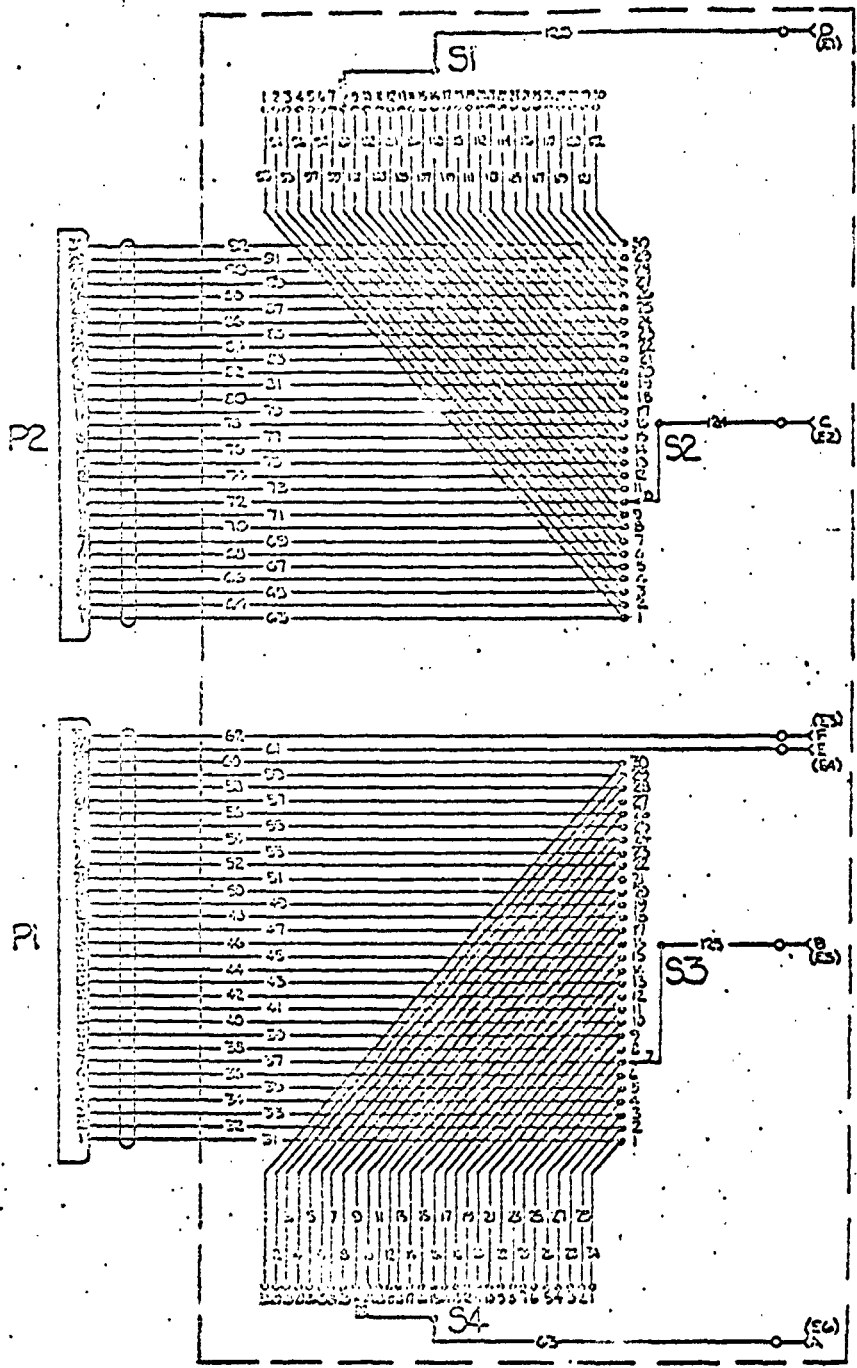
APP II

PAGE 35r-6



ACO 935
Page 2 of 3

611



WIRING DIAGRAM
SCHEMATIC
LAST WIRE NO. 123

100-371 1000 (Rev. SAC 1246-LR3)

60

1-11-63



124

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 0565

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 1-23-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Fixture, Support, G&C Section
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE Pec.

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X		X		X			

NOTE: Use form U3-4071-1003 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists for support and alignment of the N10 G&C Section during functional acceptance and verification tests in G&C Test Area of CSA.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Fixture, Support, G&C Section be provided to satisfy the above noted requirement. Fixture must be capable of supporting the combined weight of the N10 G&C Section (Fig. A 6201) and the attached Support Ring (Fig. A 617) in a manner allowing access for test cable attachment. A means is required to establish and maintain a level attitude within $\pm 1/4^\circ$. It is required that the G&C Section be located at a latitude known to ± 15 arc secs. and to be oriented to a given azimuth within a 1° range.

This item is identical to Fig. A 565.

ORIGINATING G&C P. SUPERVISOR: _____ TELEPHONE: _____

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 4-1-62
REV.

NO. D2-11162

2-17

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 0583

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 3-16-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Kit, Module Connector Alinement
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MCE-Peculiar

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

NOTE: Use form L2-471100 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists for a means to aline the module connectors within drawers of the C91P Programming Test Set (Figure A 624), C89P Guidance and Control Test Group (Figure A 622), C24P Missile Targeting Set (Figure A 603), and C53P Guidance and Control Coupler (Figure A 604). The module connectors in these equipments are securely fastened to the drawer chassis and are not free to position themselves with the module pins when a module is inserted. The tolerance allowable is .010 inches. To prevent damage to the module connector and to the module pins, the connectors must be alined prior to the installation of the module if misalinement is suspected, or if the module connector has been loosened, removed or replaced.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS

It is recommended that a module connector alignment kit be used for the performance of this function. The kit will containe three (3) module connector alinement tools. Two (2) tools will be required for the C91P Programming Test Set for the two (2) different size modules, one (1) 5 inches b6 4 inches and one (1) 5 inches by 10 inches. One (1) tool will be required for the C89P Guidance and Control Test Group, C53P Guidance and Control Coupler, and the C24P Missile Targeting Set for the standard 5-1/2 X 6 inch board.

NOTE: This item is identical to Figure A 583.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT _____ OF _____

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62

REV.

474

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 0593

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE _____

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION A DATE 2-23-62

EQUIPMENT TITLE Resistance Box, Decade
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE-SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

1. This item is required for testing of Figure A item 717, C21 Alignment Group Portable Test Set. This item is used to load input and output signals during testing to avoid having large stocks of individual precision resistors.
2. This item is required for testing Figure A item 1214, Guidance Section Liquid Cooler at CSA, and 9278, Liquid Cooling Equipment, G&C Ground.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a TS-578 or equivalent be furnished to fill this requirement.

This item is intended to be equivalent to, and functionally interchangeable with Figure A 593, including those physical dimensions and features necessary for proper functioning and use.

NOTE: Use form U-2000-1000
if local material sheets are used.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: PAUL LORE

TELEPHONE: 5-3710

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62

REV.

HLH

WS 133A ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 0599
APPROVAL DATE 12-19-51
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Simulator, Load
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACC/MCR-positions

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A.
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

This item is required for pre-delivery testing and periodic testing of G&C portable DC Power Supply, C-95 Fig. A Item 667. It simulates the starting load of the G& C section to the Figure A 667 Power Supply during testing of the 667.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

This item is identical to Figure A item 599.
It is recommended that a Rocketdyne Model 61032-Q-1 be furnished to fill this requirement.

Capabilities required: 2 Sec \pm .5-0 Sec Timing of 28 VDC power.
Load (25 watt) .128 ohms \pm 3%.
Load (250 watt) 2.9 ohms \pm 1%.

NOTE: Use form DT-411-100 if additional sheets are required

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: P. Long
TELEPHONE: 5-3110

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1

REV. 2-1-62

194

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 0608

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE _____

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Cover, Hoisting Sling (H6A)

(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE-Peculiar

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. 56704-305 (Autonetics)

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

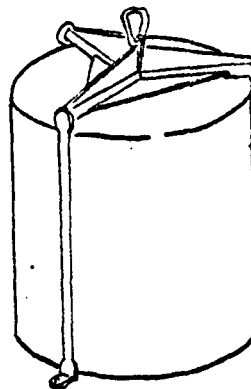
NOTE: Use form 3-67-1003
if final check is required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A means is required to lift the G&C section on the H4A Handling Ring from the G&C section container and place on the Autonavigator Hand Truck in the CPA for G&C battery emplacement; and, when required, for G&C section test.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Hoisting Sling and Cover (H6A) be provided to perform the above handling since it is designed to mate with the H4A Handling Ring and has a center attach ring on the top which will mate with the Portable Hoist (ACO 405).



Autonavigator
Sling and Cover
(Type H6A)

This item is identical to Fig. A 608.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Seyveride
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

9th

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 0622
APPROVAL DATE 1-23-62
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Test Group, Guidance & Control C89P
(and a Main Title)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/NGP REC

DESIGN ROOMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. 64600-305 (Aut.)
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLY 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X		X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists to perform functional acceptance and verification tests on spare M10 G&C Sections (Ref. Fig. A 6201) in the G&C Test Area of the CSA during assembly and checkout.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Test Group, Guidance & Control, C89P be provided for use in conjunction with the C91P Programming Test Set (Ref. Fig. A 624). The C89P shall consist of the following component drawers: Computer Coupler, Remote Switching Analog Control, Servo Analyzer, Signal Conditioner, and Power Supply. The C89P shall also include (5) Loose Equipment Cables for interconnect of C89P with C91B.

This item is identical with Fig. A 622.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>H. H. Burt</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>W. J. ...</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>A. C. ...</i>
--	---	---

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING / NO. D2-11162
APPTL / PAGE 36 b

NOTE: Use form US-471-100
if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: *J. K. Sherbon*
TELEPHONE: AT-1-5260

LLH

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 0623

APPROVAL DATE 1-30-62

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Test Group, Ground Electronics
(Do not Name Firm) System C90P

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Manufacturing EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE/PEC

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. 7752-850001
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLY 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists at the CSA for an adapter to operate in conjunction with the C91P programming Test Set Fig A 624, to functionally test drawer assemblies and isolate malfunctions to a circuit card.

The Test Group will isolate malfunctions and calibration errors in a number of other test instruments and equipment components, and functional test the following Fig A items - 603, 622, 624, 695 and the G&C Coupler.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Ground Electronics System Test Group (C90P) be provided to fulfill the requirements. The test group consists of a bench type console which when used in conjunction with Test Center C91P enables rapid checkout of the drawer assemblies.

The test group will include the necessary interconnecting cables and connectors.

This item is identical to Fig A 623.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. K. Sherson
TELEPHONE: AT-4-5860

NOTE: Use form 15-407-100
if additional sheets are required.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>A. H. Barton</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>M. J. ...</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>A. E. ...</i>
--	---	---

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 0624
APPROVAL DATE 1-30-62
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Programming Test Set C91P
(Base Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE/PEC
DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. 55062-107 (Autonetics)
TO BE USED AT: _____

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLY 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists to perform acceptance and verification tests on the following Fig A items 604, 622, 695, 717, 603, 623, 624, 4012, 3092, 3109, 1201, 1213, 1228, 1251, 1265, 4018, 6201 in the G&C Test Area, Boeing Drawer maintenance and test area, Autonetics Drawer maintenance and test area of the CSA during Functional Test.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended the programming test set C91P be provided, to fulfill the requirement for a semi-automatic checkout system capable of verification and fault isolation of electronic sub-assy's of Aero-space Ground Equipment. This equipment when used in conjunction with the proper adapters, should be capable of functionally checking the NS10 Inertial Navigation Set, assy's of the C53 Guidance and Control Coupler, S&M, SCN, C24, and the adapters required to perform the above tests. It should also incorporate programmed self test capability to identify failures to the drawer level assy.

The test set should be capable of programming a pre-determined sequence of tests so that testing may be done in a logical, efficient and repeatable manner.

This item is identical to Fig A 624.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A.H. Foster</i>	<i>A.D. [unclear]</i>	<i>A.E. [unclear]</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 6-1-62

BOEING NO. D2-11162
APP. II PAGE 36 d

NOTE: Use form 18-427-100 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. K. Sherson
TELEPHONE: AT-4-5860

comp

447

667

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 0667

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 1-16-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Power Supply, DC, Portable, C-95
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE/Ecculiar

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT ---- DWG NO. 55063-107 (A/N)

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB.	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

NOTE: Use form US-4271-1000 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

To provide starting power to the air-bearing gyros, blower, and frequency standard within the G&C section during startup of an emplaced missile or test of a G&C section.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

A portable Battery Power Supply is recommended to satisfy this requirement. It will consist of a rechargeable battery pack, voltage divider and recharging circuitry. Two output voltages are provided.

1. 42 ± 1.5 VDC @ 40MA for a minimum period of 2 seconds to stabilize the G&C frequency standard.
2. 40-45 VDC @ 17 amps for a minimum period of 2 seconds to start and sustain operation of the gyros and fan.

Cables are provided, with this power supply, to interface with the C53P, (Figure A 604) or C89 (Figure A 622) and an external power source for recharging.

NOTE: This item shall be identical to Figure A 667.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: R. Collins

TELEPHONE: _____

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 3009

APPROVAL DATE 1-23-62

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Puller, Printed Circuit Card
(State Main Title)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/A&E-Peculiar

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. 25-27424
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for means to remove and install Printed Circuit Assembly cards without damaging assemblies or subjecting personnel to physical injury. Used to remove printed circuit assemblies from their connectors when repairing drawers etc in the following Fig A items: 1201, 1218, 1284, 1289, 1243, 1296 and 4018.

Used in the CSA drawer maintenance area during A&CO task.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a hand tool be provided which will mate with the Printed Circuit Assembly Card to insure proper insertion and extraction without bending cards.

A force of 20 pounds may be required to remove cards from all items except Fig A 1201. Fig A 1201 will require a force of 95 pounds.

This item is identical to Fig A 3009.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1
REV. 6-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP II | PAGE 36 F

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. K. Shorson
TELEPHONE: AT-4-5860
NOTE: Use form 12-207-100 if additional sheets are required.

467
897

184

WS 133A ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 3035
APPROVAL DATE 12-12-61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Test Set, Control Circuitry, Temperature
(State Item Title)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ADC/MGR-peculiar

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A.
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	Y	X					

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a means to provide precise variable resistances to the G&C environmental control system control circuitry, during fault isolation testing, for the purpose of checking control bridge balance and alarm and NO-GO circuitry response. It must also be capable of receiving and indicating the error signal outputs (both in magnitude and polarity) from the control amplifiers of both controls so as to establish the accuracy of the amplifier.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a portable test set be designed which is capable of simulating input resistances into the control circuitry of the chiller unit and the G&C temperature control unit of such magnitudes as to permit evaluation of the bridge balance and alarm and NO-GO circuit response; amplifier condition; coolant level; temperature and flow. The test set shall include the following:

1. A flow meter capable of measuring flow from 3.5 pounds per minute to 20 pounds per minute.
2. A mercury thermometer calibrated in $.20^{\circ}\text{F} \pm 1^{\circ}\text{F}$ accuracy in the range 30°F to 50°F .
3. A dip stick to measure coolant level in lower storage tank.

This item is identical to Fig. A 3035.

NOTE: Use Form 10-607-110 if additional items are required.
ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. K. Sherson
TELEPHONE: AT 4-5860

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>A. H. Banta</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>A. H. Banta</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>A. H. Banta</i>
---	---	---

2-6340-0-1

REV. 2-1-62

1/12/62

BOEING NO. D2-11162
APP. II PAGE 37

287

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 3059

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 11-14-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Stop Watch
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. ETD EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/NGE-SFC/CH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N.A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X					

NOTE: Use form U3-2071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To determine the accuracy of the Running Time Meter on the Auxiliary Environmental Control Unit (Fig. A 4115).

To calibrate and check Recorder, Launch Events (ACO 372) at the CSA.

A general purpose timing tool.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The accuracy of the Running Time Meter must be maintained within $\pm 5\%$ full scale. It is recommended that a Jaquet #300 stop watch capable of measuring one hour, $\pm 0.1\%$ be provided.

This item is identical to Fig. A 3059.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. K. SHAW
TELEPHONE: JA 4-5260

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.

BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.

MANUFACTURING DEPT.

A. H. ...

C. P. ...

A. E. ...

2-6340-0-1

REV. 2-1-62

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

APP. TO

PAGE 33

287

WS 133A

ACO. NUMBER 3076

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-28-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION A DATE 9-28-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Thermometer

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III.	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	x	x	x	x	x			

PURPOSE:

To check coolant water temperature of the cooling unit G&C compartment during testing.

DESCRIPTION:

This is identical to that specified by Figure "A" 3076.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>H. H. Burton</i>	<i>W. J. ... 9/28/61</i>	<i>G. E. Brewer</i>

Rev. 11-15-61
2-1-62

88311

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 3119

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Adapter, Spanner
(Basic Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. _____ EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE Pcc.

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X					

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To provide the necessary torque to the round, slotted umbilical nut and to prevent damage to the connector locking device when removing or replacing the umbilical cable connector on the G&C Section (Fig. A 6201) during testing in G&C Test Area of CSA or during removal or replacement of G&C Section at the Launch Facility.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a Spanner Adapter be provided to perform the above noted requirement. The adapter must be capable of applying 15 foot pounds of torque to the umbilical nut. The adapter will fit the umbilical nut and will have a centrally located 1/2" square socket that will accept a standard 1/2" square drive wrench and torque bar.

This item is identical to Fig. A 3119.

NOTE: Use form DA-671-100 if additional data are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. K. Sherson
TELEPHONE: At-4-5860

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>J. K. Sherson</i>	<i>J. K. Sherson</i>	

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. TC | PAGE 39a

787

WS 133A
ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 4001
APPROVAL DATE 8-1-61
REVISION 1 DATE 11-2-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: MULTIMETER
(Basic Noun First)

DWG NO.

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. N. A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A general purpose electrical measurement instrument is required for use in the field and in the shops during assembly and checkout. The instrument is required to trace continuity and perform AC/DC voltage and current and resistance measurements where tolerances and impedance matching are not critical.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The instrument selected should be a hand portable, battery powered and serviceable for continuous shop and field use.

The following models or their equivalents are suggested:

Triplet Model 630A
Simpson Model 260
AN/PSM-6

This item is identical to Figure A 4001.

NOTE: Use form U3-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: Paul Jorg
TELEPHONE: 5-3310

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1

2-1-62

REV. 11-15-61

BOEING

NO. D2-11162

PAGE 40



58h

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4004

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8-1-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION A DATE 10-26-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Oscilloscope

(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID

EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None

DWG NO. N.A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

NOTE: Use form U3-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

To check the output wave from the adapter C91 Electronic Programming Test Center and Power Supply. To check for transients under no load, full load and nominal load conditions of the power supply.

See D2-11162, Sec. C, para. C.1, C8.2, C8.4, and C9.2

To provide a means to observe and measure voltage waveforms in both television camera and monitor. To measure frequency, power supply ripple, and use as a test instrument to display frequency curves of video amplifiers, when used (see insert below)

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

This is identical to that specified by Fig. A 4004

(insert)

in conjunction with a video sweep generator.

To provide a means to observe audio distortion in HF/UHF Radio System at CSA.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: I. E. Benson
TELEPHONE: 5-1287

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A. H. Burt</i>	<i>W. J. ...</i>	<i>A. E. ...</i>

2-6340-0-1

11-15-61

REV. 2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 4



WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 4047
APPROVAL DATE 1-23-62
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Wrench, Safing Pin Installation and Removal
(Do not print)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/ACS-Occular
DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	-	Y	Y		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A means to provide a tool for installing safing pins in all safe and arm devices to assure that the missile cannot be inadvertently armed and will remain in a safe condition during ordnance device functional test in the MAB.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The wrench will consist of a one-half inch diameter aluminum tube mounted in a pistol grip type stock. The other end will contain a one quarter inch square for inserting into the safing pin or into an extension of the same material and diameter as the tube. The tube extension will have a retainer for locking the extension of the wrench. The S&A pin will be removable from the wrench or extension by a straight axial pull, a trigger mechanism will be operated in the pistol grip to release the extension from the basic wrench. A light source will be provided as an integral part of the wrench, to illuminate the S&A indicator. The wrench, including the extension, excepting the light and driver will be coated with an insulating material to prevent static arcing.

This item is identical to Fig. A 4047.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>A. H. Bartoo</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>W. H. Brown</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>A. E. Brewer</i>
--	---	--

2-63-0-0-1
6-1-62
REV.

BOEING
APP II
NO. D2-11162
PAGE 4 | a

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. Rouquet
TELEPHONE: 5-4797

NOTE: Use form DS-4071-100 if additional sheets are required.

act

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4127

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 11-2-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: POWER SUPPLY
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. N.A.

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists at the CSA and at Plant 77 for a general purpose precision power supply which can be used as comparison for checking out power supply drawers or can be used to provide precision power during Functional Testing of disconnected components. A capability is needed in the range -35 to +35 VDC with a current capacity of 15 amperes and 18 millivolt regulation such as the following Figure A items, require this power supply during Functional Testing: 599,604,1201,1213,1228,1243,1289,1296, DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS: 3013,3092,3109,4490,7721,7723.

It is recommended that a Dressen Barnes Model 62-121 or equivalent be provided.

Polarity Reversible
0.5 to 36 VDC
0-15 AMP
Reg 18 MV

This item is identical to Fig. A 4127.

NOTE: Use form U3-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: Paul Long
TELEPHONE: 5-3510

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1

REV. 2-1-62
11-15-61

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 42



234

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4172

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 8/1/61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Oscilloscope, Plug-in Unit

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. None

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE: To be used in conjunction with the oscilloscope for checking the output waveform of the Adapter C91 Electronic Programming Test Center and Power Supply. To check for transients under no load, full load, and nominal load conditions of the power supply. See D2-11162 Section C, Paragraphs C6.1, C8.2, C8.4, and C9.2.

To provide a means for displaying voltage waveforms simultaneously on an oscilloscope for purposes of testing, calibrating, aligning and trouble shooting the Closed Circuit Television System.

DESCRIPTION:

This is identical to that specified by Fig. "A" 4172.

SHT 1 OF 2

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>C. K. [Signature]</i>	<i>R. C. [Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

11-15-61

2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
 APP. II | PAGE 43

→

8-7000

477

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 4175

APPROVAL DATE 1-23-62

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Jack Set - Translating
(Base Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGF-Peculiar

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLY 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A means to provide accurate alignment, levelling, stabilizing and supporting the Ballistic Missile Trailer and/or the Transporter Erector during the transfer operation of a missile or SSCBM without damaging the missile or SSCBM in the maintenance support area, Missile and Engine Storage Area and MAB.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

The translating jack will consist of a jack (standard GFP item) with a translating pad (peculiar item). The translating jack will be capable of a vertical movement of 9 inches, lateral and forward and aft alignment movement of 6 inches, positive locking devices to maintain the desired settings. The translating pad will be approximately 36 inches square and 12 inches deep and will be castor mounted on four corners.

This item is identical to Fig. A 4175

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A. H. Burt</i>	<i>A. E. Heenan</i>	<i>A. E. Heenan</i>

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING
APP II

NO. D2-11162

PAGE 43a

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: J. Rogest
TELEPHONE: 5-4797

NOTE: Use form 15-07-1-100
If additional sheets are required

067

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4190

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 9-12-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: METER, INSTALLATION FLOW RATE INDICATING

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Base Installation Dept. EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT NONE DWG NO. NONE

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

PURPOSE:

To determine if the cooling water flow into the G&C compartment is within design specifications.
 This item to be used in conjunction with ACO-200 at the Launch Facility.

DESCRIPTION:

A float type, flow rate indicating meter with quick disconnect inlet and outlet fittings capable of reading water flow rates accurately from one to ten pounds per minute.

Both the hose and fittings as well as the meter can be obtained commercially since the plumbing for the cooling unit is of a standard size.

This item is identical to Figure A 4190.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A.H. Barton</i>	<i>W. J. ...</i>	<i>...</i>

2-6340-0-1
 11-15-61
 2-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
 APP. II | PAGE 4



161

WS 133A
ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 4381
APPROVAL DATE 8-1-61
REVISION A DATE 11-7-61

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Ohmmeter
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH
DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N.A.
TO BE USED AT:

NOTE: Use form U3-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for an instrument to measure electrical bond resistance during assembly and checkout of Minuteman ground equipment.
Refer to Boeing Procedure 5117 for Electrical Bonding Procedure for all Minuteman items.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

This is identical to that specified by Fig. A 4381.

It is recommended that an AVTRON T-207, Type W Bonding Meter be used. Refer to Boeing Procedure 5117 for equivalent item and limitations.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: F. J. Stearny
TELEPHONE: AT 4-5360

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>	MANUFACTURING DEPT. <i>[Signature]</i>
---	---	---

2-6340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62



234

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4425

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Flood Light, Electric
(State Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. _____ EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION _____

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

There is a need for a general area illumination while repairing faults in the SCN cable system. This means of illumination must be operable from 115 V. 60 cycle, single phase power and must be suitable for use in a non-controlled environment, i.e., wind, snow, rain, dust, etc. Positioning of the lighting to cover the general work area is necessary.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Four (4) portable lights, of 150 watts each and equipped with adjustable stands is recommended to be provided to satisfy the above requirements. The lights must withstand rough transportation handling and inclement weather. Each light will include an extension cord approximately 15 feet long.

This item is identical to Fig. A 4425.

NOTE: Use Form DS-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: _____
TELEPHONE: _____

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62

BOEING | NO. D2-11162
APP. II | PAGE 46



WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4448

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 4-3-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE EXTENSION, MISSILE BASE ADAPTER RING
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACOM/IGL-Peculiar

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. NONE

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		V/A			

NOTE: Use Form UB-471-1-62 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists to provide a fixture on the base adapter ring on the missile to provide a means of moving the missile between the SSCBM and the TE.

1. Reach to a point approximately 6 feet aft of base adapter ring.
2. Reach a point 2 inches lower than the bottom of the base adapter ring on the vertical centerline of the missile.
3. Mount solidly to the base adapter ring to resist a 5,000 lb load applied longitudinally to the missile.
4. Be capable of attaching the Ballistic Missile trailer winching cable.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a light weight, tubular framed, tripod type extension with the features called out in D2-6951 be utilized with the following features:

1. Consist of two A-Frame members, one section to be secured to the hoisting fittings located in the upper half of the base adapter ring and the lower section attached to the hoisting fittings located in the lower half of the base adapter.
2. Shall be assembled and installed by means of quick detach type pins.
3. Provide for a pull of 5,000 lbs in either direction, oriented longitudinally with the center line of the missile.

This item is identical to Fig. A 4448.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: _____ TELEPHONE: _____

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

100

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4461

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE 2-13-62

REVISION A DATE 2-23-62

EQUIPMENT TITLE Ammeter, AC/DC
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE/SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

NOTE: Use form US-071-1020 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

This item is required for pre-assembly and periodic testing of Figure A items 623, 1201, 4018, 4115, and 1214, and 9278.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

An AC/DC ammeter having a dual range capability of measuring up to 20 AMPS AC and DC. A Weston Model 370 (Cat. Number 370-2903004) with ranges of 0-10 and 0-20 Amps AC and DC \pm 0.25% (one quarter of one percent) or equivalent will satisfy this requirement.

This item is intended to be equivalent to, and functionally interchangeable with Figure A (MCRN) 4461 including those physical dimensions and features necessary for proper functioning and use.

1-26-62: A change request has been submitted to revise Figure A 4461 to show the same recommended equipment as noted above.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: T. Blair
TELEPHONE: 5-3210

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

DOING NO. D2-11162
APP. II PAGE 43



WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4524

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Wrench, Portable, Electric
(Indicate Reason First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SFC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7071	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A device is required which is capable of applying 600 ft-lb torque for rotating the actuator of the fifth wheel support; to the extended and retracted positions on the T-E/SSCBM railcar.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a powered, non-impact, portable rotary tool be utilized similar to commercially available Thor EN-PB-75 Model 8770 115 V single phase which utilizes an adjustable overload clutch. The device should be light weight for ease of handling and be equipped with a 50 ft. flexible cord which meets industrial standards.

To satisfy greater torque capability than normal, the unit must include the following:

1. Gear Head Model TD-1000 (X-4 Corp.) FSN 5120-574-9318
2. Adapter-5854 (Proto Tools) FSN 5120-227-8103

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5072

NOTE: Use Form 10-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

DOEING | NO. D2-11162
APR. II | PAGE 43a

9/11

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4525

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE _____

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Stop, Railcar Wheel
(Write Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. RT-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. None
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a wheel stop to prevent the railcar from rolling, once positioned. This device must be readily visible and easily disengaged by operating personnel.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that a device similar to a type six, Hinged type Wheel Stop, Part number 20177 as manufactured by C. M. Lovsted and Co. or approved equal be used.

NOTE: Use form US-487-100 if available. Priority over standard.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

SHT. 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1
REV. 6-1-62

DOEING NO. D2-11162
PAGE 48 b

CJH



166

OK

WS 133A ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER 4535
APPROVAL DATE 1-23-62
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Alignment Set, Missile Transporter
(See Mount Print)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO MGT - Peculiar

DESIGN REQTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. 25-27486
TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X	X	X			

NOTE: Use Form 10-67-100 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for aligning the rails of the SSCBM, the Transporter Erector and/or fixed rails to assure that the rails are in the same horizontal and vertical plane during roll transfer of the missile from each vehicle to fixed rails.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that targets and an alignment scope plus other devices be provided to accomplish the aligning tasks. Mounting brackets and attachments are required to mount the targets and scope to the vehicles. The following equipment or equivalent is recommended to be used in the set:

- (1) Alignment Telescope, Model 351-S (1 required)*
- (2) Alignment Target, Model 395-60 (3 required)*
- (3) Telescope Mount, Model 381-S-1 (1 required)*
- (4) Light, Model 515B (1 required)*
- (5) Brackets to support (1) through (4) above
- (6) A device, such as a spirit level, to establish rail alignment in the roll mode.
- (7) Suitable container(s) for all alignment equipment.

This item is identical to Figure A 4535 and replaces SFA 7779 and ACO 381.

*Brunson Instrument Co.

SHT 1 OF 1

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Sawyer
TELEPHONE: 5-4797

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1

REV.

6-1-62

BOEING / NO. D2-11162
R/P II / PAGE 48c

OK

86h

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 9278

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 11-1-61

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: G2C Ground Cooling System Compartment
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION AC/NGE-regular

DESIGN RQMTS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N.A.

TO BE USED /

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77		
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162		
	X	X	X		X		

NOTE: Use form US-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists for a means of cooling the Guidance and Control section during functional test at the CSA, CPA and MAB.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

A Cooling Unit which will consist of a chiller, electronic controls, a tank, pump, flow control valves, and temperature sensor identical to Fig. A 9278 be provided.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: Paul Iron
TELEPHONE: 5-3310

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
	<i>[Signature]</i>	<i>[Signature]</i>

2-6340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62

BDEINC NO. D2-11162
APP. II PAGE 40

167

WS 133A

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

ACO NUMBER ACC-10701
APPROVAL DATE 11-16-61
REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: RECORDER
(State from title)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BID EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACC/MS-SEC/CH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. MAF

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

This item is required to record input voltage and duration of pulse in testing of Fig. A 599 Load Simulator and to record output voltage and duration in testing of Fig. A 667, Portable DC Power Supply, C-95 used in checkout of C90/C91. The recorder must have a chart speed of at least 125 MM/SEC. Pulse amplitude, shape and duration are measured and recorded by the recorder. Pulse on Fig. A #667 is +39.5 to 45.5 VDC measured for 2 Sec +.5 -0 Sec. Pulse on Fig. A #599 is +28 VDC - 1 VDC measured for 2 Sec +.5-0 Sec.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

This item is identical to Figure A item 10701, which recommends a Brush Model RD-2321-00.

NOTE: Use form DA-107-100 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: Paul Long
TELEPHONE: 5-5310

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE-INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.
<i>A. H. ...</i>	<i>...</i>	<i>A. E. ...</i>

3-8340-0-1

REV. 6-1-62

1/12/62

BOEING NO. D2-11162
APP II PAGE 50

150

005

R

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 10,715

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT

APPROVAL DATE 5-15-62

EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Functional Test and Fault Isolation Kit for C89
(Basic Noun First)
Test Adapter Group

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MQE-Peculiar

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	None	X		X			

NOTE: Use form US-671-100 if additional sheets are required

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

A requirement exists in the CSA and Maintenance Support Area for controlled tape programs for the C91 Fault Locator Programming Test Center (Figure A 624) to perform tests on the drawers of the C89, G&C System Test Adapter (Figure A 622).

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that special-purpose tape and patchboard sets be provided for this purpose.

1. The tapes shall be pre-programmed opaque mylar 1 + .003 inch wide, .0026 inch thick. All data holes shall be .072 + .003 inch in diameter and all timing holes .046 + .003 inch in diameter. These tapes must be compatible with the tape reader in the C91, Test Center. Data holes shall contain the required intelligence to adequately control the simulation of each drawer input and the evaluation of the drawer response.
2. The patchboards shall be made of a metal frame, a fibre board, patchcords. A metal cover with a storage case for the tape will be provided as part of the patchboard. Each patchboard shall have a keying arrangement to prevent erroneous installation. The patchboard shall provide a means of routing the simulated input signals and responses to the drawer under test.

NOTE: This item is identical to Figure A 10,715.

SHT ____ OF ____

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: G. FAYROTT

TELEPHONE: 5-4252

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62

REV.

NO. D2-11162
PAGE 51 →

NOTE: Use form BS-4271-1000 if additional sheets are required

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: G. Perrott
TELEPHONE: 5-4252

WS 133A

**ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

ACO NUMBER 10,716
 APPROVAL DATE 5-15-62
 REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Functional Test & Fault Isolation Kit for C90 Test Adapter Group
 (Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE-Peculiar
 DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. _____

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
	X	X	X		X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION
 A requirement exists in the CSA and Maintenance Support Area for controlled tape programs for the C91 Fault Locator Programming Test Center (Figure A 624) to perform tests on the drawers of the C90 Test Adapter Group (Figure A 623).

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:
 It is recommended that special-purpose tape and patchboard sets be provided for this purpose.

- The tapes shall be pre-programmed opaque mylar 1 + .003 inch wide, .0026 inch thick. All data holes shall be .072 + .003 inch in diameter and all timing holes .046 + .003 inch in diameter. These tapes must be compatible with the tape reader in the C91, Test Center. Data holes shall contain the required intelligence to adequately control the simulation of each drawer input and the evaluation of the drawer response.
- The patchboards shall be made of a metal frame, a fibre board, patchcords. A metal cover with a storage case for the tape will be provided as part of the patchboard. Each patchboard shall have a keying arrangement to prevent erroneous installation. The patchboard shall provide a means of routing the simulated input signals and responses to the drawer under test.

NOTE: This item is identical to Figure A 10,716.

SHT _____ OF _____

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-1-62
REV.

893

BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY

NUMBER D2-11162 MODEL NO. WS-133A

TITLE FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND AIRBORNE

COMPONENT MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS

PREPARED BY Plant 77 Requirements Unit

SUPERVISED BY *J.D. Foveride* 9/5/61

APPROVED BY *C.K. Miller* 9/12/61

Approved by *W.H. Schubert* (DATE) 9-11-61

5478200-5120-68145

CHARGE NUMBER

REVISED 11-15-61
8-31-61

SECTION TITLE PAGE

VOL. | NO. D2-11162
SEC. APP. III | PAGE 1

1405

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
APP III	1	11-15-61	APP III	COMPLETE			11-15-61								
	2	11-15-61		REVISION											
APP III	3	11-15-61			4										
			APP III		80		11-15-61								

4/2

REVISED 11-15-61
8-31-61

DAC 4131 C

BOBING

VOL

NO. D2-11162

SEC. APP. JTT

PAGE 2



2-7000

APPENDIX III

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT AND AIRBORNE COMPONENT
MAINTENANCE ANALYSIS

Appendix presented an initial effort at maintenance analysis of the
all FSE items and airborne end items deliverable at A/F Plant 77.
Information has been deleted from this section and may now be found
in the following document:

D-10885-3, Maintenance Analysis and Description - Depot Level
Reparables- WS-133 and Weapons System - H&D.

11-15-61

FORM 11-15-61
GPO : 1960 O-500 (WAS 548 01010)

BEING

VOL

NO D2-11162

SEC

APP. III

PAGE 3



ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED						
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED		
A B C D E APP. I APP. II	A C.B.B. C.1	6-1-62	I	B C D	B.1 C.1 D		10-22-62					B.1 C.4			6-14-63	
	C.1 C.2 C.3 C.4 D.	10-22-62 8-14-63 10-22-62 10-22-62 11-20-62 1-11-63 6-14-63 10-22-62	B C D E APP. I	SEE ACTIVE CHANGE PAGES OF EACH SECTION								B C D E APP. I APP. II	SEE ACTIVE CHANGE PAGE OF EACH SECTION			
		11-16-63	I					10-22-62								6-10-63
		11-14-63		B.1 C.3	C.2 C.3		11-26-62									
		4-15-63	A B D E	SEE ACTIVE CHANGE PAGES OF EACH SECTION												
		6-14-63	APP. I				11-26-62									
		6-14-63		C.3			1-11-63									
		6-14-63	A B C D E APP. I APP. II	SEE ACTIVE CHANGE PAGES OF EACH SECTION												
		6-14-63		B.1 C.4	C.4		4-15-63									
				SEE ACTIVE CHANGE PAGE OF EACH SECTION												
						9-15-63										

MS
DEPT.
#574

FROM: MS 45-60

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING VOL - NO. D2-1162
SEC - PAGE 8.1

REVISIONS

SECT.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	REASON
C	Revised identification for ACO 480 to ACO 4368.	23,43, 52	Document Updating
D	Revised drawing number callout.	14,37	↑ Document Updating
	The following pages were revised to agree with the text of Section C.	17,17b, 35	
D	Referenced document number in lieu of drawing number	16,33	
APP. I	The following pages were revised to update MRCN's. 53d, 53d-1, 53d-2, 53d-3, 53d-4, 53d-5, 53d-6, 70	4-15-63	↓ Document Updating
B	Revised rocket motor storage callout	8,28	Document Updating
	Revised missile containment callout	32,63	
	Deleted transfer of motors in train	42,43, 44	Document Updating
	Deleted reference to MRCN 7746	50,55, 59	
	Added ACO 4662 (Lead Electrical Assy) (Missile Bonding Test)	62	ECP 620
	Added the requirement for MRCN 7794	64,71	Document Updating
	The following pages were revised to be consistant with the text:		↑ Document Updating
B	90, 92, 93, 96, 97, 101, 102a, 103a		
	The following pages were revised to be compatible with the text of Section B:		
D	16, 17a, 17b, 28, 37		↓ Document Updating
E	20, 23, 23a		
APP I	73, 96a, 96b, 96c, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 121		
APP II	2a3a		Document Updating
APP I	Revised MRCN 7720	71,71a 72	ECP 590
APP II	Added ACO 4662	48d	ECP 620

U3 4387 2025.0710. 8/62

2-5142-2

REV SYM 6-14-63

BOEING NO. D2-11162

SECT. — PAGE C. 4

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
B ↑	72	9-14-62	B	115			2-1-62	B	113	6-1-62	B	59			6-1-62
	73	6-1-62	↑	116			↑	↑	114	2-1-62	↑	60			↑
	74	6-1-62		118					115	2-1-62		61			
	75	1-11-63	↓	119			↓	↓	116	2-1-62	↓	62			↓
	76	2-1-62		B	120					117		11-15-61	63		
	77	DELETED	B	121			2-1-62	B	118	2-1-62	B	64			B
	78			2	102a		6-1-62		119	2-1-62		65			
	79		↑	3			↑	↑	120	2-1-62	↑	66			↑
	80			8					121	6-1-62		67			
	81		↑	9			↑	↑	113	6-1-62	↑	68			↑
	82			10					114	2-1-62		69			
	83		↓	13			↓	↓	115	2-1-62	↓	71			↓
84		22				116			2-1-62	72					
85		↓	23			↓	↓	117	11-15-61	↓	73			↓	
86	DELETED		24					118	2-1-62		74				
87	11-26-62	↑	25			↑	↑	119	2-1-62	↑	75			↑	
88	11-26-62		26					120	2-1-62		76				
89	11-26-62	↑	27			↑	↑	121	6-1-62	↑	77			↑	
90	6-14-63		28					113	6-1-62		78				
91	11-26-62	↓	29			↓	↓	114	2-1-62	↓	79			↓	
92	6-14-63		30					115	2-1-62		80				
93	6-14-63	↓	31			↓	↓	116	2-1-62	↓	81			↓	
94	11-26-62		32					117	11-15-61		82				
95	11-26-62	↑	34			↑	↑	118	2-1-62	↑	83			↑	
96	6-14-63		35					119	2-1-62		84				
97	6-14-63	↓	36			↓	↓	120	2-1-62	↓	85			↓	
98	11-26-62		37					121	6-1-62		86				
99	1-11-63	↓	38			↓	↓			↓	87			↓	
100	1-11-63		39								88				
101	6-14-63	↓	40			↓	↓			↓	89			↓	
102	11-26-62		41								90				
102a	6-14-63	↓	42			↓	↓			↓	91			↓	
103	1-11-63		43								92				
103a	deleted	↓	44			↓	↓			↓	93			↓	
104	10-22-62		45								94				
105	11-15-61	↓	46			↓	↓			↓	95			↓	
106	10-22-62		47								96				
107	6-1-62	↓	48			↓	↓			↓	97			↓	
108	6-1-62		49								98				
109	6-1-62	↓	50			↓	↓			↓	99			↓	
110	11-15-61		51								100				
111	10-22-62	↓	52			↓	↓			↓	101			↓	
112	2-1-62		52a								102				
		↓	53			↓	↓			↓	103			↓	
			55								104				
		↓	56			↓	↓			↓	105			↓	
											106				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	107			↓	
											108				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	109			↓	
											110				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	111			↓	
											112				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	113			↓	
											114				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	115			↓	
											116				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	117			↓	
											118				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	119			↓	
											120				
		↓				↓	↓			↓	121			↓	

REVISED 6-14-63

UJ 4288 1000

BOEING

VOL. —

NO. D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 3



86

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			B	2	3C		1-11-63								
				3											
				23											
				24											
				25											
				30											
				32											
				36											
				51											
				54											
				59											
				61											
				62a											
				68											
				75											
				99											
				100											
				102a											
				103											
			B	103a			1-11-63								
			B	2			6-14-63								
				3											
				3C											
				8											
				28											
				32											
				42											
				43											
				44											
				50											
				55											
				59											
				62											
				63											
				64											
				71											
				90											
				92											
				93											
				96											
				97											
				101											
			B	102a			6-14-63								



See Revision Description page preceding Document Table of Contents

SECTION B

GROUND RULES (Cont.)

3.

These devices will not be removed at A/F Plant 77 unless physical damage is incurred during rocket motor missile handling or assembly.

4. Storage Bldgs. will be utilized for storage of either Stage I, II and III Rocket Motors or missiles.

5. Transport of rocket motors from storage bldgs. to the MAB will be by SSCBM or other approved vehicles. (See B4.4 for alternate method.)

6. The assembled missile will be transferred from the MAB Missile Joining Rails to a SSCBM for subsequent disposition.

7. All missile and rocket motor transfers will be accomplished by special handling crews, assigned to the Facilities and Services Unit, dispatched upon request to the Material Handling Dispatcher. These crews will report to the designated area with the appropriate transfer equipment.

8. Assembly of missile components and sections will be predicated on interchangeability in accordance with the requirements of MIL-I-8500A as implemented by associate contractor adherence to Assembly and Interface Control Drawing tolerances.

9. The completed missile will be delivered to the Air Force with the following OGE/MGE items installed on the missile.

- a. Rocket Motor Carriages (received with rocket motors) (MGE 4078, 4120, and 4121)
- b. Adapter, Ring, Missile Support (OGE 1252)
- c. Clamp Set, Adapter Ring to Missile Skirt (MGE 4069)
- d. Cover, End-G&C Section (FSE 7600)
- e. Alarm Set, Missile Storage - Transit Status (MGE 4187)



FUNCTION B2.0 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE MISSILE COMPONENTS & DELIVERED OGE/MGE

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

2.2 TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE ROCKET MOTORS

Stage I, II and III motors shall be placed and stored in the Motor Storage Bldg. with nozzles pointed away from the door.

Motor Transport, Handling and Storage Procedures are required and shall be in accordance with the respective motor manufacturer's procedures and Document D2-12872.

The motors shall arrive at the motor transfer positions (in front of each Motor Storage Bldg.) aboard rocket motor trucks.

D2-12214 Rocket Motor Inspection Procedure, Storage and Safety, Stage II

D2-11777 Stage III Transportation and Handling Procedures
D2-12216 Handling, Operating & Maintenance ; M 56 Rocket Motor (Stage II)
D2-12369 Transportation Handling & Storage M55 Rocket Motor (Stage I)

FUNCTION B2.2

REVISED

6-14-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 28



2-0384-0-2
7

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>2.2.3.1 <u>INSTALL ROCKET MOTOR IMPALER</u></p> <p>It is required that the Impaler be installed on the rails. The Rocket motor Impaler shall be positioned as specified in Document D2-13907. Safety requirements specified in D2-12872 shall be complied with.</p>	<p>Impaler, Missile/Motor (FSE 7789)</p>
<p>2.3 <u>TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-ORDNANCE DEVICES</u></p> <p>Transportation, handling and storage procedures shall be in accordance with Document D2-9133. Safety requirements specified in Document D2-12872 shall be complied with.</p>	<p>D2-9133</p>
<p>2.3.1 <u>TRANSPORT, HANDLE AND STORE-NON-FUNCTIONAL TEST ITEMS</u></p> <p>The Linear Charges shall be transported from their Receiving and Inspection Area to the storage area. Transportation and handling to MAB for installation is required immediately prior to B11.8.</p>	<p>Truck, Motor-Misc. Delivery (ACO 452)</p> <p>Shelving, Storage (ACO 462)</p>
<p>2.3.2 <u>TRANSPORT TO FUNCTIONAL TEST AREA</u></p> <p>The Detonator Assemblies (Stage Separation), spare Motor Ignition Safe and Arm, spare Third Stage Thrust Termination Arm - Disarm and Interstage Arm-Disarm devices require functional testing and shall be delivered to the Ordnance Test Area for functional testing, see B3.3.)</p>	
	<p>FUNCTION B2.3</p>

REVISED 6-14-63

2-0354-0-2

BOEING

SEC. B

D2-11162

PAGE 32



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>4.2.1 <u>PREPARE FOR TRANSFER TO SSCBM</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to transfer rocket motors from the Motor Storage Building to the SSCBM for transport to the MAB. Provisions shall be made to insure against exposure of the rocket motors to environment exceeding the specified limits.</p> <p>NOTE: Impaler shall be lowered prior to roll transfer of the motors as specified in D2-13907.</p> <p>Other equipment is required to provide the following:</p> <p>A. A means to receive, house, support, provide transfer and transport power, and provide environmental control to rocket motors (Stage I, II and III)</p> <p>B. A means to support and align the aft end of the Ballistic Missile Trailer in position for roll transfer.</p> <p>C. A means to provide illumination for night transfer.</p>	<p>Rails, Storage-Motor & Missile (FSE 7629)</p> <p>D2-10907 (O&M) Shelter, Missile & Motor, Environmental M/MSB (FSE 7687) D2-10996 (O&M)</p> <p>Shipping & Storage Container, Ballistic Missile (MGE 4095) D2-13907 Trailer, Ballistic Missile (MGE 4129) Tractor (MGE 4130) Skis, SSCBM (MGE 4493) Air Conditioner (MGE 4115) Jack Set, Translating (ACO 4175)</p> <p>Lamp, Incandescent Portable Flood (ACO 4425) Cable, Assembly, Power Electrical, Flood Lamps (ACO 449)</p>
	FUNCTION B4.2.1

REVISED

6-14-63

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11162
PAGE 42



2-0374-1-2

9

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>4.2.1 <u>PREPARE FOR TRANSFER TO SSCBM (CONT)</u></p> <p>D. A means to connect the rail system in the storage building to the rail system in the SSCBM. This connection must be of adequate strength to support any stage rocket motor.</p> <p>E. A means to provide trailer electrical grounding during transfer operations.</p> <p>F. A means to connect the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cable to Stage I, Stage II, and Stage III Rocket Motor Carriages.</p>	<p>Rail Assembly, Bridge, Engine Transfer (FSE 7756)</p> <p>Lead, Electrical Grounding (ACO 352)</p> <p>Control-Winch MAB-Storage Bunker (FSE 7688)</p> <p>Bridle-Rocket Motor Stage I (FSE 7689) D2-10933 (O&M)</p> <p>Bridle-Rocket Motor Stage III (FSE 7690) D2-10939 (O&M) D2-9555 (OPR)</p>
<p>4.2.2 <u>TRANSFER ROCKET MOTORS TO SSCBM</u></p> <p>Roll transfer the rocket motors from the storage bldg. into the SSCBM, using the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch for propulsion, then secure for transportation. All transfer equipment except the Ballistic Missile Trailer winch cable shall be removed and stowed or returned to dispatcher.</p>	<p>Tie-Down, Rocket Motor Carriage to SSCBM (part of SSCBM)</p>
	<p>FUNCTION B4.2.1</p>

REVISED 6-14-68

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 43



10

R

A

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>4.2.3 <u>TRANSPORT ROCKET MOTORS TO MAB</u></p>	
<p>4.2.4 <u>PREPARE FOR ROCKET MOTOR TRANSFER TO MAB</u></p> <p>Position SSCBM at MAB by leveling and aligning to the Missile Joining Rails and utilizing the transfer equipment previously described in B4.2.1.</p> <p>The Missile Joining Rails are required to support Rocket Motors on carriages in the MAB and to provide a means for roll transfer of rocket motors. These rails are positioned to match the transfer equipment and shall include a grounding cable for rocket motor transfer, a power winch and necessary sheaves, wheel blocks to prevent movement of motors and provisions for grounding rocket motor carriages and for receiving transfer bridge rails.</p> <p>Provisions shall be made to insure against exposure of the rocket motors to environment exceeding the specified limits.</p>	<p>Equipment required same as in B4.2.1 except storage rails & Missile/Motor Bldg Shelter.</p> <p>Rails, Missile Joining (FSE 7628) D2-10901 (O&M)</p> <p>Shelter, Missile & Motor Transfer-Environmental-MAB (FSE 7682) D2-10993 (O&M)</p>
<p>4.2.5 <u>TRANSFER ROCKET MOTORS TO MAB</u></p> <p>Roll transfer the rocket motors from the SSCBM onto the MAB Missile Joining Rails using the MAB Rails winch for propulsion. After the rocket motors are positioned, the horizontal restraint rings shall be removed. Rocket Motor containment device shall be positioned as specified in Document D2-13907.</p>	<p>Sling-Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine (FSE 7632) D2-11012 (O&M)</p> <p>Hoist, Overhead, Rail Type (Facility)</p> <p>Missile/Motor Impaler (FSE 7789)</p>
	<p>FUNCTION B4.2.3</p>

2-63-4-0-2

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 44



FUNCTION B7.0 PRE-ASSEMBLY MISSILE LESS G&C SECTION

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>7.0 <u>PRE-ASSEMBLE MISSILE LESS G&C SECTION</u></p> <p>The requirement exists to attain the configuration necessary to perform the Ordnance Safing and Arming Circuit Test per B8.0. Detailed assembly procedures shall be per Engineering Drawings and Documents.</p> <p>NOTE: Mechanical interface discrepancies will be isolated to the discrepant component utilizing the Fault Isolation Tool Set.</p>	
<p>7.1 <u>POSITION RACEWAY CABLES</u></p> <p>The Raceway Cables shall be hand-carried from their containers and manually placed loosely into position on their respective motor. The cables shall not be connected at this time.</p>	<p>Drawing 25-27524</p> <p>Rails-Missile Joining(FSE 7628) D2-10901 (O&M)</p> <p>Scaffolding-Missile Access (FSE 7630) D2-10903 (O&M)</p>
<p>7.2 <u>INSTALL HEAT SHIELDS</u></p> <p>The following items shall be installed per drawing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Deflector Assembly - Base Heating, Stage I B. Deflector Assembly - Base Heating, Stage II C. Deflector Assembly - Base Heating, Stage III 	<p>Engineering Drawings:</p> <p>25-25879 25-25880 25-25881</p>
<p>7.3 <u>INSTALL STAGE I SKIRT</u></p> <p>The skirt shall be installed per Engineering Drawing through the point of finger tightening of the motor-to-skirt attaching bolts.</p> <p>Equipment to hoist, position, assemble and install the skirt shall be required.</p> <p>Remove the joining dolly from the missile joining rails</p>	<p>Engineering Drawing 25-27208 Dolly, Joining-Skirt to Engine (FSE 7709) D2-10931 (O&M)</p> <p>Sling & Harness-Engine Skirt (FSE 7636) D2-10974 (O&M)</p>

FUNCTION B7.0

REVISE: 6-14-63

6-14-63

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

9.0 INSTALL G&C SECTION

The G&C section must be positioned to allow connection of raceway cabling and finger tight installation of bolts.

NOTE: Mechanical interface discrepancies will be isolated to the discrepant component utilizing the Fault Isolation Tool Set.

9.1 PREPARE FOR INSTALLATION OF G&C SECTION

Installation preparations include::

- A. Removing the upper section of the G&C section container.
- B. Lifting the G&C Section including the G&C End Cover, Support Ring, Window Protective Cover and Umbilical Dust Cover from the lower section of the container and placing on the Positioning Dolly.
- C. Placing the positioning dolly on the Missile Joining rails, and removing the G&C section support ring.

NOTE: (1) The Window Protective Cover will not be removed, and the Umbilical Cover will be removed immediately prior to insertion of the G&C Umbilical Cable and reinstalled immediately after umbilical removal.

9.2 PERFORM INSTALLATION OF G&C SECTION

Position the G&C section, connect the raceway cabling, remove the raceway cabling connection "T" handle (similar to Autonetics part 200X-375-55) and install the interface bolts finger tight. Remove the positioning dolly.

Hoist, Overhead Rail Type (Facility) Sling, Standard Factory-4 drop (ACO 454) Sling and Harness G&C Section (FSE 7634) D2-10990 (O&M) Dolly, Positioning G&C Section (FSE 7707) D2-10935 (O&M) Drawing 25-27596

FUNCTION B9.0

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING

SEC. B

D2-11162

PAGE 55



FUNCTION B11.0 COMPLETE MISSILE ASSEMBLY	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>11.0 <u>Complete Missile Assembly</u></p> <p>Complete assembly of the missile per engineering drawings and documents.</p> <p>NOTE: Mechanical interface discrepancies will be isolated to the discrepant component utilizing the Fault Isolation Tool Set.</p>	
<p>11.1 <u>INSTALL SKIRT REMOVAL DETONATORS AND SAFE AND ARM DEVICES</u></p> <p>The skirt removal safe and arm devices and detonators shall be installed to the L.H. interstage panels.</p>	Dwg. 25-27238
<p>11.2 <u>CLAMP AND SECURE CABLING</u></p> <p>All internal cabling shall be secured.</p>	Dwg. 25-27524
<p>11.3 <u>INSTALL INTERSTAGE R.H. FORWARD AND L.H. PANELS</u></p> <p>The right hand forward panels of each interstage shall be installed; then the left hand panels with the skirt removal detonators shall be installed.</p> <p>NOTE: Prior to installation of R.H. forward panels, ensure that Stage II and Stage III nozzle covers are removed.</p>	Harness, Missile-Interstage I-II R.H. Panel (FSE 7641) D2-10949 (O&M) Harness, Missile Interstage II-III Right Hand Panel (FSE 7730) D2-11074 (O&M) Harness, Missile Interstage II-III L.H. Panel (FSE 7731) D2-11072 (O&M) Harness, Missile Interstage I-II L.H. Panel (FSE 7642) D2-10994 (O&M)
<p>11.4 <u>INSTALL ORDNANCE SAFETY-PIN LANYARDS AND STREAMERS</u></p> <p>The red streamers with lanyards shall be installed to indicate the presence of ordnance safety pins. (See D2-9133)</p>	D2-9133
<p>11.5 <u>INSTALL AND TORQUE STRUCTURAL FASTENERS</u></p> <p>Torque bolts and check bolt installation. Detail Procedures will be contained on the Engineering Drawings</p>	Drawings 21-50150 25-27202 21-51750 25-27205 21-51725 25-27208 25-27596
	FUNCTION B11.0

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11162

PAGE 59



2-6874-0-2

11

1-8

FUNCTION B12.0 PERFORM MISSILE ACCEPTANCE & FUNCTIONAL TESTS	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p><u>12.0 PERFORM MISSILE ACCEPTANCE & FUNCTIONAL TESTS</u></p> <p>Testing is required to verify that the final assembly operation has not affected system performance. This testing shall include verification of (1) all subsystems that could have been affected by the assembly operation, (2) all sub-systems which depend upon an interface relationship which is not completed until missile assembly, and (3) the battery and First Stage ignition squib circuit test. Detailed test procedures are required and shall be covered in Document D2-9520.</p>	<p>D2-9520 SM-80 Functional Test Procedures</p>
<p><u>12.1 CONNECT TEST EQUIPMENT</u></p> <p>The Test Control Room, as shown in Figure 7-B and the Test Position, as shown in Figure 9-3 are required.</p> <p>A no voltage check of the test umbilicals shall be accomplished prior to connection to the missile G&C section and skirt umbilical connectors. A Re-Entry Vehicle Dummy Load shall be connected to the G&C section.</p> <p>-----</p> <p><u>MISSILE TEST POSITION</u></p> <p>Console, Missile Checkout (FSE 7723)</p> <p>Liquid cooling equipment, Ground Guidance & Control (ACO 9278)</p> <p>Power Supply, D.C. Portable C-95 (ACO 0667)</p> <p>Power Supply Group, MAB (FSE 7717)</p> <p>Junction Box Auxiliary, MAB (FSE 7739)</p> <p>Junction Box, Test, MAB (FSE 7721)</p> <p>Lead, Electrical Assy. (Missile Bonding Test) (ACO 4662)</p>	<p>Adapter, Spanner Wrench (ACO 3119)</p> <p>Dummy Load, Re-Entry Vehicle (FSE 7722)</p> <p>Test Set Assembly</p> <p>Ordnance Circuit (FSE 7679)</p> <p>D2-13445</p> <p>Missile Test Position (See left) D2-10825-104 (O&M)</p> <p>EM-2386 (O&M)</p>
	FUNCTION B12.0

REVISED 6-14-63

62-11162-6

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT

13.0 MISSILE HANDLING FOR SHIPMENT

The requirement exists for handling a completed missile by transferring, transporting, storing (as required) and loading for shipment at, or between, the various facilities at A/F Plant 77.

Detailed procedures for storing, transferring, transporting and environmental protection of the missile are required and shall be covered in Document D2-13907.

Operating procedures for the SSCBM, Ballistic Missile Trailer, Tractor, and the Air Conditioner shall be covered in Document D2-13907.

The completed missile shall be transferred, by SSCBM, from the MAB to the Missile Storage Bldg, Missile Transient Storage Area or Airplane/Rail Loading Areas as required. All missile transfers will be accomplished by the motor and missile handling crew who will be dispatched through the material handling dispatcher.

Environmental protection of missiles during transfer operations under adverse weather conditions, is required in order to maintain missile environmental control within allowable tolerances.

NOTE: Rocket Motor Impaler shall be lowered prior to missile loading for delivery.

D2-13907

FUNCTION B13.0



**ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION
AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS**

**RECOMMENDED
EQUIPMENT
OR DOCUMENT**

D13.1 PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER ROLL FROM MAB

Preparation for roll transfer involves preparing the transfer area, positioning the Ballistic Missile Trailer, removing Tractor, installing translating and alignment equipment, securing SSCBM to MAB Rails and providing for adverse weather conditions, as required. In addition, this function includes rigging and installing transfer equipment. (See Figure 17-B). The following is required:

A. A means to support the missile on the Rocket Motor Carriages and provide for missile roll transfer.

These rails shall include a permanently installed electric winch, a grounding cable for missile transfer, snatch block for use with transfer cables, wheel blocks to prevent movement of missile, and provisions for grounding rocket motor carriages, for joining to SSCBM Rails and for mounting of alignment equipment.

B. A means to provide electrical bonding between carriages during transfer is required.

D2-13907, Missile Handling and Transporting Shelter, Missile and Motor Transfer-Environmental-MAB (FSE 7682)

D2-10993 (O&M)

Rails-Missile Joining (FSE 7628)

D2-10901 (O&M)

Spacer, Rail Ends, SSCBM, MAB & MSB (FSE 7794)

FUNCTION B13.1

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING
SEC. B

D2-11162

PAGE 64



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>13.6 <u>PREPARE FOR MISSILE TRANSFER TO STORAGE</u></p> <p>Preparation for missile transfer to storage involves verifying the environmental condition in the Missile Storage Building, positioning Ballistic Missile Trailer, removing tractor, installing electrical grounding leads, translating jacks and alignment equipment, connecting the SSCBM (on trailer) to storage rails, rig transfer equipment, installing trailer support jacks, removing SSCBM Restraint Adapter, rocket motor carriage tie-downs and grounding jumpers, disconnecting the Alarm Set, if installed, from the SSCBM junction box and providing for adverse weather conditions, as required.</p> <p>A. Rails are required to support the missile on rocket motor carriages in the Missile Storage Building and provide the means for missile roll transfer. Rails shall include permanently installed electric winch, a grounding cable for missile transfer, snatch block for use with transfer cables, wheel blocks to prevent movement of missile and have provisions for grounding of rocket motor carriages, joining to SSCBM rails and mounting of alignment targets.</p> <p>B. A means of recording temperature conditions in the Missile Storage Building is required.</p> <p>A means of recording humidity in random Storage Bldgs. is required to indicate representative humidity.</p>	<p>NOTE: See E13.1 and E13.2 for equipment. Same equipment will be used here except for rails, Missile Joining and the MAB Environmental Shelter.</p> <p>D2-13907</p> <p>Shelter, Missile and Motor, Transfer, Environmental Missile Motor Storage Bldg. (FSE 7687) D2-10996 (O&M) Rails, Storage-Engine and Missile (FSE 7629) D2-10907 (O&M) Spacer, Rail Ends, SSCBM, MAB, MSB (FSE 7794)</p> <p>Recorder, Temperature (Facilities)</p> <p>Recorder, Humidity (Facilities)</p>
	FUNCTION E13.6

REVISOR 6-14-63

BOEING

D2-11162

SEC. B

PAGE 71

2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
7689	Bridle, Rocket Motor, Stage I	FSE				B2.2, B4.2		
7690	Bridle, Rocket Motor, Stage III	FSE				B4.2		
7691	Positioning Set, Rocket Motor Carriage	FSE				B4.2		
7696	Test Set and Adapter Cables - Raceway Cables	FSE		B7.6				
7701	Adapter, Joining-NCU, Stage I	FSE		B5.1				
7702	Adapter, Joining-Nozzle Control Unit, Stage II	FSE		B5.1				
7703	Adapter, Joining-Nozzle Control Unit, Stage III	FSE		B5.1				
7707	Dolly, Positioning-G&C Section	FSE		B9.1				
7708	Dolly, Positioning-Final Assembly	FSE		B5.1				

REVISED 6-14-65

01

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER						
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC	
7731	Manress-L. H. Panel, Missile Inter-stage II-III	FSE		B11.3, B7.4					
7739	Junction Box, Auxiliary, MAB	FSE		B10.1 , B8.1, B6.1, B8.2, B12.1					
7740	Box, Test, Ordnance Cable	FSE		B8.2					
7742	Cable Assemblies, Interconnecting, Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	B3.1						
7743	Distribution Box, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	B3.1						
7744	Power Supply Group, NCU Linkage Adjustment, CPA	FSE	B3.1						
7745	Bridle Carriage - Jet Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)	FSE					B2.2, B4.2		
7756	Rail Assembly, Bridge-Engine Transfer	FSE					B2.2, B4.2		
7760	Pulley Bracket Assembly, Transporter, II & III Stage	FSE					B2.2		
7750	Charging Cable Alarm Set	FSE					B14.1, B2.2, B1.9, B10.9		
7746	_____	FSE							
7748	Test Adapter Cable, Stage I NCU P70B	FSE		B6.1					

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING

SEC B

NO D2-11162

PAGE 92



2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
7787	Alarm Set, Transit Status, First Stage Motor	FSE				B2.2 B4.2		
7788	Alarm Set Transit Status Third Stage Motor	FSE				B2.2 B4.2		
7789	Impaler, Missile/Motor	FSE		B4.2.5 B4.4		B2.2 B4.2.1		
10151	Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage I	FSE	B3.1					
10153	Gage, NCU Verification, Stage I	FSE		B6.1				
10155	Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage II	FSE	B3.1					
10157	Gage, NCU Verification, Stage II	FSE		B6.1				
10159	Gage, NCU Alignment, Stage III	FSE	B3.1					
10161	Gage, NCU Verification, Stage III	FSE		B6.1				
7793	Bracket, Spacer Stage II NCU	FSE	B3.1					
7794	Spacer, Rail Ends, SSCCM - MAB and MSB	FSE		B3.1				13.6

REVISED 6-14-63



09

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER						
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC	
ACO 0565	Semitrailer, Rocket Motor Facility Test Fixture	FSE	B3.1, B4.1						B1.1.1 B4.4, B2.1 B4.1
ACO 466	Purging and Drying Kit	ACO/OH	B12.3						
ACO 0608	Hoisting Slings and Cover (H6A)	ACO/OH	B3.1, B4.1						
ACO 0667	Power Supply, D.C. Portable, C95	ACO/OH		B6.1 , B8.1, B8.2, B10.1 B12.1					
ACO 9278	Liquid Cooling Equipment, Ground Guidance and Control	ACO/OH		B6.1 , B8.1, B8.2, B10.1 B12.1					
ACO 3119	Adapter, Spanner Wrench	ACO/OH		B8.1, B10.1 , B10.3 , B12.1					
ACO 4047	Wrench, Safing Pin Inst. & Removal	ACO/OH			B3.3				
ACO 4175	Jack Set, Translating	ACO/OH		B13.1, B13.2, B16.1 , B16.2			B4.2, B13.6, B13.7, B13.9, B13.10, B16.6 , B16.7 , B16.9 , B16.10		
ACO 4662	Kit, (M) Electrical Assy (Missile Bonding Test)	ACO/OH							

12

REVISED 6-14-63

017

2-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & FACTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
ACO 352	Lead, Electrical Grounding	SFC/OH		B13.1 B13.2 B16.1 B16.2		B2.2, B4.2 B13.6, B13.7 B13.9, B16.6 B16.7 , B16.9 B16.10		B13.8, B16.8
ACO 4425	Lamp, Incandescent - Portable Flood	SFC/OH		B13.1, B13.2 B16.1 , B16.2		B2.2, B4.2 B16.7 , B16.9 B16.10 , B13.6 B13.7, B16.6 B13.9, B13.10		B13.8 B16.8
ACO 4524	Wrench, Portable Electric	SFC/OH					B13.5	
ACO 4525	Stop, Railcar Wheel	SFC/OH					B13.5	
ACO 4535	Alignment Set, Missile Transfer	ACO		B13.1, B16.1		B13.6, B13.9 B16.6 B16.9		
ACO 449	Cable Assembly - Power Electrical, Portable Flood Lamps	SFC/OH		B13.1, B16.1 B13.2, B16.2		B13.6, B13.7 B13.10, B13.9, B2.2, B4.2 B16.6, B16.7 B16.9, B16.10		B13.8, B16.8

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING

VOL -
SEC. B

NO D2-11162

PAGE 97



SECTION B - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (CONT)


<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
D2-10931	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Joining-Skirt to Engine	B7.3
D2-10933	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor Stage I	B2.2, B4.2
D2-10935	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Positioning-G&C Section	B9.1
D2-10937	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining NCU Stage II (Model A NCU)	B5.1
D2-10939	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage III	B4.2
D2-10940	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage II	B2.2, B4.2, B5.1
D2-10941	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor, Stage I	B2.2, B4.2, B5.1
D2-10945	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining NCU Stage I (Model A NCU)	B5.1
D2-10947	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining NCU Stage III	B5.1
D2-10949	Operation and Maintenance-Harness-R.H. Panel Missile Interstage I-II	B7.4, B11.3
D2-10964	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Adapter Ring, Missile Base	B5.17
D2-10974	Operating and Maintenance - Sling & Harness Engine Skirt	B7.3
D2-10990	Operation and Maintenance-Sling and Harness- G&C Section	B9.1
D2-10994	Operation and Maintenance - Harness-L.H. Panel, Missile Interstage I-II	B7.4, B11.3
D2-11004	Operation and Maintenance - Installation Kit - Linear Explosive	B11.8
D2-11012	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Horizontal Restraint Ring, Engine Stage I, II & III	B4.2
D2-11014	Operation and Maintenance - Sling - Adapter Ring, Missile Base	B11.7

REVISED 6-14-63
U3 4288 2000

SECTION B - REQUIRED DOCUMENTS (Continued)

<u>DOC. NO.</u>	<u>TITLE</u>	<u>SECTION</u>
D2-12216	M56 Rocket Motor, Handling, Operating, and Maintenance Instructions	B2.2, B4.2 B5.1
D2-12217	M56 Rocket Motor Post Assembly Test	B3.3
D2-12369	Transportation, Handling and Storage Instructions M55 Rocket Motor	B1.2 and B2.2 B4.2
D2-12401	Operation and Maintenance - Console, Missile Checkout	B10.2 B12.2
D2-12789	Missile Handling and Transporting	B13.1
D2-12974	Rocket Motor Semitrailer Operation and Safety Instructions (Stage I, II, III)	B4.4
D2-12977	Operation and Maintenance - Test Set, NCU Zero Electrical Alignment	B6.1
D2-13445	Ordnance Component and Subsystem Functional Testing of Operational Missiles, Plant 77	B8.1, B8.2 B12.1, B3.1
D2-13482	Functional Test Procedure, Arm/Disarm Mechanism, 10-20436 for Plant 77	B3.3
D2-13483	Functional Test Procedures, Detonator Assembly 10-20451, for Plant 77	B3.3
D2-13732	NCU Linkage Adjustment Procedures	B3.1
D2-13764	G&C Section Purging and Drying Procedures	B12.3
D2-13907	Transportation and Handling Procedures, Plant 77	B2.1, B4.2 B4.1, B13.1, B13.5, B13.6 B13.7, B13.9 B13.10, B16.1 B16.2, B16.5 B16.6, B16.7 B16.9, B16.10
D2-14116	Operating Procedures and Maintenance Instructions for Raceway Cable Test Set and Adapter Cables-MAB	B7.6
AA0304-072	NCU Sealing Specification	B3.1
EM-2084	Utility Technical Manual - Operation and Service	B3.1, B5.1
EM 2386	Operation and Service Instructions, Battery Power Supply Model C95A.	B10.1 B12.1

REVISED 6-14-63
JJ 4288 2000

BOEING VOL. - NO D2-11162
SEC. B PAGE 102a 

861

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			D	2	2a		9-14-62				D	2			4-15-63
				11a			↑					2a			↑
				14			↑					19			↑
				16			↑					16			↑
				17			↑					17			↑
				17a			↑					17b			↑
				17b			↑					33			↑
				29			↓					35			↓
				32			↓					37			↓
			D	32			9-14-62				D	2			4-15-63
			D	2			16-22-62				D	2a			6-14-63
				2a			↑					16			↑
				4			↑					17a			↑
				9			↑					28			↑
				15			↑					37			↑
				15a			↑								↓
				16			↑								↓
				17			↑								↓
				17a			↑								↓
				27			↑								↓
				28			↑								↓
				29			↑								↓
				32			↑								↓
				35			↑								↓
				36			↑								↓
			D	37			10-22-62								↓
			D	2			11-26-62								↓
			D	2a			11-26-62								↓
			D	24			11-26-62								↓
			D	2			1-11-63								↓
				2a			↑								↓
				9			↑								↓
				11a			↑								↓
				17b			↑								↓
				27			↑								↓
				34			↑								↓
			D	35			1-11-63								↓

 See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents
 REVISED 6-11-63 **BOEING** VOL. NO. D2-11162
 U3 4286, 1000 (WAS BAC 4131 C) SEC. D PAGE 2a

602

FUNCTION D1.0 ASSEMBLY AND C/O EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE	
ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
1.1 <u>PERFORM ON-SITE MAINTENANCE</u> (CONT)	
C. 7. Hoist, Lever, (Come-Along) (ACO 450)	Mfr's Manual
8. Puller, Printed Circuit Remover (ACO 3009)	
9. Lead, Electrical Ground (ACO 352)	
10. Reservoir (ACO 769)	Mfr's Manual
11. Work Table, Electronic Test (ACO 456)	Mfr's Manual
12. Jack, Leveling Support (ACO 415)	Mfr's Manual
13. Positioning Set, Carriage, Rocket Motor (FSE 7691)	D2-9555 D2-32273
14. Fixture, Test - Ordnance Device (FSE 7678)	
15. Adapter, Joining-Missile Interstage I-II (FSE 7613)	D2-10929
16. Adapter Flow (G&C) Umbilical (ACO 200)	
17. Fixture, Support Umbilical Cabling, MAB (FSE 7619)	D2-10905
18. Simulators, Airborne Components, Missile Test (FSE 7695)	D2-13848
19. Scaffolding - Missile Access (FSE 7630)	D2-10903
20. Adapter, Joining NCU Stage I (FSE 7701)	D2-10945 D2-10960
21. Adapter, Joining NCU Stage II (FSE 7702)	D2-10937 D2-10964
22. Adapter, Joining NCU Stage III (FSE 7703)	D2-10947
23. Dolly, Positioning - G&C Section (FSE 7707)	D2-10935
24. Dolly, Positioning - Final Assembly (FSE 7708)	D2-10927
25. Joining Dolly - Skirt to Engine (FSE 7709)	D2-10931
26. Cable Assembly NCU Test (FSE 7719)	
27. Cable Assembly Equip. Interconnecting MAB (FSE 7718)	
28. Cable Assembly Umbilical MAB (FSE 7720)	
	FUNCTION D1.1

REVISED 6-14-63



ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.1 C. (Continued)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 68. Adapter, Spanner Wrench (ACO 3119) 69. Wrench, Safing Pin Installation and Removal (ACO 4047) 70. Test Tool - Explosive Set Circuit Test Set (ACO 935) 71. Wrench Portable Electric (ACO 4524) 72. Self Test Unit (C91) (ACO) 73. Decade Resistor (ACO 4368) 74. Decade Resistor (ACO 907) 75. Stop, Railcar Wheel (ACO 4525) 76. Impaler Missile/Motor (FSE 7789) 77. Chart, EIA, Resolution (Initial Retna Linearity Chart) (ACO 330) 78. Shelving Storage (ACO 462) 	<p>Mfr's Manual</p> <p>Mfr's Manual</p> <p>Mfr's Manual</p> <p>63TOGD199</p>
	FUNCTION DL.1

REVISED 6-14-63

30



SECTION D - REQUIRED PROCEDURE DOCUMENTS

<u>Doc. No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
D2-10903	Operation and Maintenance - Scaffolding - Missile Access
D2-10905	Operation and Maintenance-Fixture, Support Umbilical Cabling, MAB
D2-10907	Operation and Maintenance-Rails, Storage, Engine and Missile
D2-10908	Functional Acceptance - Rails, Storage-Engine and Missile
D2-10922	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Joining Amplifier NCU, Stage III
D2-10925	Operation and Maintenance-Control-Winch, MAB & Storage Bunker
D2-10926	Functional Acceptance - Bridle Rocket Motor, Stage I
D2-10927	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Positioning-Final Assembly
D2-10929	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining-Interstage I-II
D2-10931	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Joining-Skirt to Engine
D2-10933	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle-Rocket Motor Stage I
D2-10934	Functional Acceptance - Bridle Rocket Motor, Stage III
D2-10935	Operation and Maintenance-Dolly, Positioning-G&C Section
D2-10937	Operation and Maintenance - Adapter, Joining NCU Stage II
D2-10939	Operating and Maintenance-Bridle - Rocket Motor, Stage III
D2-10945	Operation and Maintenance-Adapter, Joining NCU Stage I
D2-10941	Operation and Maintenance-Bridle, Carriage 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)

REVISED 6-14-63

U 3 4288 2000

BOEING | VOL - | NO D2-11162
 | SEC D | PAGE 28



R

SECTION D - REQUIRED EQUIPMENT

The following items are required for equipment maintenance:

1. Test Group, Ground Electronic System, C-90 (ACO 0623)
2. Test Fixture, Drawer Tester, Missile Checkout Console (FSE 7781)
3. Puller, Printed Circuit Remover (ACO 3009)
4. Test Set, Programming, C-91 (ACO 0624)
5. Test Set Cooler, Liquid, Guidance Section (ACO 3035)
6. Kit, Functional Test and Fault Isolation for C89 Test Adapter (ACO 10715)
7. Kit, Functional Test and Fault Isolation for C90 Test Adapter (ACO 10716)
8. Kit, Functional Test and Fault Isolation for C91P Programmer - Fault Location Test Center (ACO 10717)
9. Kit, Module Connection Alignment (ACO 0583)
10. ~~Kit, Functional Test and Fault Isolation for C91P Programmer - Fault Location Test Center (ACO 10717)~~
11. Extender, Circuit Card, Universal (ACO 285)

SECTION D - REQUIRED DRAWINGS

- 25-28581 Maintenance Procedures for Translating Jacks
- 25-27632 Functional Acceptance-Clamp Assembly-Missile Transfer
- 25-27486 Functional Acceptance-Alignment Set - Missile Transfer
- ~~25-32275 Maintenance Procedures for Carriage Positioning Set~~
- ~~25-34559 Maintenance Information for Simulators~~
- 25-17299 Rail Assembly - Bridge Motor Transfer
- 25-29338 Junction Box, Test MAB
- 25-29553 Shipping and Storage Container Ballistic Missile
- 29-21442 Ordnance Cable - Test Box
- 29-26786 Dummy Load Re-Entry Vehicle
- 63TOGD199 Impaler, Missile/Motor

REVISOR 6-14-63

U3 4288 2000

BOEING VOL. - NO D2-11162
SEC. D PAGE 37 →

net

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
E ↑	1	11-15-61	E	COMPLETE			8-31-61				E	2	20a		6-1-62
	2	6-14-63	A	REVISION			↑				↑	4	20b		↑
	3	6-14-63	A									4a	23a		
	4	6-1-62	E	4a			3-31-61					10			
	4a	6-1-62	E									11			
	5	11-15-61	E	COMPLETE			11-15-61					12			
	6	↑	A	REVISION			↑					13			
	7	11-15-61	A	14			↑					15			
	8	9-19-62		15			↑					16			
	9	11-15-61		16			↑					17			
	10	6-1-62		17			↑					18			
	11	7-19-62		18			↑					19			
	12	10-22-62		19			↑					20			
	13	6-1-62		20			↑					21			
	14	2-1-62		21			↑					22			
	15	1-11-63		22			↑					23			
	16	6-1-62		23			↑					24			
	17	9-19-62		24			↑					25			
	18	9-19-62		25			↑					26			
	19	10-22-62		26			↑					27			
	20	6-14-63		27			↓					28			
	20a	1-11-63		28			11-15-61					29			
	20b	10-22-62		E	29			2-1-62				10			
	21	1-11-63		A	10			↑				11			
	22	8-17-62			11			↑				12			
	23	6-14-63			12			↑				13			
	23a	6-14-63			13			↑				14			
	24	1-11-63			14			↑				15			
	25	10-22-62			15			↑				16			
26	1-11-63			16			↑				17				
27	2-1-62			17			↑				18				
28	10-22-62			18			↑				19				
29	6-1-62			19			↑				20				
				20			↑				21				
				21			↑				22				
				22			↑				23				
				23			↑				24				
				24			↑				25				
				25			↑				26				
				26			↑				27				
				27			↑				28				
				28			2-1-62				29				
											10				
											11				
											12				
											13				
											14				
											15				
											16				
											17				
											18				
											19				
											20				
											21				
											22				
											23				
											24				
											25				
											26				
											27				
											28				
											29				
											10				
											11				
											12				
											13				
											14				
											15				
											16				
											17				
											18				
											19				
											20				
											21				
											22				
											23				
											24				
											25				
											26				
											27				
											28				
											29				
											10				
											11				
											12				
											13				
											14				
											15				
											16				
											17				
											18				
											19				
											20				
											21				
											22				
											23				
											24				
											25				
											26				
											27				
											28				
											29				
											10				
											11				
											12				
											13				
											14				
											15				
											16				
											17				
											18				
											19				
											20				
											21				
											22				
											23				
											24				
											25				
											26				
											27				
											28				
											29				
											10				
											11				
											12				
											13				
											14				
											15				
											16				
											17				
											18				
											19				
											20				
											21				
											22				
											23				
											24				
											25				
											26				
											27				
											28				
											29				
											10				
											11				
											12				

SEC

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
			E	2	2a		9-14-62								
			↑	8,			↑								
				17											
				18											
				19											
				23											
			↓	24			↓								
			E	2			9-14-62								
			↑	2a			↑								
				12											
				19											
				20											
				20b											
				23-											
				25											
			↓	26			↓								
			E	28		△	10-22-62								
			↑	2			↑								
				2a											
				20											
			↓	21		△	↓								
			E	23a			11-26-62								
			↑	2			↑								
				2a											
				15											
				21a											
				21											
				23											
				23a											
				24		△									
			↓	26			↓								
			E				1-11-63								
			↑	2			↑								
				2a											
				20											
				23		△									
			↓	23a			↓								
			E				6-14-63								
			↑	2			↑								
				2a											
				20											
				23		△									
			↓	23a			↓								
			E				6-14-63								

△ See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

REVISED 6-11-63

BOEING VOL NO. 02-11162

34

ASSEMBLY OR CHECKOUT FUNCTION AND TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT OR DOCUMENT
<p>1.4.1.2 <u>PERFORM ROCKET MOTOR REPAIR</u> (Cont.)</p> <p>c. Repair minor cracks, crazes, or chips in the base external insulation on Stage I and Stage II.</p> <p>d. On Stage II and III Rocket Motors remove and replace damaged nozzle insulation zipper cover or boot.</p> <p>e. On Stage II motor only, remove and replace raceway retaining pins, bushings, or adapter keys.</p> <p>f. Should it be determined during normal inspection that a nozzle is stuck or extremely difficult to actuate, perform a nozzle deflection and torque test to determine acceptability of motor for assembly.</p> <p>g. Straighten bent raceway brackets.</p> <p>NOTE: Should it become necessary to return a rocket motor to the Associate Contractor as a result of being subjected to excessive environment, insulation damage beyond A/F Plant 77 repair capability, or damage requiring Associate Contractor Repair; the horizontal restraint rings shall be replaced on the rocket motor prior to loading in the appropriate highway transporter for return delivery to the Associate Contractor Facility.</p>	<p>Kit, Base-Insulation Repair, Stage II (FSE 30)</p> <p>Kit, Base-Insulation Repair, Stage I (FSE 133)</p> <p>D2-12368</p> <p>Kit, Base-Insulation Repair, Stage III (FSE 236)</p> <p>D2-11775</p> <p>Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage I (FSE 123)</p> <p>Indicator, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage II (FSE 15)</p> <p>Tester, Nozzle Deflection and Torque, Stage III (FSE 202)</p> <p>D2-12365 (Stage I)</p> <p>D2-11772 (Stage III)</p> <p>D2-12208 (Stage II)</p>
<p>Pulley Bracket Assembly (FSE 7760)</p> <p>Sling, Horizontal Restraint Ring, Motor Stage I, II, III (FSE 7632)</p> <p>Horizontal Restraint Motor, 2nd Stage (FSE 7764)</p> <p>Horizontal Restraint Motor, 1st Stage (FSE 7763)</p> <p>Horizontal Restraint Motor, 3rd Stage (FSE 7765)</p> <p>Bridle, Carriage 1st Stage Rocket Motor Truck (FSE 7745)</p> <p>Winch Portable-Rocket Motor Transfer (FSE 7653)(Optional)</p>	<p>See Equipment List at left</p> <p>D2-9555</p> <p>D2-10941 (O&M)</p> <p>(Option 1)</p>
<p>FUNCTION E1.4.1.2</p>	

REVISED

6-14-63

BOEING

SEC. E

D2-11162

PAGE 20



2-6240-2-5

113

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER						
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & MOTOR STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC	
P/N T416090	Turnbuckle, YZ0Gable	FSE		E1.4.1.2					
30	Repair Kit, Base External Insulation, Stage II	FSE		E1.4.1.2					
114	Spreader Assy, Nozzle	FSE		E1.4.1.2					
201	Kit, Installation & Removal, Ordnance Device (Stage III)	FSE		E1.4.1.2					
Part of 0622	Junction Box (CPA) NCU Test	ACO	E1.3.2.1						
7632	Sling Horizontal Restraint Ring Motor, Stage I, II, III	FSE		E1.4.1.2					
7653	Winch, Portable-Rocket Motor Transfer	FSE				E1.4.1.2			
7683	Distribution Box, NCU Test, CPA	FSE	E1.3.2.1						
7695	Simulators, Airborne Components, Missile Test	FSE							
7715	Adapter Cables, Test Set, Raceway Cables	FSE	E1.3.2.1						
7726	Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, G&C Test Position	FSE	E1.3.2.1						
7727	Cable Assembly, Interconnecting, NCU Test Position	FSE	E1.3.2.1						
7728	Power Supply Group, G&C Test, CPA	FSE	E1.3.2.1						

REVISED 6-14-63

BOEING VOL. - NO. 22-11162
SEC. 1 PAGE 23

7-6240-2-5

MISSILE ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT EQUIPMENT

IDENT. NO.	NOMENCLATURE	CLASS	LOCATION & FUNCTION NUMBER					
			CPA	MAB	ORDNANCE PROCESSING	MISSILE & Motor STORAGE	MISSILE TRANSFER AREA	MISC
7729	Power Supply Group, NCU Test, CPA	FSE	El.3.2.1					
7741	Hose Assembly, Cooling, G&C Section	FSE	El.3.2.1					
7745	Bridle, Carriage 1st Stage (Rocket Motor Truck)	FSE				El.4.1.2		
7748	Test Adapter Stage I, Model P70B	FSE		El.3.2.1				
7760	Pulley Bracket Assy.	FSE					El.4.1.2	
7763	Horizontal Restraint-Motor, First Stage	FSE		El.4.1.2				
7764	Horizontal Restraint-Motor, 2nd Stage	FSE		El.4.1.2				
7765	Horizontal Restraint-Motor, 3rd Stage	FSE		El.4.1.2				
10163	Gage, Nozzle Alignment, Stage I	FSE		El.4.1.2				
10165	Gage, Nozzle Alignment, Stage II	FSE		El.4.1.2				
10167	Gage, Nozzle Alignment, Stage III	FSE		El.4.1.2				
12009(A) 12010(B)	Program Tapes, NCU Test	FSE	El.3.2.2					
12011(A) 12012(B)	Program Tapes, Accelerometer Test	FSE	El.3.2.2					
12013	Missile Checkout Console NSLO Tape Model A	FSE	El.3.2.2					
12014	Missile Checkout Cons.NSLO Tape, Mod.B	FSE	El.3.2.2					

REVISED

6-14-63

BOEING

VOL. -
SEC. B

NO D2-11162

PAGE 23a



ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
APP I ↑	1	11-15-61	APP I ↑	COMPLETE REVISION			11-15-61	APP I ↑	43	11-15-61	APP I ↑	53a			7-13-62
	2	6-14-63			91	29a	↑		44	6-1-62		53d1			↑
	3	6-14-63							45	10-22-61		53d2			↑
	4	8-17-62				37a			46	10-22-62		53d3			↑
	5	11-15-61				43a			47	2-1-62		53d4			↑
	6	1-15-61							48	11-15-61		53d5			↑
	7	11-15-61	APP I ↓				11-15-61		49		APP I ↓	53d6	53d7		7-13-62
	8	DELETED							50						
	9	DELETED	APP I ↑	2	53a	109	2-1-62		51		APP I ↑	2			8-17-62
	10	11-15-61		3	53b				52	11-15-61		3			
	11	11-15-61		12	53c				53	2-1-62		4			
	12	8-17-62		15	53d				53a			12			
	13	8-17-62		16	53e				53b			13			
	14	11-15-61		17	53f				53c			53			
	15	2-1-62		18	53g				53d	9-15-62		53f			
	16	2-1-62		25	96a				53e1			53g			
	17	2-1-62		29	96b				53e2			53h			
	18	2-1-62		31	96c				53e3			109			
	19	11-15-61		37					53e4			110			
	20			44					53e5			111			
	21			46					53e6	4-15-63	APP I ↓	112			8-17-62
	22			47					53e7	DELETED					
	23			64					53e8	1-11-63					9-14-62
	24	11-15-61		74					53e9	DELETED					
	25	2-1-62		77					54	11-15-61		53d	53a		
	26	11-15-61		78					55			53d1	53b		
	27	2-1-62		80					56			53d2	53c		
	28	11-15-61		82					57	11-15-61		53d3	58		
	29	2-1-62		83					58	10-22-62		53d4	59		
	30	11-15-61		84					59	10-22-62	APP I ↓	53d5			
	31	2-1-62		85					60	11-15-61		53d6			9-19-62
	32	11-15-61		86					61		APP I ↓				10-22-62
	33	11-15-61		87					62		APP I ↓	2			
	34	6-1-62	APP I ↓	93					63	11-15-61		3			
	35	11-15-62		94					64	2-1-62		39			
	36	11-15-61	APP I ↓	107			2-1-62		65	11-15-61		39			
	37	7-11-63		108					66			45			
	38	10-22-61		2	53d-1		6-1-62		67			46			
	39	10-22-62		3	53d-2				68						
	40	2-1-62		34	53d-3				69	11-15-61					
	41	11-15-61		44	53d-4				70	4-15-63		58			
	42	11-15-61	APP I ↓	53	53d-5				71	6-14-63	APP I ↓	96a			
				53d	53d-6				71a	6-14-63		96b			10-22-62
				53e	96d							117			
				53f								118			
				96a								119			
				96b											

See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

BOEING VOL. — NO. D2-11162

SEC. APP. I PAGE 2

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
APP I	72	6-14-63	APP I	2			11-26-62	APP I	109	9-17-62					
	73	6-14-63	I	3			↑		110	8-17-62					
	74	2-1-62			119		↓		111	8-17-62					
	75	11-15-61	APP I		120				112	8-17-62					
	76	11-15-61	I		△		11-26-62		113	6-14-63					
	77	1-11-63	APP I	2					114	DELETED					
	78	2-1-62	I	3			1-11-63		115	6-14-63					
	79	11-15-61	↑	37			↑		116	6-14-63					
	80	2-1-62							117	6-14-63					
	81	11-15-61			53e				118	6-14-63					
	82	2-1-62			53f				119	11-26-62					
	83	↑			113				120	11-26-62					
	84		↓		△		↓		121	6-14-63					
	85		APP I	115			1-11-63								
	86		I												
	87	2-1-62	APP I	2			9-15-63								
	88	11-15-61	I	3			↑								
	89	11-15-61	↑	53d											
	90	2-1-62		53d-1											
	91	11-15-61		53d-2											
	92	11-15-61		53d-3											
	93	2-1-62		53d-4											
	94	2-1-62	APP I	70			4-15-63								
	95	11-15-61	APP I	2			6-14-63								
	96	11-15-61	I	3			↑								
	96a	6-14-63													
	96b	6-14-63													
	96c	6-14-63													
	96d	6-1-62			71										
	96e	10-22-62			72										
	96f	10-22-62			73										
	97	11-15-61			△										
	98				96a										
	99				96b										
	100				96c										
	101				96d										
	102				113										
	103					114									
	104				115										
	105				116										
	106	11-15-61			117										
	107	2-1-62	APP I	118			↓								
	108	2-1-62	I				6-14-63								
					121										

See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

REVISED: 6-14-63

TYPE OF LIST	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date B
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7720	
Nomenclature CABLE ASSEMBLIES, UMBILICAL, MAB.	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 26-12081-3	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description <u>FUNCTION</u> 1. A requirement exists to provide electrical connection between the junction box and the Missile Skirt Connector and the G&C Section and coolant transmission between the Ground G&C Cooling Unit and the Missile G&C Section. (a) provide a straight thru adapter at the Skirt Umbilical Connector to shunt pins 34 and 38 (b) Sections in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2 and B12.1	

Sheet 1 of 3

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

6-14-63

BOEING

VOL

NO D2-11162

PAGE

APP. I

PAGE

71

of



DESCRIPTION

1. Cable assemblies provide connection of:

- (a) test "J" box to Missile Skirt Connector.
- (b) an Adapter which will mate with the Missile Skirt Umbilical Connector and the MAB Umbilical Cable Connector and shunt pins 34 and 38.
- (c) Ground Cooling Unit to the G&C Section.

Sheet 2 of 3

REvised

6-14-63

U3 4288 2000

BOEING

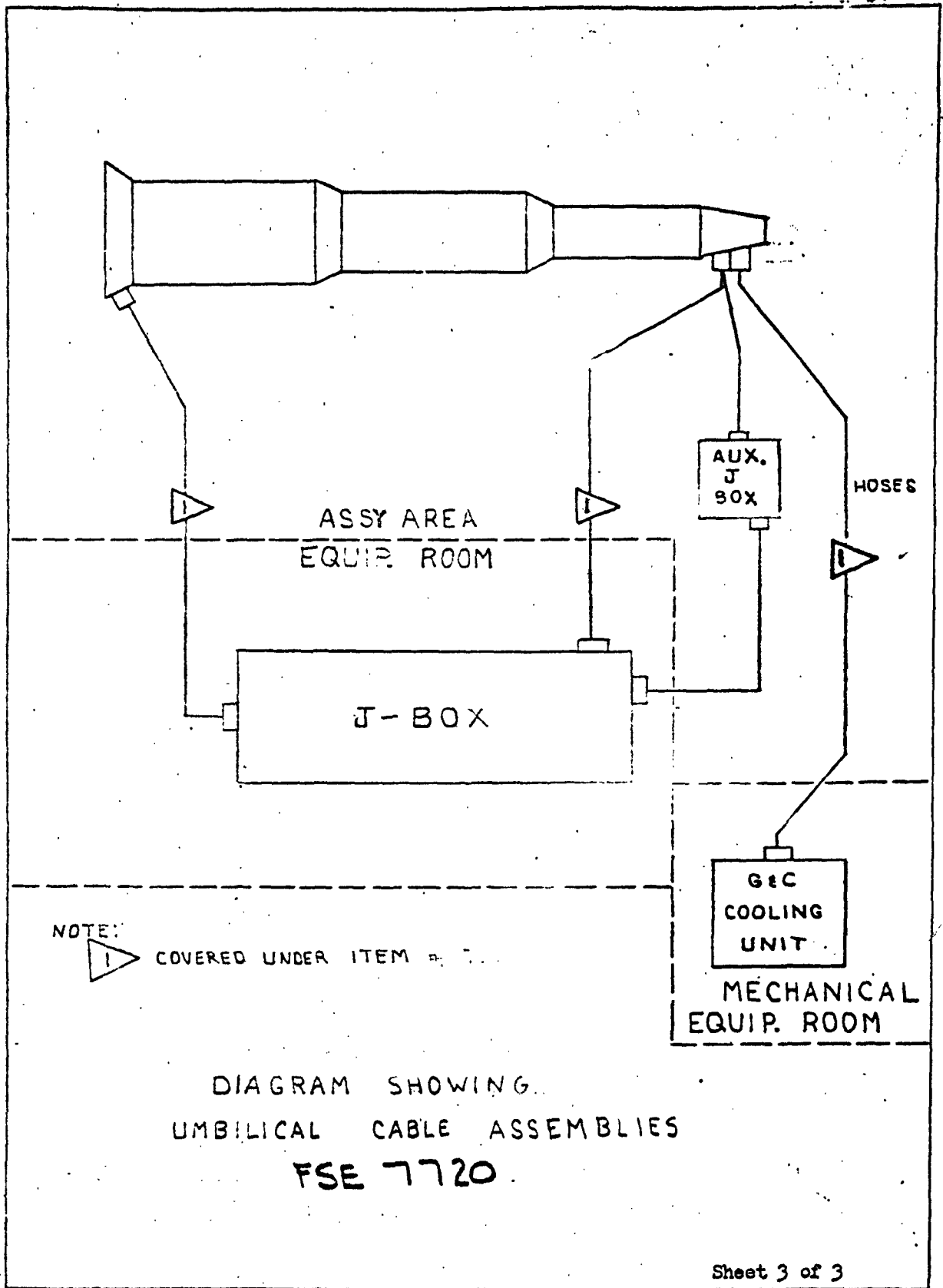
VOL

NO D2-11162

SEC: APP. I

PAGE

71a



U1-4071-1000 (was BAC 1546-LR3)

6-14-63

BOEING NO. D2-11162
APP. I PAGE 72 →

DEPT. RESP. - ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING
 BASE INSTALLATIONS
 MANUFACTURING
 H. E. [Signature]
 [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 3-15-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item. H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 84 -61
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-580	
Item No. 7721	
Nomenclature Junction Box, Test, MAB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 25-27518	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<u>Description</u> <u>Function</u> 1. A requirement exists for a junction box between test equipment and missile components in the MAB. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B6.1, B8.1, B8.2, B10.1, B12.1 <u>Description</u> The junction box provides a means for interconnecting the cable assemblies in the MAB. The design of the junction box is such that it is used specifically for the missile test area. The following cable assemblies are connected to the box; Equipment Interconnecting Cable Assemblies, MRCN 7718; NCU Test Cable Assembly, MRCN 7719; Umbilical Cable Assembly MRCN 7720. For detail design requirements see document D2-10125.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

6-14-63

D2-11162
 APP. I | 73 R

69E.

Department Responsible: Manufacturing
 Engineering
 Facilities
 R. [Signature]
 R. [Signature]
 R. [Signature]

7/5
 [Signature]

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 12-12-61
Model Designation and Name of End Item R&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. C and Date 7-6-62
Contractor BOEING	
Contract No. AFO4(647)-880	
Item No. 7746	
Nomenclature SET, FAULT ISOLATION TOOLING	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function 1. A requirement exists for a means to check both items of airborne equipment which interface during assembly or installation at Air Force Plant 77 to determine which does not meet the drawing requirements should a misfit occur during the missile assembly in the MAB. The means will be required to check only those interface dimensions which cannot be checked conveniently and accurately with conventional measuring devices and methods. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B7.0, B9.0, B11.0 Description - This set consists of a number of tools each of which will be used to check a particular interface of an item of airborne equipment	

CANCELLED

Form 2-2052-100-14

Page 1 of 3

REVISED 6-10-63

BOEING | VOL. | NO. D2-11162
 | APP. I | PAGE 96a

GLE

Nomenclature: Set, Interchangeability-Replaceability Checking Fixture

Description: Continued

The list of interfaces to be checked by the tools are as follows:

Angular Accelerometer to Interstage II-III

Interstage II-III to Angular Accelerometer

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 49 Skirt

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 49 Skirt & Section 49 Skirt to First Stage Rocket Motor

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage

First Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage & Section 47 Interstage to First Stage Rocket Motor

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 47 Interstage & Section 47 Interstage to Second Stage Rocket Motor

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage

Second Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage & Section 45 Interstage to Second Stage Engine

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 45 Interstage & Section 45 Interstage to Third Stage Rocket Motor

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 42 G&C

Third Stage Rocket Motor to Section 42 G&C & Section 42 G&C to Third Stage Rocket Motor

Heat Protection to NCU - First Stage & NCU to Heat Protection - First Stage

Heat Protection to NCU - Second Stage & NCU to Heat Protection - Second Stage

Heat Protection to NCU - Third Stage & NCU to Heat Protection - Third Stage

Interstage to frame to strut to heat deflector support Sec. 47

Interstage to frame to strut to heat deflector support Sec. 45

Guide G&C support structure to interstage Sec. 47

Guide G&C support structure to interstage Sec. 45

CANCELLED

Required for Wing II only.

REVISED G-14-63

BEING

VOL
APP. I

NO D2-11162

PAGE 966



1LE

FSE NO. 7746 Description (Continued)

- NCU to First Stage Rocket Motor
- First Stage Rocket Motor to NCU
- NCU to Second Stage Rocket Motor
- Second Stage Rocket Motor to NCU
- NCU to Third Stage Rocket Motor
- Third Stage Rocket Motor to NCU
- Raceway Cap and Chute to Skirt
- Skirt to Raceway Cap & Chute
- Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 47 Aft
- Section 47 Aft to Raceway Cap and Chute
- Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 47 Fwd.
- Section 47 Fwd. to Raceway Cap and Chute
- Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 45 Aft
- Section 45 Aft to Raceway Cap and Chute
- Raceway Cap and Chute to Section 45 Fwd.
- Section 45 Fwd. to Raceway Cap and Chute
- Raceway Cap and Chute to 3rd Stage Rocket Motor
- First Stage Engine to Raceway Cover
- Raceway Cover to Second Stage Rocket Motor
- Second Stage Rocket Motor to Raceway Cover
- Raceway Cover to Third Stage Rocket Motor
- Third Stage Rocket Motor to Raceway Cover

~~CANCELLED~~

For detailed description of the tools see Drawing 21-51991.

574

REVISED 6-14-63

ENGINE	VOL	NO 02-11162
	APP.I	PAGE 96C



TYPE OF LIST	DATE 9-18-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date A
Contractor	
Contract No.	OOAMA
Item No.	7789
Nomenclature IMPALER, MISSILE/MOTOR	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number	63TOGD199
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
<p>Function</p> <p>To provide containment of the missile or motors installed in Rocket Motor Carriages on the Missile Assembly Rails (MRCN 7628) in the Missile Assembly Building, or on the Missile/Motor Storage Rails (MRCN 7629) in the Missile/Motor Storage Building.</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The impaler consists of a motor puncturing device mounted on a frame which bolts to the rail support structure between the rails.</p> <p>NOTE: This device is designed and built by OOAMA at Hill AFB, Ogden, Utah, and is provided to Plant 77 for their use.</p>	

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

6-14-63

BOEING

VOL

NO D2-11162

APP I

PAGE 113

8/18

Department Responsible: *Boeing*
 Engineering: *Boeing*
 Design Installations: *Boeing*
 Facilities: *R. S. Taylor*
 Manufacturing: *A. C. Edwards*

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-18-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item H&D SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date A 9-18-62
Contractor OOAMA	
Contract No.	
Item No. 7790	
Nomenclature Device - Restraint, 2nd Stage Rocket Motor	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 62 K31128	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists for a means to restrain the 2nd stage rocket motor when located in its handling carriage on fixed rails. 2. The function in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B13.0 3. The functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B12.0 Description: This device consists of a yoke which fits over the rocket motor and attaches to its carriage. Impaling knives are housed in containers	

CAN BE USED

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

BOEING | NO D2-11162
 APPI | PAGE 115

1768

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM No. 7790

Nomenclature: Device - Restraint, 2nd Stage Rocket Motor

Description: (cont'd)

mounted on each side of the yoke and have cable lanyards which attach to the fixed rail support. Should the motor ignite, the forward thrust of the motor will cause the impalers to puncture the motor case and render the motor non-propulsive.

Note: This device is designed and built by OOAMA at Hill AFB, Ogden, Utah and is provided to Plant 77 for their use.

~~CANCELLED~~

REVISED _____
6-14-68

~~BOEING~~ | ~~NO D2-11162~~ | ~~APP, I~~ | ~~PAGE 116~~

915

Department Responsible: *Engineering*
 Manufacturing Facilities: *R. E. ...*
 Test Facilities: *...*

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE 9-18-62
Model Designation and Name of End Item HAD SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date
Contractor OOAMA	
Contract No.	
Item No. 7791	
Nomenclature Device - Restraint, 3rd Stage Rocket Motor	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 62J 31129	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. A requirement exists for a means to restrain the 3rd stage rocket motor when located in its handling carriage on fixed rails. 2. The function in D2-11162 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B13.0 3. The functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are: B2.2 B12.0 Description: This device consists of a yoke which fits over the rocket motor and attaches to its carriage. Impaling knives are housed in containers	

~~CANCELLED~~

Form 2-2052-100-14

REVISED

NO D2-11162
 APR 1
 PAGE 117

→

FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

ITEM No. 7791

Nomenclature: Device - Restraint, 3rd Stage Rocket Motor

Description: (cont'd)

mounted on each side of the yoke and have cable lanyards which attach to the fixed rail support. Should the motor ignite, the forward thrust of the motor will cause the impalers to puncture the motor case and render the motor non-propulsive.

Note: This device is designed and built by OOAMA at Hill AFB, Ogden, Utah and is provided to Plant 77 for their use.

~~CANCELLED~~

REVISED

6-14-63

BREING

NO

DELETED

APP. E

PAGE 118

Manufacturing
 Facilities
 Basic Requirements
 Engineering

TYPE OF LIST FACTORY SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	DATE
Model Designation and Name of End Item SM-80 WEAPON SYSTEM	Revision No. and Date 3-1-3
Contractor The Boeing Company	
Contract No. AF04(647)-580	
Item No. 7794	
Nomenclature Spacer, Rail Ends, SSCBM, MAB and MSB	
Quantity	
Total On Order	
Estimated Production Lead Time	
List Number	
Manufacturer's Part Number 29-29598	
Specification No.	
Specification Date	
Description Function: 1. Used to prevent deformation of rail end fittings of the SSCBM, MAB and MSB rails. They are to be used for every transfer, using the SSCBM, not requiring bridge rails. 2. Functions in D2-11162 requiring this capability are B4.2, B13.1, B13.2, B13.6 and B13.7. 3. Functions in D2-11162-1 requiring this capability are B4.2, B12.1, B12.2, B12.6 and B12.7. Description: A metal block to fit into the rail end fittings of the SSCBM, MAB and MSB.	

Form 2-2052-100-14

6-14-63

007

ACTIVE-CHANGED PAGE

ACTIVE			CHANGED				ACTIVE			CHANGED					
SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE	SECTION	PAGE	DATE	SECTION	PAGE			DATE
				REVISED	ADDED	DELETED						REVISED	ADDED	DELETED	
APP II	1	11-15-61	APP II	COMPLETE REVISION			8-31-61	APP II	35f-1	6-1-62	APP II	35k		6-1-62	
	2	6-14-63	APP II						35g			35l			
	3	2-1-62	APP II						35i			35m			
	3a	6-14-63	APP II						35j			35n			
	3b	6-1-62	APP II				8-31-61		35k			35o			
	3c		APP II						35l			35p			
	3d	6-1-62	APP II						35m			35q			
	4	2-1-62	APP II	COMPLETE REVISION			11-15-61		35n			35r			
	5		APP II						35o			35s			
	6		APP II						35p			35t			
	7		APP II						35q			35u			
	8		APP II						35r	6-1-62		35v			
	9		APP II						35s	8-17-62		35w			
	10		APP II						35t	9-14-62		35x			
	11		APP II				11-15-61		35u	9-14-62		35y			
	12		APP II						35v	1-11-63		35z			
	13		APP II	2		60	2-1-62		35w	1-11-63		36a			
	14		APP II	3		61			35x	6-1-62		36b			
	15		APP II	THRU					35y	6-1-62		36c			
	16		APP II	49					35z	6-1-62		36d			
	17		APP II	51					35a	6-1-62		36e			
	18		APP II	52					35b	6-1-62		36f			
	19		APP II	54					35c	6-1-62		36g			
	20		APP II	56					35d	6-1-62		36h			
	21		APP II	57			2-1-62		35e	6-1-62		36i			
	22		APP II						35f	6-1-62		36j			
	23		APP II	2	3a	59	6-1-62		35g	6-1-62		36k			
	24		APP II	31	3b	55			35h	6-1-62		36l			
	25		APP II	32	3c	56			35i	2-1-62		36m			
	26		APP II	33	3d	57			35j	2-1-62		36n			
	27		APP II	34	23a	58			35k	6-1-62		36o			
	28	2-1-62	APP II	35	31a	59			35l	2-1-62		36p			
	28a	6-1-62	APP II	45	32a				35m	2-1-62		36q			
	29	2-1-62	APP II	46	32b				35n	2-1-62		36r			
	30	2-1-62	APP II	47	34a				35o	2-1-62		36s			
	31	6-1-62	APP II	48	34b				35p	2-1-62		36t			
	31a		APP II	49	34c				35q	2-1-62		36u			
	32		APP II	50	34d				35r	2-1-62		36v			
	32a		APP II	51	35a				35s	2-1-62		36w			
	32b		APP II	52	35b				35t	2-1-62		36x			
	33		APP II	53	35c				35u	2-1-62		36y			
	34		APP II		35d				35v	2-1-62		36z			
	34a		APP II		35e				35w	2-1-62		37a			
	34b		APP II		35f				35x	2-1-62		37b			
	34c		APP II		35g				35y	2-1-62		37c			
	34d		APP II		35h				35z	2-1-62		37d			
	35		APP II		35i				35a	2-1-62		37e			
	35a	6-1-62	APP II		35j				35b	2-1-62		37f			
	35b	2-17-62	APP II		35k				35c	2-1-62		37g			
	35c	2-1-62	APP II		35l				35d	2-1-62		37h			
	35d	6-1-62	APP II		35m				35e	2-1-62		37i			
	35e		APP II		35n				35f	2-1-62		37j			
	35f		APP II		35o				35g	2-1-62		37k			
	35g		APP II		35p				35h	2-1-62		37l			
	35h		APP II		35q				35i	2-1-62		37m			
	35i		APP II		35r				35j	2-1-62		37n			
	35j		APP II		35s				35k	2-1-62		37o			

See revision description page, preceding Document Table of Contents

REVISED 6-14-63
 MAY 15 1961

BOEING VOL NO. D2-11162
 SEC. APP II PAGE 2

207

WS 133A

**ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

ACO NUMBER 253

APPROVAL DATE 4-13-62

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE: Cable, Rocket Motor Bonding
(State Name First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. BI-MM EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION SEC/OH

DESIGN REQMS DOCUMENT None DWG NO. N. A

TO BE USED AT:

BASE	MAFB	EAFB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-9942	D2-11162			
					X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION:

A requirement exists to provide a means of electrically bonding the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Stage Rocket Motor Carriages together to prevent an electrical potential difference between rocket motors when roll transferred in a train using Fig. A 7691.

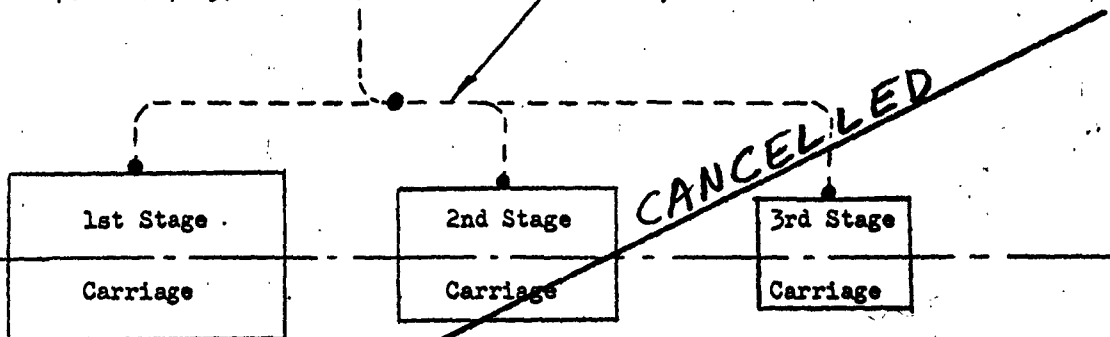
DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that an electrical bonding cable assembly with alligator clips be provided. The assembly shall consist of wire with a maximum resistance of 0.7 ohms per 1000 ft. at 20° C; this is equivalent to BMS 13-5D Type I, Class A, Size 8 wire.

(NOTE: This item may be fabricated locally from expendable materials. The item shall be fabricated per BAC process specifications.)

TO GROUND
ON RAILS (SFA
7628 or 7629)

CABLE, ROCKET MOTOR BONDING



PLAN VIEW

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-14-63

REV.

BOEING NO. D2-11162
App. II PAGE 3a

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: O. A. Severide
TELEPHONE: 5-5022

h5-

WS 133A

ACO NUMBER 4662

ASSEMBLY & CHECKOUT
EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

APPROVAL DATE 5-3-3

REVISION _____ DATE _____

EQUIPMENT TITLE Lead Assembly, Electrical
(Basic Noun First)

RESPONSIBLE DEPT. Engineering EQUIP. CLASSIFICATION ACO/MGE Peculiar

DESIGN REQMTS DOCUMENT _____ DWG NO. 29-30451

TO BE USED AT: This ACO Result of ECP 620

BASE	MAFB	EAPB	VAFB	STP III	PLT 77			
DOC	D2-7648	D2-7648	D2-7871	D2-99-2	D2-11162			
	X	—	X	—	X			

PURPOSE & JUSTIFICATION

To provide a means of connecting ACO 3007 (Test Set, Explosive Set Circuitry), in order to conduct static bonding tests immediately following assembly and emplacement of Wing I missile.

DESCRIPTION, REQUIREMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

This lead assembly must be capable of mating with J1 of 10-20994-11 (part of MERON 7679 or ACO 3007), with one lead capable of attachment to the bonding strap located on the first stage skirt, and another lead capable of electrical contact with the structure of the raceway caps and covers. These leads must have sufficient length to conduct an end-to-end electrical continuity test of a completely assembled missile.

This item is identical to Fig. A4662.

SHT 1 OF 1

ENGINEERING DEPT.	BASE INSTALLATION DEPT.	MANUFACTURING DEPT.	FACILITIES DEPT.

2-6340-0-1 6-14-63

REV.

NOTE: Use form US-4071-1000 if additional sheets are required.

ORIGINATING GROUP SUPERVISOR: _____

TELEPHONE: _____